21 HIGH-PERFORMANCE PENTIUMS TESTED

AUGUST 1994

BYTE

THE MAGAZINE OF TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION

The New Document

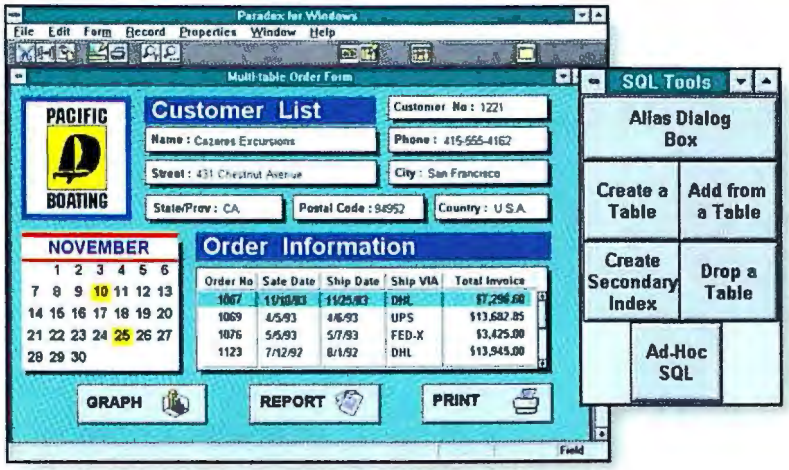
It's radically changing the way we work, and how we use and manage information.

PAGE 90

PLUS

- **New Bus Technologies** PAGE 108
- **PA-RISC 7200: RISC With A Twist**

08
02692
0 440235 0
$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280



Look what you get!

SpeedBar icons provide push-button access to frequently used commands

Object Inspectors let you click on any object to reveal or change its properties

Desktop Folders organize tables, forms, reports, and queries

Visual Form and Report Designers are drawing tools that rival graphics packages

Style Sheets offer instant formats and lets you save your own templates

Graphical Query By Example lets you get answers to questions quickly and easily

Productivity Experts show you the easiest way to complete any task

Multiple data formats use data from Paradox for DOS and Windows, dBASE and FoxPro tables

Instant SQL connectivity for upsizing to client/server applications

Workgroup Desktop to share tables, queries, and complete applications with others

ObjectPAL programming language makes it easy to create Windows and client/server applications

Windows—using standardized training and familiar applications.

Upsize to client/server with instant SQL connectivity

Instant plug-in connectivity to popular SQL servers like Borland InterBase,® Sybase/MS,® and Oracle give you immediate client/server capability. So, as your information needs grow, Paradox lets you "upsize" your familiar desktop and network applications, while maintaining the familiar, easy-to-use look and feel. And Paradox is also the only database with a Workgroup Desktop, allowing you to send tables, query results, or even complete applications to anyone, anytime, anywhere in the world. No wonder more client/server applications already use Paradox than any other PC database.

Paradox is the best Windows database

	Paradox	Access
Visual data modeling for forms and reports	Yes	No
Object-oriented development environment	Yes	No
Supports SQL pass-through	Yes	No
Built-in workgroup support	Yes	No
Complete Paradox and dBASE file support	Yes	No

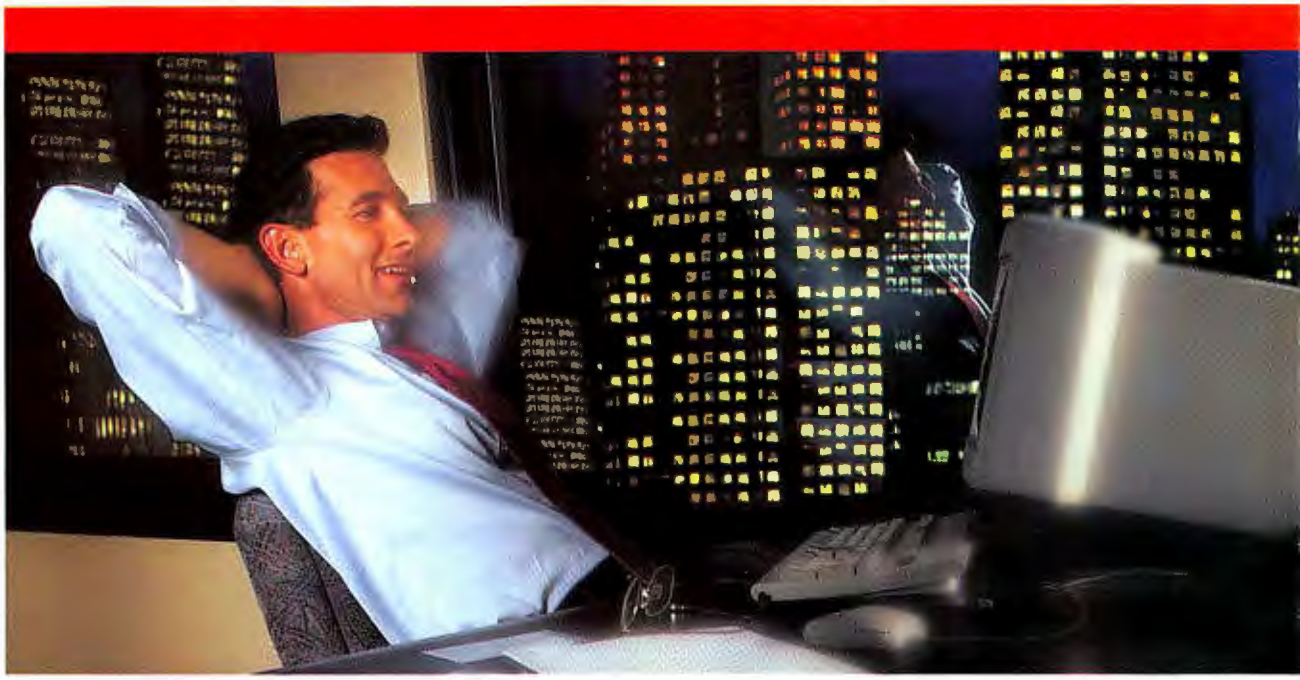
The future is built in

No other Windows database makes so many powerful features so instantly accessible. And with its unique object-oriented design, Paradox for Windows can handle all your expanding information needs, now and in the future.

For power, ease of use and complete connectivity, Paradox works for you, and for corporations everywhere. Get Paradox today, and you'll see why it's the world's #1 selling database.

Borland

The Upsizing Company



Get a look at the #1 selling database in the world

Real tools for the real world

Every day, people like you are putting Paradox® for Windows to work, and accomplishing a variety of tasks in record time. That's because no other Windows database gives you this much control of your information, and makes it so easy to use. Whether you're managing customer mailings, coordinating inventories, shipping orders, tracking reservations, or providing secure desktop access to corporate data, Paradox helps you get the job done fast.

Database power starts with ease-of-use

Paradox is easy to use. It was the first PC database to introduce graphical Query By Example to help you get the answers you need from your database quickly and easily. But while Paradox is easy for even novice users to use, there's no limit to its power for application development. With ObjectPAL,™ the powerful,object-oriented programming language included, developers can quickly create full-blown Windows applications.

All the data is at your command

Only Paradox for Windows gives you seamless access to all the most popular database formats — Paradox for DOS and Windows, dBASE,® and FoxPro. That means you can use all the data available to you. Even on a network with both DOS and Windows users. It's the easiest way to make the transition to

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Paradox for Windows May 11, 1993

MVP WINNER
Paradox for Windows November 1993

1994 WIN AWARD W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE
Paradox for Windows February 1994

1993 BYTE READERS CHOICE AWARD
Paradox for Windows June 1994

Paradox works for more Fortune 500 companies than any other database

Whether you're a computer novice, an experienced power user or even a client/server developer, Paradox for Windows is the easiest way to access, manage, and present the business information you need.

Get Paradox for Windows today,

and take advantage of our special no-risk offer

Get Paradox for Windows today for only

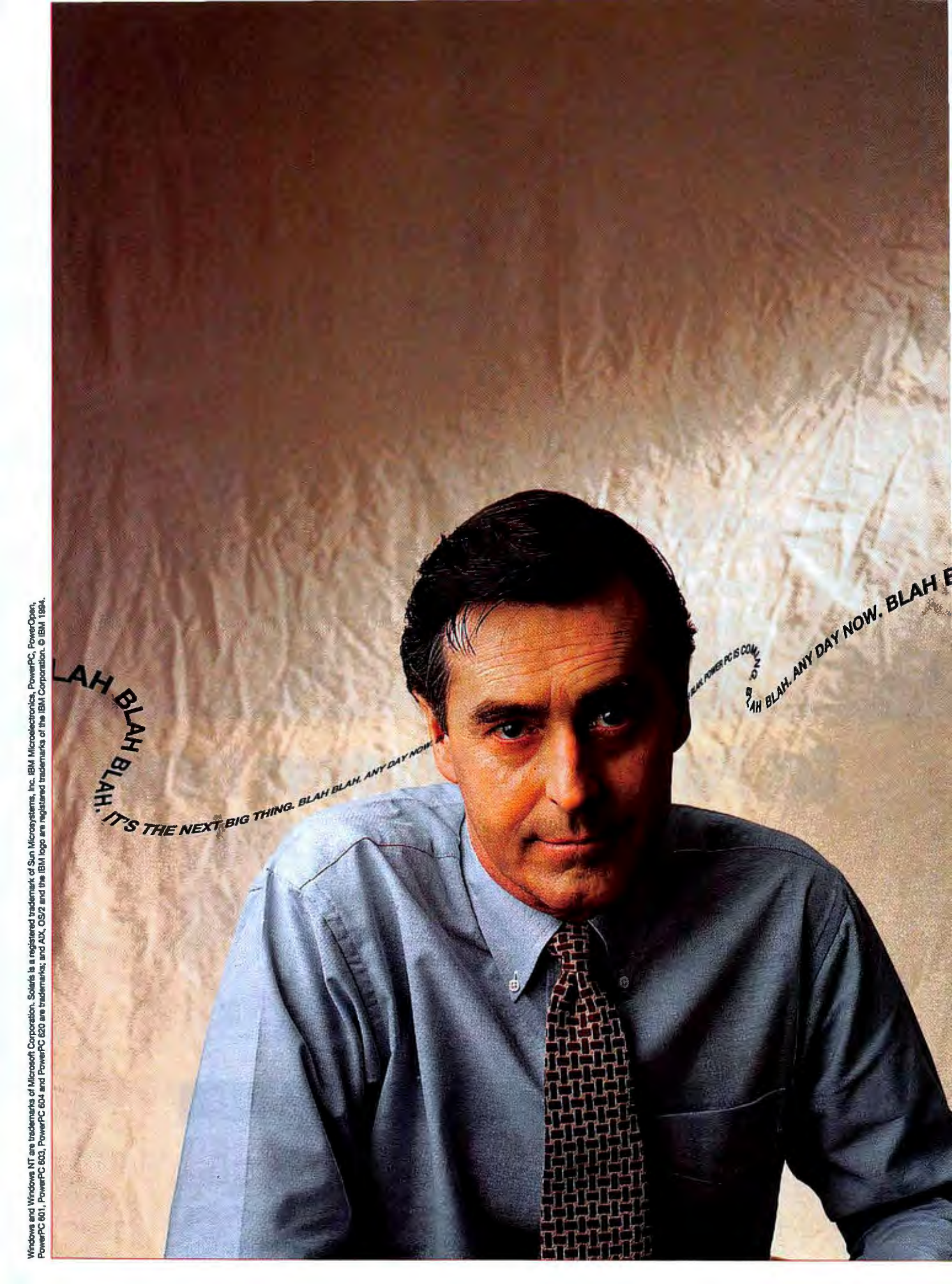
$149.95

No Questions asked money-back guarantee!

Call 1-800-336-6464, ext. 8653

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327. For automated FastFax 1-800-408-0001

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 68).



Everyone keeps saying PowerPC is coming. We believe you'd rather know where it's going.

In the past year, no doubt you've heard quite a lot about our PowerPC™ family of microprocessors. How they offer unprecedented, RISC-based performance. And how, according to nearly every industry publication, PowerPC processors are poised to revolutionize personal computing.

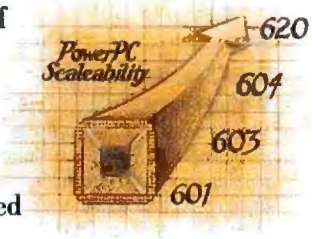
Update

The PowerPC alliance of Apple, IBM and Motorola reached a significant milestone recently with the development and fabrication of the high performance PowerPC 604.

Yet for all this, we at IBM Microelectronics™ Division understand you might still have questions. Not so much about how fast our PowerPC processors run, but how soon you can confidently put them to work for you and your customers.

The answers are closer than you think. As proof, consider that IBM Microelectronics has shipped nearly a half-million PowerPC 601™ processors to the OEM market since September. Which means, by the time you read this ad, they'll already be powering a range of computing products throughout the world. To quote John Dunkle, president of the market research firm WorkGroup Technologies Inc., "It won't take long for the PowerPC to turn up in every segment of the market."

And that's only the beginning. Right now, our PowerPC 603™ microprocessor, ideal for mobile and energy-efficient desktop systems, is available for immediate sampling. By the fourth quarter of 1994, we plan to begin volume shipments of our PowerPC 604,™ a next-generation processor targeted at the high performance desktop market. Close behind will be our PowerPC 620,™ which will offer exceptional performance in high-end workstation and server applications. This impressive timetable is due to the extraordinary scaleability of our PowerPC architecture, a sharp contrast to the limited headroom of CISC-based processors.



Of course, our momentum isn't confined to products. Today, PowerPC processors are poised to run such popular operating systems as AIX,® OS/2,® Solaris,® System 7, Windows* and Windows NT,™ plus Taligent. In the not-so-distant future, PowerPC adopters can also look forward to the PowerOpen™ Environment (POE), a next-generation, standards-based platform.

Need more proof? Well, major application developers like Adobe, Aldus, Claris, Microsoft, Quark and WordPerfect are busy creating PowerPC-based versions this very minute. And current DOS/Windows™ users can already count on state-of-the-art emulation technology for popular applications. Most impressive of all, IBM Microelectronics plans to provide an outstanding array of PowerPC support, including software development tools, evaluation boards and a network of design centers.

1993 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

So as you can see, the real news isn't that PowerPC is coming, but what it already has going for it. To learn more, call IBM Microelectronics at 1-800-PowerPC, ext. 1430 (OEMs), ext. 1440 (programmers) or ext. 1450 (end users).

* Not in native mode.

PowerPC™

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card.

IBM

BYTE
AUGUST 1994 VOL.19, NO.8

News & Views

OPERATING SYSTEMS

OS/2 Gets Lean and Mean 26
IBM has released the first beta of a new version of OS/2 for Windows: a 32-bit operating system that will run well on 4-MB PCs. But support for APIs for future versions of Windows is uncertain.

WIDE-AREA NETWORKS

Hubs Branch Out of the Wiring Closet.....30
When combining hubs with devices that give users WAN access, vendors are making sure the components complement each other so that the combination is often better than what you'd get if you bought the pieces separately.

IBM Plans Ambitious Network.....34
This fall, IBM will introduce Intelligent Communications, a set of communications services that span the gulf between different access providers, mail systems, delivery media, and user devices.

NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Help for Patent Fever.....44
New products and services are out that can help a developer file a patent application or search for prior patents.

PROGRAMMING

Add Seamless ZIP Support to Your Windows Applications.....44
DynaZIP lets you build Windows-based C/C++ or Visual Basic programs that can read and write standard ZIP files.

WINDOWS GRAPHICS

CorelDraw 5.0 Adds Better Image-Editing Tools 48
CorelDraw 5.0 offers an improved PhotoPaint image-editing application and numerous new image-editing tools.

SPEECH RECOGNITION

Kurzweil Brings Voice Dictation to Windows.....48
At least three Windows voice-dictation programs will be available by year-end. Kurzweil Applied Intelligence's Voice for Windows 1.0 is the first.

NEW PRODUCTS

What's New 202
The Quartet provides four PCI ports; Enable for Windows integrates five applications; and more.

Cover Story

DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT

Managing the New Document 90
BY ANDY REINHARDT As compound document architectures make their way into the desktop computing mainstream, the way we manage documents is fundamentally changing.

Standards Efforts Aim to Ease Interoperability—92

Distributed Document Management with OLE and OpenDoc—100

Image Retrieval for Compound Documents—104

This month's cover image was a collaborative effort by five computer artists. Clockwise from top left: Daniel Pelavin; John Corbitt; Chris Spollen; Robert Burger; and Marc Yankus, who also imported the other illustrations and created the background © 1994

Features

PROGRAMMING

Fine-Tune LANtastic 55
BY AMIN R. ISMAIL AND RHONDA COPLEY The LANtastic API gives you an unprecedented degree of control over your network configuration.

LOW-POWER TECHNOLOGY

Silicon in Reverse 67
BY PETER WAYNER Reversible logic circuits promise to radically decrease the power requirements of future VLSI chips.

Low-Power Chip Technology—68

CACHE TECHNOLOGY

Cache Advantage 78
BY DAVID F. BACON CPUs get the glory, but cache type and organization are just as critical in determining system performance.

Reviews

PAGE 137

PAGE 143

PAGE 147

State of the Art

BUS TECHNOLOGIES

Back of the Bus 108
BY RUSSELL KAY
Connecting add-on devices to your computer can be an exercise in frustration. New buses promise to simplify the process.

SCSI and Beyond 111
BY DINAH MCNUTT
New standards clarify the future direction and higher-speed capabilities of this long-established workhorse interface for PC, Macintosh, and Unix platforms.

Purchasing Hints, Troubleshooting Tips—112

Seriously Serial 117
BY MARK CLARKSON
Two new serial buses contend for desktop acceptance—the low-speed Access.bus and the high-speed P1394/FireWire. Each has special strengths.

Pumping Up the Parallel Port—118

ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

Software Roundup: Virus-Prevention NLMs 129

As the computing world becomes increasingly interconnected through LANs, wide-area links, the Internet, and on-line services, corporations are more vulnerable to the threat of computer viruses. BYTE evaluates a convenient and effective solution: antivirus software that works as NetWare NLMs. We test seven products for performance, effectiveness, usability, and versatility.

SCANNERS

Flatbed Color Professionals 137

BY G. ARMOUR VAN HORN New color flatbed scanners from Agfa, Microtek, and Umax provide a price/performance balance that should appeal to graphics professionals. You may not need your local color service's drum scanner for image processing.

SYSTEMS

Apple Redefines the Notebook 143

BY TOM THOMPSON The latest PowerBooks set a new standard for notebook computers: built-in Ethernet, an innovative trackpad, optional PCMCIA expansion, 16-bit color, stereo sound, and a fast 68040 processor upgradable to PowerPC. Tom Thompson tests the new PowerBooks.

GROUPWARE

Blazing the Path 147

BY BEN SMITH DEC's LinkWorks delivers a multiplatform—Unix, OpenVMS, PC, and Macintosh—work-flow system. If groups in your organization collaborate on the creation and development of documents, images, or data, LinkWorks can provide an effective set of tools for automating your most complex work-flow tasks.

SYSTEMS

SPARC Workstations to Go 153

BY STEVE APIKI SPARC portables from RDI, Sun, and Tadpole put workstation computing on the road. These systems have at least a 50-MHz MicroSparc CPU, 32 MB of RAM, 340 MB of internal SCSI storage, and a color TFT display. All include software to handle such mobile problems as rapidly reconfiguring between different network situations. Apiki tests for performance, features, and portability.

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

"The" Debugger Is Aptly Named 159

BY TOM THOMPSON This program is an essential tool for developing native PowerPC programs.

PENTIUMS

Lab Report: 21 Pyrotechnic Pentiums 164

Our application tests identify the best Pentium systems for general business and high-performance computing.

Opinions

READER SERVICE

BUYER'S GUIDE 211

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte94" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "aug94").

From the UUNET:ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $80. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Fibre Channel Speeds Up 123

BY JOHN BRYAN

Here's a new route to the fast lane on the serial superhighway, opening up the capabilities of optical-fiber connections and incorporating other buses and protocols.

Core Technologies

PROGRAMMING

Functional Programming Comes of Age 183

BY DICK POUNTAIN Following a decade of crucial research breakthroughs, functional programming languages are catching on, even in the realms of parallel programming and real-time systems.

The Erlang Language—184

CPUS

A Different Kind of RISC 185

BY DICK POUNTAIN Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC 7200 superscalar processor is not typical, and neither is its performance: It's likely to hold the title of "fastest RISC in town" for the immediate future.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

System 7.5: A Step Toward the Future 187

BY TOM THOMPSON System 7.5 is a significant evolutionary step toward a new Mac OS.

NETWORKS

SNMP Version 2 191

BY WILLIAM STALLINGS AND BEN SMITH SNMP is maturing, as evidenced by the added functionality of SNMP 2.

BYTE Contents by Platform

This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

DOS/WINDOWS

OS/2

MACINTOSH

UNIX

NETWORKS

Index

XXXXL STORAGE

Pinnacle Sierra 1.3GB™ Optical Hard Drive • 4500 RPM Rotational Speed • 19 msec Effective Access Time • 2.0MB/sec Data Throughput

It seems impossible to find a hard drive that's large enough to fit your storage needs today. That XL hard drive you just bought is now full.

Introducing a solution that's large enough to solve any storage problem... the Sierra 1.3 Gigabyte rewritable magneto-optical hard drive. It has the speed of a hard drive with an infinite capacity. So every time you fill up an optical disk, just add another one.

You can store online data, secondary data or even backup your files on your Sierra optical drive. It will never let you down. Optical is the most reliable storage device available. You can erase and write over four million times on optical media that has a shelf life of over 30 years. Save XL amounts of money over magnetic media which costs about $1.50 per megabyte, as compared to optical which costs only 15¢ per megabyte. Perfect for applications that demand XL amounts of data such as graphics, prepress, imaging, networking, digital audio and video, multimedia, and any other data intensive applications.

So the next time you're shopping for that XL hard drive... just keep the one you have and buy something that you will never outgrow... the Sierra 1.3GB™. To order or for a local reseller call:

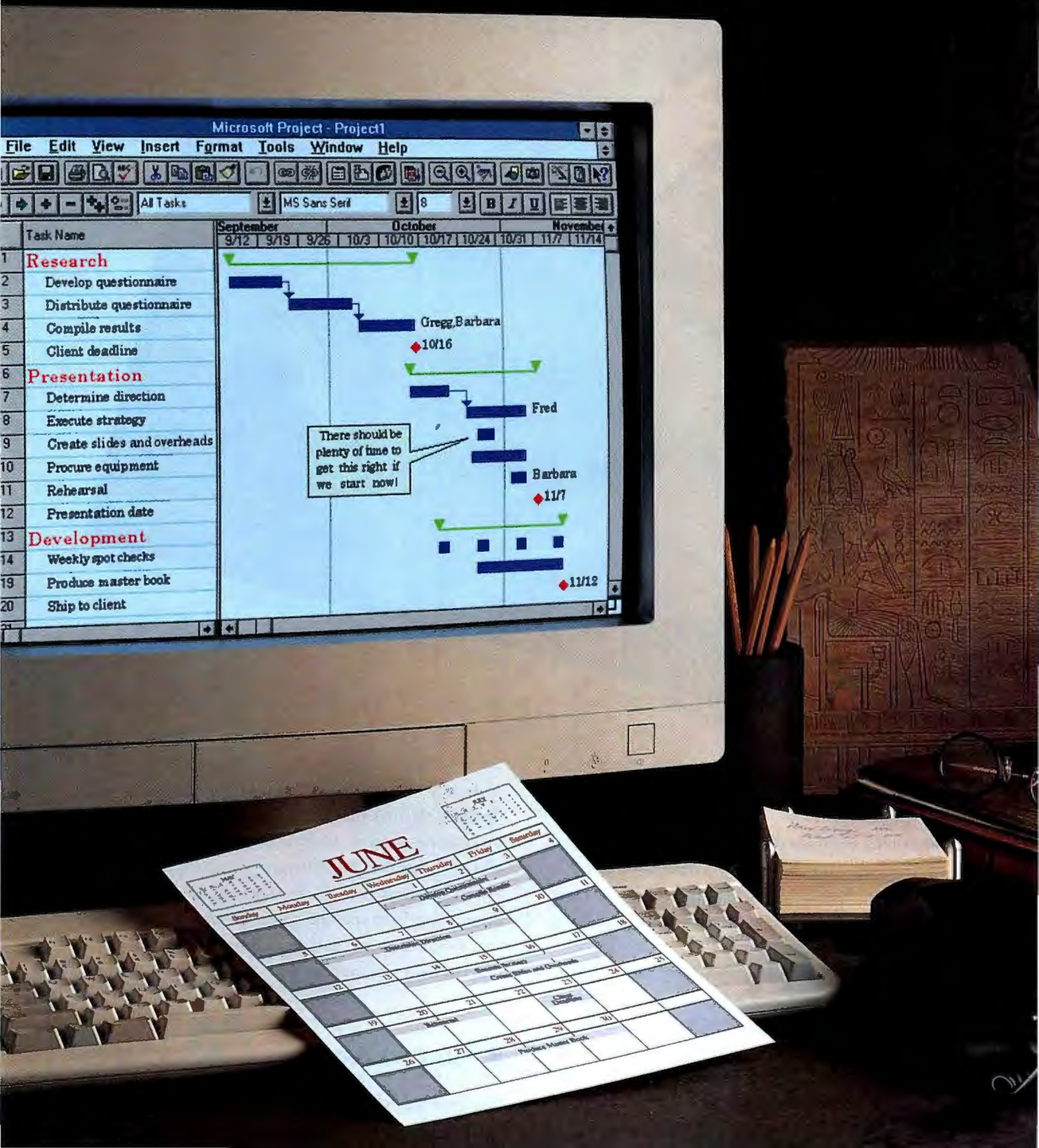
800-553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

International Tel. 714-727-3300 U.S. Fax 714-727-1913

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).

THE CALENDAR HAS BEEN AROUND FOR 6,000 YEARS. WE FELT IT WAS TIME TO IMPROVE IT.



Introducing new Microsoft® Project version 4.0.

As long as people have had things to plan, they've always looked for better ways to organize and manage the process.

Now there's software that helps you do it more effectively than ever.

It helps you plan, manage and communicate with ease.

With new Microsoft Project, planning is easier than you ever imagined. Simply type a list of what's to be done. By whom. And how long they'll need.

Your plan is automatically converted to easy-to-read reports. Calendars. And charts. (Like the examples you can see at the left.)

The world's most popular business project planning software just got better with Microsoft Project version 4.0.

It watches how you work and guides you step by step.

Like other programs in the Microsoft Office family, Microsoft Project features IntelliSense™ technology. Simply stated, your software now senses what you want to do and helps you do it.

For example, PlanningWizards offer suggestions as you go, to help you avoid problems down the line.

Cue Cards help you set up your plan with step-by-step instructions that stay on the screen as you work.

With GanttChartWizards, you just choose a great-looking format and it does the rest. (Just like the ChartWizard in Microsoft Excel.)

What's this all mean? Simply that you can get started right away. And learn as you go along.

Now it's easy to keep everyone in the loop.

Chances are you're not the only one working on the project. Microsoft Project was developed with this in mind.

You can now distribute reports through your existing electronic mail system.* Click on a button to collaborate. Click to delegate. Click to get the status of your plan. Even set reminders on important tasks.

To do all this (and a lot more) all you have to do is take the first step: Call Microsoft at (800) 671-3955, Dept. KZ5, for more information or for the name of a reseller near you.

You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

Microsoft

*Some workgroup features require MAPI-compliant mail systems, acquired separately. In the 50 United States, call (800) 671-3955, Dept. KZ5. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661.

PowerPCs from Taiwan

IBM still commands a following, and a clone market in PowerPC systems is emerging

At the Computex computer show in Taiwan during June, the big news was PowerPC systems. Computex is an annual trade show held in Taipei, where mostly Taiwanese manufacturers trot out their wares in an effort to sell them to distributors and OEMs. Getting lost in a sea of steel computer cases, power supplies, and the omnipresent "green PCs" at Computex is an easy task. Taiwan is now a manufacturing giant, although it isn't generally known for its technological leaps and innovations.

Nonetheless, some standout manufacturers are setting their own pace. Notable among these companies are U-Lead Software, which developed PhotoStyler, and D-Link, which makes sophisticated networking hardware. Also notable are the companies participating in the Taiwan New PC Consortium, which were showing prototype systems that are compliant with PReP (PowerPC Reference Platform).

The TNPC Consortium includes companies like Tatung that were demonstrating working PowerPC-based systems. Interestingly, the system motherboards did not come from IBM Microelectronics—like the prototype PowerPC systems BYTE saw at the CeBIT show in Hannover, Germany, in March. Instead, these manufacturers claimed the designs as their own, and the moniker "TNPC" was etched alongside the circuitry on the board.

The operating system running on the machines was a preliminary version of Windows NT. It was a later version than had been used on PowerPC systems demonstrated at CeBIT. Given that the TNPC demonstrations were held jointly with IBM (which was *not* showing its Power Personal systems), it's worth noting that none of the systems were running OS/2 for PowerPC.

Because the companies claim their systems are PReP-compliant, it's fair to assume that the TNPC systems will run all five operating systems that IBM has announced its Power Personal systems will run: AIX with Wabi (Windows Application Binary Interface), OS/2 for PowerPC, Windows NT, Solaris, and Taligent. Like the systems, none of the operating systems are ready for prime time.

Just which operating system will come with PowerPC systems is still in question. The key point that should not be lost is that no one—except Mac users—wants to buy desktop systems that do not adequately run existing Windows applications. While that point may lead a lot of folks to a knee-jerk decision in favor of Windows NT in the short term, there's a non-Windows long-term consideration, too.

Specifically, OS/2 for PowerPC looks promising for large organizations from a strategic point of view. While we cannot fully consider the technical merits of each operating system until all of them and the hardware systems are available, we can ponder IBM's announcement about its future. That future, according to Lou Gerstner, CEO of IBM, is the Workplace operating system. And Workplace for the PowerPC is spelled "OS/2."

The scenario is this: All IBM systems, from portables to mainframes, will eventually be based on the Power (as in PowerPC) architecture. That will allow all IBM systems to run a version of the same operating system—namely, Workplace. Sounds like real potential for seamless integration, doesn't it? It also sounds like Utopia, which it will not be. Still, it's the argument that IBM will be making, and it's going to be a compelling one.

How long will it take for IBM to move its entire product line to the Power architecture, and can IBM implement Workplace seamlessly across all its platforms? Only time will provide those answers.

Meanwhile, the TNPC Consortium is hedging its bets that IBM might succeed. Other companies are doing the same. You can expect the big rollout of PowerPC systems at Comdex in Las Vegas in November. There may be earlier announcements, but the unavoidable focus of discussion at Comdex will be PowerPC.

Several of the TNPC companies will be at Comdex to officially introduce their PowerPC systems. Some may carry the private label of another computer company. The impact of the TNPC companies, however, will be clear: IBM still commands a following, and as the Taiwanese companies demonstrate their willingness and ability to deliver PowerPC systems, there will be no doubt that a new clone market is emerging. ■

DENNIS ALLEN, EDITOR IN CHIEF
(dallen@bix.com)

All the bell-bent

FURY

of Hurricane

TIFFANY.

Without the costly

GOVERNMENT

cleanup.

THE WINDS are whipping into a frenzy and your senses are jamming on a brand new frequency. You're in the eye of Sound Blaster,™ where all the hottest games and software are made to be played. Sound Blaster sound cards set the sound standard. And with Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2™ and Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD,™ you get 16-bit super-realistic audio quality. So, call 1-800-998-5227 and crank up your wildest CDs or venture into the hurricane from hell. But if it gets too heavy, be prepared to evacuate.

CREATIVE

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

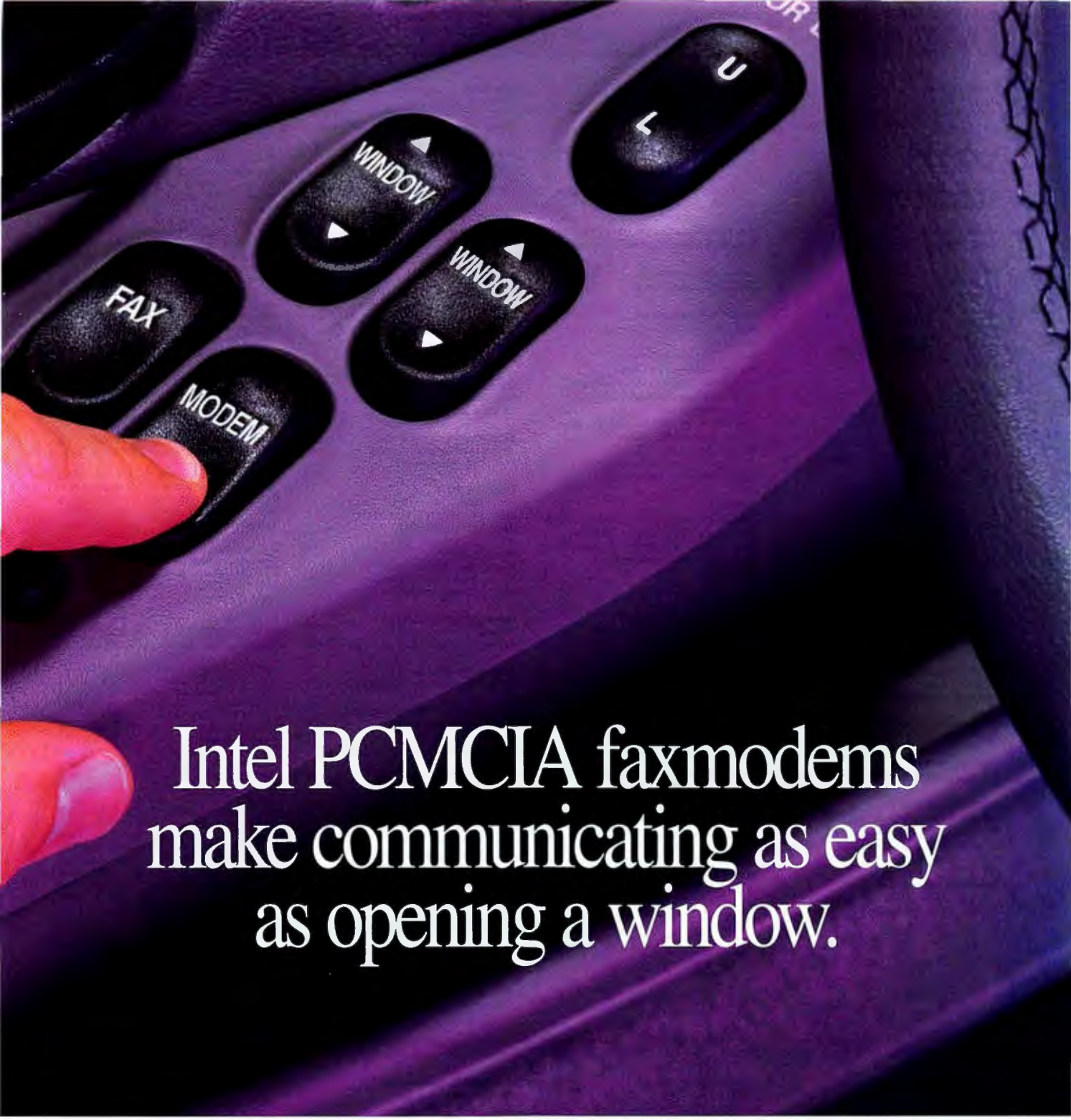
Wake up the rest of your brain.

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

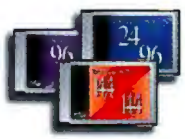
INTEL PCMCIA FAXMODEMS
include the most reliable cellular card.

It connects to both cellular and land lines.

Hot swap makes all Intel cards the best for Windows.



Intel PCMCIA faxmodems make communicating as easy as opening a window.



Multiple speeds are also available.

New International card is certified in 14 countries.

1-800-538-3373
Call ext. 125 for details or a free Intel faxmodem evaluator's guide.

intel®

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dennis Allen

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Rich Friedman

CHIEF OF CORRESPONDENTS
Dennis Barker

MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren Stickler Thompson

NEWS
Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews, Carol J. Swartz
Researcher: Martha Hicks
San Mateo/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill

BYTE LAB
Director: Stanford Diehl
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Senior Editor: Alan Joch
Technical Editor: Dave Rowell
Testing Editors/Engineers: Howard Eglowstein, Ben Smith
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editors: Michael Nadeau, Robert M. Ryan
Technical Editors: Russell Kay, Scott Wallace

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Susan Colwell, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Stephen Apiki, Barry Nance, Dick Pountain

CONSULTING EDITORS
Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistant: June Sheldon

DESIGN
Design Director: Roger Goode
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Graphics Manager: Doreen Means
Designers: Jan Muller, Sharon Price
Production Manager: David R. Anderson
Editorial Graphics Manager: Virginia Reardon
Graphics Production Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Donna Sweeney

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE
Director: Claudia Flowers

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representatives: Dale J. Christensen, Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Graphics Production Coordinators: Christa Patterson, Lillian J. Wise

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Kenneth A. King
Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Data Processing Coordinator: Diane Henry
Production Assistant/Purchaser: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Administrative Asst.: Arja Neukam
Marketing Communications Manager: Rob Mitchell
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Warnesky
Market Research Manager: William Zhao
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service: Cynthia Sands
Assistant Manager, Marketing Events: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager: Lynn Lagasse
Subscriptions Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Jill Wood
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, V.P. SALES & MARKETING
David B. Egan
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran

ADVERTISING SALES
NEW ENGLAND
Sanford L. Fibish (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654

EAST COAST
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665

SOUTHEAST
Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651

MIDWEST
Lori Silverstein (614) 236-2004
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
Kevin Lary (603) 924-2527

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (714) 753-6140
Mark Speros (714) 753-6140
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2574

NORTH PACIFIC
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
Susan Werner (415) 513-6862
James Bail (603) 924-2662

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Diane Lieberman
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

THE BUYER'S MART (1 × 2)
Margot Swanson (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

BYTE DECK
Susan Rastellini (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 247.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
U.K./EUROPE: 34 Dover St., London W1X 4BR, England, +44 71 495 6780.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 71 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2616. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

Subscription Customer Service

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +1 353 91 752792 or via fax: +1 353 91 752 793. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US$60 for surface mail, or US$85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX Interactive On-line Service

MANAGING EDITOR
Christine Taylor

TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE
Mark Lavi

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to info@bix.com.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).

Now, all the C/C++ development tools you need come in one handy package.

Bonus Bundle: C Set ++ CD-ROM, OS/2 for Windows, KASE:Set and Experience C++...just $249!

If you want it all, you've come to the right place. IBM C Set ++™ Version 2.1 is the most comprehensive C/C++ development package you can buy for OS/2®. Period.

C Set ++ can dramatically slash your programming time with an intuitive graphical interface and world-class optimization. Your applications are quick to build, fast to execute and easier than ever to modify.

C Set ++ brings you the most complete set of class libraries and tools available for OS/2 development. It includes:

- **A User interface class library and Collection Classes**
- **Visual debugger and Execution Trace Analyzer**
- **Class Browser and WorkFrame/2™ Version 2.1**
- **The IBM Developer's Toolkit for OS/2**

...everything you need to make C/C++ development faster, easier and more hassle-free than ever before. And where C Set ++ stops, our 24 hour comprehensive **IBM service and support** begins. We're on call, when you call.

Now, when you purchase the C Set ++ CD-ROM, you will also receive **OS/2 for Windows™**, the **KASE:Set™** GUI-builder and the revolutionary **Experience C++** tutorial... all for just $249.

KASEWORKS™ KASE:Set provides an introductory level GUI-builder, speeding the pace of your developments... and your learning.

Experience C++™ is the only leading-edge multimedia tutorial that lets you look and listen to detailed descriptions of every aspect of C++. To order your C Set ++ Bonus Bundle call our toll-free order hotline today!

ORDER TODAY

1 800 342-6672

$249

For the IBM C Set ++ for OS/2 CD-ROM Version 2.1.

CD-ROM with hardcopy documentation is available for $279, 3.5" disks with hardcopy documentation are available for $309.

IBM.

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

The course of computing is hereby changed.

From waiting.

(Runs some software fast.)

POWERED BY MOTOROLA

To see the most obvious difference between computers powered by the PowerPC™ microprocessor and those based on the Intel® Pentium™ microprocessor, simply run a little software.

What you'll see is this: PowerPC computers will run software extremely fast; in some cases as much as three times faster than Pentium computers.

Why are PowerPC computers so much faster? There are two primary reasons.

First, the PowerPC microprocessor's advanced RISC technology features a higher performance floating point processor that accelerates software graphics performance. Since software is getting more graphical all the time, that's very important.

Second, major software companies are introducing new high-speed versions of their software to take

The PowerPC Microprocessor. *The RISC Chip.*

To working.

(Runs more software much faster.)

full advantage of the PowerPC microprocessor's higher performance. (Interestingly, many haven't done the same for our competitor's microprocessor.)

One final note on software: PowerPC computers actually run more software than computers based on Pentium microprocessors. With PowerPC computers, you can run Macintosh®, OS/2®, MS-DOS®, Windows®, UNIX® and, soon, Windows NT™ software.

To see the PowerPC microprocessor at work, see Apple's new Power Macintosh™ at your reseller today. Or for a free copy of our PowerPC Microprocessor Update, call 1-800-845-MOTO (in Europe, call 44 272 447760).

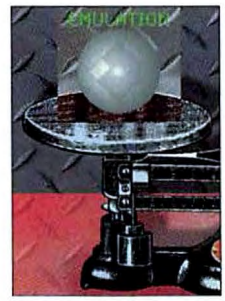
See the difference between waiting and working.

MOTOROLA

Letters

Emulation Alternatives

Tom R. Halfhill's article "Emulation: RISC's Secret Weapon" (April) fascinated me. But I have a question: With all the effort going into writing good run-time translators and emulators, why not put that effort into writing a good batch-mode binary-code translator?



Instead of translating at run time every time an 80x86 program needs to be run, such a translator would just translate the entire program once and store the translated binary on disk. This way, the run-time speed would be faster because no time would be spent translating on-the-fly, and more effort could be devoted to optimizing the output code. With this technique, virtually any program written for the 80x86 could easily be ported to the PowerPC (barring legal issues).

I hope that someone reading this letter will develop a program to do this. I think it would solve the compatibility problem—and make my life using the PowerPC easier as well.

Peter Shell
Pittsburgh, PA

Several other people wrote with the same idea, and it's already been done. Echo Logic (Holmdel, NJ) has a tool called FlashPort that translates 680x0 binaries into PowerPC binaries. Some Macintosh developers are using it to port all or parts of their 680x0-based software to the new Power Macs. DEC has a similar technology that translates legacy software written for its minicomputers to the Alpha-series RISC processors. It's not trivial, though, and there are legal issues that emulation neatly sidesteps.

—Tom R. Halfhill

Virtual Communities vs. the Neighborhood

The commentary "The Introversion of America" by Tom R. Halfhill (May) relates directly to my experiences living in a circa-1920 house—with a porch—in the small town of San Luis Obispo, California, and to my own ambivalence surrounding the prospect of virtual communities emerging on computer networks.

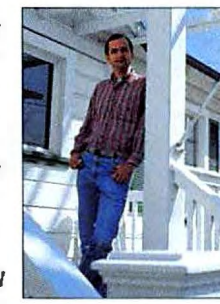
You may have read that the San Luis Obispo city council was considering an addition to the city's general plan that would require front porches on new residential construction, with the explicit intention of fostering neighborhood interaction. I'm in love with the little town I live in, but artificial attempts to preserve the closeness of this community will probably be overwhelmed by the inevitable reasons why a growing population turns away from relationships that are arbitrary and involuntary.

The front porches of our neighborhood are almost always vacant. It has to do with the ever-expanding range of choices we have. When we gain a new freedom, we tend to exploit it immediately without realizing what we're giving up. Perhaps San Luis Obispo's porch proposal and the attention it's received indicate that people are starting to question the choices they've made. Thanks again for your excellent essay.

Ken Broomfield
San Luis Obispo, CA

There are much better ways for a city to foster a sense of community in its neighborhoods than requiring builders to add front porches. Front porches don't cause *social interaction; they facilitate the social interaction that's already happening. What next—will the government mandate fireplaces and hearths to promote family togetherness? If nothing else, however, at least it signals an awareness of the problem.*

—Tom R. Halfhill



I appreciated your May commentary. A few months ago, I got a Unix/Internet account after a long period of going without, and I have been enjoying it very much. But it can absorb a lot of time. Today was one of a series of beautiful days in Seattle, and I decided to turn off my computer and take a walk around the neighborhood. I took my issue of BYTE and my dog along with me, and I came upon your article while lying in the sun in the park. Thanks for a thought-provoking article.

Doug Johnson
Seattle, WA

Superb article! While walking to the train station in San Bruno, I passed through a residential district in the downtown area. There stood an old house with a nice, old-fashioned front porch. It was encased, top to bottom, all the way around, with metal bars. Thought you'd be interested.

Brad Taylor
Sunnyvale, CA

Something to Think About

Do you think it feasible to attempt to organize the users of Internet into a town-meeting-style representational democracy that would eventually become the authority in any disputes that might arise between parties in far-flung jurisdictions?

I'd propose the enforcement of rules against what are now generally accepted forms of rudeness. For instance, I'd support keeping records of—and blacklisting—"criminals" who send mail bombs that crash systems, send inappropriate Usenet News and cross-postings, or harass people by sending junk E-mail. Business advertising could also be regulated.

David L. Nicol
Kansas City, MO

The kind of policing you describe probably won't happen on the Internet because nobody controls it. The Internet is just that—an "internetwork." It's up to the sysops on individual systems to decide what is and is not acceptable; the Internet now seems to thrive on anarchy.

However, I believe this is also the Internet's greatest weakness. As more and more people gain access to computers, the more unruly behavior we'll see. The Internet could eventually go the way of CB radio, which was ruined by nitwits who spent hours whistling into their microphones and would-be disc jockeys who played country-music records all night. On-line equivalents of these behaviors are evident already. —Tom R. Halfhill

Upgrading to the Old Version

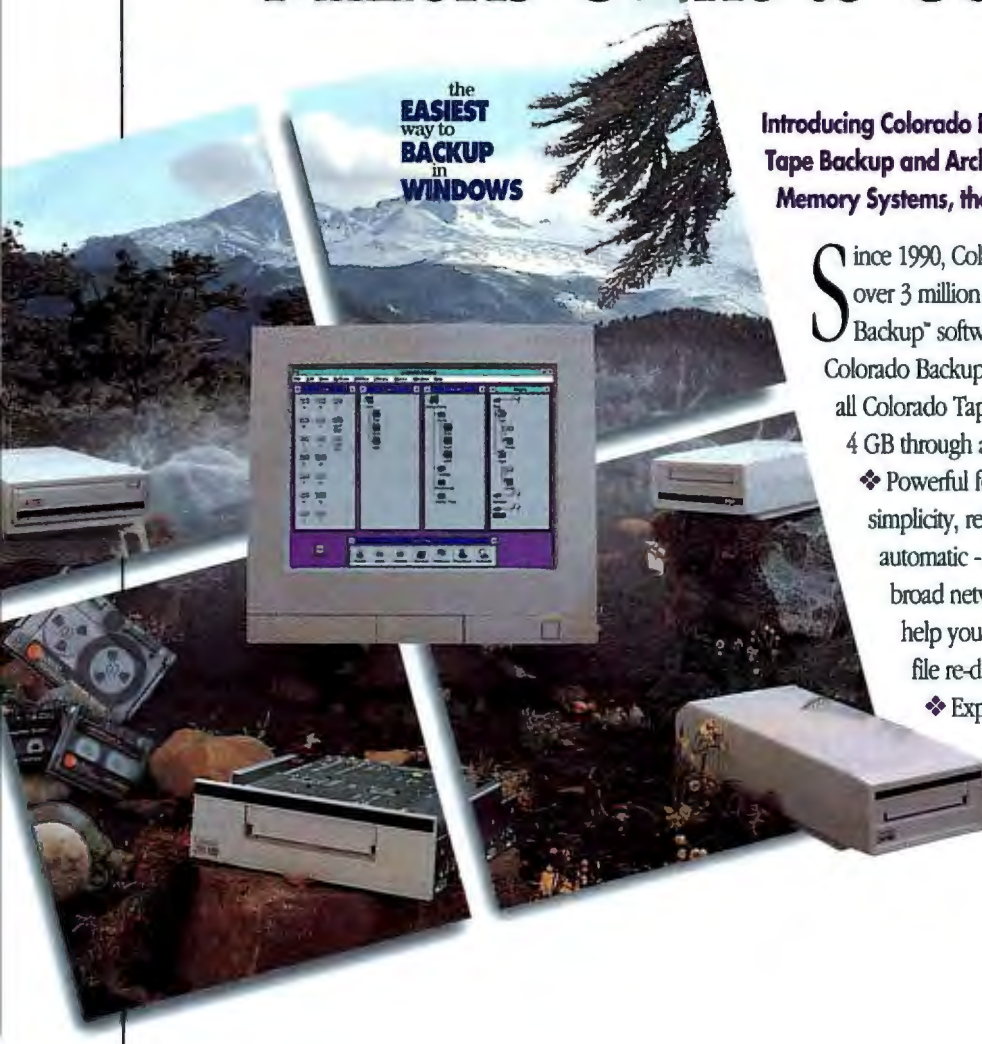
I just finished Terje Mathisen's review of Novell DOS 7 ("Novell's Newest DOS,"

continued

We want to hear from you. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.*

COLORADO TAPE BACKUP

For the Easiest and Most Reliable Backup Software, Millions Come to Colorado.



Introducing Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0 Tape Backup and Archival software from Colorado Memory Systems, the leader in tape backup solutions.

Since 1990, Colorado Memory Systems has shipped over 3 million copies of our popular Colorado Backup™ software. Now, we bring you new Colorado Backup for Windows™ 2.0, which supports all Colorado Tape Backup Drives from 120 MB to 4 GB through a common, easy-to-use interface.

❖ Powerful features include drag-and-drop simplicity, reliable background operation, automatic - unattended backup, disk grooming, broad network compatibility, a Tape Library to help you locate lost or archived files quickly, file re-direction and open file handling.

❖ Explore Colorado Backup for Windows and the complete line of Colorado Tape Backup Solutions today.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
A Division of Hewlett-Packard Company

For more information please call
1-800-451-0897
extension 751

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 70).

June). While some of the problems he was having with OS/2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11 can be avoided by turning DPMI=OFF in his EMM386.EXE statement, I sympathize with him. It seems that Microsoft's DPMI [DOS Protected Mode Interface] implementation clashes with that of Novell.

A friend introduced me to DR DOS 6.0 years ago. After much tweaking, it worked flawlessly with any program I tried. Despite the excellent technical assistance I have had from Novell, Novell DOS 7 still crashes randomly, with a screen dump citing invalid commands. This happens with something as simple as CHKDSK.

But I have come up with the perfect solution. Until Novell fixes Novell DOS 7, I've reverted back to DR DOS 6.0. It's too bad...this DOS really would have given Microsoft something to strive for in its upcoming 7.0 version.

Ed Berlot
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

That parallels my own thinking; I loved DR DOS 6 and hoped that Novell DOS 7 would be good enough and stable enough to use on any machine. No such luck! —Terje Mathisen

I am very unhappy with Terje Mathisen's review of Novell DOS 7. Instead of showing the two products side-by-side in the real world, he suggested how much more "complicated" ND7 is than MS-DOS 6.2. Why the real, substantive differences between MS-DOS 6.2 and ND7 were completely bypassed is beyond me.

I suppose if you're a Windows user and are used to that "one size fits all" mentality, then, yes, Novell's DOS is too much for you. You've probably got Chicago already charged to your Visa and got dizzy reading OS/2's box. Forget NextStep.

The hope is that ND7 will inspire a war among operating systems: Who can provide the best multitasking (MS-DOS 6.2 misses), who can link the PCs in a network (Hello, Microsoft? We're waiting!), and so on. The sad reality is, we're slipping into a Neanderthal void as the ease-of-use advocates pound the daylights out of the functionality advocates.

Carl H. Payne
Orem, UT

Executive Information Systems

I am the architect of the data-replication products for IBM's DB2 family of database managers, so I am disappointed that I did not see IBM products represented in "The Changing World of EIS" by Karen Watterson (June). IBM is the only DBMS vendor supporting differential refresh function among mainframe relational and nonrelational databases, midrange and Unix databases, and PC databases.

DEC was the first relational database vendor to have snapshot support in an RDBMS, with a product called VAX Data Distributor, around 1987. Terminology in the industry changed when Sybase dropped the term *database snapshot* and began using *data replication*. So, if you search for early references in the field, you will find them by looking for the *snapshot* keyword.

Rob Goldring
Architect, IBM Data Propagation Products
Santa Teresa, CA

Who Profits from Technical Support?

PC software companies are trying to make customers pay extra for technical support. This is a stake in the heart of personal computing. It drives the industry in the wrong direction and sets up the wrong incentives.

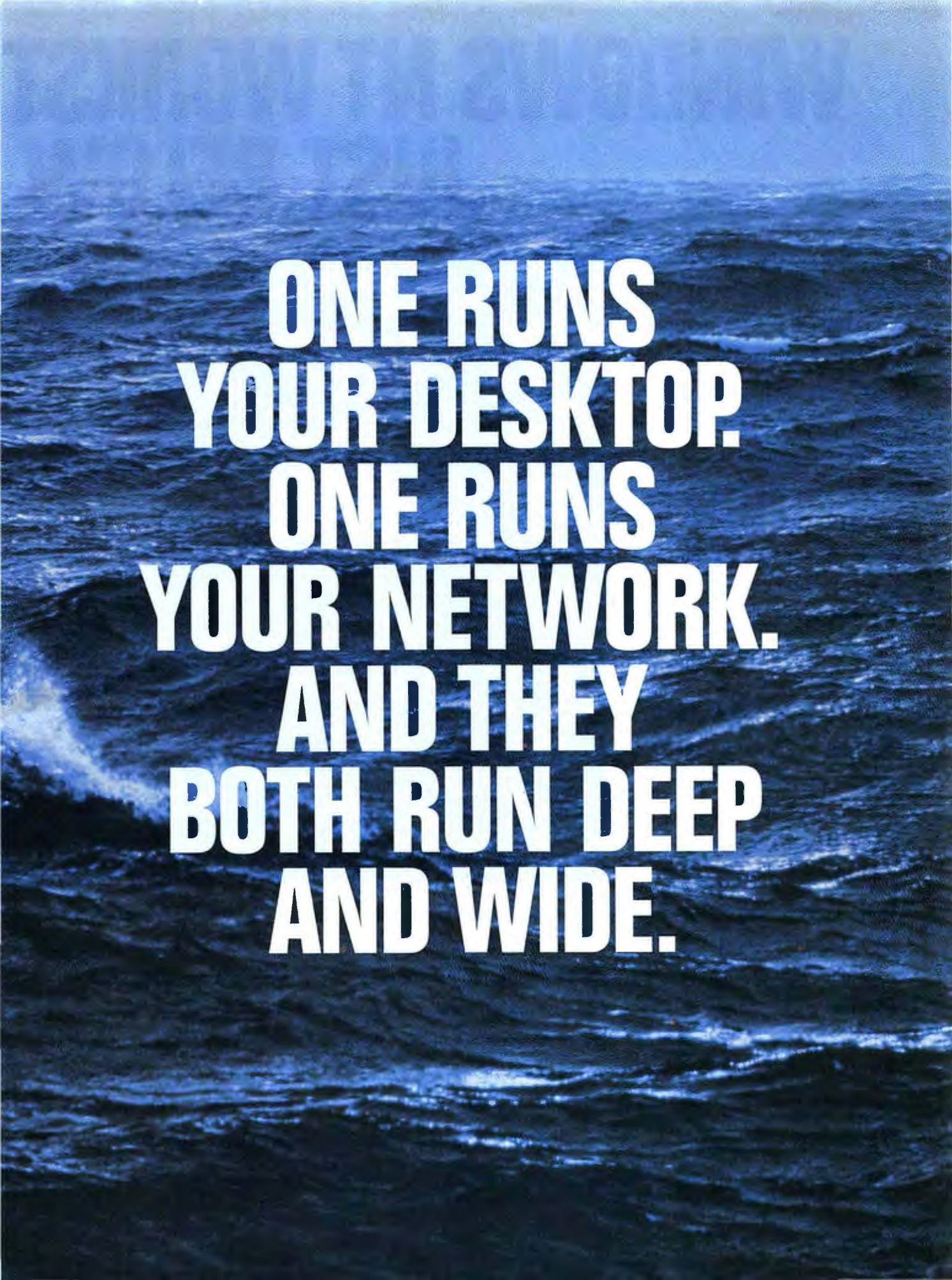
Imagine the scene in corporate meeting rooms across America: Customer advocates ask, "Has our product gotten a little bloated? Should we do another round of usability testing?" And someone with a little smile says, "Well, perhaps we don't want our product to be *too* easy to use. Remember, support is a profit center for us now."

There's also another factor. A neighbor of mine needed help in setting up her mailing list. She had no manual because she had "borrowed" the software. I started to give her my usual lecture, stressing that it was in her own interest to buy a legal copy. I started to point out the vendor's legendary support, a toll-free number with unlimited free calls. Then I remembered that that company doesn't offer free support anymore. If she wants a legal copy, she will have to pay a three-digit price that hasn't changed much in three years. If you were in my place, what would you have said to her?

Daniel P. B. Smith
Norwood, MA

FIX

To clarify the circumstances surrounding Intergraph's porting of its software to RISC platforms (June News&Views, page 40), we have been notified by Intergraph that its Clipper processor engineering staff became Sun employees at the beginning of 1994 and that the software engineers who are porting Windows NT to Sun's SPARC microprocessor are employees of Intergraph's Advanced Systems Division. The ASD is located in Mountain View, California, and specializes in Windows NT porting, development, and consulting. ■


ONE RUNS
YOUR DESKTOP.
ONE RUNS
YOUR NETWORK.
AND THEY
BOTH RUN DEEP
AND WIDE.

WINDOWS NT WORKST
JUST BELOW

There's a vast expanse of challenges out there. And you have to solve them from one workstation.

Whether you need to run elaborate manufacturing or engineering applications, financial, architectural, development or other sophisticated applications, you've got to get those complex jobs done more efficiently. More easily.

And without the right operating system running underneath those advanced applications, you're dead in the water.

That's the reason Microsoft® Windows NT™ workstation operating system is so significant.

This 32-bit system gives you high-end workstation power along with the productivity, ease and compatibility of the Windows™ operating environment.

All for the cost of a PC.

Quicker analysis. Faster decisions.

Our preemptive multitasking lets you simultaneously run two, three, or as many applications as you'd like to.

You can seamlessly integrate your favorite productivity programs with your more complex business-critical applications to create complete business solutions. All on one desktop.

Virtually crash-proof protection.

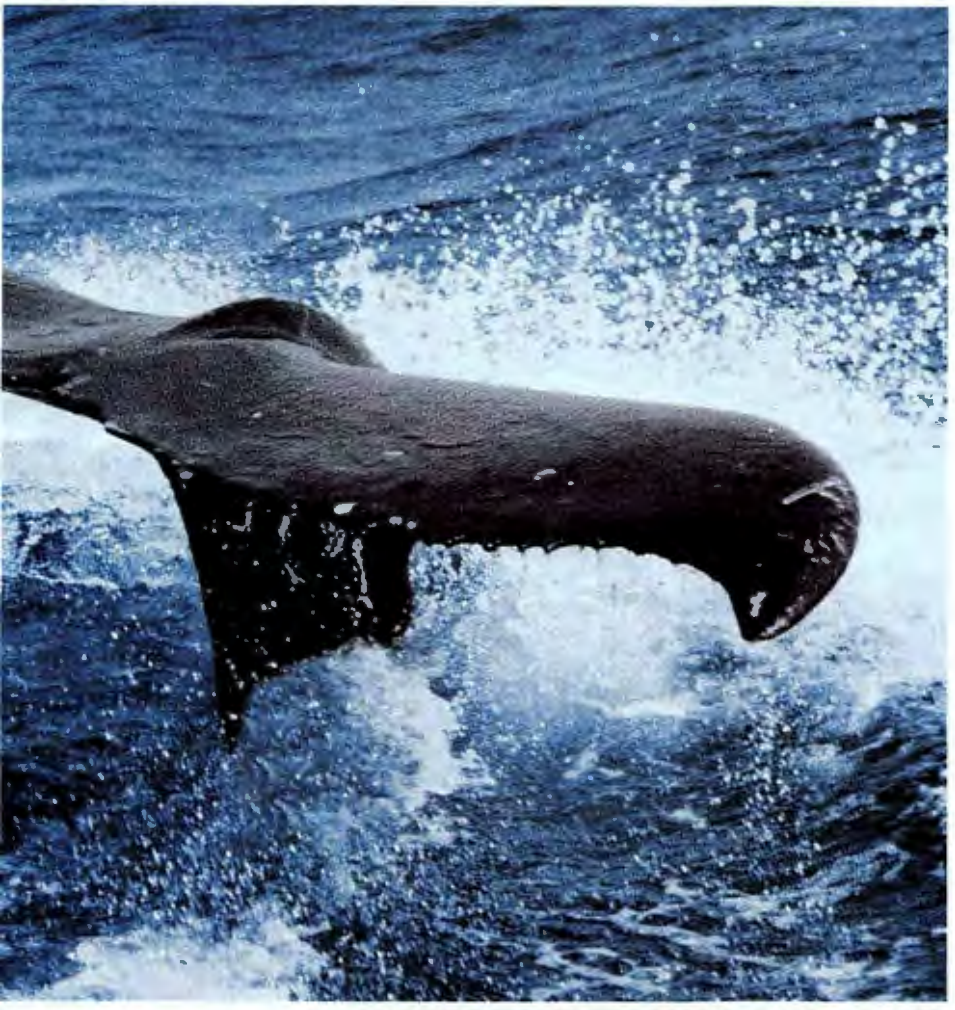
If one application has problems, this system keeps the others running. Unaffected. And important files and programs are secure from tampering and user error.

The simplicity of Windows.

Now you've got UNIX® power and flexibility without the arcane commands. Because Windows NT

*When available. Obtain free upgrade coupon at time of acquiring current product. Must provide proof of purchase. Offer only good for version upgrade to the next version of Windows NT workstation after 3.1. Please allow 8-12 weeks for delivery upon availability. your local Microsoft subsidiary or call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and Visual C++ are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Banyan and VINES are registered trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. DEC is a istered trademark of MIPS Computer Systems, Inc. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories.

ATION. MASSIVE POWER. THE SURFACE.



workstation does it all in the Windows environment. It's easy to use and quick to learn. (And a big savings on training costs.)

Use your network. Your hardware.

NetWare.® Banyan® VINES.® UNIX. TCP/IP. And Windows NT™ Advanced Server. The most popular networks in use today all work with Windows NT workstation.

Hardware? It's your choice. From the machines you have to the ones you dream about – Pentium,™ Intel® 386/486, PowerPC,™ MIPS,® DEC® Alpha AXP.™ And more.

Consequently, this system is making waves everywhere.

Four of the top New York brokerage houses have already chosen Windows NT workstation. In a big way.

As have numerous banks, airlines, factories and government agencies. Large and small.

There are a lot of solutions available for Windows NT workstation. New versions of Microsoft Visual C++™ development system and Microsoft Office for Windows NT, with 32-bit Microsoft Excel and Word, are around the corner.

So it's time to get started. Time for you to migrate to Windows NT workstation. Call (800) 434-3982, Dept. NFS, for your free in-depth evaluation guide. Get Windows NT workstation now and we'll send you our next upgrade.* For free.

With all that power at your command, you might get a chance to come up for air once in a while.

Microsoft

WINDOWS NT SERVER. EVERYONE ALL THE

Your company is a kind of ecosystem. An intricate network of diverse types that all feed on information. Constantly.

And, just as sophisticated systems in the ocean are built on a foundation of coral, your business needs a dependable platform, a solid infrastructure on which to sustain itself and cultivate growth.

The Microsoft® Windows NT™ Advanced Server is that foundation. The one complete network operating system that gives you the solution capabilities of a minicomputer with the speed and price of a file server. Nothing else can do all that.

The widest range of possibilities.

No other network operating system runs as many business programs or runs them as well. From accounting and payroll systems to customer tracking.

It supports and integrates a whole spectrum of server applications, networks and hardware. So you can find the answers to make better decisions. Faster. Through the familiar Windows™ environment.

Easy installation. Easy integration.

It's all in the box. A new standard of simplicity. Ready to set up and manage. Even with NetWare®, UNIX® and SNA systems. Because Windows NT Advanced Server integrates with all your networks that are already in place.

Naturally, integration means you've got central management from a single computer. Load balancing. Troubleshooting. The

*When available. Obtain free upgrade coupon at time of acquiring current product. Must provide proof of purchase. Offer only good for version upgrade to the next version of Windows NT Advanced Server after 3.1. Please allow 8-12 weeks for delivery upon and Canada, contact your local Microsoft subsidiary or call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. DEC is a registered trademark and Alpha AXP is a trademark of Corporation. MIPS is a registered trademark of MIPS Computer Systems, Inc. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Sun and Net Manager are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems Incorporated. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX

ONE PLATFORM GIVES Y NEED TO THRIVE.

works. All at your fingertips. Thanks to the best monitoring and management tools around.

It can even accommodate Hewlett-Packard® OpenView,® IBM® NetView® 6000, and the Sun® Net Manager.® So you can manage the largest mixed networks there are. *You pick the hardware.*

Choose the chips that deliver the best price/performance for you. Pentium,™ MIPS,® DEC® Alpha AXP.™ Single or multiprocessor.

And this robust platform is the essential long-term answer, too.

The microkernel architecture at the core of Windows NT Advanced Server means the solutions you develop today will last into the next century. Our object technology, built on this core, lets you leverage your current investments as you move to new distributed systems.

That's why thousands of companies have already used it to build rock-solid solutions for their organizations. Fact is, Windows NT Advanced Server has the highest customer satisfaction rating of any Microsoft product in history.

So call us at (800) 434-3982, Dept. NFS, and get your free evaluation kit. Or get Windows NT Advanced Server now and the next upgrade* is yours for free.

Once you've got this foundation, your business might just go right to the top of the food chain.

Microsoft

News & Views

32-BIT OPERATING SYSTEMS

OS/2 Gets Lean and Mean

IBM is continuing its strategy of releasing customized versions of OS/2 that are targeted at different markets. A forthcoming version of OS/2 that runs well on PCs with 4 MB of RAM targets users who want a robust, 32-bit operating system.

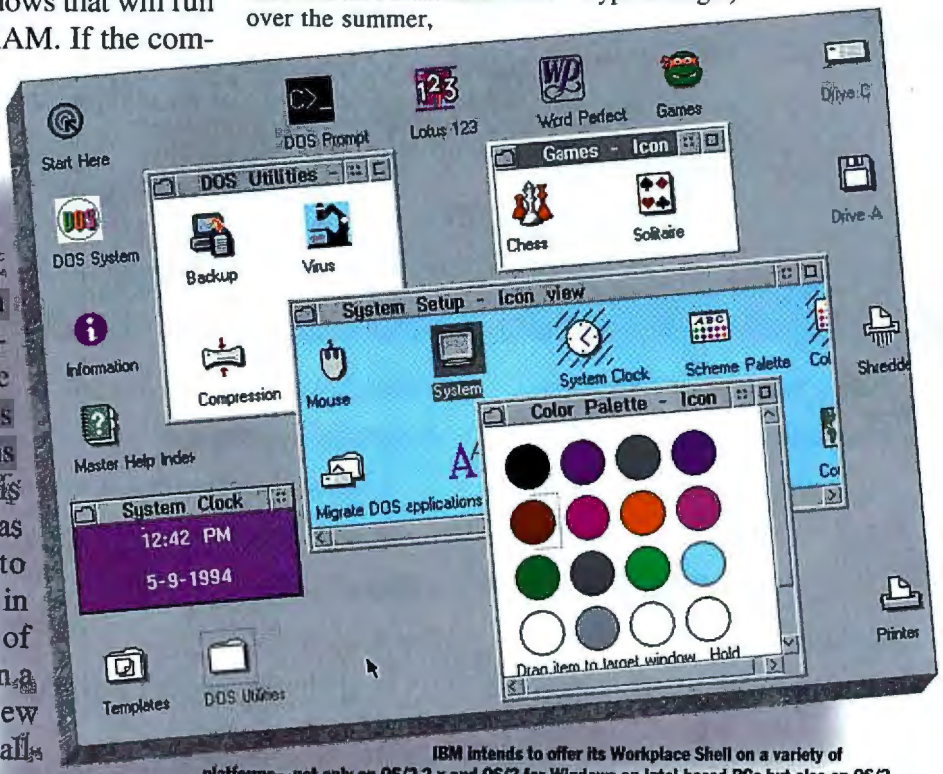
DAVE ANDREWS AND MATT TRASK

IBM has released the first beta version of its new version of OS/2 for Windows that will run well on PCs with 4 MB of RAM. If the company is able to meet all its milestones, it should release this new version of OS/2 sometime this fall. With the new version of OS/2 for Windows, IBM is targeting businesses and end users who want to run a 32-bit operating system that supports preemptive multitasking and multithreading, while being able to run DOS, Windows 3.11, and native OS/2 applications on a modestly configured PC. This new "Performance Beta," which was code-named Warp, is similar to IBM's OS/2 for Windows product in that it installs on top of a copy of Windows that's already present on a PC. You can get a copy of the new version of OS/2 for Windows by calling (800) 251-2177.

IBM says it will add capabilities to the Performance Beta over the summer, including support for Windows for Workgroups 3.11 and Win32s applications. BYTE was able to evaluate a preliminary version of the Performance Beta that was running on a 486DX/33 system with only 4 MB of RAM.

When running a selection of sample applets (including Pulse, the Klondike Solitaire game in auto-play mode, and the Tune Editor) while formatting a floppy disk in a VDM (Virtual DOS Machine), the Performance Beta performed well: The Tune Editor didn't miss a note, and Solitaire played smoothly. Even though this is a rudimentary test of the Performance Beta's functionality, it is a strong illustration of some of OS/2's advantages over 16-bit Windows, under which almost all activity ceases when you format a floppy disk.

Other features have been added to the Performance Beta to increase functionality and system performance. The new Fast Load option starts a common Win-OS/2 session during system start-up and can save 50 percent or more of the time required to load Windows applications. ATM (Adobe Type Manager)

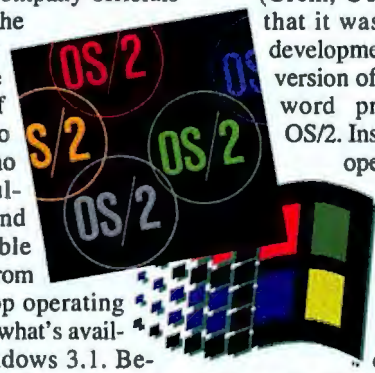


IBM intends to offer its Workplace Shell on a variety of platforms—not only on OS/2 2.x and OS/2 for Windows on Intel-based PCs but also on OS/2 on PowerPC and even DOS-based PCs, as shown in this screen shot. The company plans to begin beta testing this summer a version of the Workplace Shell that provides task switching, applets, drag-and-drop operation, file management, and other functions for PCs running DOS in real mode. IBM plans on releasing the Workplace Shell for DOS in the first half of 1995.

provides OS/2's native font support. The Performance Beta's new configuration option for Win-OS/2 sessions lets you load ATM only when you use it, thus saving memory and extra load time.

In addition, VDM support in OS/2 2.1 only provided a single priority level for DOS programs, and the Performance Beta now permits DOS tasks to be adjusted to 32 different priority levels. APM (Advanced Power Management) support has been added for laptops (e.g., the AST PowerExec 4/25SL and IBM ThinkPad 750) that have 32-bit APM BIOS code. A new PlayAtWill object manages your PCMCIA slot to support the dynamic loading and unloading of hot pluggable PCMCIA adapters and drivers.

IBM says it has already sold 500,000 copies of the first version of OS/2 for Windows, which was released in November 1993. Company officials say most of the product's sales were "off-the-shelf retail" sales to end users who wanted multitasking and a more stable foundation from their desktop operating system than what's available in Windows 3.1. Because of the end-user focus, the Performance Beta will also have an easy, "one-button" default installation option that should appeal to novices. Enhancements and performance tuning that appears in the new version will likely appear in a future version of OS/2 2.x as well.



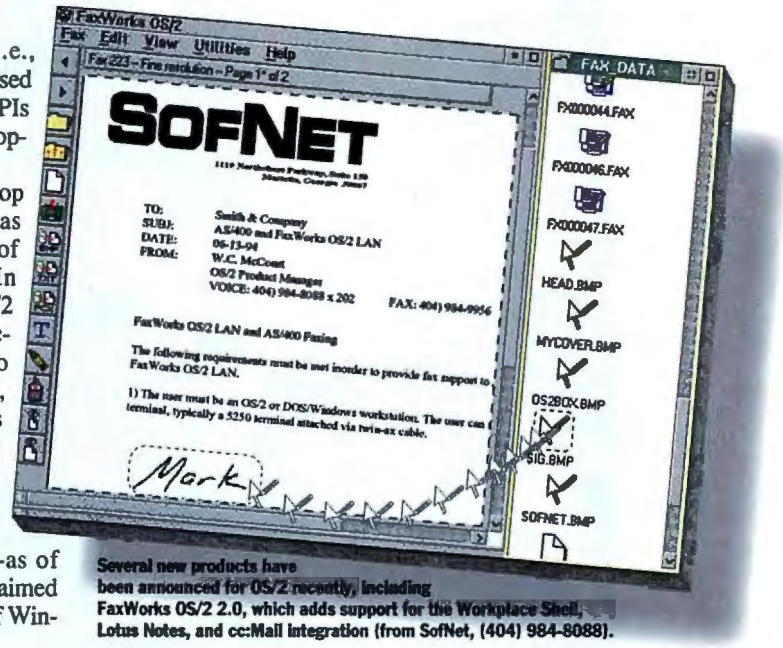
The Performance Beta is just one example of how IBM is customizing its operating system for different markets. IBM is adding support for today's 486-based and higher SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) platforms to OS/2. Also this year, the company plans on shipping its first Workplace (formerly called Workplace OS) product for PowerPC, which will deliver the same features available with OS/2 on Intel hardware today (i.e., IBM's Workplace is based on a common set of APIs that are scalable across operating environments).

But in the Intel desktop API wars, Windows has captured the majority of developers' efforts. In terms of unit sales, OS/2 has enjoyed modest success in the past two years, but in this regard, Microsoft's Windows still reigns as king of the Intel desktop environments. IBM says that it has shipped about 5 million copies of OS/2—as of early June, Microsoft claimed over 50 million copies of Windows have shipped.

Noting Windows' success, independent-software developers have flocked to the platform—some developers are even putting their OS/2 development efforts aside. Last fall, for example, WordPerfect (Orem, UT) announced that it was suspending development on a 32-bit version of its namesake word processor for OS/2. Instead, it developed OS/2 WPS (Workplace Shell) Integration Tools that let WordPerfect 6.0a for Windows users who are running OS/2 take advantage of the WPS's drag-and-drop capabilities.

WordPerfect continues to use OS/2 on the server side, however. The next version of WordPerfect Office (which will be called Symmetry, starting with version 4.1) will include many back-end servers that run on OS/2, such as the Message Transfer Agent and the post-office server.

Symmetry 4.1's Telephone Access Server, which lets remote users call in and retrieve their E-mail messages over the phone via text-to-speech technology, is a native OS/2 server. "It had to be OS/2 because of the [operating system's] support for multithreading," says Bennett Anderson, director of development for WordPerfect Office. "To do the text-to-speech technology is a very CPU-intensive operation, and the task manager has to do a good job of spreading the CPU cycles around to the different threads." The bad news for OS/2 in Orem on the client side is offset by good news on the server side. Says Bennett: "We've built servers for Windows NT, but a lot of our customers are saying, in regard to NT, 'Well, we're interested [in NT], but maybe in 1996.'"



Several new products have been announced for OS/2 recently, including FaxWorks OS/2 2.0, which adds support for the Workplace Shell, Lotus Notes, and cc:Mail integration (from SofNet, (404) 984-8088).

Other companies are working hard on new OS/2 applications. Lotus Development has released SmartSuite 1.1 for OS/2, which adds new features such as a stand-alone Lotus Application Manager that lets you switch between SmartSuite applications, Lotus Notes, and an OS/2 window. Other SmartSuite features include support for multithreading, multitasking, REXX (in Ami Pro), and IBM's Configuration, Installation, Distribution technology that supports unattended remote installation of software applications to networked PCs.

Smaller companies are also developing for OS/2. In August, Athena Design (Boston, MA, (617) 734-6372) says it will release Mesa 2 for OS/2, a spreadsheet that takes advantage of SOM (System Object Model), OpenDoc, multithreading, and the WPS while offering real-time data feeds, SQL database access, and an object library for integrating Mesa's spreadsheet functionality into custom applications. Mesa 2's spreadsheet and graphics objects will be packaged as SOM objects so that they can be integrated into a line-of-business application. "We're confident that OS/2 will continue to capture a sizable share of the market for Intel and PowerPC desktop machines," says David Pollak, president of Athena Design, "that's why we're committed to the platform." He adds, "Chicago will not run on the PowerPC."

One big unanswered question regarding OS/2 is whether it will support the forthcoming 32-bit version of Windows, code-named Chicago. IBM will only say that if its customers demand Chicago support in OS/2, it will provide it. But for now, OS/2 and OS/2 for Windows are attracting a few million users who need OS/2's capabilities today and are unwilling to wait for Chicago. "I think both [Windows and OS/2] have their places in the market, and I don't think that's going to change anytime soon," says Chris Shanks, product manager for Windows products at SofNet (Atlanta, GA), a company that sells stand-alone and network versions of fax software for DOS, Windows, and OS/2. "Windows has the bigger part of the market, but the OS/2 side is growing."

Made to be ignored.

Network-ready HP LaserJet printers for your LAN.

Much to be done. And precious little time to do it. Why allow network and end-user snags to distract you from the more important things?

The new, network-ready HP LaserJet 4M Plus and the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printers work in all the most popular network environments. Direct-connect right out of the box with the built-in HP JetDirect network interface card. And move between network operating systems without firmware upgrades.

The primary benefit to users is, of course, faster job completion time. Network-ready HP LaserJet printers bypass parallel-port bottlenecks. Maximize data-transfer speed. Provide bi-directional communication. And reduce the load on your file servers.

Other user benefits abound. Automatic switching between languages, I/Os and operating systems. Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 software built in. And versatile paper-handling capabilities.

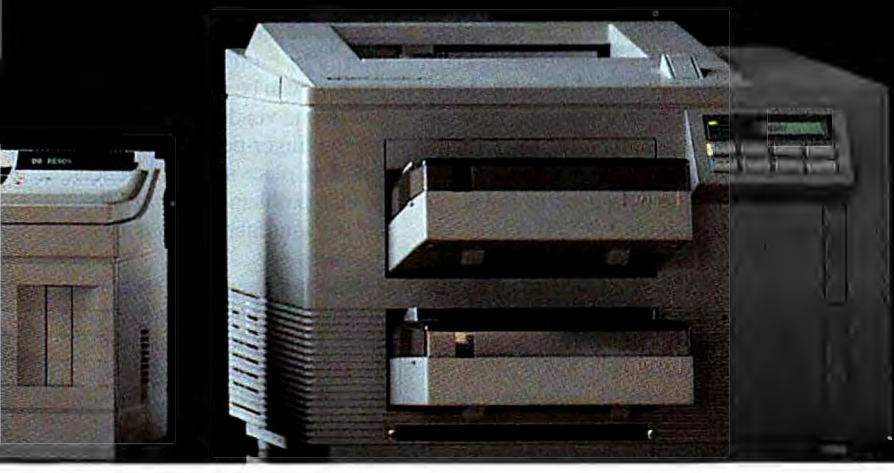
Consider all this, along with legendary LaserJet reliability and HP's superior service and support, and there's really no question. Call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 8246 for more information.*

Give your users network-ready HP LaserJet printers. Let them take care of themselves. Then walk away with confidence.

You do your job. We'll do ours.

HP LaserJet Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD



WIDE-AREA NETWORKS

Hubs Branch Out of the Wiring Closet

Network administrators looking to provide enhanced management, remote access, problem resolution, and LAN-to-LAN connectivity solutions for their networked users are increasingly turning to one place, their network hub vendor. When combining hubs with devices that give users WAN (wide-area network) access, vendors are making sure the components complement each other so that the combination is often better than what you would get if you had bought the pieces separately (see the table "Advantages of Integrating WAN Access into Hubs"). These developments mark a fundamental shift in a network hub's role from a departmental wiring concentrator to that of the single point in a network that gives users LAN and WAN access.

Today's network managers are faced with trying to satisfy the growing demand to connect LAN-based users at different sites and to provide users with dial-out access to commercial E-mail services. Additionally, managers have to provide mobile workers (i.e., those who travel with portable computers or who work at home) with dial-in access to network resources.

In the past, these levels of connectivity would be handled using stand-alone routers, terminal servers, communications servers, modems, and other line-termination devices such as ISDN terminal adapters, multiplexers, and CSU/DSUs (channel service unit/data service units). These devices were typically purchased separately—a Forrester Research (Cambridge, MA) survey of 50 large U.S. businesses found that 60 percent of the companies bought these components individually.

However, purchasing patterns are changing. Forrester Research found that 54 percent of network managers said that in the future, they will buy WAN access products from their hub vendors.

Advantages of Integrating WAN Access into Hubs

Benefit	Example
Simplified management	Manage hub and WAN access device through one management system (typically, the hub's), rather than using a different system for each product.
Enhanced management functions	SNMP support for WAN devices, which have typically lacked this type of management.
Improved reliability	Can plug WAN access device into hub and share hub's redundant power supply rather than using independent power supplies. Integration into hub means fewer cables are required to connect devices.
Easier to resolve equipment problems.	Less finger pointing when you buy components from one vendor.

The reason for the shift is that a hub with WAN access integrated into it is easier to manage compared to using stand-alone solutions. "We can consolidate our entire remote-access solution into the hub, thereby improving network management, reliability, and security," says Brian Perry, director of information services at Vertex Pharmaceuticals (Cambridge, MA). Perry's sentiments are at the heart of the integration trend. According to Val Sribar, program manager for the consultancy the Meta Group (Reston, VA), "Managing the total infrastructure—the hubs, routers, and muxes—is the key issue."

Responding to this demand, virtually all the major hub vendors including 3Com (Santa Clara, CA), Cabletron Systems (Rochester, NH), IBM, Optical Data Systems (Richardson, TX), and Synoptics Communications (Santa Clara, CA), have introduced products to provide WAN connectivity. And a number of other vendors that have expertise on the WAN side, including Shiva (Burlington, MA), Xylogics (Burlington, MA), and Xyplex (Littleton, MA), have been enhancing their offerings and partnering with the high-end hub vendors.

The evolution of hubs into the single LAN/WAN access point is changing the way WAN access products are managed. In the past, managing this mix of equipment was not easy because each piece of equipment had its own proprietary management system. But the integrated approach allows all devices to be managed by one system, typically the hub's management system. This reduces the complexity of managing the network.

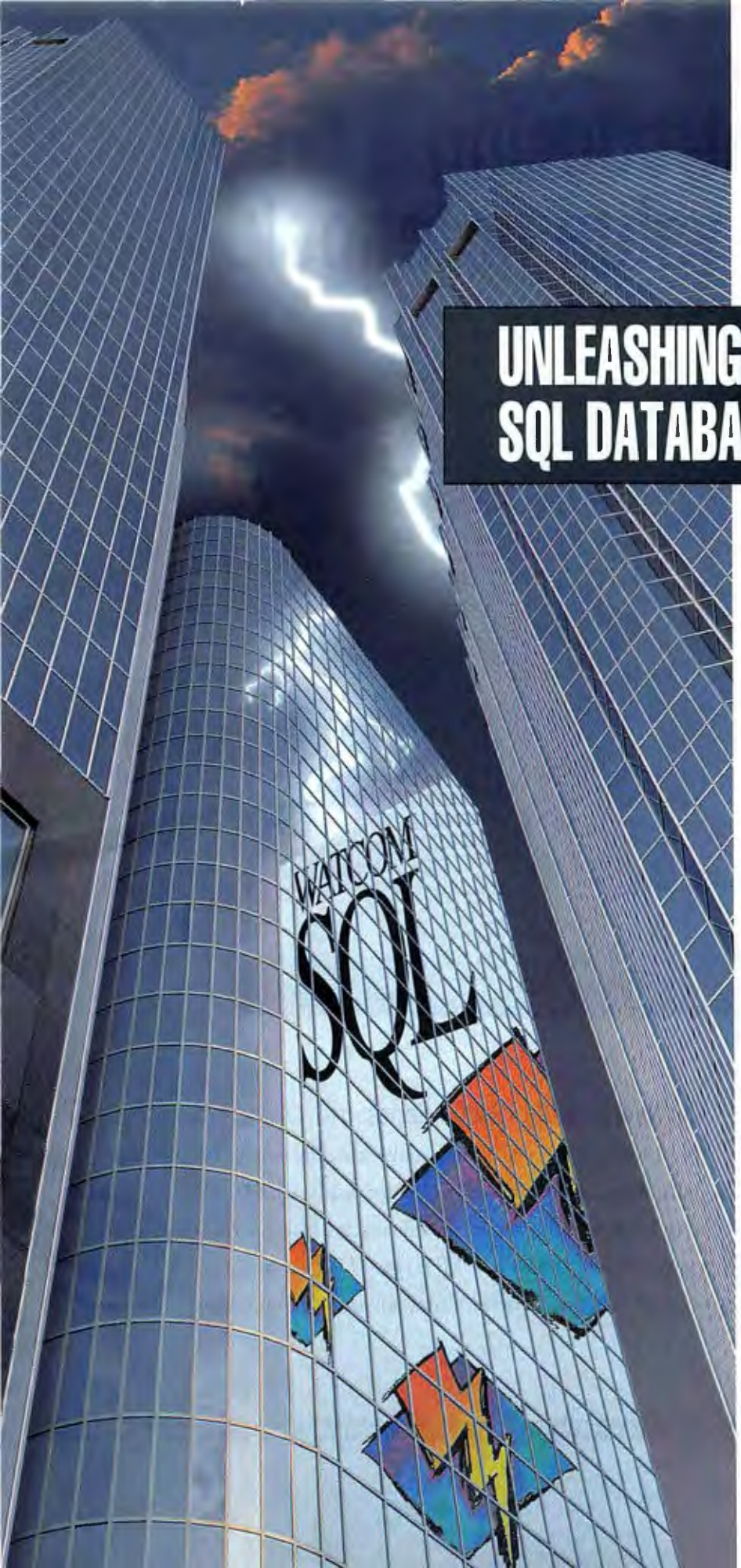
Besides simplifying management, integration most often provides better management capabilities. That's because stand-alone WAN access devices, such as communications servers, CSU/DSUs, modems, or ISDN terminal adapters, have often lacked even the most basic management utilities.

Vendors who are integrating such products into their hubs often provide enhanced management tools for remote management. For instance, many are adding SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) support to these products. With SNMP, management of the WAN devices is easier. For instance, products that include SNMP agents can send alerts to higher-level management systems like Hewlett-Packard's OpenView, Sun Microsystems' SunNet Manager, or IBM's Netview.

Integration of WAN access products into hubs helps in other ways. Installation is typically much easier. Rather than configuring separate products, the combination is usually configured as one device. In addition, any conflicts between products can be resolved with a call to one vendor, thus avoiding the finger-pointing that often takes place among vendors when a problem occurs that involves a number of vendors' products.

Another benefit to integrating products is improved reliability. If separate units are used, they must be connected by cables. And each cable is a potential source of failure in a network. Additionally, reliability is improved because there are fewer pieces of equipment. For instance, a plug-in card with 12 integrated modems uses the redundant power supply of the hub chassis. In contrast, 12 stand-alone modems would each have their own power supplies.

—Salvatore Salamone



Introducing Watcom SQL for NetWare

For innovation, no one strikes faster than Watcom. And Watcom SQL for NetWare is no exception. It unleashes the performance and scalability that departmental and workgroup applications demand, in one cost-effective NLM database package.

UNLEASHING CLIENT/SERVER SQL DATABASE POWER

Integration in a flash.

Watcom SQL integrates easily into your environment. You can continue to use powerful application development tools such as PowerBuilder, plus a wide range of ODBC compliant front-end products.

A storm of scaling possibilities.

Watcom SQL gives you the power to scale your environment from standalone to multi-user. And your applications can be designed to run in both—without changes. Even database files created in the standalone environment can be copied directly to the network to be used with the multi-user server.

More thunder for your buck.

The ease of use, minimal resource requirements and lightning performance of Watcom SQL all come at a very competitive price. Which makes it a cost effective way for professional developers, VARs and corporate IS departments to deliver a new standard of PC-based client/server SQL database solutions.

To see the power for yourself or for more information call 1-800-395-3525

Watcom
A Powersoft Company

Watcom International,
415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2
Telephone (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

Introducing a great value notebook.

Satellite

The New Satellite T2400C Series. The T2400C Series is the most innovative addition to our affordable Satellite family. See the clear advantages of Toshiba's SVGA color displays: TFT-LCD active matrix or Dynamic-STN dual-scan. Harness the power and capacity of a 50MHz i486™ DX2 processor and generous 250MB hard drive. Enjoy advanced ergonomics

intel inside

But wait, it gets better.

Multimedia is here and now. An optional 16-bit stereo sound card, microphone, and speakers let you add show to your business.

Connect your CD-ROM drive or nearly any other peripheral through the standard SCSI II port—a powerful first for such an affordable notebook.

The optional Port Replicator provides one-step connection to monitor, keyboard, mouse, audio, and printers. One port for SCSI II and another for either MIDI sound or a joystick.

Connect your joystick via the optional Port Replicator. Soar through presentations, handle educational programs, even enjoy games.

Two separate PCMCIA slots for industry-standard expansion cards make room for on-the-road data/fax modems, networking adapters, hard drives, and many more options.

like the rugged casing and AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device. And the T2400C Series really grows on you. A built-in SCSI II port and optional 16-bit sound card give you access to high-performance multimedia: audio, video, and CD-ROM. Build exciting presentations or relax with games. The ultra-expandable T2400C Series just gets better and better. Don't wait any longer. **Call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest dealer.**

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY TO RUN

$3199*

T2400CS
- 9.5" dia. color Dynamic-STN dual-scan display
- 250MB HDD
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB

T2400CT
- 8.4" dia. color TFT-LCD active matrix display
- 250/320MB HDD
- 8MB RAM expandable to 24MB

BOTH MODELS
- i468DX2/50MHz, 3.3v
- Integrated math co-processor
- 8KB of cache
- Two PCMCIA slots (14.5mm & 5mm)
- AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device
- VL local-bus video
- SCSI II Port
- External SVGA monitor port
- Optional 16-bit stereo sound card - Sound Blaster™ Pro SW compatible
- Optional Port Replicator
- 6.5 lbs.
- NiMH battery with Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Pre-installed software: MS-DOS®, Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

WIDE-AREA NETWORKS

IBM Plans Ambitious Network

This fall, IBM will introduce an ambitious set of new communications services, collectively called Intelligent Communications, that span the gulf among different access providers, mail systems, delivery media, and user devices. The aim is to hide from mobile customers the complexity of navigating different networks and addressing schemes, while letting them more easily personalize their service options and user interface through which they communicate.

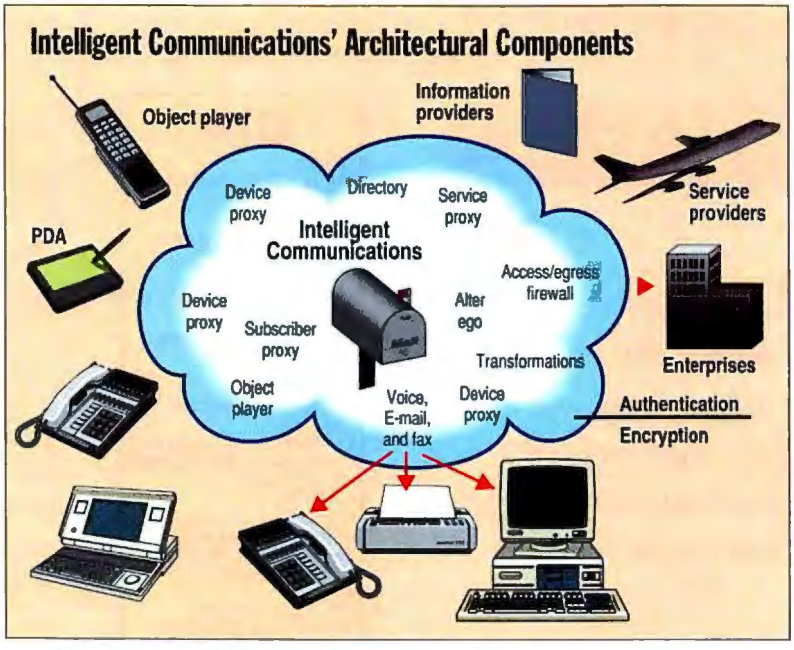
Intelligent Communications supports a range of media, including public and private E-mail, voice and voice mail, fax, paging, and data. Customers can use a variety of access devices, such as a phone or cellular phone, pager, notebook computer, or PDA (personal digital assistant); the network will automatically transform messages into a format appropriate for delivery to a given device. And subscribers will be able to establish rules for routing and handling messages so that, for instance, E-mail from the CEO will trigger a page, urgent messages will be forwarded to a fax machine at a hotel, and routine messages will stay in an E-mail box. Intelligent Communications will offer a "universal" mailbox, where a subscriber can check for messages of all types.

The service uses the latest communications technologies, especially agents, filtering, and security. "We use intelligence to mask the complexity of the network, and we use agents to help you gather, prioritize, and automate handling of messages," says Doug Sweeney, the IBM general manager for Intelligent Communications. Security provisions include encryption and authentication.

The service is designed to be open and to ride on top of other systems, or, as IBM says, "to be neutral with respect to devices, networks, and back ends." IBM hasn't disclosed its third-party partners yet (these are expected to be carriers), but Intelligent Communications will work with the IBM/Motorola Ardis packet-radio joint venture, as well as with Prodigy, IBM's Advantis value-added network, and the Internet. All the system specifications and interfaces will be published, and IBM is encouraging development of next-generation applications that ride on top of Intelligent Communications.

In concept and architecture, Intelligent Communications is similar to the PersonaLink service announced by AT&T, which uses General Magic's Telescript language and agents. The difference, says IBM, is that PersonaLink is aimed at consumers, whereas IBM's service is for businesses (i.e., to give mobile users access to legacy data). Another distinction is that, at least initially, PersonaLink will require unique devices and software to use it, whereas Intelligent Communications is more like a bridge among existing services. Over time, the services from these two giants, both battling for primacy in computers and communications, will almost inevitably interoperate, giving users the benefit of choice.

—Andy Reinhardt



A typical scenario in IBM's Intelligent Communications network would involve one user querying another user's "alter ego" to find out how to best route a message of a given type to the recipient at a specific moment; the response provided by the alter ego might be a user pager number or an E-mail address. Subscriber proxies insulate people who are sending messages from having to know the intimate details of a recipient's routing path. Proxies also insulate users from details regarding phones, land-line modems, and other devices. With this flexible architecture, IBM aims to support a range of devices and media types across the network.

ON-THE-ROAD BACKUP

Karl Malden notwithstanding, "Don't leave home without it" could well be the motto of Datasonix. The company is positioning its Pereos "mobile companion" as a portable tape backup unit. Using tiny tape cartridges that are about the size of a pad of butter—yet hold over 600 MB of uncompressed data—you can travel with every file from your server in your briefcase, so Datasonix ((303) 545-9500) claims.

That might not be the most compelling reason to use Pereos, which is slated to ship in the third quarter. Its small size, large capacity, and relatively low price make it attractive for many types of nonnetwork backup. The product falls in the "genuinely cute" category. It weighs a mere 10 ounces and looks like an electric razor mounted in a recharger. In fact, the tape unit detaches from the base, which houses two AA batteries. Datasonix claims a respectable 10-MBps backup rate using compressed data over a parallel-port connection. Windows-based backup and data management software, designed specifically for Pereos, comes with the package. The company expects the price to be less than $600. Tapes are about $28 each.

Datasonix's portable tape backup unit uses tiny tape cartridges that can hold over 600 MB of uncompressed data.

Despite the respectable speed and what appears to be a well-designed software front end, Pereos is still a linear storage technology. It cannot match a hard drive for access speed. Still, such a small, battery-powered unit could be very useful in other situations. For example, its small form factor and low cost make it attractive for small or home office use. Or a company could buy one for a workgroup to share.

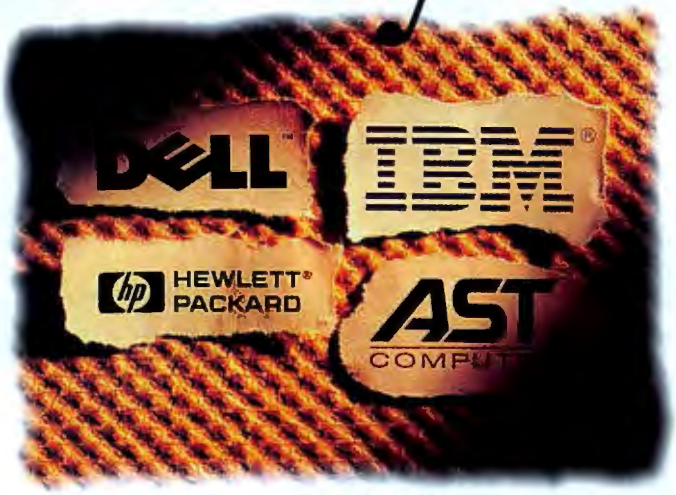
—Michael Nadeau

Now inside specially marked boxes.

Want to get more bang for your box? Look for one that offers OS/2® preloaded. It won't be hard to find. More than 50 major PC makers offer OS/2—companies like IBM, AST®, Dell® and HP®, to name a few.

Right out of the box, OS/2 takes advantage of your new PC in ways Windows™ simply can't. Now DOS and Windows programs can run more reliably—even faster in many cases. OS/2 multimedia delivers superior sound, faster digital video and better audio/video synch. And unlike Windows, OS/2's Workplace Shell™ interface gives you more flexibility to arrange your on-screen desktop to work (and play) the way you do.

A Preload to Greatness	OS/2	Windows 3.1
Intuitive, object-oriented interface.	The Workplace Shell.	They're working on it.
*Reliably runs more than one program at a time.**	Like a dream.	Keep dreaming.
Lets you print in one program while you work in another.	No problem.	Good luck.
Comes with Adobe Type Manager,™ memory manager, print spooler and disk cache program.	Built-ins.	Add-on$.



All systems go: Northgate®, TRICORD®, Wyse and many more also offer OS/2 preloaded.

There are lots of things to look for in your next PC. Make sure OS/2 is one of them.

Demand OS/2 preloaded on your next PC.

To find out more about OS/2 preloaded, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

*Pre-emptive multitasking. This ad was created by LINTAS and got to this publication on time using DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs running on OS/2. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1994 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

Missions don't get much more critical than this. Motorola® is currently developing the IRIDIUM™℠ System, a massive cellular communications system involving a constellation of 66 satellites orbiting the earth. Equally critical is the massive amount of documentation required to get the IRIDIUM System off the ground. And naturally, Motorola selected the best tool for the job: FrameMaker.® FrameMaker delivers exactly what Motorola needs for all their hardware and software documentation. The ability to easily integrate text,

charts and graphics in long, structured formats. On-line document distribution with hypertext capabilities for fast and easy access to technical information. And multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across the PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX workstations on site, as well as remote access from systems all over the world. Now imagine what FrameMaker can do for your business. Call *1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 603* today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing with FrameMaker 4. And see what FrameMaker can accomplish with your mission critical documents.

Frame®

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

BEST OF COMDEX

New Operating Systems Take Honors

BYTE editors scoured the floors at the Spring Comdex show in Atlanta to find new products and technologies that will impact the industry. IBM's OS/2 "Performance Beta" (see story on page 26) won **Best of Show**. It also won the award for best **System/Development Software**.

Microsoft's OLE Custom Controls captured the **Most Significant Technology** award. The architecture combines OLE 2.0 with VBXes (Visual Basic custom controls). The 16-bit VBX architecture was closely tied to Visual Basic, making it difficult for other development tools to support. OLE Custom Controls will be both 16- and 32-bit and may be available in the future on operating systems such as Unix and the Mac. A wide variety of applications will be able to host OLE Custom Controls.

Best Rookie winner Medio Multimedia ((206) 867-5500) publishes various multimedia titles, including *Medio Magazine*, a magazine on CD-ROM that integrates full-motion video, audio, text, and graphics.

In the **Multimedia Software** category, Elastic Reality ((608) 273-6585) won for its morphing and special-effects software for film and video professionals. The program is available for Silicon Graphics, Mac, and Power Mac. A Windows version is slated to ship in the third quarter. The **Multimedia Hardware** winner was Video Machine Lite. From Fast Electronic ((415) 802-0772), the video-editing system has much of the functionality of the Video Machine Desktop Video Studio for PCs.

In the **Portable** category, Apple's new line of PowerBook 500 notebook computers won (see "Apple Redefines the Notebook" on page 143). In the **Best System** category, Intergraph's dual 90-MHz Pentium-based TD-4 Personal Workstation won. The TD-4 ((205) 730-2000) system runs DOS and Windows applications natively, offers a high-performance graphics subsystem, and runs CAD, modeling, and imaging Windows NT applications.

Number Nine ((617) 674-0009), which demonstrated a new graphics and multimedia board based on the Imagine-128, a 128-bit graphics and multimedia processor, won in the **Peripherals** category. In the **Printer** category, Epson won for its Stylus Color inkjet printer that delivers near-photographic color images for about $600 ((310) 782-0770).

Best Software winner Lotus Forms 1.0 ((617) 577-8500) lets you design, route, and track forms that automate business processes over cc:Mail, Notes, and Microsoft Mail–based messaging systems. In the **Communications** category, Scanfx from Plustek ((408) 745-7111) delivers a multipurpose scanner that can send and receive 300-dpi faxes and print images at up to 600-dpi for under $800. Artisoft's CorStream server software ((602) 670-7100), which adds a dedicated server (based on NetWare 4.0) for the LANtastic peer-to-peer network, won in the **Networking** category.

Whatever Happened to . . .

The plans to make Avid Technologies' OMF (Open Media Format) compatible with Apple's QuickTime format (see Microbytes, October 1992 BYTE, page 30)

Avid recently announced two renewed efforts to make OMF—a format for the exchange of video, audio, graphics, and animation—and QuickTime work together. Greg Clukey, OMF program director at Avid, says that by year-end, Avid will release bridging software that lets you move multimedia and data compositions back and forth between QuickTime and Open Media Framework Interchange digital-media file formats. Avid says it is also working to make QuickTime a public data type within OMF files so that video producers can incorporate QuickTime files as objects into their movies.

BEST OF COMDEX FINALISTS

Most Significant Technology: DEC's Alpha microprocessor blazing at 333 MHz and Kurzweil Applied Intelligence's Voice for Windows (see "Kurzweil Brings Voice Dictation to Windows" on page 48).

Multimedia Software: MediaShop for Windows, a multimedia development and delivery program from Motion Works ((415) 541-9333) and Razor digital video software for Windows from In:sync ((301) 831-5008).

Multimedia Hardware: MediaPlayback PC and Macintosh lets a CD-ROM-equipped computer play full-screen CD-I (CD Interactive) programs, Philips Digital Video movies, and VideoCD CDs from International Interactive Media ((617) 890-6565); and Matrox Graphics MGA Impression Plus 64-bit graphics and video accelerator board ((514) 685-2630).

Portable: Zenith Data Systems' ((708) 808-5000) modular Z-Noteflex notebook PCs with the optional Flexshow multimedia companion unit that includes a CD-ROM drive and stereo speakers and IBM's ThinkPad 755 family (both active-matrix and dual-scan passive matrix) with its portable multimedia expansion unit ((800) 426-2968).

System: ALR's Revolution Q-SMP Symmetrical Multiprocessor server that supports up to four Pentium processors ((714) 581-6770) and NekoTech's low-cost Mach 1-166 workstation ((714) 580-0055) based on the Alpha AXP 21066 processor.

Printer: HP's LaserJet 4 Plus and LaserJet 4M Plus 12-ppm printers and ((800) 752-0900) and the PrimeraPro Color Printer from Fargo Electronics with 600- by 300-dpi dye-sublimation and wax thermal printing ((612) 941-9470).

Software: XRES, a painting/editing system from Fauve Software ((919) 380-9933) and Target Software's Windows-based CashGraf accounting, reporting, planning, and financial-tracking system for businesses ((800) 872-4813).

Peripherals: The ViewSonic ((909) 869-7976) 17 Monitor (which has a vertical frequency of up to 160 Hz) with OnView, a menu controlled, on-screen control and adjustment system, and Distributed Processing Technology's ((407) 830-5522) SmartRAID self-contained RAID storage subsystem.

System/Development Software: Microsoft's Windows NT Workstation operating system (code-named Daytona) and WinG (also from Microsoft), which enables fast, smooth graphics animation in Windows 3.1, NT, and Windows Chicago.

Communications: CommCard, a wireless fax/modem with land-line and voice capabilities from Open Sky ((508) 442-4367), and Connection Pro, a multifunction 19.2-Kbps data/fax/voice modem from DigiCom ((408) 262-5017).

Networking: SkyLAN, a LocalTalk wireless network from Anam S&T ((215) 692-3290), and the Ben110 16-bit ISA Ethernet network adapter from Boca Research ((407) 997-6227).

The Quickest Way for the CD-ROM Revolution to Pick Up Speed.

Introducing the 4PleX Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive with a 1MB Buffer.

If you've been waiting for CD-ROM drive performance to really take off, get ready to hold on tight. The new Plextor 4PleX leaps past the capabilities of 2X and 3X drives, and puts you in the forefront of the multimedia revolution. The fastest (600KB/sec) data transfer rate yet seen will whiz multimedia video, graphics and animation across your screen, providing you with realism and excitement that slower CD-ROM drives can't match.

4PleX quad speed drives are available in both internal (standard half-height size for easy mounting in your PC) and external configurations. Both models feature a massive 1MB buffer, the largest ever found on a CD-ROM drive. They connect to your system through a SCSI-2 interface, which offers tremendous performance advantages over the IDE- and ATAPI-interfaces used by many competing drives. 4PleX drives surpass MPC-2 specifications, and are XA and Kodak Photo CD multisession compatible.

Plextor drives are designed for maximum performance and minimum downtime. They are built at an ISO 9002-approved factory in Japan, boast an industry-leading 70,000 MTBF (15% duty), and are covered by a two-year warranty. If you encounter any difficulty installing or operating a 4PleX drive, call our toll-free technical support line, where real people with real answers (CD-ROM is all they do!) will assist you.

Why wait? Join the multimedia revolution with a revolutionary 4PleX CD-ROM drive. Call toll-free 800-4PLEXTOR (800-475-3986) for more information and the name of a dealer near you.

Ask for a free copy of our brochure, "15 Questions To Ask Before Purchasing A CD-ROM Drive"

PLEXTOR

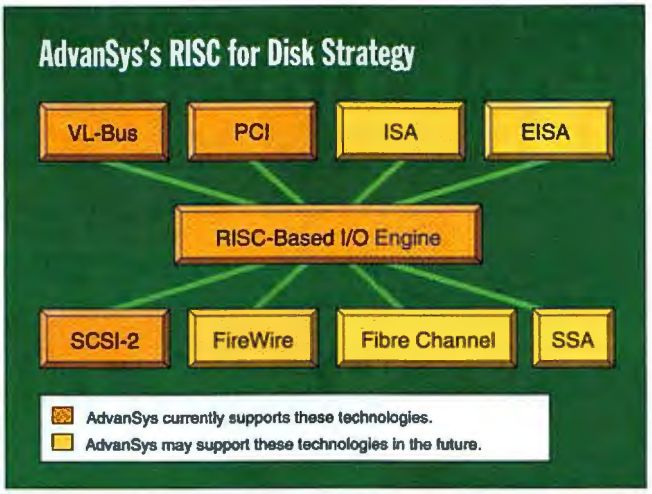
4255 Burton Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel: 408-980-1838 or
Tel: 800-4PLEXTOR
Fax: 408-986-1010

PERIPHERALS

AdvanSys Uses RISC for Faster Disks

A major problem with today's fast processors is that it is increasingly difficult for I/O subsystems to keep up. As a result, a fast processor must often wait until instructions and data become available from peripheral devices such as hard drives. One solution to the problem is faster I/O interfaces.

A start-up called AdvanSys (San Jose, CA, (408) 383-9400) has developed two new SCSI-2 controller chips to help reduce the I/O bottleneck. According to AdvanSys, its ASC1000 (for VL-Bus systems) and ASC1200 (for PCI [Peripheral Component Interconnect] systems) controller chips are 2.5 times faster than other SCSI controllers. The performance figures are for I/O events handled per second, with from one to seven devices connected to the controller. Both controller chips are priced at $21.95 each in quantities of 1000. The VL-Bus version is available now, with the PCI version coming in September.



The modular nature of AdvanSys's SCSI controller chips lets the company marry other bus interfaces and other peripheral interfaces to the I/O engine. In the future, the same AdvanSys I/O engine may be used to support Fibre Channel, Storage System Architecture, or FireWire peripherals, in addition to SCSI.

AdvanSys is also selling two SCSI host adapters based on its controller chips. AdvanSCSI Gold ($599) is targeted toward servers, while AdvanSCSI Silver ($379) is meant for single-user systems. Both AdvanSCSI adapters automatically configure the I/O port address, BIOS address, and IRQ (interrupt request) channel, as well as automate the SCSI configuration.

AdvanSys chips use an I/O engine based on the company's own 10-MIPS RISC processor instead of using dedicated silicon as Adaptec and others do. Also, unlike most other SCSI controllers that feature hardware-based registers, the AdvanSys chips contain no registers. Instead, they have a high-speed connection to local memory that lets them store up to 255 I/O requests at a time, which is useful in a multitasking environment containing multiple SCSI devices. Other SCSI controllers must swap requests to system memory when the number of requests rises above the number of registers—usually four.

The AdvanSys controller chips consist of three key components on a single die: the expansion bus interface (VL or PCI), the I/O engine, and peripheral bus interface. Having the bus interface on the controller chip reduces the chip count on the host adapter, which reduces design and implementation costs. **—Bob Ryan**

DOCUMENT CONFERENCING

Voice/Data Technologies to Coexist

The promoters of two incompatible technologies that let document-conferencing applications send voice and data signals over the same analog phone line have avoided a potential standards skirmish by agreeing to work together for interoperability. Eliminating a battle between AT&T's VoiceSpan and Radish Communications Systems' VoiceView should help grow the market for voice-and-data modems for analog phone lines.

VoiceSpan, or SVD (Simultaneous Voice/Data), allows a new kind of modem that modulates voice and data onto a single carrier, letting you converse on the phone while exchanging data files. Because it uses unusual techniques for merging digitized voice and data, VoiceSpan doesn't work with some digital-phone switches and interactive-voice response systems. VoiceView's technique involves switching between voice and data signals. With VoiceView, speech is transmitted with maximum analog fidelity, and data moves along at a 9600-bps clip. But conversation ceases when you're sending a file or waiting for a screen update.

VoiceView is economical because you can add it to existing modems with a firmware upgrade, whereas VoiceSpan entails sophisticated new modulation techniques. VoiceView supporters like Intel, Hayes, and Microsoft say that the low cost of licensing Radish's multiplexing technique will make it a cinch to add to some existing products.

Now AT&T has licensed the Radish VoiceView technology for incorporation into its VoiceSpan modems. This means that a VoiceView switching modem will be able to talk to a VoiceSpan modem (which will revert to a switching mode). VoiceView modems still won't support simultaneous voice and data communications.

VoiceSpan's and VoiceView's window of opportunity is framed by how quickly digital telephony services like ISDN are deployed in the U.S. "Radish is not a perfect technology for us because we're assuming people have a constant line for voice," says Gary Gysin, vice president of marketing for document-conferencing supplier Crosswise. AT&T's SVD, he says, is "a better approach for document conferencing." Despite their appeal today, Gysin contends, both AT&T's and Radish's techniques are merely "stopgaps until ISDN."

—Andy Reinhardt

COREL DRAW!™

The Award Winning Graphics and Publishing Team!

WINNER OF OVER **150** FIRST PLACE AWARDS

$99.95* CD-ROM VERSION

Ideal Entry-Level Graphics

CorelDRAW 3 is so easy to use! With precision type control, amazing special effects and powerful illustration tools, CorelDRAW 3 is the ideal entry-level graphics package. CorelDRAW 3 includes CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT, CorelSHOW, CorelTRACE and Corel MOSAIC.

- **250 fonts**
- **14,000 Clipart Images & Symbols**

CorelDRAW's standardized interface allows for easy upgrading!

$259.95* CD-ROM VERSION

Powerhouse Graphics

CorelDRAW 4 is the complete graphics solution. With all the power and modules of CorelDRAW 3, CorelDRAW 4 also includes dozens of new artistic and technical enhancements, an object-orientated animation module, OCR capabilities and multi-page layout.

- **750 fonts**
- **18,000 Clipart Images & Symbols**

$469.90* CD-ROM VERSION

Complete Graphics & Publishing Solution

CorelDRAW 5 combines the graphics power of CorelDRAW and the advanced publishing capabilities of Corel VENTURA 5 within an integrated user interface. CorelDRAW 5 has all the modules of CorelDRAW 4 plus a revolutionary color management system, major gains in speed and performance, and hundreds of improvements.

- **825 fonts**
- **22,000 Clipart Images & Symbols**

TigerDirect

1-800-CD-TIGER

1-800-238-4437

Please mention code BLF

* US$ plus applicable taxes

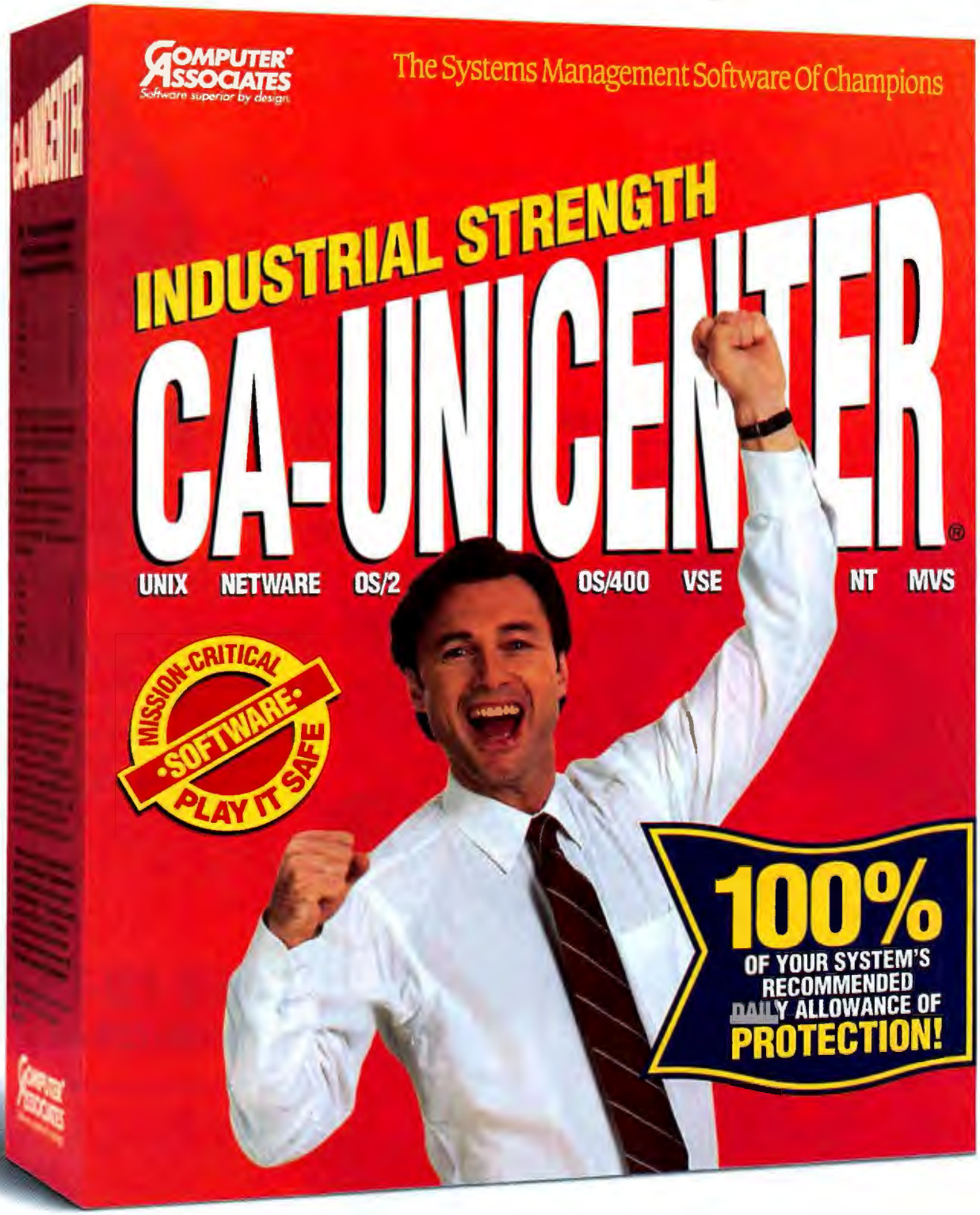
COREL®

1-613-728-3733 ext.28

ALP-0070

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card

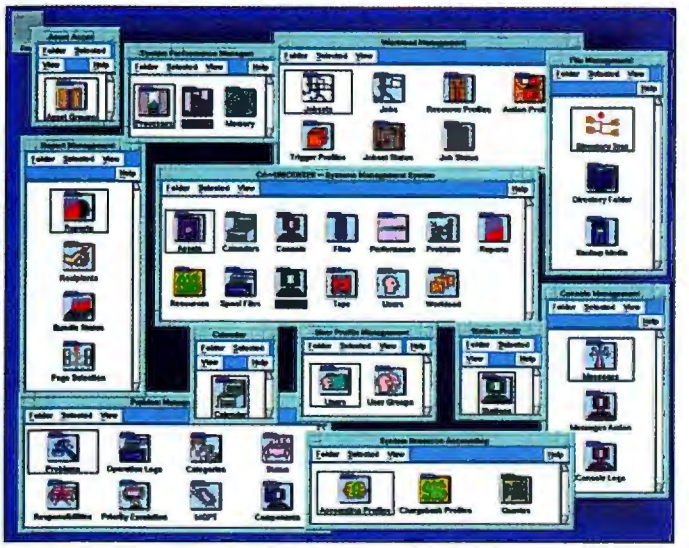
For A Fortified Environment, Add



Client/Server This To Your Diet.

Now there's a way to efficiently manage your distributed systems. And to protect against security lapses, corrupted or lost data, systems failures and backup disasters.

It's CA-UNICENTER, the industry's most comprehensive client/server systems software from the leading systems software company. Thanks to the consistent GUI across all systems and functions, you'll be able to manage a multitude of operating environments from a single desktop.



And CA-UNICENTER gives you absolute control over absolutely everything: security, event management, job scheduling, archive and backup, help desk, inventory control, performance monitoring, resource accounting—you name it.

Resource Accounting

Event Management

Problem Management

Best of all, you can continue to leverage your existing hardware and software investments since CA-UNICENTER supports a broad range of platforms—from mainframes to UNIX to LANs.

You also have the comfort of knowing it's backed by CA, with 20 years of success in managing mission-critical computing.

So why take chances? Play it safe with CA-UNICENTER.

For A Free Case Study On Distributed Systems Management And Information On Seminars Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 10500.

Learn how CA-UNICENTER can take the risk out of your client/server environment.

And why you shouldn't be running your systems—or your business—without it. Call us today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

CA-UNICENTER®

UNIX NETWARE OS/2 OS/400 VSE WINDOWS NT MVS

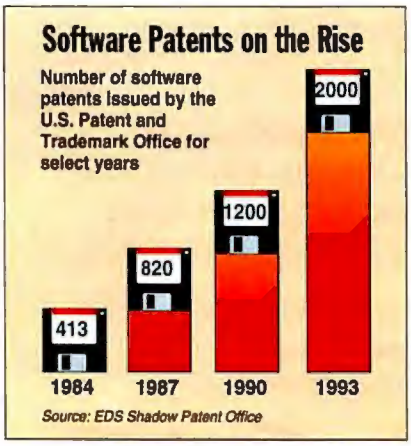
Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.

NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Help for Patent Fever

The number of software patents that the Patent Office issues is rising (see the figure "Software Patents on the Rise") as companies use this form of intellectual property law to protect their intellectual assets. Several companies have introduced products and services that can help a developer file a patent application or search for prior patents.

Electronic Data Systems (Plano, TX) recently announced a system that lets you search for the existence of patents by sending mail to spo_patent@spo.eds.com over the Internet. The system, called the SPO (Shadow Patent Office), includes a database of the complete text of patents issued by the U.S. Patent and Trade Office after 1972. You can search the database in various ways ranging from simple keyword searches to a more sophisticated approach called a *concept search*, in which you enter an entire description of an invention. EDS offers specific text-only patents for $4.50 each.



EDS's service, however, is currently text only, and patents also have associated drawings and figures. After you have identified the patents that you want to examine, you can use services such as the one offered by SmartPatents (Menlo Park, CA): The company will send you the entire text—as well as associated illustrations—of specific patents on CD-ROM. SmartPatents' fee is about $100 per patent; that may sound expensive until you consider that a subscription to Lexis (Dayton, OH), the electronic legal research service, costs $125 per month, $46 per hour for connect time, and additional money for downloads and searches.

When you file for a patent, you need to include a statement of prior art that lists references that may have been published in a book or magazine that are relevant to the invention. Source Translation & Optimization (Belmont, MA) maintains a database of over 100,000 references to technical books, papers, and journals for patent searches. STO must perform the search services for now, but it may make the system available on-line through a service provider like Lexis/Nexis.

For people who want to avoid expensive patent attorney fees, EDS and Nolo Press (Berkeley, CA) have created an electronic version of David Pressman's, *Patent It Yourself* to help make it easier to file a patent application. The software will help you keep many of your application's details straight.

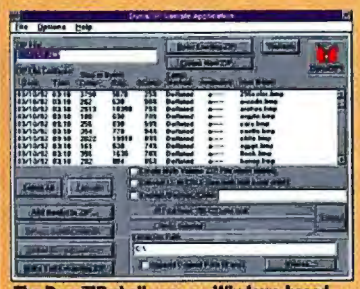
Each of these products can help many developers pursue patents for their creations while saving money on expensive lawyer fees and search services. They will also be useful to others who wish to avoid expensive R&D on a technology that someone else has already invented. **—Peter Wayner**

CODE TALK

RICK GREHAN

Add Seamless ZIP Support to Your Windows Applications

MS-DOS users—yes, I'll bet there are still lots of you out there—are familiar with the ubiquitous ZIP file-compression format. Windows users are familiar with ZIP files as well; and, until now, a Windows user working with a ZIP file is someone dropping into Windows' MS-DOS prompt.



The DynaZIP shell wraps a Windows-based GUI around all the capabilities of PKZip and PKUnzip. The pick-list provides easy access to an archived file's contents.

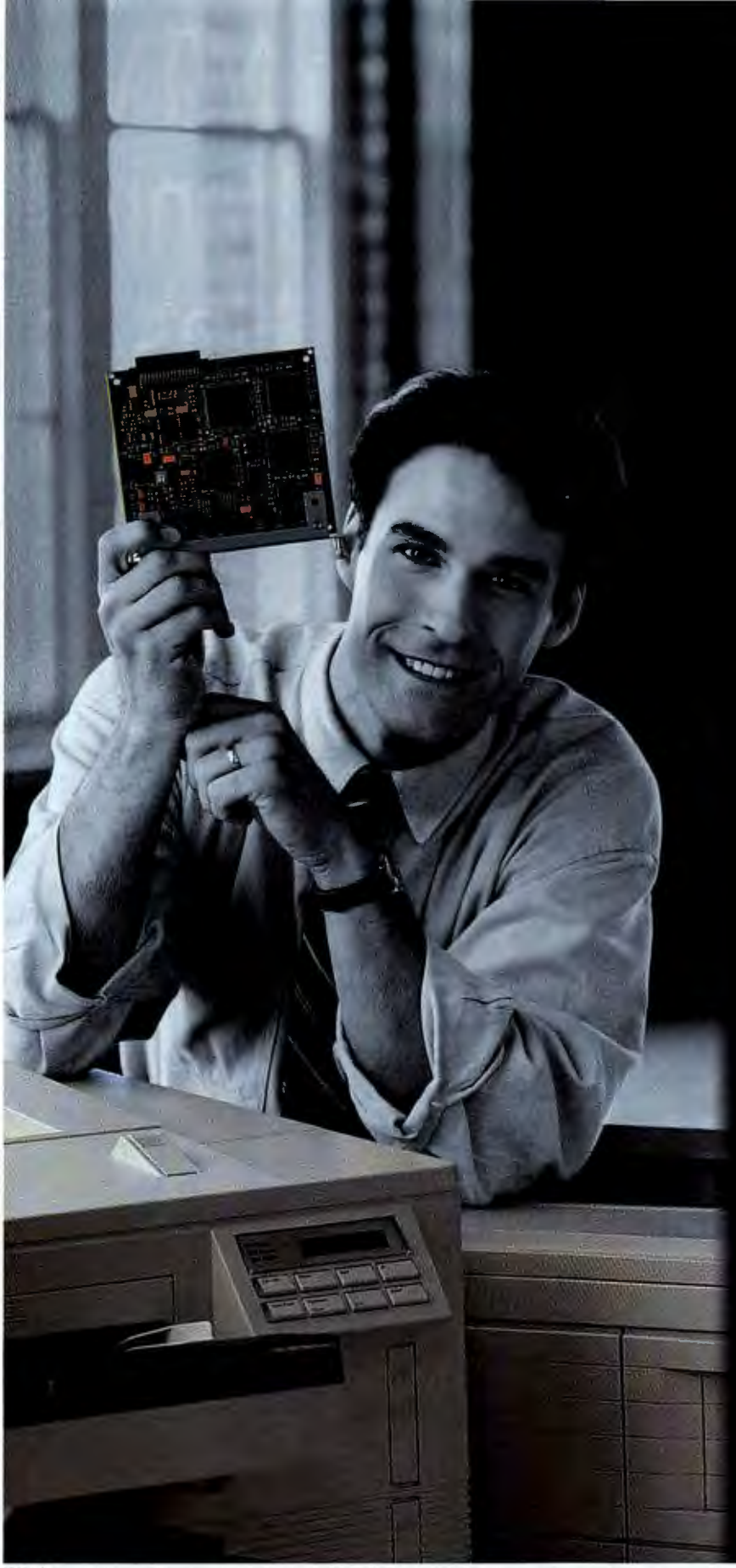
DynaZIP, a programmer's toolkit from Inner Media ((603) 465-3216 or (800) 962-2949) will probably change that. With DynaZIP, which sells for $249, you can build Windows-based C/C++ or Visual Basic programs that can read and write industry-standard ZIP files. Actually, since the engine that does all the work is supplied in a pair of DLLs (one ZIPs, the other unZIPs) whose APIs are well documented, just about any language that can get at a DLL can use DynaZIP. I looked at version 2.0, which included interface files for Pascal, as well as an interconnection DLL called DZPIPE that lets you get at the DLLs through either Paradox or FoxPro. It's likely that by the time you read this, Inner Media will have connections to DynaZIP for many more languages and application builders.

The DLLs are certainly well crafted. They allow your application to specify callback functions, so you can put a "percent completed" bar graph into your program. (Code is supplied for a Visual Basic custom control that makes just such a bar graph.)

Callback functions can also abort an ongoing ZIP or unZIP operation, which means you can put a "cancel" button under that bar graph. Furthermore, you can use the callback functions to place a "message pump" into the process, so other Windows applications won't come to a halt while your ZIP program is at work.

One of the nicest components of the package is actually a gimmie. Called the DynaZIP shell, it began life as a sample DynaZIP C application, but its creators decided to include it as a Windows utility program. It's basically a ZIP file maintenance program; you can open a ZIP file, step through a pick list of its members, selectively extract or add files, and all without having to step down into DOS. You can even extract and execute a member of the ZIP file (provided that you have set the association between application and extension in File Manager). Finally, the authors have graciously included the source code, so you get an excellent example of how to use DynaZIP.

The package allows royalty-free distribution of the DLLs, as well as whatever applications you build to access them. You can even build Windows-based self-extracting ZIP files. If you are doing Windows programming and you require compression, you won't go wrong with this one.



Are you well connected?

HP JetDirect. The direct network connection for all your HP LaserJet printers.

These days, it's more important than ever to link every printer directly to your network. All the more reason to consider HP JetDirect network interfaces. Of course, if you already have network-ready HP LaserJet printers, you're all set. But for all your other HP printers, HP JetDirect is the single-source solution. Because it transmits data at the full capacity of your network, HP JetDirect offers unparalleled speed and performance. And thanks to HP JetDirect's software utilities, installation and management are a snap. Call us today at 1-800-533-1333, Ext. 8199† and find out how to make a direct connection –with HP JetDirect.

- JetDirect cards and JetDirect EX interfaces support all HP LaserJet printers, HP DeskJet printers and HP DesignJet plotters
- Flash memory for software upgrades*
- Multiple protocols with automatic switching
- Printer-management software utilities such as JetAdmin and JetPrint
- Supports industry-standard SNMP-based network management software
- Compatible with major network topologies: Ethernet, Token Ring, Apple LocalTalk*
- Compatible with these major network operating systems: Novell NetWare, Microsoft® LAN Manager, Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT, IBM LAN Server, Apple EtherTalk, Apple LocalTalk*; UNIX®: HP-UX, SunOS, Solaris, SCO UNIX, IBM AIX and lpd

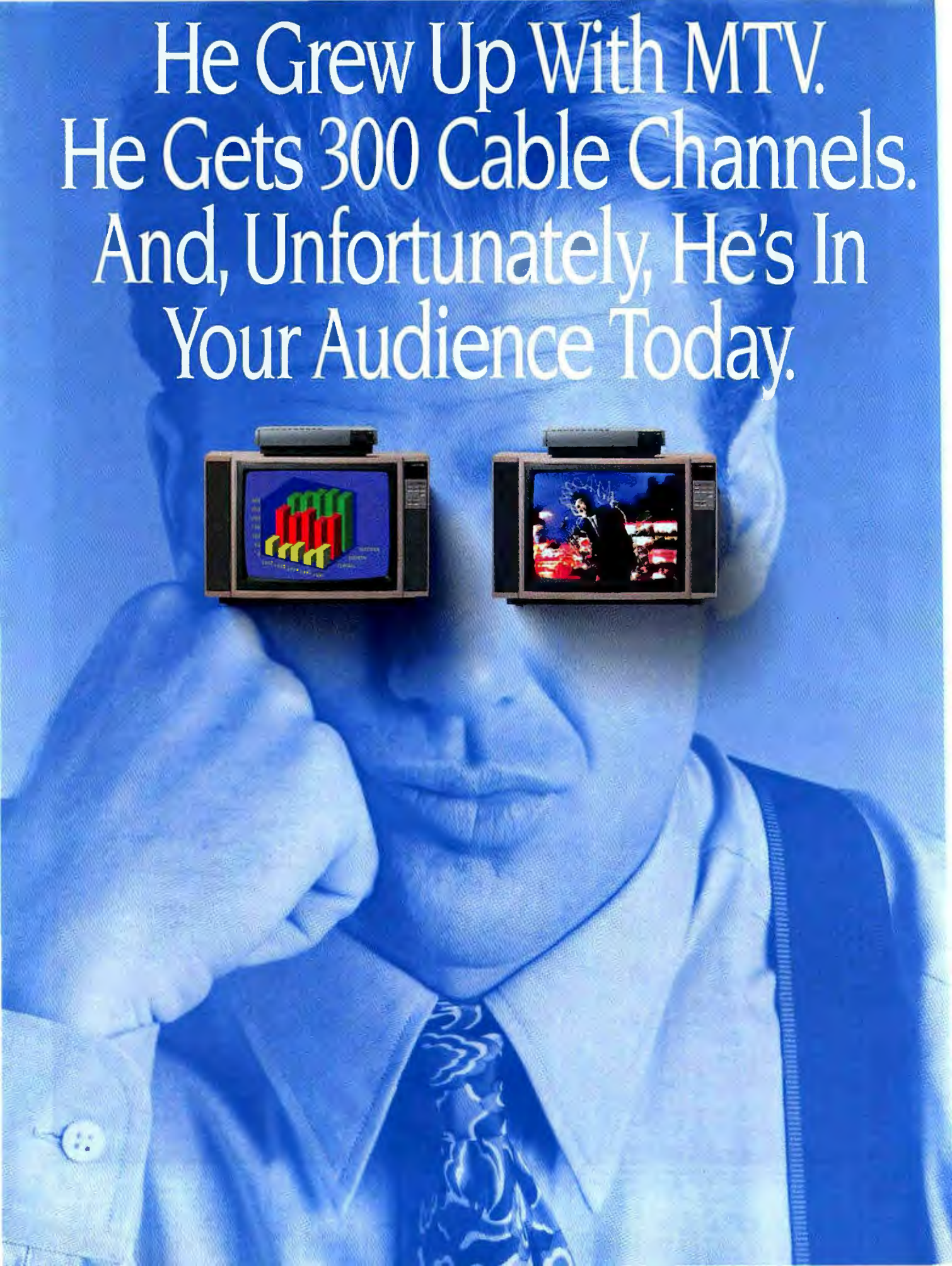
Another smart networking product from HP.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

*Not supported by JetDirect EX interfaces. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 100. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company RND009

He Grew Up With MTV. He Gets 300 Cable Channels. And, Unfortunately, He's In Your Audience Today.



Introducing Z·NOTEFLEX™, The Ultimate Multimedia Presenter.

Audience attention spans are short. And if they snooze, you lose.

So what you need is a way to connect with them, a way to make your presentations really worth watching. The versatile, new Z-NOTEFLEX system, from Zenith Data Systems, is sure to keep them wide-eyed and endlessly entertained.

With the Z-NOTEFLEX system, you get all the capabilities of a multimedia workstation built around a powerful notebook computer. So, not only can you take the show on the road, you can carry it around in your hand.

Inside the Z-NOTEFLEX, a high-speed Intel 486 processor and a fast local bus deliver sharp, 256-color images and full-motion video that are sure to get attention. Particularly when the LCD display is detached and positioned in your viewers' direction.*

And, of course, no multimedia-ready system is complete without a CD-ROM drive.**

Video, however, is only part of the picture. Because with built-in, 16-bit audio, a microphone and stereo speakers, the Z-NOTEFLEX system is truly (pardon the expression) a sound investment.

Modularity is another attribute of the versatile Z-NOTEFLEX system. The notebook's processor, memory, drives and display are all user-upgradable. And optional FLEX modules and PCMCIA slots support a wide range of system enhancements, multimedia and peripheral solutions.

Z-NOTEFLEX
up to IntelDX4™ 75MHz processor
16-bit business audio
active-matrix, 256-color LCD display

FLEXSITE
LCD display stand

FLEXBAY
battery charging bay
floppy drive bay

FLEXDOCK
enhanced port replicator
two type-III PCMCIA slots
networking module

FLEXSHOW†
double-speed CD-ROM drive
amplified stereo speakers
two type-III PCMCIA slots
integrated power supply

So to keep things simple, the Z-NOTEFLEX comes custom configured. You order the features you want today, then add others as the need arises.

When you think about it, no other notebook makes it so easy to connect—with co-workers, with customers, in the office, or out in the field. But that's the kind of thing people are learning to expect from ZDS.

To see what you can expect from the Z-NOTEFLEX, call us. Your audience will thank you.

1-800-841-5881, Ext. 5121

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

MAKE THE CONNECTION™

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS GRAPHICS SUITES

CorelDraw 5.0 Adds Better Image-Editing Tools

Stephen Arscott, a graphics artist at the Arscott, Ticar & Kobli Integrated Communications advertising firm, won Best of Show at the CorelDraw World Design contest. He used CorelDraw 4.0's freehand drawing tools to draw the two people and powerlines (i.e., customized shapes from the pen tool) to create the feathers in the headdress.

The new CorelDraw 5.0 offers a significant improvement in the PhotoPaint image-editing application, as well as numerous new image-editing tools. CorelDraw 5.0 ($695 for the CD-ROM version, (613) 728-8200) offers morphing support in the CorelMove animation application, a run-time engine for the CorelShow presentations module, more consistent menus, an Adobe Acrobat reader for Corel Ventura, support for PhotoShop plug-in filters and many other features. Users say these are CorelDraw 5.0's highlights:

• **New lenses** These let you apply photographic effects to any graphical object. Once you apply the lens, the object maintains its status as an editable vector image. "With the transparency lens, you can overlay a semitransparent object on top of another drawn object to create a tinted window effect," says David Metcalf, president of DM2 Design (Cape Canaveral, FL), a multimedia and publishing consulting company. "Before, you had to fake a transparency by manually modifying colors." Metcalf also says the magnification lens is useful for technical illustrators who need to magnify a portion of an image.

• **PowerClip** Used to mask objects by pasting them into other objects, PowerClip lets you take an image and place it into another object, such as a circle. You can also use it to paste an image of a person's face into letters that spell out the person's name.

• **Better color management** Corel incorporates the color management technology of Candela (Burnsville, MN) for improved color consistency among desktop peripherals like scanners, printers, and monitors.

• **Better support for OLE 2.0** You can now drag and drop images among the various CorelDraw 5.0 applications. OLE's in-place editing will only be supported in Corel Ventura 5.0, the desktop publishing program that ships in August.

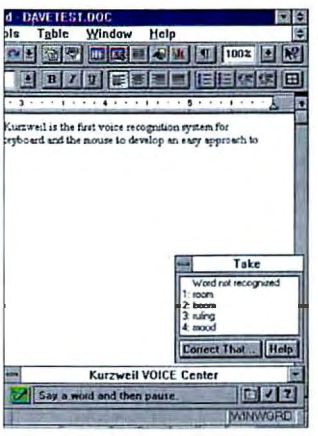
• **Much improved image editing** PhotoPaint, first introduced in CorelDraw 3.0, is vastly improved and can now compete with high-end imaging programs like Micrografx's Picture Publisher, users say. PhotoPaint now lets you move and edit photographic images on separate independent layers, and improved memory management lets you work with much larger images than previously. In fact, Corel will release PhotoPaint as a standalone program for $199 (CD-ROM version) this summer. "Low-cost scanners and low-cost color output devices, combined with high-powered PCs, are fueling the interest in image editing," says David Huss, director of technical marketing at Express Star Systems (Austin, TX). "PhotoPaint is the everyday person's photo-editing package without the high price tag." —D.A.

SPEECH RECOGNITION

Kurzweil Brings Voice Dictation to Windows

People looking for a more "hands-off" approach to interacting with their PC running Windows should be able to pick from at least three voice dictation programs by the end of the year. Kurzweil Applied Intelligence (Waltham, MA, (617) 893-6525) has released Voice for Windows 1.0, a $995 program that lets you create text and control Windows applications by speaking into a microphone. At press time, at least two other companies were working on Windows speech-dictation programs: Dragon Systems (Newton, MA), which already has a dictation program for DOS, says it will release a Windows version this summer, while IBM is expected to release a Windows version of the company's Personal Dictation System this year.

Kurzweil's Voice for Windows lets you dictate speech at the rate of about 50 words a minute. You can also use the program to open and close files and perform operations like cutting and pasting. The program doesn't require training—you can use the program as soon as you install it—but you can improve the program's ability to recognize your spoken words in brief training sessions. While trying out Kurzweil Voice for Windows, I was able to dictate text at a rate of about one word per second, with one or two mistakes per paragraph.



Kurzweil's Voice for Windows dictation program delivers a significant level of hands-off operation and should appeal to anyone with limited typing skills or whose job is keyboard- and mouse-intensive. The program is speaker independent, but you can improve its recognition accuracy in brief training sessions (shown).

The package includes Kurzweil's 16-bit, DSP-based (digital signal processor) sound board with a microphone. The company says future versions of the program will support DSP-based sound boards from third parties. Voice for Windows requires a 33-MHz, 486-class PC and 8 MB of dedicated RAM to support a 30,000-word active vocabulary (16 MB of RAM for the 60,000-word vocabulary). These are not minimal hardware requirements, but then voice dictation is not a lightweight application. —D.A.


ONE OF IBM'S
MOST SURPRISING
INNOVATIONS
ISN'T A PRODUCT.
IT'S A COMPANY.

PERFORMANCE SO ADV

"...The D466 I/VL [Is] The Fastest 486DX2/66 We've Ever Tested." *–InfoWorld, April 4, 1994*

This is computing so advanced it will be years before you take full advantage of it. Already the industry's fastest 486DX2/66, the D466 I/VL utilizes new, enhanced performance Tseng W32P drivers to deliver up to 20% faster video performance. Want to see all the details? Upgrade to 800x600 True Color. To keep you ahead, there's an upgrade path to Pentium technology. And it's the first PC you can upgrade from VESA® to PCI. All of this at a price you'll want to take full advantage of right now.

The optimized motherboard design exploits every last bit of processing power of the DX2 CPU.

Best Buy desktop model shown above. Mini-tower and other configurations also available.

FREE MONITOR UPGRADE

Get A Free Upgrade From A 14" To A 15" FST Monitor With The Purchase Of Any AMBRA I/VL System Below.[1]

1 D466 I/VL $1779
Business Lease: $63/Month

- ▲ 486DX2/66MHz Processor, Desktop
- ▲ Upgradable to PCI and Pentium Technology
- ▲ 256KB L2 Cache, Write-Back
- ▲ 4MB RAM, Max: 64MB
- ▲ 420MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- ▲ VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- ▲ VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- ▲ 4 16-bit ISA and 1 32-bit VL Bus Slots
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ 5 Drive Bays
- ▲ High-Speed Serial Ports-16550 UART
- ▲ Parallel Port, ECP/EPP Supported
- ▲ Lexmark™ 101-Key Keyboard
- ▲ MS-DOS® 6.2, Windows™ 3.1, Mouse
- ▲ One-Year IBM Onsite Service

2 BEST BUY D466 I/VL $2499
Business Lease: $89/Month

- ▲ 486DX2/66MHz Processor, Desktop
- ▲ Upgradable to PCI and Pentium Technology
- ▲ 256KB L2 Cache, Write-Back
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 64MB
- ▲ 540MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- ▲ VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- ▲ VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- ▲ Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM Drive
- ▲ 16-bit Sound Card and 2 Speakers
- ▲ Borland Office™ on CD
- ▲ Productivity Pack
- ▲ 4 16-bit ISA and 1 32-bit VL Bus Slots
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ Lexmark 101-Key Keyboard
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- ▲ One-Year IBM Onsite Service

3 D4100 I/VL $2799
Business Lease: $99/Month

- ▲ 100MHz Intel DX4 Processor, Desktop
- ▲ Upgradable to PCI and Pentium Technology
- ▲ 16KB L1, 256KB L2 Cache, Write-Back
- ▲ 16MB RAM, Max: 64MB
- ▲ 720MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- ▲ VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 2MB
- ▲ VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- ▲ 4 16-bit ISA and 1 32-bit VL Bus Slots
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ 5 Drive Bays
- ▲ High-Speed Serial Ports-16550 UART
- ▲ Parallel Port, ECP/EPP Supported
- ▲ Lexmark 101-Key Keyboard
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- ▲ One-Year IBM Onsite Service

intel inside

POPULAR OPTIONS

▲ Mini-Tower Upgrade	Add $75
▲ Double-Speed CD-ROM	$149
▲ Double-Speed Multimedia	$239
▲ 14.4 kbps Fax/Modem	$142
▲ 250MB Tape Drive	$169
▲ 17" FST-NI Color Monitor	$699
▲ 1MB Video Memory Upgrade	$69
▲ 5.25" Floppy Drive	$60
▲ 1GB IDE Disk Drive	$699

InfoWorld, April 4, 1994

IBM strikes, with a powerfully simple idea.

Deliver high-performance personal computing at very low, very competitive prices. All backed by unwavering, unmatched service and support.

We're AMBRA,™ a high-powered, direct-order subsidiary of IBM.®

Our innovations start with optimized designs that harness state-of-the-art technologies. From IBM. From Intel.® And others on the leading edge. The result is computing that pushes speeds to the limit.

If you like, optimize a desktop design according to your own specifications. At your request, we'll custom configure your desktop—at no extra charge. Add memory. Add hard drive capacity. Choose a faster video card. Choose from our long list of options to create the system you want.

Whether you choose an AMBRA 486 I/VL, PCI Pentium,™ or notebook, you'll get a highly reliable system. Every AMBRA is checked and rechecked. Rigorously qualified components are thoroughly tested by our own exacting lab technicians. Retested in manufacturing. And finally, checked again by XXCAL, an independent compatibility lab.

And, as with every AMBRA system, you'll always get great prices. As a direct-order business, we combine our low overhead and our considerable buying power to keep costs down.

What's more, we stand behind every purchase. We back every system we sell with unsurpassed, toll-free, 24-hour, 7-day IBM technical support. And you get one-year IBM onsite service with every one of our desktops.

THE AMBRA ASSURANCE

- *Toll-free IBM technical support, available 24 hours, 7 days a week.*
- *One-year IBM onsite service for desktops.*
- *30-day, airtight, money-back guarantee.*
- *One-year warranty on parts and labor.*
- *All systems are rigorously tested.*
- *XXCAL Gold Certification Program.*

AMBRA
AN IBM SUBSIDIARY

Finally, if you're not completely satisfied, return your purchase within 30 days, and we'll give you your money back. Period.

At AMBRA, we're committed to our customer. We'll always be there when you need us—now and in the future. With IBM's resources backing us, you can be confident that we're not just another here-today-fold-tomorrow clone manufacturer. Fact is, many leading industry analysts expect us to emerge as one of the top players in personal computing.

Compare our leading-edge technology. Compare our prices—now lower than ever. And when it comes to IBM service and support, there is no comparison.

Compare, and see for yourself how the products of innovative thinking can work for you.

AMBRA. A bolt from the blue.

AMBRA

A BOLT FROM THE BLUE.

AR'S MORE POWERFUL.

The 100MHz Notebook.

It's ideal for those who travel the fast track. Driven by a fast Intel DX4 100MHz processor, the N100 is a blur. The screen, however, is sharp and vivid—thanks to a 9.5-inch active matrix (TFT) display. Combined with the integrated audio playback and record functions, your multimedia presentations will be very sharp indeed. The N100 may be small, but it packs an impressive list of features. Such as a 450MB hard drive. An 85-key, full-size keyboard. And an integrated, easy-to-use 16mm trackball. All at a flyweight price. And all to help you fly through your workload.

Full-size keys mean fewer typos. And that should speed things up even more.

These notebooks pack a lot of power into a scant 6.7 pounds.

6 N75D-340 $3199
Business Lease: $114/Month

- ▲ 75MHz Intel DX4
- ▲ 340MB Hard Disk Drive, Upgradable
- ▲ 10.3" Dual Scan DSTN Color Display with Local Bus Video and 1MB Video RAM
- ▲ 4MB RAM, Max: 20MB
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ Type III PCMCIA Slot (1 Type III/ 2 Type II)
- ▲ 85-Key Keyboard
- ▲ Centered 16mm Trackball
- ▲ Integrated Audio (Speaker and Microphone)
- ▲ System Status Panel
- ▲ 6.7 Pounds, Including NiMH Battery
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2
- ▲ Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- ▲ Includes AC Adapter and Case

7 N75T-340 $4299
Business Lease: $152/Month

- ▲ 75MHz Intel DX4
- ▲ 340MB Hard Disk Drive, Upgradable
- ▲ 9.5" Active Matrix TFT Color Display with Local Bus Video and 1MB Video RAM
- ▲ 4MB RAM, Max: 20MB
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ Type III PCMCIA Slot (1 Type III/ 2 Type II)
- ▲ 85-Key Keyboard
- ▲ Centered 16mm Trackball
- ▲ Integrated Audio (Speaker and Microphone)
- ▲ System Status Panel
- ▲ 6.7 Pounds, Including NiMH Battery
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2
- ▲ Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- ▲ Includes AC Adapter and Case

8 N100T-450 $5299
Business Lease: $187/Month

- ▲ 100MHz Intel DX4
- ▲ 450MB Hard Disk Drive, Upgradable
- ▲ 9.5" Active Matrix TFT Color Display with Local Bus Video and 1MB Video RAM
- ▲ 4MB RAM, Max: 20MB
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ Type III PCMCIA Slot (1 Type III/ 2 Type II)
- ▲ 85-Key Keyboard
- ▲ Centered 16mm Trackball
- ▲ Integrated Audio (Speaker and Microphone)
- ▲ System Status Panel
- ▲ 6.7 Pounds, Including NiMH Battery
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2
- ▲ Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- ▲ Includes AC Adapter and Case

N100 AND N75 OPTIONS

▲ 4MB Memory	$249
▲ 8MB Memory	$449
▲ 16MB Memory	$1149
▲ NiMH Battery	$139
▲ Battery Charger	$99
▲ 12Volt DC Auto Adapter	$79
▲ AC Adapter	$89
▲ Docking Station	$399
▲ Deluxe Carrying Case	$99
▲ N100T/N75T Extended Warranty	$349
▲ N75D Extended Warranty	$299

intel inside

InfoWorld, May 23, 1994

1800-200-1468

AMBRA
AN IBM SUBSIDIARY

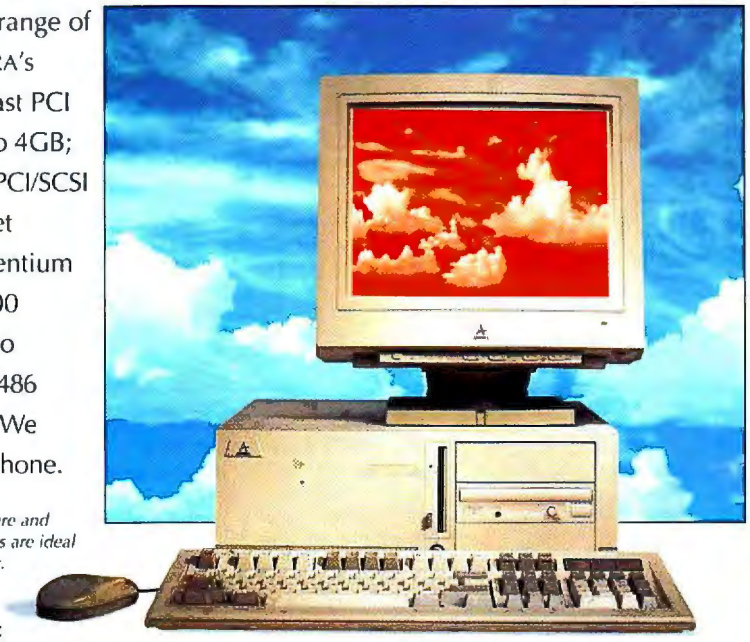
ANCED, EVEN YOUR DOLL

The Pentium Systems Of Choice.

"The AMBRA Pentium PCI Desktop makes it clear that this is the new Windows/Multimedia system standard."
—Windows Sources, April 1994

At last, you can get the new standard of power, the Pentium CPU. And with the widest range of peripherals to harness this power, AMBRA's where you should get it. Choose your fast PCI video card. Add hard drive capacity up to 4GB; mini-tower, up to 6GB. With PCI/IDE or PCI/SCSI controllers for faster throughput, you'll get transfer rates of up to 11MB/sec. And Pentium systems are compatible with over 50,000 legacy X86 applications. It all adds up to workstation-like performance at 486 prices. You get the idea. We suggest you get on the phone.

With up to 150MIPS, superscalar architecture and enhanced floating point, these Pentium systems are ideal for multimedia, CAD/CAM, or as a departmental server.



FREE MONITOR UPGRADE

Get A Free Upgrade From A 14" To A 15" FST Monitor With The Purchase Of Any AMBRA System Below.[1]

InfoWorld, March 14, 1994

4 DP60PCI $2599

Business Lease: $92/Month

- ▲ Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU
- ▲ 64-bit CPU-Memory-Cache Data Path
- ▲ 256KB L2 and 16KB L1 Cache
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- ▲ 720MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- ▲ Phantom 32P PCI Graphics Accelerator 2MB
- ▲ Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM Drive
- ▲ 4 ISA, 2 PCI and 1 ISA/PCI Slots
- ▲ Fast PCI/IDE Controller
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ 6 Drive Bays
- ▲ Lexmark 101-Key Keyboard
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- ▲ Serial Ports-16550 UART
- ▲ Parallel Port-ECP/EPP
- ▲ 200 Watt Power Supply
- ▲ One-Year IBM Onsite Service

5 DP90PCI $2999

Business Lease: $106/Month

- ▲ Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU
- ▲ 64-bit CPU-Memory-Cache Data Path
- ▲ 256KB L2 and 16KB L1 Cache
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- ▲ 720MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- ▲ Phantom 32P PCI Graphics Accelerator 2MB
- ▲ Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM Drive
- ▲ 4 ISA, 2 PCI and 1 ISA/PCI Slots
- ▲ Fast PCI/IDE Controller
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ 6 Drive Bays
- ▲ Lexmark 101-Key Keyboard
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- ▲ Serial Ports-16550 UART
- ▲ Parallel Port-ECP/EPP
- ▲ 200 Watt Power Supply
- ▲ One-Year IBM Onsite Service

DP90PCI POWER PACKAGE UPGRADE $599

- ▲ 16MB RAM
- ▲ PCI Diamond Viper Graphics Accelerator, 2MB VRAM
- ▲ Borland Office on CD-ROM
- ▲ Productivity Pack
- ▲ Order Code: DGBP02WF

HOT PENTIUM OPTIONS

▲ Multimedia Upgrade	Add $90
▲ Mini-Tower Upgrade	Add $75
▲ PCI/SCSI Adapter	$325
▲ 1GB Fast SCSI-2 Hard Disk Drive	$799
▲ 2GB Fast SCSI-2 Hard Disk Drive	$1399
▲ 14.4 kbps Fax/Modem Internal	$142
▲ Matrox MGA II+, 2MB VRAM	$599
▲ 17" FST-NI Color Monitor	$699

WinMarks (4.0)			
	Phantom 32P	Diamond Viper	Matrox MGA II+
DP60PCI	17.7	19.7	25.9
DP90PCI	23.2	24.2	32.1

intel inside pentium processor

CALL NOW

VISA MasterCard NOVUS

NO END TO THE POSSIBILITIES.

All AMBRA™ Desktops and Towers Feature:

- *Upgrade Path to Pentium™ Technology*
- *3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive*
- *Lexmark™ 101-Key Keyboard*
- *MS-DOS® 6.2*
- *Windows™ 3.1*
- *Mouse*
- *One-Year IBM® Onsite Service*

486 SYSTEMS

486SX/33MHz, Desktop

$1369 *Model D433SXA*

Business Lease: $48/Month

- 128KB L2 Cache, Max: 256KB
- 4MB RAM, Max: 36MB
- 270MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- VESA® Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- 5 ISA Slots & 5 Drive Bays

486DX2/66MHz, Desktop

$1519 *Model D466DXA*

Business Lease: $54/Month

- 128KB L2 Cache, Max: 256KB
- 4MB RAM, Max: 36MB
- 270MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- 5 ISA Slots & 5 Drive Bays

486DX2/66MHz, Desktop

$1699 *Model D466DXA*

Business Lease: $60/Month

- 128KB L2 Cache, Max: 256KB
- 8MB RAM, Max: 36MB
- 270MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- 5 ISA Slots & 5 Drive Bays

UPGRADABLE BUS MODELS

486DX2/66MHz, Desktop

$1959 *Model D466 I/VL*

Business Lease: $70/Month

- 256KB L2 Cache, Write-Back
- 8MB RAM, Max: 64MB
- 420MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- 4 16-bit ISA & 1 32-bit VL Bus Slots
- 5 Drive Bays

InfoWorld, April 4, 1994

100MHz Intel DX4, Desktop

$2299 *Model D4100 I/VL*

Business Lease: $82/Month

- 16KB L1 & 256KB L2 Cache, Write-Back
- 8MB RAM, Max: 64MB
- 540MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- 4 16-bit ISA & 1 32-bit VL Bus Slots
- 5 Drive Bays

PENTIUM/PCI OR EISA

60MHz Intel Pentium, PCI

$2599 *Model DP60PCI*

Business Lease: $92/Month

- 64-bit CPU-Memory-Cache Data Path
- 256KB L2 & 16KB L1 Cache
- 8MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- 720MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- PCI Graphics Accelerator 2MB
- Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM Drive
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 ISA/PCI Slots
- Fast PCI /IDE Controller
- 6 Drive Bays
- 200 Watt Power Supply

60MHz Intel Pentium, EISA

$2899 *Model DP60 E/VL*

Business Lease: $103/Month

- 64-bit CPU-Memory-Cache Data Path
- 256KB L2 & 16KB L1 Cache
- 8MB RAM, Max: 64MB
- 6 EISA & 2 EISA/VESA Slots
- 540MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor-LR
- Integrated SCSI-2 Controller
- VESA Graphics, 2MB VRAM
- 6 Drive Bays

Call Now And Get A Free Upgrade From A 14" To A 15" FST Monitor On Select Models.[1]

MOBILE SYSTEMS

486SX/25MHz

$1799 *Subnotebook Model SN425C-170*

Business Lease: $64/Month

- 7.8" Color STN Display
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM, Max: 20MB
- External 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1 Type II PCMCIA Slot
- 86-Key Keyboard
- Integrated 16mm Trackball
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1
- 4 Pounds, Including Battery
- Borland Office™ (WordPerfect,® Quattro® Pro and Paradox®)
- Borland Sidekick®
- Monochrome Models from $1199

486SX/33MHz

$1999 *Notebook Model N433C-120*

Business Lease: $71/Month

- 9.5" Dual Scan Color Display
- 4MB RAM, Max: 12MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1 Type III PCMCIA Slot
- 86-Key Keyboard
- Integrated 16mm Trackball
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1
- Carrying Case
- 6.6 Pounds, Including Battery
- Borland Office (WordPerfect, Quattro Pro and Paradox)
- Borland Sidekick

486DX2/50MHz

$3599 *Notebook Model N450T-200*

Business Lease: $128/Month

- 9.5" Active Matrix TFT Color Display
- 8MB RAM, Max: 12MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1 Type III PCMCIA Slot
- 86-Key Keyboard
- Integrated 16mm Trackball
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1
- Carrying Case
- 6.6 Pounds, Including Battery

Subnotebook Accessories

Road Warrior: $376

- PCMCIA 2.4/9.6 kbps Data/Fax Modem, Carrying Case
- Extra Battery, Battery Charger

Quick Dock: $404

- Port Replicator, Keyboard
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor

Notebook Accessories

Instant Office: $927

- Docking Station, Keyboard
- 15" FST-NI Color Monitor

Traveler: $278

- PCMCIA 2.4/9.6 kbps Data/Fax Modem, Extra Battery

CALL TODAY.

1800-200-1468

AMBRA
AN IBM SUBSIDIARY

Embedded Systems Programming

RICK GREHAN

It must have been providence that arranged to have these two books arrive almost simultaneously. Here's a topic—developing embedded systems—explored by authors in two occasionally overlapping dimensions.

Although these books are complementary and not contradictory, I did encounter passages that suggested placing the authors together in a closed room would make for lively conversation. John Forrest Brown's *Embedded Systems Programming in C and Assembly Language* has a "roll up your sleeves and do it" attitude; Karen S. Ellison's *Developing Real-Time Embedded Software in a Market-Driven Company* is all about planning. I'll examine *Embedded Systems Programming* first.

I'm going to admit up front that I was confused about the audience that Brown was targeting. Initially, I was convinced that the audience was embedded systems software developers; specifically, those working in C and assembly language.

Not far into it, I decided I was wrong. True, there are plenty of code examples (and an included disk if you don't want to type everything in), but the book also contains guidelines on the design process. Admittedly, these guidelines are brief, but the appendixes hold reasonably complete requirements and design documents. I concluded that the person most likely to read this book would be a software engineer contemplating an embedded systems project.

For hardware platforms—specifically, CPUs—the book examines only the Intel 80x86 and Motorola 680x0 processors. In all assembly language examples, the author provides source code for both CPUs. Although Brown handled the parallel presentation of both CPUs well, I found it disturbing that he ignored a huge slice of the embedded CPU pie. Where are the Intel 8051s or the Zilog Z8s? And the Motorola 6800s?

The author suggests that most embedded architectural schemes are built around either a VME bus—and therefore will use a 680x0—or an STD bus—and therefore will use an 80x86. It seems to me that a more likely answer is that the examples given in the book, which consist of a pilot control panel and an interface box for a guided-missile-to-aircraft interface, are simply too complex to be easily handled by 8-bit embedded processors.

This *is* a book on C and assembly language, of course, and the author divides the work between those two languages as you might expect. C handles most of the computational work; assembly language picks up the ball when there's an interrupt service routine or start-up code to be managed. Start-up code is important enough that Brown devotes an entire chapter to it. In embedded systems, the start-up code is what starts all the digital blood flowing.

Meanwhile, *Developing Real-Time Embedded Software* is a case study of a "hypothetical" design project of an 80188-based drive controller. I put hypothetical in quotes because the documentation is so complete, the author's explanations and analyses so detailed, that I can't be certain that the described system isn't sitting in a computer somewhere.

Where Brown's book is heavy on programming tools and techniques, Ellison's is all on design guidelines. Ellison justifies the book's emphasis: "System problems

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING IN C AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

John Forrest Brown
Van Nostrand Reinhold
ISBN 0-442-01817-7

$49.95

DEVELOPING REAL-TIME EMBEDDED SOFTWARE IN A MARKET-DRIVEN COMPANY

Karen S. Ellison
Wiley
ISBN 0-471-59459-8

$39.95

A HOLOCAUST STORY

THE COMPLETE MAUS: A SURVIVOR'S TALE
THE VOYAGER CO., 578 Broadway, Suite 406, New York, NY 10012, (212) 431-5199, $49.95

The Complete Maus contains the two graphic novels (or in the lingo of my youth, comics) of *Maus: A Survivor's Tale*. This Pulitzer prize–winning work by Art Spiegelman chronicles the experiences of his father, Vladek, during the Holocaust. In this missive, persecuted Polish and German Jews are portrayed as mice, preyed upon by feline Nazis. Although the premise seems odd, the predator-prey situation conveys all too well the horrors that occurred during World War II.

What does The Complete Maus offer over the original work? For starters, you get most of the transcripts and sketches that Spiegelman used to make *Maus*. You also get a glimpse of the painstaking attention to detail he lavished on the work. A scene where Vladek enters Auschwitz is shown to be carefully researched as to which camp gate was used and the direction used by the truck carrying the prisoners into the camp.

You glimpse penciled images being carefully laid out to conform to a comic-book grid and then witness the text accompanying the artwork's voice balloons being edited and pruned to fit the panels. CD-ROM's big advantage here is that both graphic novels are richly reproduced at full size. A small page layout adjoining the full-screen image is marked with colored panels that act as links to drafts of the artwork, while other icons supply voice commentaries by either Spiegelman (describing the assembly of the page) or Vladek (his recounting of the incidents appearing on the page).

If you're keenly interested in what went into the making of *Maus*, Voyager's The Complete Maus will be of interest to you. If not, you might be better off finding *Maus* on the bookshelf. However, The Complete Maus is a good example of how the CD-ROM medium can enhance the original work, provided the subject matter is of interest to you.

—Tom Thompson

usually are not due to poor coding of individual components, but to poor design." I was gratified to see Ellison pay so much attention to performance analysis, three chapters in all. The first two such chapters concentrate on the analysis of individual system components (again, using the drive controller as the model project); the third chapter shows you how to pull all the components together and build an overall performance view of the system.

The entire design document—diagrams, tables, text, and all—is in the appendixes. I am tempted to say that if you learn by example, you should go straight for the appendixes. That would, however, be a mistake here. The author's style is too illuminating to miss. Besides, toward the beginning, Ellison suggests three alternative reading approaches. Pick the one you like best.

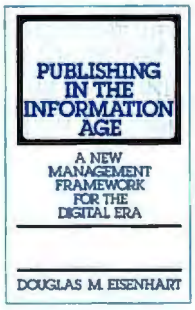
Earlier, I wrote that anyone contemplating software development in the embedded marketplace would be a likely buyer of *Embedded Systems Programming*. I will now modify that and suggest that you seek out both books: *Embedded Systems Programming* to see the kind of software you'll be dealing with, and *Developing Real-Time Embedded Software* so you'll get your project right the first time. ■

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at rick_g@bix.com.

PUBLISHING IN THE INFORMATION AGE:

A NEW MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK FOR THE DIGITAL ERA by Douglas M. Eisenhart

Quorum Books, ISBN 0-89930-847-3, $55



Technology is forcing print-publishing professionals to ask a lot of hard questions. What role do paper books play in the age of digital media? How do they make the transition to electronic media? What types of information are appropriate for a given medium? *Publishing in the Information Age* guides those professionals through these and other issues.

Although the book is intended as a management guide for people who work in print media, anyone interested in electronic delivery of information will appreciate Eisenhart's insights. He sees publishing on digital media as extending traditional publishing, not replacing it. Eisenhart effectively counters the view that the days of print media are numbered.

An executive of publisher Houghton Mifflin, Eisenhart discusses each type of medium, including CD-ROM, film, and "electronic highways," in terms of a "media matrix." Along one axis are the products and services broken down by stand-alone products, periodicals, and "open channel," which includes broadcast and networked information; on the other axis are the medium modes—textual, visual, and audio. Each medium is then blocked out according to where it falls within the grid.

Written in an academic style with an industry-specific focus, *Publishing in the Information Age* will not appeal to anyone with a casual interest in publishing. But if you want a realistic, no-hype view of the future of information delivery, this book is the one to buy. ■

—Michael Nadeau

WONK

SideBar™ Wonks Your Windows to Perfection

SideBar eliminates the last bit of DOS clunkiness from MS Windows.

Object-oriented interface makes it easier to manage files, disk drives and printers.

Simply drag and drop files to copy, move or print them.

Now opening, copying, moving, deleting, renaming and printing are intuitive.

Speed up the way you work by customizing SideBar to conserve desktop space.

Sometimes prefer to key-in DOS commands? The command line's always there.

SideBar is the efficient desktop for Windows—a small, fast shell that automatically creates objects that make it simpler to manage applications, documents, folders, drives, TSRs, printers, etc. All you need to do is point and click.

SideBar simply makes Windows more 'windows-like.' And that makes your work go quicker and easier. It's an idea incorporated in Microsoft Office, but we've taken it to its obvious conclusion.

SideBar makes MS Windows a better place to work.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.

Programmer's Paradise®

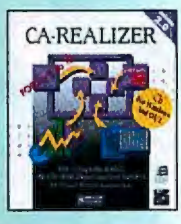
800 445-7899

Blinker 3.0
by Blink*inc.*

A Windows linker, a royalty-free 286 DOS extender and an award-winning DOS dynamic overlay linker in one easy-to-use product. The only way to create programs which run in both real and protected mode DOS. Compatible with most programming languages, Blinker 3.0 creates memory efficient programs for DOS or Windows in seconds.

List: $299 Ours: $269
Competitive Upgrade (for Borland C++) **Ours: $199**
FAX*cetera* #: 2534-0001

CA-REALIZER for Windows & OS/2
by Computer Associates



Defines a new generation of development tools that handles the mechanics of event-driven programming, message passing, process sharing and other complexities behind the scenes. Combines a structured superset of BASIC extended to access Windows and OS/2 objects and resources, a visual development tool and Programmable Application Tools. CA-Realizer will help you create spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets and user-friendly forms from tools that can be created and manipulated by simple commands.

List: $295 Ours: $79 FAX*cetera* #: 1004-0008

WindowsMAKER Professional 5.5
by Blue Sky Software

NEW VERSION!

This award-winning product offers more functionality & ease-of-use than any other tool. Create full-featured Windows Applications: MDI, Toolbars, Status bars, Templates, On-line Help, Graphical 3D buttons. Edit During Preview & much more. TrueCode™ technology ensures that user code is 100% preserved during code regeneration. Supports ANSI C, MFC C++, OWL C++ & more. Uses Switch-It™ Code Generation Modules for generating code for specific platforms, allowing migration between languages, C++ libraries & platforms. Highly recommended!

List: $995 Ours: $849 FAX*cetera* #: 2602-0003

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

WATCOM C/C++ v10.0
by WATCOM

Comprehensive C and C++ development system for 32-bit DOS, Windows NT, Win 32s, OS/2 2.x, and Novell NLMs, and 16-bit DOS and Windows 3.x. Delivers productivity and performance, combining state-of-the-art compiler technology with a new integrated development environment (IDE) and comprehensive set of tools. Includes advanced GUI debugger, C++ class browser, profiler, and more. Support for C++ templates, exception handling, and Microsoft Foundation Class libraries (MFC).

List: $199 Ours: $189* FAX*cetera* #: 1683-0012

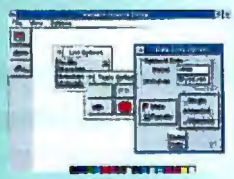
* While supplies last.

c-tree Plus®
by FairCom

DOS • WINDOWS • NT • UNIX • OS/2 • SUN • RS6000 • HP9000 • MAC • QNX • BANYAN • SCO. This well known, highly portable data management package has become established as the tool of choice for commercial development. Offering unprecedented data control, programmers may choose from direct low level access, ISAM level convenience, or SQL access with the FairCom Server. Single User, MultiUser, or Client/Server, ANSI Standard.

List: $595 Ours: $495 FAX*cetera* #: 1381-0004
Call Programmer's Paradise® *Italia* for special pricing in Europe.

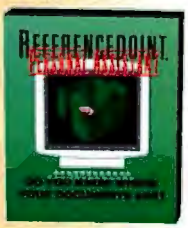
object-Menu
by Lifeboat Publishing



object-Menu is *the* way to quickly create powerful object-oriented applications. Built-in aesthetics make it easy to create interface styling such as Windows, Motif, or your own custom design. Portability to DOS, Windows/NT and OS/2 enables you to offer your product to multiple target markets with a single engineering effort. And, object-Menu's intuitive architecture, straightforward methodology and Visual Design tool actually speed GUI development to allow you more time to focus on your application.

DOS or Windows List: $299 Ours: $275
Professional List: $699 Ours: $599
FAX*cetera* #: 2088-0003

ReferencePoint Personal Assistant
by ReferencePoint



Type the words you want to find and Personal Assistant will immediately locate every file on your local or network drives containing those words whether from a word processor, a database, or a spreadsheet. Key features: full-text search capability with phrase, proximity and boolean expressions support; files are indexed and updated dynamically in the background; the ability to access, view, print, cut and paste files from virtually any word processor, database or spreadsheet running on DOS or MS Windows, including some Macintosh programs. In addition, Microsoft OLE and most popular graphic file formats are fully supported.

List: $99 Ours: $92 FAX*cetera* #: 1008-5001

Symantec C++ Professional 6.1
by Symantec

The new version 6.1 not only enhances product stability and reliability but also brings new features that 6.0 customers asked for. Now you get: full template debugging; improved hierarchical project manager; customizable color-syntax highlighting; & enhanced 32-bit support with 32-bit MFC 2.0 on the CD-ROM. So don't wait. Try Symantec C++ 6.1 and find out why the critics are raving about this new breakthrough in programming systems.

Competitive Upgrade for Borland or Microsoft customers $189.

List: $499 Ours: $299
Comp. Upg. List: $199 Ours: $189
FAX*cetera* #: 2132-0038

Programmer's Paradise® Italia
Phone: 39-2-967-00409
FAX: 39-2-967-02855

Best Sellers

Call for a FREE Catalog!

Integra VDB
by Coromandel Industries, Inc.

New Version 2.0 Desktop and Client/Server Editions

Available in separate versions for Visual Basic and C++ (Borland C++ and Visual C++), Integra VDB 2.0 is a visual database builder for developing ODBC compliant Windows database solutions, quickly, with virtually no code. It consists of database custom controls, high level functions, database classes, a visual query builder, a visual data manager, an ANSI SQL 92 SQL engine, ODBC drivers for dBASE, Btrieve, FoxPro, Access and Paradox. Distribution is royalty-free.

Client/Server **List: $599** **Ours: $549**
Desktop **List: $199** **Ours: $189**
FAX*cetera* #: 3004-0003

Microsoft Visual Basic 3.0 and ODK
by Microsoft Corporation

The Professional version of Visual Basic 3.0 now includes the Office Developer's Kit (ODK). Using OLE 2.0 Automation, desktop applications become collections of programmable objects—powerful reusable components developers can use to create custom applications. There are more than 200 pre-built components in MS Office Professional alone! Nothing helps you solve development problems faster than Visual Basic! Buy now, Visual Basic and ODK.

List: $495 **Ours: $339** **FAX*cetera* #: 1269-0040**

Multi-Edit Professional
by American Cybernetics

Richly featured, completely reconfigurable and extremely easy to use, Multi-Edit will increase your productivity, right out of the box! It contains all the sophisticated features you'd expect in a high-end professional editor, plus... new to version 7.0: fully interactive file compare; Windows clipboard interface; session manager (save/restore everything from previous session), much more! Free demo disk available.

List: $199 **Ours: $175** **FAX*cetera* #: 1846-0001**

RoboHELP® 2.6
by Blue Sky Software

RoboHELP® 2.6, the best-selling Help Authoring Tool for Windows & Windows NT, offers full document to help system conversion & vice versa. Turns Word for Windows into a fully functional hypertext authoring system capable of producing Windows Help files as easily as it does plain text. Fill in the actual help text when prompted. RoboHELP takes care of generating the RTF, HPJ & H files. Link tester allows you to simulate your design before you compile. Full support of Word 2.0 & Word 6.0, & all features in the Windows Help Engine, such as macros, secondary windows, & multiple hotspot graphics.

List: $499 **Ours: $439** **FAX*cetera* #: 2602-0005**

NEW THIS MONTH

Codewright Fusion for Microsoft Visual C++
by Premia

Bring the advantages and sheer power of a professional programmer's editor to your Visual C++ Workbench. Codewright Fusion is the drop-in replacement for your workbench editor. Add a host of productivity features while keeping the "built-in" conveniences. You'll be more productive with features like column (box) selections, multi-file search and replace, File Grep, side by side differencing, language construct templates, selective display, hex editing, and more. You can even write extensions using your compiler and libraries. CUA, BRIEF, vi, Epsilon and other command sets supported.

List: $149 **Ours: $129** **FAX*cetera* #: 1001-7301**

VERSIONS™ 1.1
by StarBase Corporation

Now runs under Windows NT!

Good news, Windows developers! Version control just got faster and easier. VERSIONS 1.1 has it all: easy-to-use project metaphor, automated "smart" suggestions for file check-in/check-out, quickly handles all files—*even Windows' binaries*, ASCII file diffing and deltas, hassle-free reports, use DOS command-line for batch ops. Fully network compatible—even runs under Windows NT!

List: $279 **Ours: $179*** **FAX*cetera* #: 1011-6601**

* While supplies last.

IBM VisualAge
by IBM

A client/server application builder that combines the power of a complete Smalltalk environment with the ease of visual programming by connecting pre-fabricated, reusable components. It supports multiple client/server models & communications protocols, access to multiple IBM & non-IBM databases, & multiple legacy code interfaces. Support for DB/2 and DDCS are standard. It supports IBM's system object model (SOM), the latest level of CUA, including multimedia, & the Smalltalk environment is based on industry standards. The team version includes a LAN repository, versioning control and configuration management.

List: $2495 **Ours: $1649** **FAX*cetera* #: 3142-0029**

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES! (Call for Details)

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate Developer Division: 800 441-1511
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229
Programmer's Paradise Italia: 39-2-967-00409

For more information on the products featured on these pages call FAX*cetera*®: (908) 389-8173

Programmer's Paradise®
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- Call for details on return policy and shipping charge.

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

800-445-7899


1000
Sunrises & Sunsets


2000
Mountains of Am.


3000
WW II Planes


5000
Coasts


6000
Wild Animals


7000
Sailboats


8000
Birds


9000
Trees & Leaves


10000
Air Shows


11000
Patterns


12000
Underwater Reefs

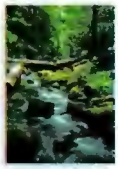

13000
Flowers


17000
Ireland


19000
Arizona Desert


23000
People


25000
Food


26000
Lakes & Rivers


27000
Waterfalls

TAKE YOUR PICK...FREE!*

To introduce you to Corel Professional Photos on CD-ROM, choose a free CD-ROM from the collection shown here (valued at $49.95 U.S.). Each CD-ROM features 100 high-resolution royalty free photos.


29000
Exotic Cars


31000
Residential Interiors


32000
Deserts

HUNDREDS OF USES!

Desktop Publishing ● Advertising
Home Projects ● Teaching Aids
Screen Savers

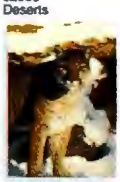

33000
Mayan & Aztec Ruins

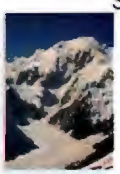

34000
Aviation Photos


37000
Fighter Jets

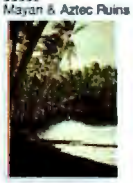

38000
Am. National Parks


41000
North Am. Wildlife


42000
Predators


44000
Alaska


45000
Underwater Life


46000
Hawaii


48000
Northern California


52000
Butterflies


54000
New Mexico


56000
Sacred Places


61000
Ski Scenes


63000
Com. Construction


65000
Japan


66000
Barnyard Animals


68000
Caribbean

73000
Firework Photos

74000
The Big Apple

79000
Italy

84000
Roses

85000
China

87000
Reptiles & Amphs.

91000
Fruits & Vegetables

94000
Yellowstone

119000
Los Angeles

122000
Israel

137000
Textures

COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS CD-ROM

- 100 Royalty Free Images
- Kodak Photo CD Format
- PC & Mac Compatible
- Ideal for Desktop Publishing
- Screen Saver Utilities Included

* **OFFER RESTRICTIONS:**
- This offer expires September 3, 1994.
- All customers must pay a $9.95 U.S. shipping and handling charge per CD-ROM.
- Only one free CD-ROM per customer.
- Resellers are not eligible.
- This offer is available only direct from Corel.
- All offers are sent by regular mail.
- As this offer is being sent by mail, Corel will not assume responsibility for any lost, damaged or misdirected orders.

Corel Professional Photos is the world's largest photo CD-ROM collection. Hundreds of titles are available—with 20 new titles released monthly!

No CD-ROM drive? No problem!
Just give the disc to your service bureau and have the photos inserted into your designs.

For extra savings, **volume sets** are also available. See our free color catalog for details.

CALL TODAY!
1-800-772-6735
ext.100

Macintosh® PC

All utilities are available for Macintosh. All logos and wordmarks, trademarks, registered trademarks and certification marks are the property of their respective companies.

$ATTENTION$ PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS!
If you are a professional photographer interested in having your photographs published in the world's leading photo CD-ROM collection, call the number below for more information
1-613-728-0826 ext.85080

Enter the CorelDRAW $1,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September to March)

USE CORELDRAW, *THE WORLD'S LEADING GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,* TO EDIT YOUR PHOTOS!

All Corel Professional Photos can be exported for use in any PC or Mac graphics, paint or DTP software package. CorelDRAW's PHOTO-PAINT module, available in CorelDRAW 3, 4 and 5, provides an assortment of photo-editing tools to alter and manipulate photographs, along with the ability to add a variety of artistic effects and filters.

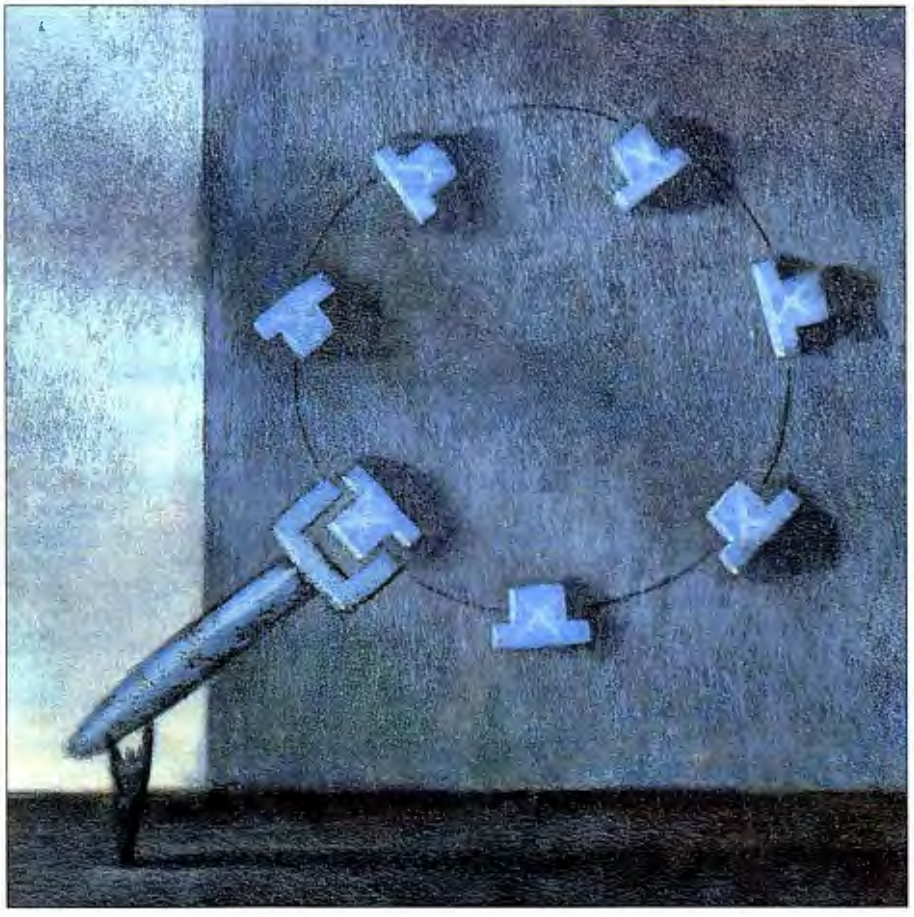
CLR 0288

COREL®

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

Fine-Tune LANtastic

AMIN R. ISMAIL AND RHONDA COPLEY



GREG HALLY © 1994

One of the hottest network products on the market, Artisoft's LANtastic is noted for its ease of setup and use. Less well known is the fact that—via programming—you can access several added features of LANtastic to create your own custom applications utilities. When we expanded our five-node network to 30 nodes at the University of Dayton's Department of Electronic Engineering Technology, we needed additional capabilities not available in the standard release. After considerable research, we discovered the LANtastic API.

With a diverse group of users requiring everything from word processing to CAD, the department was looking for a convenient way to manage faculty and student demands in a somewhat "hostile" environment. The first priority was security. Faculty teaching ECAD and Digital Design classes wanted the flexibility of shared libraries and data files for students without providing write privileges to network drives. Concern about the proliferation of viruses and the illegal distribution of copyrighted software forced us to seek an unconventional network configuration. Second, access to certain network resources such as laser printers and CD-ROM drives had to be restricted and audit trails maintained to track software use. Even though LANtastic's NET command was capable of addressing these issues, the custom programs we wrote using the API provided a more elegant and secure solution.

By accessing LANtastic via its API, you can improve the performance and security of your network

The Downside of NET

All versions of the LANtastic NOS (network operating system) provide users and network administrators with the NET command. Through a menu-driven interface, the NET command lets you log in and out, make drive and printer connections, manipulate print queues, use E-mail, and monitor network activity. The NET command provides a command-line interface that the network administrator can use for extra tasks, such as customizing a user's machine to fit the network layout; this is particularly true in dedicated-server-based LANtastic networks. For example, an administrator may create a batch file (or place the following sequence of commands in a user's AUTOEXEC.BAT file) to automatically log in to a server after prompting for a user name and password, then map a network drive and printer to the user's machine, synchronize the time-of-day clock on the user's machine with the server's clock, check for any E-mail messages, and return control to the DOS prompt:

```
NET LOGIN/wait \\server1 ?"Username: " ^"Password:"
NET USE E: \\server1\X-DRIVE
NET USE LPT2 \\server1\@PRINTER
```

```
NET CLOCK \\server1
NET POSTBOX
```

The sequence of commands shown in the code fragments above is extremely slow because the 16-KB NET.EXE file has to be loaded and executed five times. The performance hit is even greater for more complex batch files with several more NET commands or for batch files that are executed from workstations containing only floppy drives.

The LANtastic API allows you to perform the same tasks that the NET command provides and more. By writing a short (about 1900-byte) assembly language program, you can complete the same sequence of commands shown above in less than a tenth of the time required for execution of a batch file. Additionally, a desirable side effect of writing such customized programs is that the NET commands are now no longer visible to the user and cannot be modified in any way. Several network administrators would like to eliminate or restrict the use of the NET command to prevent users from changing the mapping of network resources. Compiled batch files can be used to hide the sequence of NET commands that do the mapping, but they are slower than customized programs written to do the same job—and they still require the presence of the NET command.

The LANtastic API is by no means limited to providing an alternative to the NET command. You can use it to develop any application program for LANtastic.

About the API

All application programs that interact with the NOS make use of the LANtastic API, a set of NetBIOS-compatible functions and extensions that let you access the NOS services from assembly language or high-level languages such as BASIC and C. The LANtastic API consists of 46 services grouped into two main categories: DOS-compatible function calls and LANtastic NOS-specific extended function calls. The table "LANtastic API Functions" lists the available services. You will find a more detailed explanation of each function in Adrian King's book *Running LANtastic* (Bantam Books, 1991). Because LANtastic is a NetBIOS-compatible operating system, the standard NetBIOS functions are also available using the INT 5Ch interface or the alternative INT 2Ah. All the services listed in the table are accessed through INT 21h, and because these functions provide most, if not all, of the capabilities of INT 5Ch, only they will be discussed.

LANTASTIC API FUNCTIONS

FUNCTION NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	NET EQUIVALENT
DOS-compatible calls		
5E00h	Get Machine Name	NET SHOW
5E02h	Set Printer Setup*	
5E03h	Get Printer Setup*	
5F02h	Get Redirected Device Entry	NET SHOW
5F03h	Redirect Device	NET USE
5F04h	Cancel Device Redirection	NET UNUSE
LANtastic NOS extend calls		
5F80h	Get Log-In Entry	NET SHOW
5F81h	Log In To A Server	NET LOG IN
5F82h	Log Out Of A Server	NET LOG OUT
5F83h	Get User Name Entry	NET SHOW
5F84h	Get Inactive Server Entry	NET SHOW
5F85h	Change Password	NET CHANGEPW
5F86h	Disable Account	NET DISABLEA
5F87h	Get Account	
5F88h	Log Out From All Servers	NET LOG OUT
5F97h	Copy File	NET COPY
5F98h	Send Unsolicited Message	NET SEND
5F99h	Get Last Received Unsolicited Message	NET RECEIVE
5F9Ah	Get Message-Processing Flag	
5F9Bh	Set Message-Processing Flag	
5F9Ch	Pop Up Last Received Message	NET MESSAGE
5F9Dh	Get LPT Notification Flag	NET SHOW
5F9Eh	Set LPT Notification Flag	NET LPT NOTIFY
5FA0h	Get Queue Entry	NET QUEUE STATUS
5FA1h	Set Queue Entry	NET QUEUE
5FA2h	Control Queue	NET QUEUE
5FA3h	Get Printer Status	
5FA4h	Get Stream Information	NET STREAM
5FA5h	Set Stream Information	NET STREAM
5FA7h	Create User Audit Entry	NET AUDIT
5FB0h	Get Active User Information	
5FB1h	Get Shared Directory Information	
5FB2h	Get User Name From Account File	
5FB3h	Translate Path	NET EXPAND
5FB4h	Create Indirect File	NET INDIRECT
5FB5h	Get Indirect File Contents	
5FC0h	Get Server's Time	NET CLOCK
5FC8h	Schedule Server Shutdown	NET SHUTDOWN
5FC9h	Cancel Server Shutdown	NET SHUTDOWN
5FCAh	Stuff Server Keyboard Buffer	NET RUN
5FD0h	Get Redirected Printer Time-Out	NET SHOW
5FD1h	Set Redirected Printer Time-Out	NET LPT TIME-OUT
5FE0h	Get DOS Service Vector	
5FE1h	Set DOS Service Vector	
5FE2h	Get Message Service Vector	
5FE3h	Set Message Service Vector	

* Not supported by LANtastic. However, these calls can be issued, but they don't affect anything. Printer initialization must be done through the NET_MGR program.

Accessing the NOS Services

To access the NOS services, you pass the function number of the service using register AX. For many functions, register BX serves as an index to multiple pieces of data returned by the function as you will see in the following examples. By convention, most functions set the carry flag on return to indicate an error condition with the error number in register AX. The error codes returned are the standard DOS error codes documented in Microsoft's *MS-DOS Programmer's Reference* (Microsoft Press, 1991). Except for the carry flags, the contents of unused registers are preserved.

To illustrate the use of a LANtastic API service, consider the listing "The Log-in Function," which contains the code fragment to log in the user JONES having a password of SECRET to the server SERVER1. The log-in function number is 5F81h. To access the function, you move the number into AX and point to the server, user name, and password information using register ES:DI.

Notice that the log-in string actually contains two ASCIIZ strings: The first is the server name formatted as a network path followed by the user name, and the second contains the user's password. The format of such strings varies according to the type of function being accessed as you will see in subsequent examples. Also note that BL contains an adapter number to allow log-ins to a server connected to a network on another adapter card. It is not necessary to initialize segment register ES if the string is located in the same segment as the code.

It is a good idea to perform error checking after calling a NOS service. For example, in the listing "The Log-in Function," if the carry flag is set on return from the function, register AX should be checked for pos-

WOULD YOU PAY MORE FOR A UPS WITH LESS FEATURES?

APC AND TRIPP LITE THINK YOU WILL. MINUTEMAN THINKS YOU WON'T.

If all UPSs were priced the same, the choice to buy a MINUTEMAN would be easy based on features alone. But, when you compare prices, the choice becomes even more obvious. We don't believe you'll pay 28% more for a product that gives you less.

Make the comparison yourself. We're sure you'll find MINUTEMAN's Alliance series offers the most power protection at the best price.

The Alliance Series is further reinforced by MINUTEMAN's Network Manager II power monitoring and shutdown software.

- Performs unattended shutdown
- Displays power status on-screen
- Dial-out modem option
- Works with all standard operating systems
- Monitors battery status

$25,000 MINUTEMAN PLATINUM PROTECTION PLAN

MAKE THE COMPARISON FOR YOURSELF

Model	Minuteman A300	Tripp Lite RC250	APC BK250
PRICE	$144	$129	$139
Price per Watt	.76	.79	.82
VA Rating	300	250	250
Waveform Output	Simulated Sinewave	Square	Simulated Sinewave
Audible Alarm	YES	NO	YES
LED Status Indicators	YES 3-LED's	YES 2-LED's	NO
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	NO	YES
Test Button	YES	NO	NO
Self Diagnostic Test	YES	NO	NO

Model	Minuteman A500	APC BK600	Tripp Lite Omni 500
PRICE	$289	$399	$379
Price per Watt	.89	1.00	1.68
VA Rating	500	600	500
Waveform Output	Simulated Sinewave	Simulated Sinewave	Simulated Sinewave
Line-Interactive	YES	NO	YES
LED Status Indicators	YES 4-LED's	NO	YES 4-LED's
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	YES	NO
Test Button	YES	YES	NO
Self Diagnostic Test	YES	NO	NO

MINUTEMAN's product line meets all your UPS requirements:

- Alliance series UPSs from 300VA to 1250VA
- Powermind series line-interactive, intelligent UPSs from 600VA to 2KVA
- Continuous Power on-line UPSs from 500VA to 10KVA
- Sentry Automatic Voltage Regulators from 650VA to 1800VA
- Lanmaster bi-directional power monitoring and shutdown software
- SNMP compatible

Para Systems, Inc.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007
214/446-7363
Fax: 214/446-9011

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 111).

DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS THAN THE BEST. MAKE SURE IT'S A MINUTEMAN UPS. CALL OUR POWER HOTLINE NOW.

1-800-238-7272

sible error codes that could be returned if the log-in attempt failed. Failed log-in attempts could occur for several reasons, including the following:

- The server is off-line (error number 35h).
- The user's account has expired (error number 4Ah).
- The user's password has expired (error number 4Bh).
- The user has logged in too many times (error number 54h).
- The user is already logged in (error number 55h).
- An invalid user name or password was entered (error number 56h).
- Log ins to the server are temporarily disabled (error number 46h).

Other network operations such as mapping resources and setting up printers are usually performed immediately after a log-in. Checking the carry flag and associated error codes lets you trap and recover critical NOS errors before proceeding to the next step of the log-in procedure.

The Log-in Function

```
        MOV     AX,5F81H                ;NOS log-in function#
        MOV     DI,OFFSET LSTRING       ;point to log-in string
        MOV     BL,0                    ;adapter# is 0
        INT     21H
        JC      ERROR                   ;check for log-in errors
                                        ;else proceed
LSTRING:  DB    '\\SERVER1\JONES',0,'SECRET',0
```

Log-in with C

```
#include <dos.h>
#include <stdio.h>
char far *lstrg = "\\\\server1\\jones\0secret";
union REGS inregs, outregs;
struct SREGS segregs;
int result;

main()
{
    inregs.x.ax = 0x5F81;
    inregs.h.bl = 0;
    inregs.x.di = FP_OFF(lstrg);
    segregs.es = FP_SEG(lstrg);
    result = int86x(0x21, &inregs, &outregs, &segregs);
    if (outregs.x.cflag)
        printf("Network error  %d\n", result);
    else
        printf("Login Okay");
}
```

Log-in with BASIC

```
' $INCLUDE: 'QB.BI'

COMMON SHARED InRegs AS RegTypeX, OutRegs AS RegTypeX

DIM Lstrg AS STRING * 50

Lstrg = "\\SERVER1\JONES" + CHR$(0) + "SECRET" + CHR$(0)
InRegs.ax = &H5F81
InRegs.bx = 0
InRegs.es = VARSEG(Lstrg)
InRegs.di = VARPTR(Lstrg)
INTERRUPTx &H21, InRegs, OutRegs
IF OutRegs.flags AND 1 THEN
   PRINT "Network error"; OutRegs.ax
   ELSE
   PRINT "Login Okay"
END IF
```

Using C and BASIC

Most high-level languages such as C and BASIC provide access to DOS interrupts, thus giving you direct access to low-level DOS and BIOS services. This is done in exactly the same way as in assembly language; you simply set up the registers according to the requirement of a specific function and then initiate an INT 21h call.

For example, the listing "Log-in with C" contains a log-in sequence written in C. You need the header file `dos.h` to access the `int86x` function. Also defined in `dos.h` are the union variable `REGS` and structure `SREGS`, which are used to access the CPU registers.

To access function 5F81h (i.e., log in to a server), you must first initialize a log-in string containing the server's name, user name, and password formatted as previously explained. You define the log-in string using a string constant and then assign far pointer `*lstrg` to it. You set register AX to the function number by assigning the value 0x5F81 to the union variable `inregs.x.ax`. Similarly, you assign the adapter number to register BL (`inregs.h.bl`). Register DI (`inregs.x.di`) is then set to the offset address of the log-in string, and register ES is set to the segment address of the log-in string (using the `FP_OFF` and `FP_SEG` macros also defined in `dos.h`). Finally, you call the `int86x` function with the INT number (0x21), and the values of the input, output, and segment registers are passed as parameters. The function accesses the DOS service and returns the modified register values in `outregs`. The carry flag is then checked. If the flag is set, an error message and number is printed out.

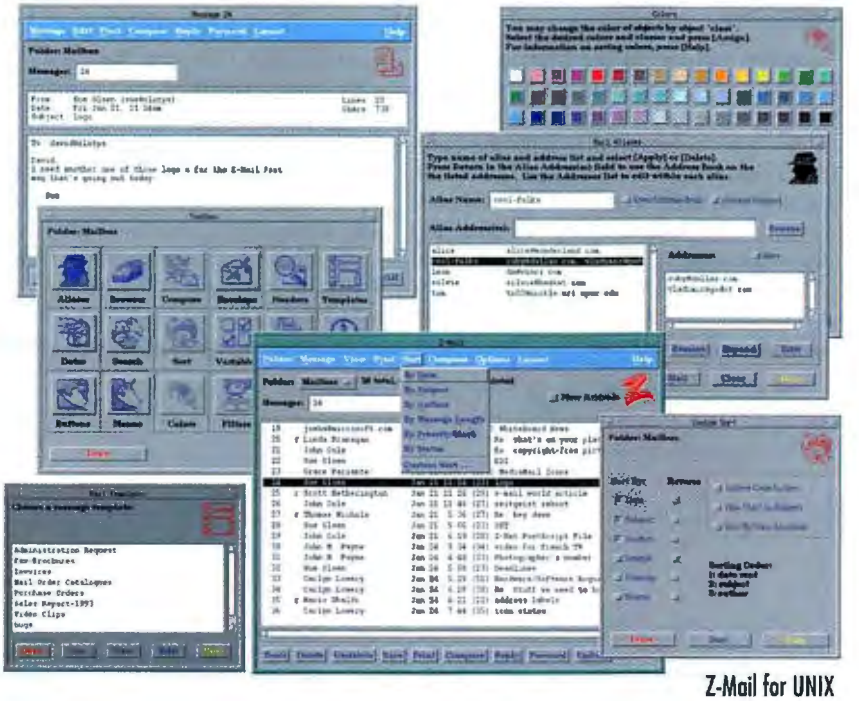
The listing "Log-in with BASIC" shows the log-in function accessed from BASIC. The include file QB.BI (VBDOS.BI, if you're using Visual Basic for DOS) contains the necessary support for the `INTERRUPTx` function. The data type `RegTypeX` defined in the include file allows access to the CPU registers. As in the C program example, the log-in string is first constructed in the proper format and assigned to the variable `Lstrg`. Registers AX and BX are then set to the function number and adapter number, respectively. A pointer to the string variable is assigned to register DI (offset address) and register ES (the segment address). The `INTERRUPTx` function is called to access DOS INT 21h with the `InRegs` and `OutRegs` variables passed as I/O parameters. The function accesses the service and sets `OutRegs` to the modified register values. The carry flag is checked by examining the least significant bit of the variable `OutRegs.flags`; if the flag is set, an error message and number are reported.

Function Examples

Regardless of the type of programming language you use, the LANtastic API functions are all accessed through a low-level call to INT 21h. Even though the rest of the code fragments illustrating the use of the API are implemented in assembly language, it should be easy to adapt them to BASIC, C, or any other language that provides access to INT services.

The process of logging out of a server is similar to logging in. The log-out function (5F82h) need specify only the name of the server in ASCIIZ form. Note that the function 5F88h is also available to log you out of all servers attached to the workstation.

To redirect network resources and cancel redirections, you access NOS functions 5F03h and 5F04h, respectively. For example, the listing "Redirecting Drive Mappings" maps drive E to the server's network drive X. To redirect a local DOS device (printer or disk) to a network



Z-Mail for UNIX

Z Mail®

- Transparent cross-platform interoperability
- Standards-based open systems technology
- Exchange multimedia and compound documents
- Intelligent messaging through Z-Script
- Messaging backbone independence
- Directory Services Access
- Simple and flexible GUI

THE COMPLETE CROSS-PLATFORM E-MAIL SOLUTION

Z-MAIL SOLVES THE BIGGEST problem facing e-mail users today... the ability to cost effectively provide cross-platform messaging in today's open-systems enterprise. Z-Mail operates on Windows™, Macintosh® and virtually all UNIX® platforms, moving e-mail effortlessly and transparently throughout your entire organization *without the need for costly gateways*!

Z-Mail provides an extensive set of features, including Z-Script™, a scripting language that provides a set of fundamental commands allowing anyone from the end-user to the system administrator to extend their e-mail functionality. Using Z-Script, you can customize the user interface, change the directory service you use, or switch to an alternate mail transport protocol. By defining customized rule-based filters to better manage the mail system itself, users are more productive both in *and out* of the office.

Z-Mail for Macintosh

Z-Mail for Windows

Z-Mail also lets you send all types of file format attachments, including spreadsheets, graphics, data, sound and video, as easily as text. And because Z-Mail is based on standard messaging protocols, you can exchange mail not only across the hall, but across the Internet and throughout the world.

Let Z-Mail work for you as the only enterprise-wide e-mail system you'll ever need. Z-Code has been developing proven, robust e-mail technology since 1985, so you are assured that Z-Mail provides the features and reliability you require.

Call, fax, or e-mail to receive product information, technical white papers, and a free demonstration kit.

Z-Code Software, A Division of NCD • 101 Rowland Way, Ste. 300 • Novato, CA 94945
Tel: 415. 898. 8649 • Fax: 415. 898. 8299 • E-mail: info-byte@z-code.com

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card.

resource, registers SI and DI must point to ASCIIZ strings that hold the device name and network path. Register CX must be set to 0 for compatibility with the NOS functions. If you redirect a hard drive or a printer, you must set register BL to 4 or 3, respectively. In the listing "Redirecting Drive Mappings," for example, you could redirect LPT2 to the server's @PRINTER resource by changing the value in register BL to 3, changing the LDEVNAME to LPT2, and changing NPATH to point to the redirected resource.

To cancel a redirection, you need specify only the name of the local device that is to be canceled; no other inputs are necessary to the 5F04h function call.

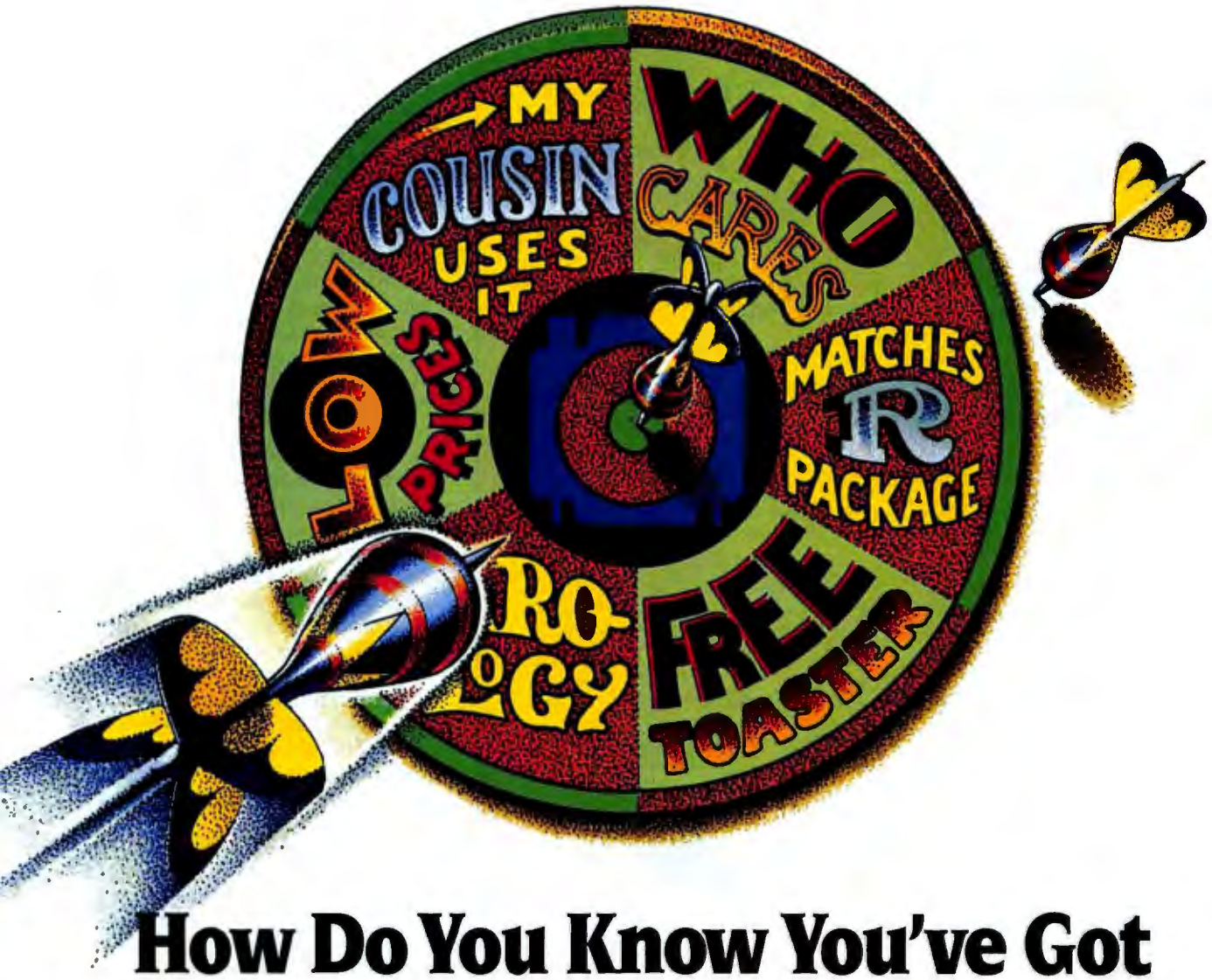
Another function normally accessed in a log-in sequence is the NET CLOCK command. This command synchronizes

Redirecting Drive Mappings

```
        MOV  AX,5F03H                ;NOS redirect function#
        MOV  BL,4                    ;type of device 4 = disk
        MOV  CX,0                    ;must be 0
        MOV  SI,OFFSET LDEVNAME      ;name of local device
        MOV  DI,OFFSET NPATH         ;redirected network path
        INT  21H
        JC   ERROR                   ;check for redirect error
        .                            ;else proceed
        .
LDEVNAME: DB   'E:',0 NPATH:    DB   '\\SERVER1\X-DRIVE',0
```

Accessing the Network Clock

```
SETTIM:MOV      AX,5FC0H             ;get server's time
       MOV      SI, OFFSET TIMEBLK   ;data structure to receive time
       MOV      DI, OFFSET SRVZ      ;point to server1
       INT      21H
       JC       ERROR                ;NOS error
       MOV      SI, OFFSET TIMEBLK   ;set pointer to data
       MOV      CX, WORD PTR[SI]     ;get date into CX
       INC      SI                   ;point to day
       INC      SI
       MOV      DL,[SI]              ;get day into DL
       INC      SI                   ;point to month
       MOV      DH,[SI]              ;get month into DH
       PUSH     SI                   ;save pointer
       MOV      AH,2BH               ;DOS set system date function
       INT      21H
       CMP      AL,0FFH              ;see if error
       JZ       ERROR                ;DOS error processing
       POP      SI                   ;restore pointer
       INC      SI                   ;point to minutes
       MOV      CL,[SI]              ;get minutes into CL
       INC      SI                   ;point to hours
       MOV      CH,[SI]              ;get hours into CH
       INC      SI                   ;point to one-hundredth second
       MOV      DL,[SI]              ;get one-hundredth second into DL
       INC      SI                   ;point to seconds
       MOV      DH,[SI]              ;get seconds into DH
       MOV      AH,2DH               ;DOS set system time function
       INT      21H
       CMP      AL,0FFH              ;see if error
       JZ       ERROR                ;DOS error processing
       .                             ;continue with program
       .
ERROR:                              ;error-handling code
       .
       .
;
;time block to receive server's time and date
;
TIMEBLK:
YEAR    DW      ?                    ;year
DAY     DB      ?                    ;day
MONTH   DB      ?                    ;month
MINUTES DB      ?                    ;minutes
HOURS   DB      ?                    ;hours
HUND    DB      ?                    ;hundredths of a second
SECONDS DB      ?                    ;seconds
SRVZ    DB      '\\SERVER1',0        ;ASCIIZ server name
```



How Do You Know You've Got The Right Software Protection?

Your software protection strategy shouldn't be a hit or miss proposition. But with so many conflicting claims about one vendor's product being better than another, we can understand why you might want to leave it to chance.

The fact is, what really makes one protection scheme better than another is the level of security it provides. For more than a decade, we have been pioneering seamless, reliable security systems for your applications and data. Software Security's many patents are evidence of our continuing ingenuity in developing ways of protecting your intellectual property. Our latest advances in software distribution, network license control, and "metering" are worth looking at.

But that's only part of the story. We offer a wide range of developer tools including our very highly secure AEGIS System™ which requires only a few minutes to implement. In addition, we understand the importance of our relationship with our customers and are fully committed to the best developer support program in the business.

If you are serious about protecting your software, contact Software Security and ask for an evaluation kit. It contains everything you need to explore all of our outstanding protection methods. So call today and see why there's a big difference between the bull's-eye and the bull.

SOFTWARE SECURITY

6 THORNDAL CIRCLE, DARIEN, CT 06820-5421 Tel: 203-656-3000 Fax: 203-656-3932 BBS: 203-656-3928
Software Security International Ltd., London: +44-784-430-060 Fax: +44-784-430-050
* SSI Belarus, Minsk: +(7) 0172-45-21-03 Fax: +(7) 0172-45-31-61

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.

the server's clock with the workstation's clock. To accomplish the same task, you can use the program fragment shown in the listing "Accessing the Network Clock," which accesses the NOS Get Server's Time function (5FC0h).

The code shown in the listing first calls the NOS Get Server's Time function to move the server's time and date into a data structure defined as `TIMEBLK`. Register SI points to the data structure while register DI points to the ASCIIZ server name on input. On return, the `TIMEBLK` data structure is filled in with the server's date and time. The code then extracts the date information from `TIMEBLK` and places it in the appropriate registers for the DOS function Set Date (2BH). The code then executes an INT 21h to set the date of the local workstation. Next, the time is extracted from `TIMEBLK` and placed in the appropriate registers for the DOS Set Time function (2Dh), and again, an INT 21h is executed to set the time of the local machine.

Some NOS services can be invoked several times in succession to obtain multiple pieces of information. One such function is Get Queue Entry (5FA0h), which obtains a list of all mail and print queues posted for a particular user on a server. For example, if you spooled two files for printing and sent three mail messages, there would be five queue entries on the server for that user name. Each time the Get Queue Entry function is called, NOS releases information on one of the entries until there are no more.

To accomplish this task, register BX is used as a queue-entry index. When the function is initially called, register BX must be set to 0 to identify the first queue entry. On each subsequent call to the function, BX is automatically incremented to the next entry while a 162-byte buffer pointed to by register ES:DI is filled with the queue information. When register AX returns an error code of 12h (i.e., no more files), there are no more entries, and you can terminate the process. A certain byte (called the Queue type) in the information block identifies the entry as a mail or print queue; if desired, this byte can be examined to obtain a count of only the mail queues or print queues.

The listing "The Mail Subroutine" shows a subroutine called MAIL that determines how many mail messages exist on a specified server whose ASCIIZ name is pointed to by ES:DI. On entry, ES:DI points to the ASCIIZ server name. On return, register CX contains a count of the mail messages posted on the server.

Within the subroutine, register CX is

See the difference.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC Computing BEST

The editors do.

Is there really a difference in monitors? You bet there is! There's also a difference in the companies that produce them! So, what's the difference? Well, it's in the performance, price, service and support. In fact, the editors of several major magazines, including PC World and PC Computing, found out that all monitors are not created equal. That's why they named the ViewSonic 17 the "BEST" monitor in their roundup. Here's what they said:

"Some folks crave performance. Some look for price. And then there are those who want it all. If you belong to the third crowd, the ViewSonic 17 is the monitor for you. The ViewSonic 17 stands out as the best all-around value in the review."
— PC World: April 1994

"Best color quality, best sharpness and best versatility – what more could we ask of the ViewSonic 17? Frankly, we were surprised that one monitor could do it all."
— PC Computing: January 1994

What sets this, and all ViewSonic color monitors, apart is the dedication by the company to supply high-performance, award-winning products at a reasonable price. And, our reputation bears out the excellent service and support we provide to our distributors, resellers and end-users. When they call with questions, they get action.

With its flat square screen, 0.27mm dot pitch and a maximum resolution of 1,600 x 1,280, it's no wonder the 17-inch* ViewSonic 17 has been touted by the press. To win these awards, you know the display must be crisp, sharp and picture-perfect. And with ViewMatch™ you can be assured that the screen image will match printed output.

For information on any of our full line of color monitors, call **800-888-8583**. FREE MAC ADAPTER AVAILABLE.

ViewSonic®
See The Difference!™

20480 Business Parkway Walnut, CA 91789
Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958
AppleLink: VIEWSONIC, Compuserve: 73374, 514 or FaxSonic: (909) 869-7318

*17" CRTs yield 15.5" to 15.7" diagonal viewable screens.

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 139).

used to keep track of the number of queue entries being held on the server. Register BX is used as an index into the list of queue entries and is initially set to 0 to allow the Get Queue Entry function to read the first queue entry. If the function returns a 12h (no more entries), then the subroutine terminates with the count in CX. The Get Queue Entry function reads each queue entry into the data structure defined as QUEUE. The byte at OFFSET QTYPE in the data structure identifies the entry as either a mail message (1) or a printer queue (0). If the entry is a mail entry, then it is counted; otherwise, the entry is ignored. The function automatically increments BX to point to the next queue entry, and the process is repeated. The subroutine will count all mail messages (sent and received) that are posted on the server for a particular user. To be more selective and to count only mail received for a particular user, the QDEST information must be examined.

A detailed explanation of the information block returned by the Get Queue Entry function described in the above subroutine is beyond the scope of the article, but it provides a powerful means of manipulating and examining queues. The book *Running LANtastic* includes more detailed information on the format of the information blocks returned by this and other similar NOS functions.

Putting It All Together

The LANtastic NOS services examined so far have been sufficient to implement the five NET commands that were used as an example at the beginning of this article. The sample program LOGIN.ASM integrates these functions and others into a complete assembly language program to perform the following task:

- Prompt the user for a name and password
- Map a network drive resource
- Map a network printer resource
- Set LPT notification on
- Set the LPT time-out to 10 seconds
- List all mail messages received

The program uses two additional functions not discussed earlier: Set Redirected Printer Time-Out (5FD1h) and Set LPT Notification (5F9Eh). To set the LPT time-out value for a redirected printer, the Set Redirected Printer Time-Out function is called with register CX containing the printer time-out in ticks (18.2 ticks = 1 second). A value of 0 in register CX will disable the time-out. No information other than a possible error code is returned. The Set LPT Notification function is called with register DX set to 0 to disable the LPT notification pop-up message when a file has been despooled to the printer or to 80h to enable the pop-up notification message. Like the set time-out function, no information is returned other than a possible error code in AX. After a user logs in, the program lists all mail messages destined to the logged-in user. This is not simply a count of the mail messages, but a list that identifies the sender's name and the comment attached to the mail message. Again, the Get Queue Entry function is used to extract this information but in a different form.

LOGIN.ASM is formatted to be assembled into a .COM file rather than an .EXE file. The resulting .COM file produced is only 1972 bytes in size and executes in a fraction of the time that a batch file takes to execute a sequence of NET commands.

The sample program USERS.BAS, written in Visual Basic for DOS, illustrates the use of the Get Active User Information function (5FB0h) to obtain a list of all user activity on the server. Like the Get Queue Entry function, this service uses the same procedure to obtain information on all log-in entries to a specified server. The information that this program displays is similar to the Display Server Activity screen in NET. Because of the close compatibility between QuickBasic and Visual Basic for DOS, the program can be easily modified for QuickBasic.

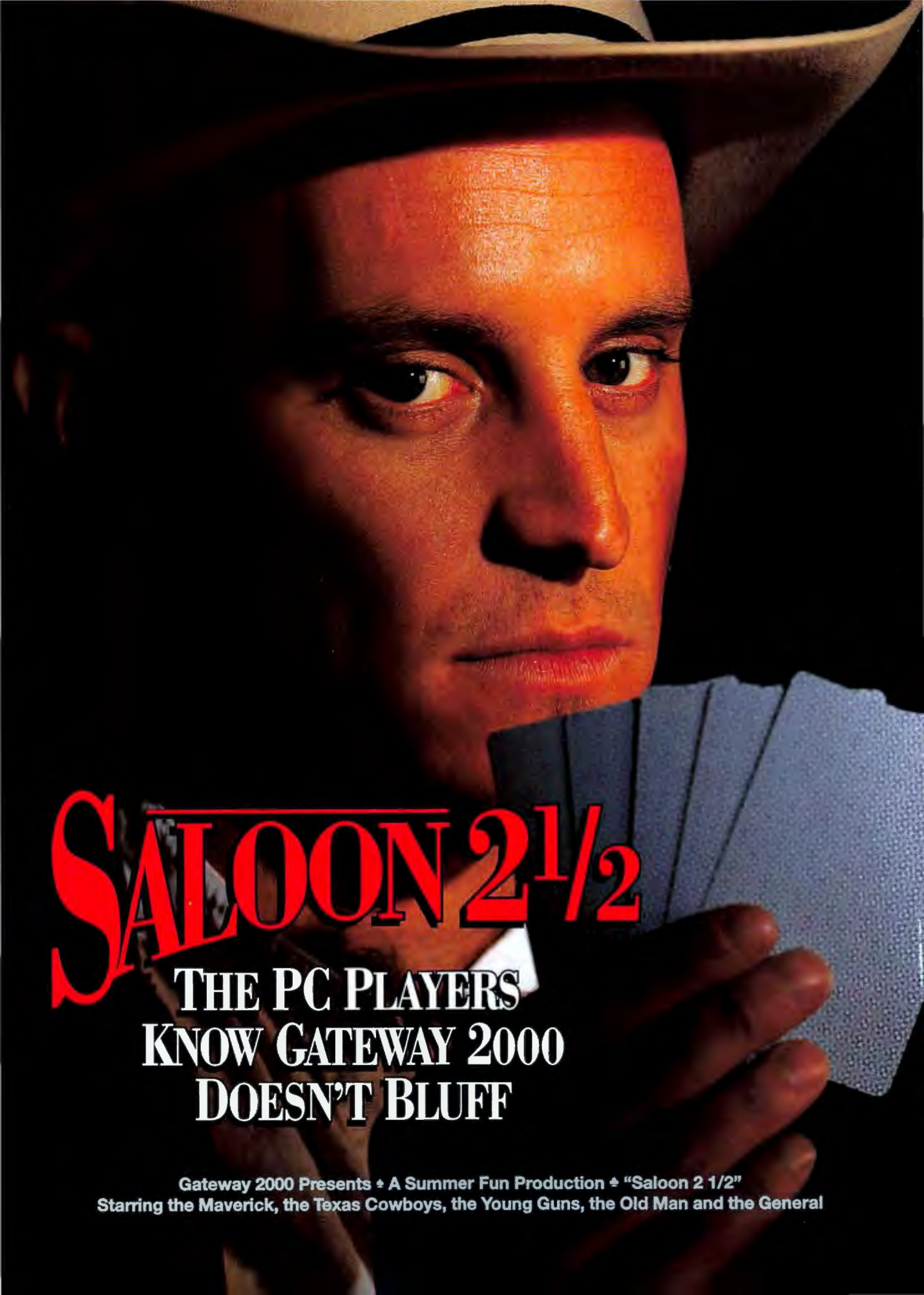
WHOAMI.C is an example of a short program written in C that uses the LANtastic API to display information on the current log-in. The program identifies the name of the machine, the user name, and the server that the workstation is logged in to. This is accomplished by accessing NOS functions 5E00h, 5F83h, and 5F80h, respectively. See the "Program Listings" on page 5 for more information about how you can obtain these programs electronically.

With custom applications developed using the API, we found network administration simplified, security improved, and performance enhanced. A tailored environment combining the user's needs and the administrator's concerns proved advantageous to all, increasing overall productivity. Plans for additional nodes are in the works, and user satisfaction remains high. ■

The Mail Subroutine

```
MAIL:
        MOV     CX,0                    ;count of mail messages
        MOV     BX,0                    ;index to data
MAIL2:
        MOV     AX,5FA0H                ;get queue-entry function
        MOV     SI, OFFSET QUEUE        ;point to queue data structure
        INT     21H                     ;assume that DI points to the server name
        CMP     AX,12H                  ;see if no more entries
        JZ      QUIT                    ;quit if so
        MOV     DI, OFFSET QTYPE        ;get QTYPE value
        MOV     AL,[DI]                 ;into AL
        CMP     AL,1                    ;see if it's mail queue
        JNZ     MAIL2                   ;bypass rest if not
        INC     CX                      ;count the entry
        JMP     MAIL2                   ;continue until done
QUIT:   RET
;
; data structure to receive queue entries
;
QUEUE:
QSTATUS DB      ?                       ;status of queue entry
QSIZE   DD      ?                       ;size of spooled file
QTYPE   DB      ?                       ;type of queue entry
QOUTCON DB      ?                       ;control of despooled file
QCOPIES DW      1                       ;number of copies
QSEQ    DD      ?                       ;sequence number of entry
QSPFILE DB      48 DUP(?)               ;path name of spooled file
QUSER   DB      16 DUP(?)               ;user name of who spooled file
QMACH   DB      16 DUP(?)               ;machine name user was on
QDATE   DW      ?                       ;date file spooled (DOS format)
QTIME   DW      ?                       ;time file spooled (DOS format)
QDEST   DB      17 DUP(?)               ;ASCIIZ user name/device destination
QCOMM   DB      48 DUP(?)               ;comment field
```

Amin R. Ismail is an Associate Professor with the School of Engineering at the University of Dayton. He can be reached on the Internet at ismail@udavxb.oca.udayton.edu. or on BIX at editors@bix.com. Rhonda Copley is a freelance writer and technical consultant. She can be reached on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com. Both have worked with LANtastic since its initial release and have set up and maintained networks for several small businesses.


SALOON 2 1/2
THE PC PLAYERS KNOW GATEWAY 2000 DOESN'T BLUFF
Gateway 2000 Presents ♠ A Summer Fun Production ♠ "Saloon 2 1/2"
Starring the Maverick, the Texas Cowboys, the Young Guns, the Old Man and the General


GATEWAY 2000
P5-90 BEST BUY
Intel Pentium 90
8MB RAM
540MB Hard Drive
2X CD-ROM
2MB PCI Graphics
15" CrystalScan
MS Office Pro
$2999


10
HANDBOOK 486
Now Standard With:
Fax/Modem
Leather Carry Case
Extra Battery
External Floppy
COLORBOOK
Dual Scan Color
Larger Hard Drives
J
4SX-33
Intel SX-33
4MB RAM
340MB Hard Drive
2X CD-ROM
1MB Video
14" SVGA Monitor
MS Works
$1299
Q
FAMILY PC
Intel DX2-66
8MB RAM
340MB Hard Drive
2X CD-ROM
Sound & Speakers
2400/9600 Modem
CD Software Kit
$1999
K
P5-60
Intel Pentium 60
8MB RAM
540MB Hard Drive
2X CD-ROM
1MB PCI Graphics
15" CrystalScan
MS Office Pro
$2499

WE'RE RAISING

THE STAKES


CD-ROM Standard
3-Year Warranty Standard
Microsoft Office Pro

AND YOU'RE THE WINNER!

Hold on to your hat, pardner. Gateway 2000® is raisin' the stakes again! Now a double-speed CD-ROM drive is standard on every Gateway desktop PC, *and* every desktop system comes with a three-year limited parts warranty — *including* Gateway monitors! It's one of the strongest warranties in the industry!

On top of that, many Gateway desktops now include Microsoft® Office Pro™ with all of Microsoft's most popular business applications: Word, Excel, PowerPoint,® Access™ and Office Manager. It's powerful software to suit powerful systems. When you bet on Gateway, you're the winner with a hand that is unbeatable in the industry.

Speaking of the PC industry, if you've been hangin' around the PC Saloon for long, you'll recognize that this Gateway ad is a sequel to one that ran way back in the summer of 1990. Taking our cue from Hollywood, we reckoned if "Saloon" was a good ad, we might as well do "Saloon 2 1/2." What was surprising about lookin' back was seeing how many things have stayed the same.

The players around the industry poker table have changed some, but the game hasn't. Gateway's strategy is to deal you a royal flush of value: high-performance, high-quality PCs at the very best prices with old-fashioned, good service. Same as always. And although Gateway has become a Fortune 500 firm, we still think like a small, maverick company from the South Dakota frontier.

Yesirree, when you have a hankerin' for a PC, just holler. We'll give you the best deal in all the land.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2058

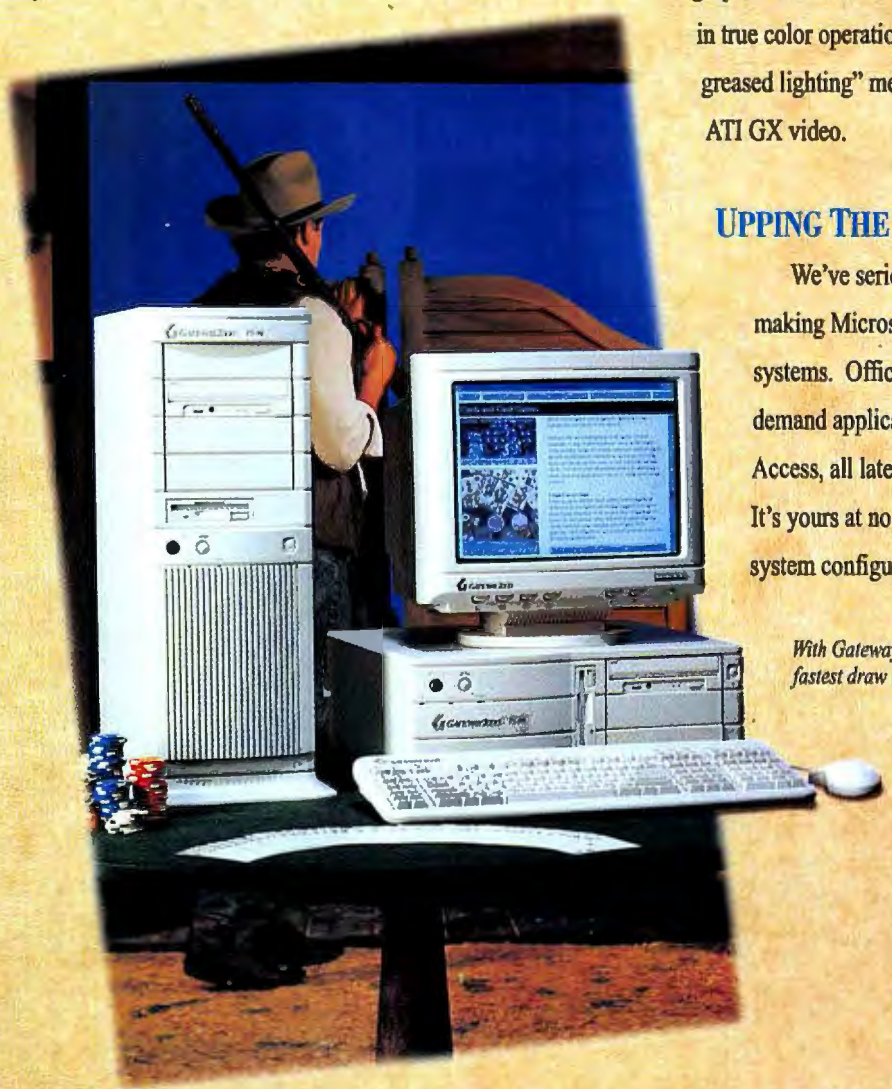

HAS AN UNBEATABLE HA
CLOTHING

WHEN GATEWAY 2000 DEALS,

PENTIUMS™ ARE STRAIGHT ACES

Gateway 2000® Pentium-based systems are the best cards you can hold in terms of price and performance. Starting at only $2,499, they're some of the fastest PCs in the west, hands down. In a price-performance showdown with other CPUs, the 90MHz Pentium outguns them all. You just can't find more horsepower for the money.

Based on the Intel® Pentium processor, all P5 models include a PCI local bus and an enhanced PCI/IDE controller allowing your hard drive to transfer data up to twice as fast as non-enhanced systems.



Gateway's ace of spades is the P5-90 Tower model, which includes most everything a PC-poke dreams of, for $3,999. (In the 1990 "Saloon" ad, our most advanced system was a 25MHz 486 with 4MB RAM and a 150MB hard drive for $5,295!)

QUICK DRAW

New this month, the P5-90 Tower has an ATI GX video card for a lightning-fast draw. The ATI GX video card uses the Mach 64 graphics accelerator — one of the first and fastest 64-bit accelerators on the market — and delivers over *100 million Winmarks* of video performance in Winbench 3.11 tests. This graphics accelerator is *twice as fast* as other 64-bit accelerators in true color operation. You'll understand what "faster than greased lighting" means when you try the P5-90 Tower with ATI GX video.

UPPING THE SOFTWARE ANTE

We've seriously upped the ante in the industry by making Microsoft Office Pro standard on most of our systems. Office Pro includes Microsoft's most in-demand applications: Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Access, all latest versions, with a retail value of $899. It's yours at no additional charge when you choose a system configuration with Office Pro standard.

With Gateway 2000's Pentium-based systems, you can be the fastest draw in the West ... or anywhere!

intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR

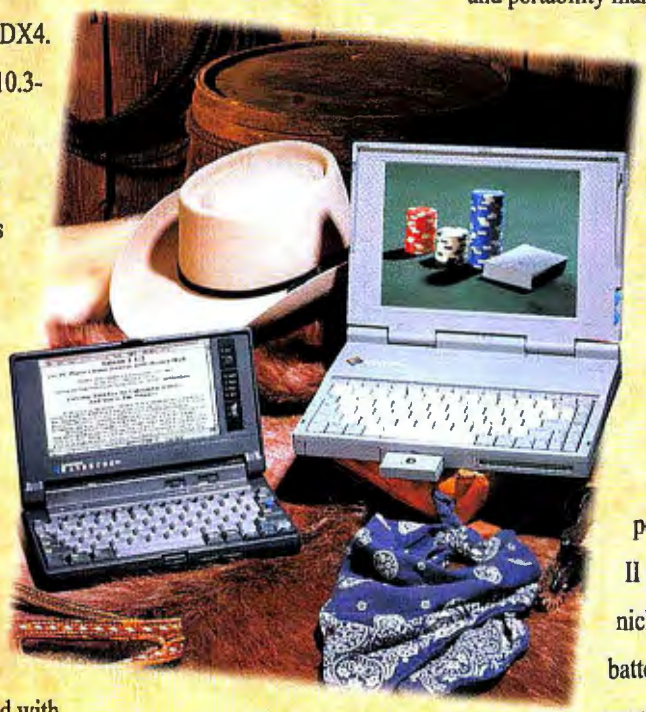
YOU DRAW POWER CARDS

A PAIR OF PORTABLES

GATEWAY2000 COLORBOOK

If you know when to hold 'em, you'll hang onto the ColorBook™ from Gateway 2000. It's a rare card in the portable game that gives you outstanding color and desktop performance at a monochrome portable price.

The ColorBook comes in four 486 models, including the latest 75MHz DX4. Three ColorBook models include a 10.3-inch dual-scan screen, which is the biggest color portable display on the market. You won't find a screen this big, this affordable, anywhere else.



Weighing less than 5.7 pounds, the ColorBook is one of the thinnest color portables around. The ColorBook comes with a powerful Intel SL Enhanced processor — 486SX, DX2 or DX4 — and gives you 256 brilliant colors in VGA mode. These ColorBooks are packed with great features, and you'll love the extras we've added standard to all our models.

GATEWAY2000 HANDBOOK 486

The wild card in our hand is the HandBook® 486. And now Gateway has rustled up the **50MHz DX2** HandBook. Based on Intel's SL Enhanced energy-efficient processor, it's the fastest subnotebook in the West! The 50MHz DX2 is the new trump card in subnotebooks boasting 8MB of RAM, a whopping 250MB hard drive and MS Office Pro. In addition, you'll draw a full hand of features now standard on all HandBook 486 models.

You get an external diskette drive, a PCMCIA fax/modem, two batteries and a dandy leather carrying case — all included. Once you get your hands on a HandBook, you never want to put it down!

The HandBook 486 is the lightest Intel-based 486 portable available today. It weighs less than three pounds and measures roughly 10 x 6 inches. The HandBook's power and portability make it the perfect traveling companion.

It has a bright, backlit VGA screen and a comfortable, touch-type keyboard. You'll also like the HandBook's EZ Point™ integrated pointer, PCMCIA Type II slot, and long-lasting nickel metal hydride battery. You can "hot swap" with the HandBook, too — change batteries or peripherals while the PC is running without rebooting the system or losing any data.

Deal yourself a great hand with the HandBook 486 or the ColorBook from Gateway 2000.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

BLAZING FAMILY VALUES

FRONTIER FAMILY PC

With a Gateway 2000® Family PC,™ you and your family can explore the frontier of the wild west, or just about any subject, from the comfort of your home.

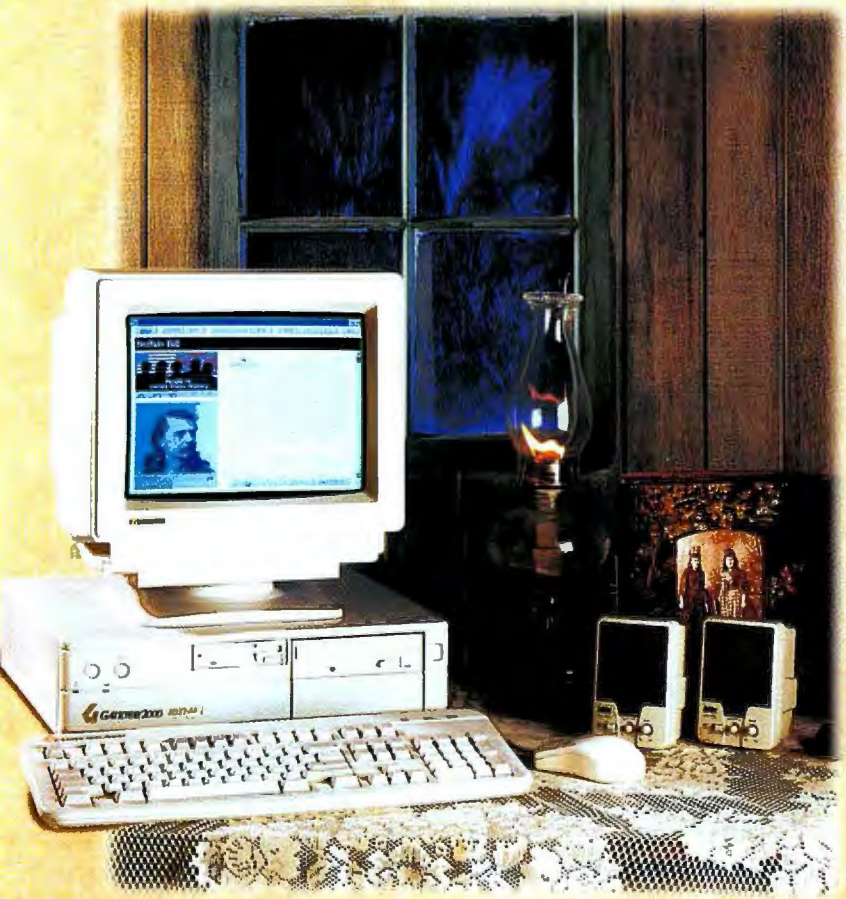
The Family PC is a fully equipped multimedia system including a fast CD-ROM drive so you can run the best programs and games with sound, pictures, animation and video. With its high-quality sound card and speakers, the Family PC lets you play music CDs with great stereo sound. The sound card also lets you hear audio clips or record audio.

You get a fax/modem with the Family PC, too, and all the communication software you need to connect with other computer users all over the world. With your modem, you can tie into computer bulletin boards such as CompuServe,® Prodigy,® America Online® and Internet where you'll find forums and information by the gigabyte.

The Family PC also includes great software. You get five outstanding Microsoft titles, plus the Corel Photo CD which is standard on all Gateway desktop systems:

- ♥ Microsoft Works,™ Multimedia Edition — gives you a word processor, spreadsheet, database and much more!
- ♠ Microsoft Encarta 1994 Multimedia Encyclopedia — includes the complete text of the 29-volume Funk & Wagnall's New Encyclopedia, and much, much more!
- ♦ Microsoft Baseball — new this month, Baseball is a sure hit with everyone.
- ♣ Microsoft Money™ — the complete personal financial management package.
- ♥ Microsoft Golf — terrific entertainment for the whole family!
- ♠ Corel Professional Photos CD Sampler — gives you tools to view Photo CD images.

Nobody in the industry deals you a software hand as strong as this one!



Gateway 2000's Family PC includes everything you need for multimedia and communication uses.

GATEWAY2000 FamilyPC

intel inside

STRONGER PRODUCT SUPPORT

WANTED: 3-YEAR WARRANTY

You asked for it. You got it. Now Gateway's high-quality desktop systems come with one of the strongest warranties in the industry. All Gateway 2000 desktop PCs are backed by a three-year limited warranty on parts. This includes *Gateway monitors*, an unusual provision in the industry, giving you one of the best support deals around.

Our portables still come with a standard one-year limited warranty on both parts and labor, or you can get our special VIP warranty. The VIP warranty, which gives you a replacement unit within 24 hours, is available only at the time of purchase for an additional $100.

For details on our new warranty and all of our service and support policies, please call or write for a free written copy.

MORE STANDARD SERVICES

As a Gateway customer you also receive a 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free technical support. Our systems are covered by a one-year limited on-site warranty. On-site service is available in most U.S. locations, and may be provided without charge during the warranty if our technicians determine it is necessary.

A Gateway BBS membership also comes with every system. With the purchase of a modem, you get Triton's CoSession™ Host at no additional charge. This remote diagnostics software enables Gateway technicians to remotely work on your PC, with your permission, over the telephone.

PAYMENT OPTIONS

Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers. You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® Card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.

ACROSS THE BORDERS

Gateway 2000 also makes it easy for friends in Canada and Puerto Rico to buy Gateway systems with toll-free telephone service to both countries. See the back pages of this ad for special 800 numbers. Plus, Canadian and Puerto Rican customers get award-winning technical support and CSA approvals. On-site service is available in some Canadian and Puerto Rican locations, and our international shipping rates are among the most competitive in the industry. Give us a call!

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.

Gateway 2000 is a corporate sponsor of GLOBAL REVLEAF

EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

4DX2-66*

- Intel® 66MHz 486DX2 CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works™ Multimedia Edition 3.0
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

4DX2-66 $1599
4SX-33 $1299

4SX-33*FAMILY PC™

- Intel 33MHz 486SX CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card & Speakers
- 2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works, Encarta, Baseball, Money,™ Golf & Corel Photo CD
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$1499

4DX2-66* FAMILY PC

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card & Speakers
- 2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works, Encarta, Baseball, Money, Golf & Corel Photo CD
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$1999

P4D-66*

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan* Monitor
- Desktop Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey* Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Pro™
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$2299

P5-60

- Intel 60MHz Pentium™ CPU
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Desktop Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Pro
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$2499

P5-66

- Intel 66MHz Pentium CPU
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Desktop Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Pro
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$2799

P5-90 BEST BUY

- Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Desktop Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Pro
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$2999

P5-90 TOWER

- Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- ATI Mach 64 Graphics on PCI Local Bus with 2MB VRAM
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 16-Bit Sound Blaster-Compatible Sound Card & Premium Speakers
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" Color CrystalScan 1776LE
- Tower Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Pro
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$3999

HANDBOOK® 486

- 2.94 Lbs., 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- SL Enhanced Intel* 486 or DX2 Processor
- 4MB or 8MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 80 to 250MB IDE Hard Drive
- External 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- 2 NiMH Batteries & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- EZ Point™ Integrated Pointer
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- Leather Carrying Case
- MS Works for Windows™ 3.0 or MS Office Pro
- MS-DOS* 6.2, WFW 3.11 & Serial Transfer Cable

HANDBOOK 486SX-25

4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive,
96/24 Fax/Modem, Works

$1799

HANDBOOK DX2-40

8MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive,
TelePath™ Fax/Modem, Works

$2499

HANDBOOK DX2-50

8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive, TelePath Fax/Modem, MS Office Pro

$2999

COLORBOOK™

- 5.7 Lbs., 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- SL Enhanced Intel 486, DX2 or DX4 Processor
- 4MB or 8MB RAM (expandable to 8, 12 or 20MB)
- 3.5" Diskette Drive and Removable 250MB IDE Drive
- 10.3" or 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots (1 Type III)
- Integrated Trackball (2 buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, PS/2* & VGA Ports
- MS Works or MS Office Pro
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11

COLORBOOK 486SX-33

4MB RAM, Case, Works

$2199

COLORBOOK DX2-40

4MB RAM, Fax/Modem, Case, Works

$2699

COLORBOOK DX2-50

8MB RAM, Fax/Modem, Case, Office Pro

$3199

COLORBOOK DX4-75

8MB RAM, TelePath Fax/Modem, Case, Office Pro

$3699

Toll free from Canada 800-846-3609

Toll free from Puerto Rico 800-846-3613

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

* Intel Verified: for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor

intel inside

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561
Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays(CDT)

GREAT DEALS ON EXTRAS!

You're sure to get a great deal on all kinds of peripherals and software, sold only with the purchase of a system.

MULTIMEDIA

Basic Audio Multimedia Kit

Here's everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway PC.

- Gateway 2000 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
- 2 Labtec® CS-180 speakers
- Corel Professional Photos CD Sampler

$109 *(with system purchase)*

Wavetable Audio Multimedia Kit

Once you've heard wavetable audio, basic audio will never do!

- Ensoniq Soundscape 16-bit wavetable sound card, MT-32 and FM mode compatible. Supports most software for popular sound cards and standards including General MIDI, Sound Blaster, AdLib, Roland MPU 401, MS Windows Sound Sytem and MT 32.
- New Altec Lansing ACS-31 three-piece speaker system
- MidiSoft Sound Explorer and Time Warner's Aegis software
- Corel Professional Photos CD Sampler

$279 *(with system purchase)*

Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers

A Gateway exclusive from Altec Lansing: a three-piece speaker set at a two-piece price. Two 3-inch free-standing speakers crank out up to five watts per channel while the subwoofer can deliver 15 watts of heart-pounding bass. **$119**

Multimedia Software Starter Pack

You get nearly $700 worth of software for only $139! Package includes Mad Dog McCree, Tuneland, Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, Better Homes and Gardens Cookbook, Sitting on the Farm, Sam & Max Hit the Road, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chess Master 3000, U.S. Atlas and World Atlas. You also get a compact disk cleaner and 20-disk storage rack. **$139**

MONITORS

CrystalScan® 17-Inch Monitor

Non-interlaced color monitor with intelligent multi-scanning analog color display capable of 1280 x 1024 resolutionin non-interlaced mode, .26 dot pitch.
Upgrade from a 14-inch CrystalScan 1024NI monitor **$395**
Upgrade from a 15-inch CrystalScan 1572 monitor **$335**
(Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

PRINTERS

Epson® Stylus™ 800 Ink Jet Printer

Get the look of a laser at a dot matrix price with the Stylus 800. Prints 150 characters per second at 360dpi — fast and quiet! **$289**

Epson ActionLaser 1500 Laser Printer

Get professional-quality documents fast — six pages per minute, at 300 x 300dpi. Comes with 14 resident fonts and 1MB memory expandable to 5MB. Parallel cable included. **$669**

Call for other printer options, including our ***Hewlett®-Packard*** *line.*

COMMUNICATIONS & STORAGE

TelePath™ II Fax/Modem

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. Includes CommWorks™ data and fax communication software, CoSession™ Host remote diagnostics, plus a CompuServe® trial membership. **$129**

Colorado Memory Systems® TBU

250MB internal tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute. Comes with MS Windows™ and DOS software, one tape and cable. **$149**

PORTABLES

Peripherals and upgrades available only with a Gateway portable purchase.

PCMCIA Cards

- TelePath 14,400 fax/modem. **$249**
  (Also in X-Jack version, same price)
- 9,600/2,400 fax/modem. **$149**
- Ethernet adapter. **$149**
- Token Ring adapter. **$449**
- HandBook VGA adapter. **$229**

Other Accessories

- 2.2Ah NiMH batteries. *call for prices*
- HandBook 3.5" external floppy. **$99**
- ColorBook carrying case. **$49**
- HandBook leather carrying case. **$55**
- Extended VIP warranty — we ship a replacement to you within 24 hours during warranty. Point of sale only. **$100**

Call the Gateway 2000 special component add-ons division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

PowerBuilder.
Now in a handy desktop size.

Powersoft™ already has the best team application development tool in the business. The industrial-strength PowerBuilder® Enterprise. Now we've brought the brawn of this widely accepted, award-winning success to xBase and desktop developers with PowerBuilder Desktop.

Better yet, we've done it in the first package that combines a client/server architecture with object-oriented programming. The result is the industry's most powerful, graphical desktop development tool available.

What's more, you'll always find a smooth ride down the application development road. We've paved it with innovative programs including automated technical support, certification courses, and access to a vast network of PowerBuilder Desktop developers like yourself through CompuServe,® user groups, and more. And PowerBuilder Desktop provides a strong foundation for full-featured team development by simply adding our robust companion products, which are listed in the column on the right.

So if you're searching for a client/server application development tool that's proven, scalable, affordable ($249*), and will fit on your desktop, look no further than PowerBuilder Desktop. Find it at CompUSA, Egghead, and Micro Center. Or call Powersoft at 1-800-395-3525.

Powersoft™

Building on the power of people.

Object Easy
- Inheritance, polymorphism, and encapsulation
- Class libraries
- Custom controls
- VBX controls

SQL Smart™
- Integrated database administrator and dictionary
- Built-in 32-bit Watcom™ SQL
- Intelligent DataWindow™ object
- Supports popular desktop databases

Developer Designed
- Rapid iterative development
- Complete Windows® 3.1 support
- Full MDI support
- OLE, DDE and DLL support
- Configurable toolbars
- Extensive on-line help
- Integrated debugger
- Robust PowerScript™ language with hundreds of extensible functions
- Royalty-free deployment (deployment kit free with registration)

Tools for Scalable Team Development
- Upgrade seamlessly to our enterprise-wide client/server environment with PowerBuilder companion products.
- PowerBuilder Team/ODBC Kit
- PowerBuilder Enhanced Database Kit
- PowerBuilder Application Library
- PowerBuilder Developer Toolkit

Databases Supported
- Broad Connectivity - In addition to Watcom SQL, access the databases below using the drivers included:*
- dBase III, IV
- Fox Pro 1.x, 2.x
- Microsoft Access
- Microsoft Excel
- Paradox 3.x, 4.x
- Btrieve 5.x, 6.x
- ASCII
- Clipper Summer 87,5.x
- NetWare SQL

*Package includes Microsoft™ and Q+E™ drivers

Silicon in Reverse

PETER WAYNER

DON ARDAY © 1994

To cope with the ever-increasing power demands of VLSI chips, researchers are looking to circuit technologies that use reversible logic to conserve power

Over the next decade, the amount of power that's consumed by computer chips is likely to become one of the biggest headaches for chip designers and end users alike. Many VLSI designers hope to lower power consumption in two ways: by pushing well-known power-saving tricks to new levels and by dramatically retooling the fundamental structure of VLSI to let it recycle power by reversing the results of circuit-based operations. The first approach is common; the second approach is just appearing.

Two complementary forces are behind the drive to limit power consumption in microprocessors. One is heat; as processors get bigger and faster, the heat they dissipate increases proportionally. If ignored, this heat can literally melt the components of a system. The second force is the explosion of the use of portable computers, which depend on batteries to get through their day. The less power their chips use, the longer these portable devices can run.

Powerful Lessons

In the past, power use by computer chips was a problem that was often either pushed aside or solved with brute force. Mainframe and supercomputer manufacturers routinely traded high-power consumption for speed and found themselves creating specialized cooling systems for their machines. Both Cray and IBM built refrigerators into their big machines to remove the heat produced by the large amounts of power consumed by the CPU.

As has become apparent in recent years, microcomputer manufacturers are not immune to power problems. As microprocessors have got bigger and faster, cooling fans have proved insufficient to deal with all the power such chips dissipate as heat. Heat sinks are now de rigueur on powerful chips, as are multiple fans and sophisticated case designs that help keep air circulating across hot components.

Moreover, people are discovering that the power use of personal computers is significant. The *Wall Street Journal* estimates that computers are responsible for 5 percent of a typical business's electric bill. In the summer months, the companies pay again when they run air conditioners to remove the heat generated by their computers. And, while they gain some heat from them in the winter, electrical heating is not economically competitive with gas or oil heat.

For notebook computers, power-consumption issues are, in many instances, insurmountable. No one makes Pentium-based notebook computers because no one can make a reasonable-size battery to keep such systems in operation for more than a few minutes. As portable computers become more indispensable, we

need to be able to use the latest and most powerful processors in them.

Where the Power Goes

The physics of power consumption in VLSI circuits is straightforward. A transistor switch consists of two wires. The flow of current through one wire is switched on or off by a packet of charge on the second. A microprocessor consists of millions of transistors that are turned on and off many millions of times per second. Every time one of these transistors is turned off, the electrons that were stuck on one wire to switch the flow of the second are sent to the grounding wire. In the process, heat is generated and power is consumed or dissipated.

Many factors influence the amount of power consumed, for both well and ill. The push for miniaturization has the nice side effect of reducing the power consumed by chips. Smaller transistors need less power because they require fewer electrons to saturate the wire that controls the flow. The smaller amount of power consumed by each transistor means that doubling or quadrupling the number of transistors does not double or quadruple the amount of power used.

The push for greater speed, however, does increase the amount of power consumed. Each operation in a microprocessor must flip a certain number of transistor switches, and each flip consumes electrons. Doubling the clock speed doubles the amount of power consumed.

The quest for speed also has another effect on power consumption. If you want each transistor to switch quickly, you must use more electrons to make sure that the transistor becomes saturated as quickly as possible. This means that faster computers must use more charge per transistor flip. Therefore, doubling the speed of a chip in running a computer.

The PowerPC 603 chip, for instance, can switch off the floating-point logic unit when only integer calculations appear. It can also turn off the data cache or the bus interface if it doesn't need them. The latest version of the Pentium also has the ability to shut off parts of itself.

In the near term, then, low-power chips will rely on two complementary strategies: lower voltage levels and active power management at the functional-unit or circuit level. In the longer term, new power-saving technologies will be needed to complement these strategies.

Low-Power Chip Technology

Today, many conventional technologies and techniques are available to manufacturers looking for ways to reduce the power consumption of chips. The easiest solution is to simply lower the voltage gap. When a switch is opened, a wire with no charge is connected with a source at the basic voltage. The sudden surge of charge causes the wire to dissipate power as if it were a tiny heating element until it rises to the source voltage.

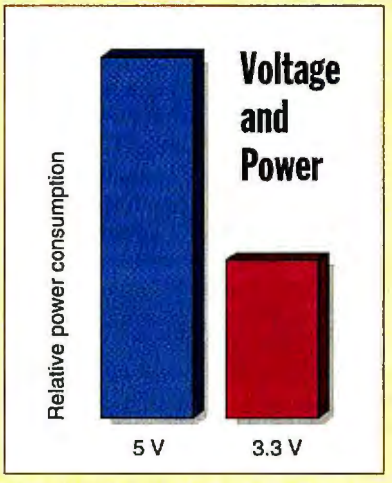
By lowering the general voltage level of a chip, you lower the voltage gap, which is the difference between the source voltage and ground. The power dissipated varies roughly as the square of the voltage gap, so dropping a chip's general voltage level from 5 V to 3 V can have a tremendous effect on the power that is lost. This is why 3.3 V is quickly becoming the new standard for the CMOS logic that is used in chips today.

Lowering the voltage level is not a simple process. The effectiveness of a transistor depends on a firm distinction between on and off. As the source of the voltage on the chip gets closer to ground, the electronics grow less stable. Random noise can easily confuse the logic. More important, the electronics take longer to settle into the correct on or off state. This means that designers must lower the chip speed to give the electronics time to give the correct answer.

It's possible for manufacturers to avoid these problems by using much greater precision in the chip fabrication process. If transistors are etched in the silicon with more precision, there will be less variation among transistors. In addition, manufacturers can tune the length of the lines between the transistors and be more careful while laying out the transistors so that they will all settle into the correct answer with better precision.

Manufacturers can also lower power consumption by slowing the clock used to drive the chip. This reduces the amount of power dissipated, because the switches are not switching as often. The savings incurred by this process are usually matched by an equal loss in processing power: Cutting the speed in half cuts the processing power in half. While this may reduce the need for refrigeration and special packaging with heat sinks, it does not change the overall power cost per operation.

One of the simplest techniques that is receiving widespread attention is simply turning off functional units on the chip whenever they are not needed. For example, floating-point processing power is important for graphics and some spreadsheets, but it isn't necessary for most of the fundamental tasks involved



Given identical clocks, chips running at 3.3 V consume less than half the power of chips operating at 5 V.

All over the world software developers are looking for solid solutions to piracy protection and revenue enhancement for their software applications. They're looking for secure solutions that are reliable, compatible and transparent. And that's why they call Rainbow Technologies — the worldwide leader in software and revenue protection.

Technologically Superior

Sentinel keys are supported by the largest R&D department in the software protection industry — renowned for technological innovations like the world's smallest key. And they guarantee support for virtually any language as well as future technologies like Chicago and even Cairo.

Why did 10,000 software developers make this call?

Most Widely Used Keys

It's true, more than 10,000 software developers have called on Rainbow Technologies for the Sentinel® Family of hardware keys. More than any other in the world. In fact, there are over 4,000,000 Sentinel keys in use today. That's because they are the most technologically sophisticated. Take the SentinelSuperPro™, for example. Featuring next generation ASIC technology, this key provides the highest security and most flexibility available. Anywhere. It's just one in a family of keys that support virtually any computer platform including Windows, NT, WIN32S, UNIX, OS/2, open systems and Macintosh.

Call For Yourself

It's no wonder seven out of the ten largest software companies use Sentinel keys from Rainbow. With direct support from offices and distributors in 41 countries worldwide, no one else can match Rainbow's reputation for service. Want to know more? Call Rainbow today. Ask for a free copy of *The Sentinel Guide To Securing Software*. And while you're at it, ask about our complete line of Sentinel Evaluation Kits.

CALL
800/ 852-8569
FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE
TO SECURING SOFTWARE

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

Microsoft Windows Compatible

9292 JERONIMO ROAD, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 ■ 714/ 454-2100 ■ fax 714/ 454-8557
RAINBOW LTD./U.K. 44 932 570066 ■ RAINBOW/FRANCE 33 1 47 38 21 21 ■ RAINBOW GmbH/GERMANY 49 89 32 17 98 0 ■ RAINBOW (EAST COAST SALES) 800/ 843-0413
Distributors worldwide: for your local distributor including Asia and Latin America call 714/ 454-2100 ■ fax 714/ 454-8557

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 122).

may actually require more than twice as much power.

Reversing the Computation

Today, chip makers and computer manufacturers employ a number of well-known techniques to lower the power consumption of microprocessor-based systems (see the text box "Low-Power Chip Technology"). These techniques will certainly lower the power consumption of chips significantly over the next several years, but they'll reach a natural limit when the voltage levels on the chip drop to the point where signal levels are indistinguishable from noise. Many physicists estimate that this point will be reached when voltage levels hit the range of 0.5 to 1.2 V.

At the industrial labs of IBM, Xerox, and AT&T, some scientists are attempting to reduce power consumption by recycling the power and reversing the computation. This work started when Rolf Landauer and Charles Bennett of IBM wrote theoretical papers showing that there is no minimum barrier to power consumption if the work in a VLSI circuit is done in a reversible way.

The idea of a reversible computation is straightforward. A system is reversible if no information is lost along the way. In a VLSI circuit, this means that all the extra charge that represents bits normally lost in combinatorial-logic AND and OR gates must be kept around so the system can be reversed. For example, if you're going to compute 2+2, a reversible system would pass on 4 as the answer, as would a standard one. But a reversible system would also save at least one of the operands so it could reverse the computation. If it didn't, then it wouldn't know if the two operands were 1 and 3, 2 and 2, or 0 and 4.

In theory, when a computation finishes, a reversible chip would copy over the answer and then work its way backward. The copy operation would dissipate some energy, but the process of reversing the computation would return most of the charge to its original location. That would save much of the dissipated energy by recycling it.

Many people are skeptical of this entire process of reversing the mechanism because it seems more at home in a Rube Goldberg contraption than in a physics textbook. What's important to realize is that the standard method of building VLSI switches is very crude: It is equivalent to placing a car at the top of a cliff and pushing it off. The computation of switching a bit from 1 (the top of the cliff) to 0 (the bottom of the cliff) works, but all the stored energy is dissipated at the bottom.

On the other hand, if the car was at the top of a steep hill instead of a cliff, it would roll down to the bottom and pick up sufficient speed to carry it up the other side. Some energy would doubtlessly be lost to friction in the system, but much less would be lost than if the car fell off a cliff. The process of running the car up the opposite side of the hill is the functional equivalent of putting a computational system in reverse. The trick is timing the system so that the results of the computation are captured at the point that's equivalent to when the car is at the bottom of a steep hill.

Slow Down and Conserve

Many physicists were also skeptical of the notion of reversible computation until 1992, when a number of different scientists, including Bill Athos of the University of Southern California (Marina del Rey), Josh Hall of Rutgers University (New Brunswick, NJ), and Ralph Merkle of Xerox PARC (Palo Alto, CA), developed a model showing how to convert standard CMOS circuits into low-power reversible

One of these is a color proof and one is output from our new printer. We forgot which is which.

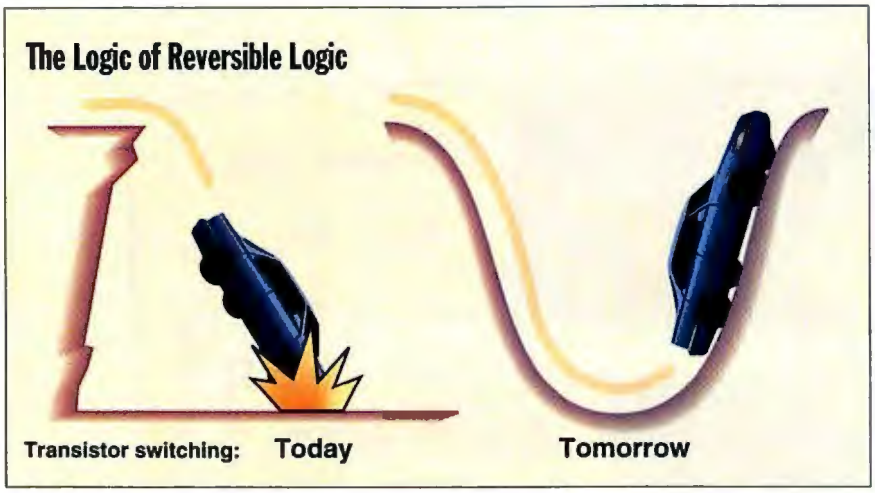
We paid $70 and waited three days for one of these. The other popped out of our new Tektronix Phaser™ 480 in minutes. Pull out your loupe and start guessing. And while you're down there staring, note our output's phenomenal color. PANTONE®-approved, it's perfect for matching those tricky product colors, logos and skin tones. You might also notice the full 11" x 17" print area. Yes, Virginia, there are tabloid-sized full bleeds. And it shares easily: the Phaser 480 is a work group printer for Macs, PCs or workstations. Plus, it boasts a powerful RISC processor and true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2. Spread-sized bleeds? Reprint quality comps? Pre-film proofing right at your desk? Welcome to preproduction heaven.

So head down to your nearest Tektronix dealer to see for yourself. And by the way, our guess is that the one on the bottom is our print. Well, then again ...

Tektronix

For a free print sample or dealer location call 800/835-6100, Dept. 32G.

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.



Chips today consume so much power because of the way in which transistors switch on and off. When a transistor switches from a high-logic state to a low-logic state, all the energy required to get to the high state is dissipated, just like a car going over a cliff dissipates its potential energy at impact. Reversible logic aims to conserve the energy so that it can be used to switch again.

ones. The basic concept is to move charge gradually instead of instantaneously. This limits power dissipation and allows the charge to be recycled effectively.

Consider, for example, two ways to charge a capacitor—a simple model of the process of switching a transistor. In one case, the voltage is raised gradually over a period of time T. In the other, it is switched on instantaneously. In the first case, the power dissipated is also governed by a factor that is inversely related to the time it takes to charge the capacitor. The same model works when a capacitor is discharged.

This extra factor of T makes a big difference. If you slow down each gate by a factor of T, you use a factor of T less power. The chip also uses a factor of T less power per second because it is doing a factor of T less computations. This means that a reversible chip would save a factor of T^2 power, but it would do a factor of T less computations.

At this point, physicists doing reversible computation like to propose putting T circuits on the chip, which operate in parallel. If everything works perfectly, then you should have a total of T circuits, each doing 1/T work using $1/(T^2)$ power. The net result is that the same amount of work could get done while cutting the power used by a factor of T.

There are several barriers to actually putting T circuits on a chip. First, the packing density of transistors on a chip must increase. This is not a major concern because the packing density has been steadily increasing since the development of the IC over 30 years ago. In fact, some physicists estimate that power consumption, not packing density, is becoming one of the main limitations of the size of current chips. Still, a circuit that uses a factor of T less power must consume at least a factor of T more silicon if it is to run at the same

TEAC INTRODUCES THE *ONLY* 4X CD-ROM DRIVE FOR UNDER $650.* THEY'LL GO FAST.

SuperQuad 4X AT CD-ROM DRIVE

Absolutely the fastest

The new TEAC SuperQuad™ AT 4X CD-ROM drive delivers the ultimate quadruple-speed performance for multimedia programs and games on your PC. The 600 Kbytes/sec data transfer rate coupled with the 195 msec access time brings you the smoothest video motion, the sharpest images, the fastest data retrieval. Four times faster than a standard drive, 33% faster than a triple-speed drive, it's the fastest PC/AT® CD-ROM available. Only from TEAC, the world leader in data storage products.

Plug & play Sound Blaster™

SuperQuad 4X is plug-and-play compatible with Sound Blaster type AT interface sound cards and comes complete with easy-to-install software, cables and manual. It's also CD-ROM XA ready, MPC2 compliant and Kodak Multi-Session Photo CD compatible.

Why settle for a half-speed drive?

2X and 3X drives aren't in the picture anymore. TEAC SuperQuad 4X is the ultimate in multimedia performance. Insist on a demo before you buy. See the difference for yourself. Available through CompUSA and Merisel.

TEAC America Inc.
7733 Telegraph Road
Montebello, CA 90640

For product and purchase information, call

1-800-888-4X-CD

TEAC®

SuperQuad 4X is a trademark of TEAC America, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.
*$649 is the manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 131).

rate. In addition, there is a natural limit to the amount of parallel structure in a circuit that can be exploited by designers.

Recycling the Charge

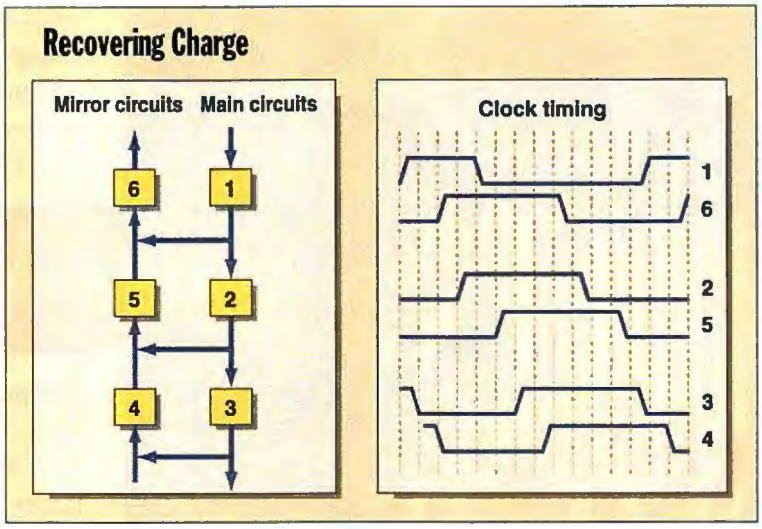
Although circuits that are loaded and unloaded at a slower rate dissipate less power, they still must move a charge from one place to another. A true low-power chip must find a way to recycle the power by reversing the computation. There are many different proposed solutions in this new field of study.

One simple approach, called SCRL (Split-Level Charge-Recovery Logic), was co-developed by Saed Younis and Tom Knight of MIT. The idea is to create a mirror image of a circuit that computes the inverse of the original. As each stage in the circuit finds its answer, it passes the result on to its mirror image, which computes the inverse. In the main circuit, charge moves toward the end, while in the mirror circuit, charge is recycled back to the beginning.

The figure "Recovering Charge" illustrates such a circuit. Each circuit in the line starts its computation just after the one before it. The idea is to switch the transistors when the voltage gap is low or nonexistent. Then when the clock pulse rises, the switch will already be open and the power will flow gradually across a small voltage gap. The size of this gap determines how much power is lost as heat.

Since there must be a mirror image of the circuit constructed to return the charge, this approach doubles the number of transistors that are needed to implement a piece of logic. The chip designer must also create multiple clock lines that run each level of transistors at different times. This also complicates the design.

Other developers are using a more practical approach to the reversible-logic problem. A team of scientists (Stephen Avery, John Denker, Alex Dickinson, Alan Kramer, and Thomas Wik) at AT&T's Bell Labs in Holmdel, New Jersey, report that they have successfully built and tested a circuit consisting of 1000 inverters using a different formation of gates that does not contain an array of circuits mirroring the main gates.



With split-level charge recovery, circuits are paired with their inverse circuits (1 with 6; 2 with 5; 3 with 4). The results of the main circuit chain are passed to the mirror-image chain, thus preserving the results and the energy used to generate them. The timing diagram shows how the clocks that drive the circuits must cascade so that the system uses as little power to switch as possible.

In their simulations, they show that their inverters consume a third less power because they switch themselves gradually. This design is less pure because it loses some information—and thus some power—but they estimate that a few circuits built with this approach will actually be smaller than their high-powered cousins.

At this point, it is difficult to guess what approaches will succeed in producing reversible-logic circuits. With new people approaching the topic all the time, the designs will undoubtedly change significantly in the next few years as the technology moves toward the marketplace.

The Clock Problem

No matter what approach you take toward reversible logic, the most difficult problem is finding a way to construct stable clock circuits that will drive the different circuits in the chain. Ideally, the results of the computation will gradually propagate down a chain of gates, with each gate performing its work just after the gate before it completes its work. In a sense, the computation travels along the circuit in much the same way that Tarzan swings among the trees on vines. As long as the clocks (or the vines) are in the correct phase, then everything moves smoothly.

VLSI circuit designers are not experienced with designing clocks that move gradually up and down. Most current VLSI chips provide clock circuits that make abrupt changes when the clock ticks. Creating new ones that produce gradual swings in voltage is a challenge.

This challenge is important, because the speed and continuity of the clock signal will directly affect the consumption of power throughout the chip. Any sudden jumps in voltage will dissipate power throughout the chip. More important, there must be a separate signal for each of the successive parts of the circuit. If any of these clock signals gets out of phase, there is a slight voltage gap between the gates. Power disappears across these gaps.

The Future

In the near future, chip designers will need to pay more attention than ever to the power requirements of chips. Already there are indications that some designers are sacrificing additional cache and floating-point performance to keep power consumption in line.

Over the next 10 years, chip designers will continue to pursue a variety of different approaches to lowering power consumption. Lowering the operating voltage and slowing the chips will be popular solutions, because they offer substantial power savings and do not require the adoption of radically new circuit designs.

Reversible logic offers to lower the cost of computing independently of changing the voltage. More important, when these circuits slow down, they save power based on the square of the speed loss. The overall speed of the circuits can be maintained, but the cost will certainly be larger circuits. However, this may be much more desirable than putting built-in refrigeration units on microcomputers.

There is much debate about the limit to the amount of power that can be saved with reversible computation. Many scientists actively pursuing reversible-logic research think that a factor of 10 in power savings is a conservative estimate; some are willing to offer up the hope of a factor as high as 100 to 1000. But one thing is certain: As low-power chips become more important, there will be lots of opportunities to try many different approaches. ■

FOR FURTHER READING

Proceedings of the 1994 International Workshop on Low-Power Designs. Sponsored by ACM-SIGDA and IEEE-CAS, April 24–27, 1994, Napa Valley, California.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. He can be reached on the Internet at pcw@access.digex.com or on BIX as "pwayner."

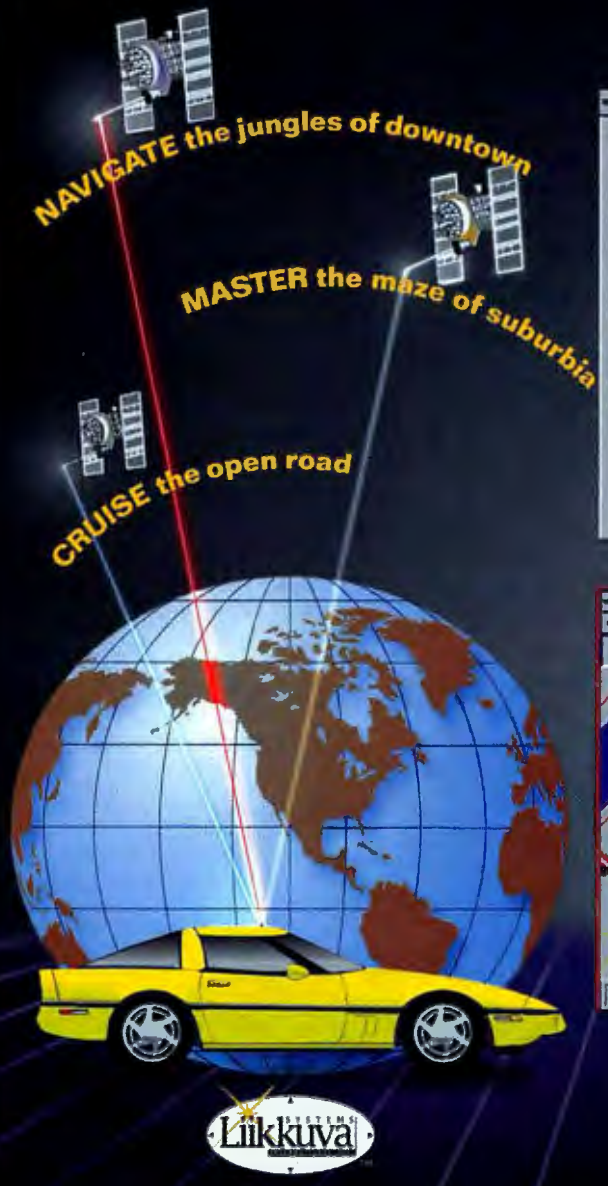
Knowing where you are is only the beginning...

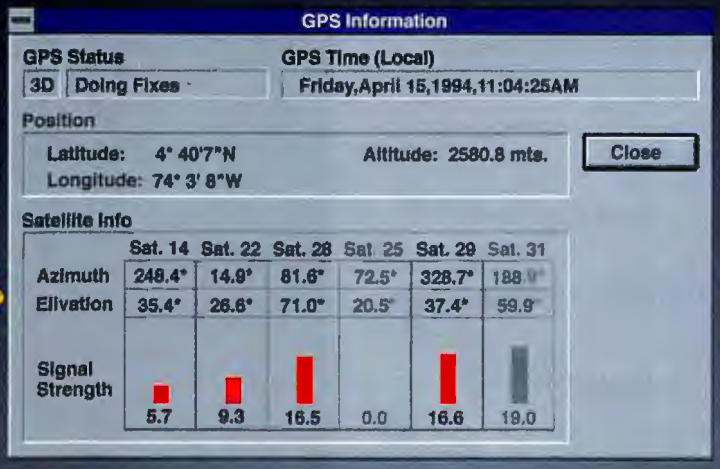
Transform your laptop PC into the ultimate LAND NAVIGATION SYSTEM with RETKI. Linked to the constellation of Global Position System Satellites, RETKI opens new horizons in travel:

RETKI–pinpoints your location–continuously–on extremely detailed maps. Plot the route to each stop on your itinerary! Ever been LOST? Miss a turn? Detour around bad road conditions or heavy traffic? NO PROBLEM! No need to stop and ask directions. RETKI quickly replots the route.

RETKI
GPS
LAND NAVIGATION
S Y S T E M

RETKI–guides you! Active displays show distance to next turn, waypoint or final destination, projected travel time and points of interest along the way. Discover a brand new street? Find a point of interest? Simply add them to customize your map. Select map rotation and zoom level for GREAT displays.



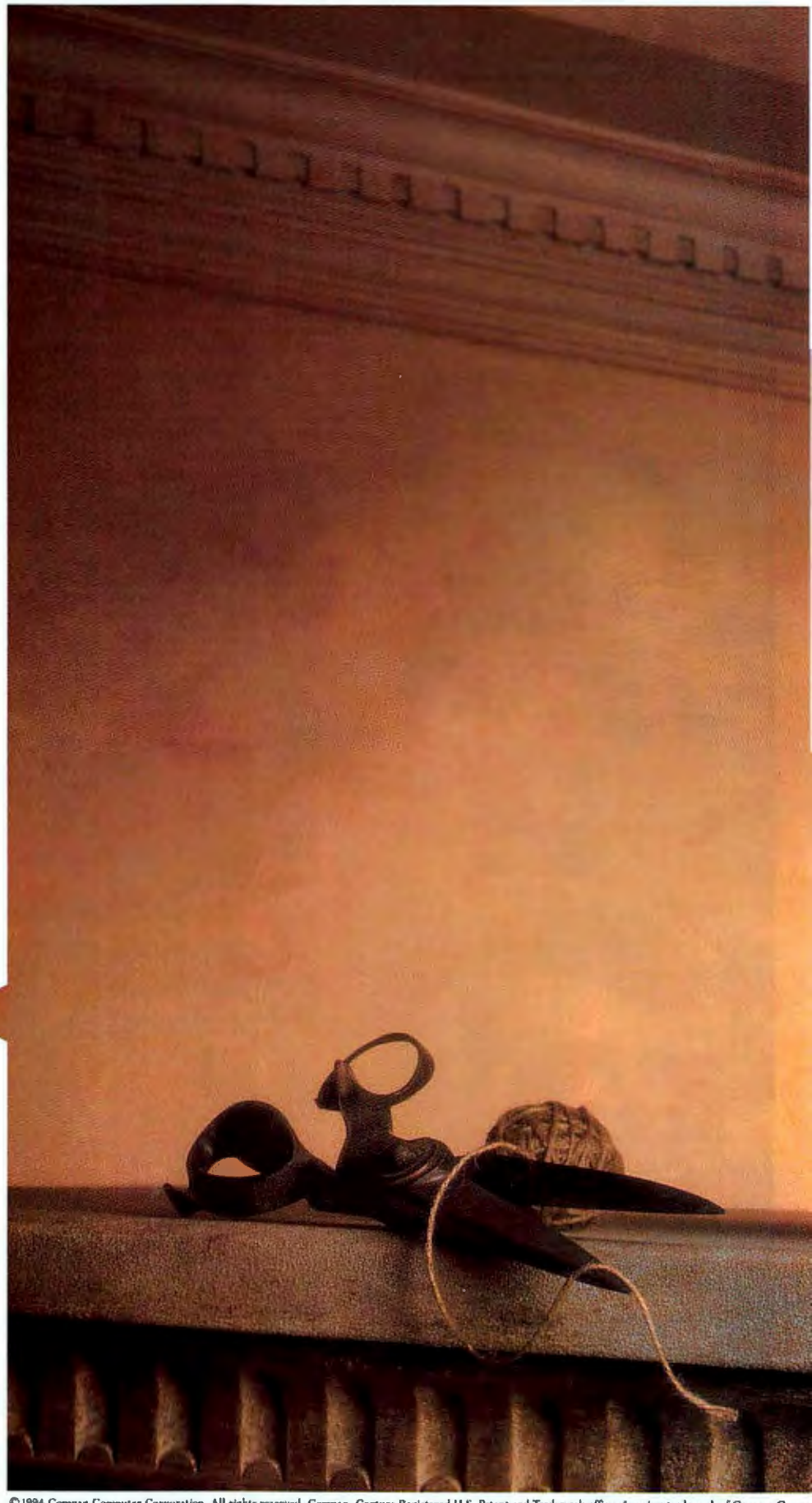


Value priced at $1,295.00. To order (916) 676-0690

Includes: small scale U.S. map, GPS receiver and antenna.
Free Local Area Map
Maps of most U.S. cities available.
VISA/MC

Liikkuvä Systems

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.



THE CONTURA AERO

7.5 x 10.25 x 1.5 INCHES[1]

POWERFUL 486 PROCESSOR

BACKLIT VGA SCREEN

UP TO 6-HR. OPTIONAL BATTERY

INSTANT-ON FEATURE

OPTIONAL DOCKING BASE

ABOUT 3.5 POUNDS[1]

OPTIONAL PCMCIA FLOPPY DRIVE

FREE 3-YEAR WARRANTY[2]

MONOCHROME FROM $1,399[3]

COMPAQ

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card.

Corporation. [1]Size and weight indicated are for the Contura Aero 4/25 Model 84 and Model 170. Model 4/33C pictured here weighs 4.2 lbs. [2]Batteries and certain options covered by a one-year warranty. Certain restrictions and exclusions may apply. For Aero product information, select document number 4010. [3]Estimated reseller price. Prices will vary. Model 4/33C pictured here starting at $2,199. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation.

Feature

CACHE ADVANTAGE

Cache design and implementation can make or break the performance of your high-powered computer system

DAVID F. BACON

Modern CPUs have one overriding concern—keeping the processing pipelines filled with instructions and data. But this is becoming an increasingly difficult task because although CPU performance doubles every 18 to 24 months, the speed of the DRAM chips that constitute main memory increases by only a few percent each year.

As a result, the high-speed cache memory that acts as a buffer between main memory and the CPU is an increasingly significant factor in overall performance. In fact, upgrading your cache may give you more of a performance boost than upgrading your processor.

The basic rule of thumb for today's various memory technologies is that smaller is faster, but it's also more expensive. As a result, all computers are organized around a storage hierarchy, with the fastest elements at the top and the slower, less expensive, denser storage elements at the bottom (see the figure "The Storage Hierarchy" on page 81).

At the top of this hierarchy are the registers, of which there are typically 64 (32 integer and 32 floating-point), for a total of 256 bytes in a typical CPU. These registers can be read or written to in a single cycle. The cache makes up the next level of the hierarchy: Typical sizes range from 16 KB to 256 KB, and access times are on the order of a few CPU cycles. With the advent of on-chip caches, many machines now have a larger, off-chip, second-level cache.

As a program executes, the system moves data up and down the memory hierarchy. Data is moved up when it is accessed, and it's moved back down when it is displaced by new data moving up. Data is transferred in units called *blocks*, and a block in the cache is called a *line*. Generally, the data at one level is a subset of the data stored at the next level down (see the figure "Blocks of Memory in the Cache" on page 81).

The storage hierarchy works because programs don't access memory at random. If a program accesses a word of memory, chances are high that in the near future it will access the same word again. Chances are also high that in the near future it will access a word close to the one just accessed. These two observations are known as the principles of *temporal* and *spatial* locality, respectively. Because of temporal locality, it pays to keep a word in the cache once it has been brought there. Because of spatial locality, it pays to load several adjacent words at once.

Cache Design

As mentioned earlier, a cache is organized into lines—units of contiguous memory of the same size. The first question to be decided in a cache design is: Into which cache line should a block loaded from memory be stored? In a *direct-mapped* cache—the simplest cache design—the memory address uniquely determines the cache line used to store the block.

Consider a system that uses 32-bit addressing. If the size of a block is 64 (2^6) bytes, then the low 6 bits of the address—the *offset*—determines which byte within the block is being addressed. If the cache consists of 1024 (2^{10}) of these 64-byte lines, then the next 10 bits of the address determines which line the block is placed in. The upper 16 bits of the address—the *tag*—is kept with the cache line. A direct-mapped cache stores one tag per line in its tag array.

During a memory access—a load, for example—the cache uses the middle bits of the address as the index to its array of tags. The indicated tag is then checked against the upper 16 bits of the current address. If these match, the data indicated by the offset is sent to the CPU; if not, the line is replaced with the desired block of main memory (see the figure "Cache Design" on page 82).

The advantage of using a direct-mapped cache is that you need to make only one comparison per access to the cache. The line is a hard-wired index, so only the tag of the current address needs to be compared to the tag of the indicated line. This relatively simple lookup is an advantage in designs that push clock speeds aggressively. The problem with a direct-mapped cache is that if two frequently accessed blocks map into the same cache line, they will constantly be evicting each other from the cache. This is easy to see by looking at the figure

Finally, a PC that keeps up

IBM PC Direct

IBM

with you. Now and later.

Introducing the new IBM ValuePoint™ Performance Series: the performance-minded PC that gets even better as your needs change.

They say the one constant in life is change. And no PC helps you deal with change better than the new ValuePoint Performance Series.

The perfect PC starts with CustomerFit. The perfect computer isn't just a collection of technologies. It's a reflection of the way you work and the work you do. And it's always at a price you can afford. That's why we begin every phone call by listening to you. With CustomerFit, we'll create a complete IBM ValuePoint solution that fits the way you work, and the life you live.

ValuePoint 433DX/Sp	ValuePoint 1000X4/Dp
$2109	**$3293**
IBM Credit Lease $78/month[1]	IBM Credit Lease $121/month[1]
• 486DX/33MHz[†]	• i486™DX4/100MHz
• Pentium chip upgradable[††]	• Pentium chip upgradable
• 270MB[2] HD, 4MB RAM	• 728MB[2] HD, 8MB RAM
• SpaceSaver with 3 slots, 3 bays	• Desktop with 5 slots, 5 bays
• VESA local bus	• VESA local bus
	• 256K L2 cache

The ValuePoint configurations listed above include an IBM Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard and Mouse, 1MB Video Memory (upgradable to 2MB), DOS/Windows™ and a 14V monitor with an actual viewable screen size of 13 inches when measured diagonally.

As your work changes, your new ValuePoint changes with it. You can upgrade processors all the way to the blazing new Intel®DX4™/100MHz processor or to Pentium™ technology. You can expand RAM to a power-satisfying 128MB, install up to 4 hard drives, or choose the SpaceSaver, Desktop or Mini-Tower® configuration that suits you best.

You can even change your mind. And keep your computer. Let's say you have us build a Desktop or Mini-Tower ValuePoint with VESA local bus. And 6 months from now, you decide that PCI local bus is better for what you do. No problem. You can simply and economically switch to PCI local bus. It's that easy.

New 3-year warranty. Our superior service includes 1 year of onsite support anywhere in the U.S.[3] When you need to talk to us, we're always there, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Call us today. With Soft Select™, our preloaded software service, your new ValuePoint can be up and running right out of the box.

Call us, we're open 8am-10pm Monday-Friday and 9am-5pm Saturday (Eastern Daylight Time). In Canada call 1 800 465-7999.

To order call today!

IBM PC Direct

1 800 426·7176

Created for a higher standard

The newest software is more than power hungry, it's graphics crazy. Which is exactly why we created the new ValuePoint Performance Series. We've done a bunch of big (and little) things to speed up every aspect of your graphics performance. The most dramatic change is in our local bus graphics. Every new Performance Series system delivers superfast 64-bit graphics performance. (IBM is a leader in implementing this new technology.)

The new ValuePoint Performance Series delivers cutting-edge 64-bit local bus graphics performance.

Save time and money. Adding peripherals is a snap when your system is Plug and Play enabled. Your ValuePoint will easily "read" the instructions from other Plug and Play devices and automatically configure itself to use them. Plus every ValuePoint Performance Series PC is EPA Energy Star* compliant. You'll save money and energy.

ValuePoint 433SX/Sp	ValuePoint 466DX2/Tp
$1989	**$2985**
IBM Credit Lease $73/month[1]	IBM Credit Lease $110/month[1]
• i486SX/33MHz	• i486DX2/66MHz
• Pentium chip upgradable	• Pentium chip upgradable
• 270MB[2] HD 4MB RAM	• 364MB[2] HD, 8MB RAM
• SpaceSaver with 3 slots, 3 bays	• Mini-Tower with 8 slots, 6 bays
• VESA local bus	• VESA local bus
	• 128K L2 cache

The ValuePoint configurations listed above include an IBM 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse, 1MB Video Memory (upgradable to 2MB), DOS & Windows preloaded and a 14V monitor with an actual viewable screen size of 13 inches when measured diagonally.

IBM PC Direct

IBM

Call us, we're open 8am-10pm Monday-Friday and 9am-5pm Saturday (Eastern Daylight Time). In Canada call 1 800 465-7999.

# of performance. Yours.

With CustomerFit, you get precisely what you need. Whether you need a home office PC, workhorses for the whole department, a powerful standalone workstation, or even a complete LAN, start by calling us. No matter what, we'll create the system that fits your job. And your budget.

ValuePoint 433SX/Dp	ValuePoint 466DX2/Dp
$2049	**$2629**
IBM Credit Lease $76/month[1]	IBM Credit Lease $97/month[1]
• i486SX/33MHz	• i486DX2/66MHz
• Pentium chip upgradable	• Pentium chip upgradable
• 270MB[2] HD, 4MB RAM	• 270MB[2] HD, 4MB RAM
• Desktop with 5 slots, 5 bays	• Desktop with 5 slots, 5 bays
• VESA local bus	• VESA local bus
	• 128K L2 cache

The ValuePoint configurations listed above include an IBM Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse, 1MB Video Memory (upgradable to 2MB), DOS & Windows preloaded and a 14V monitor.

CustomerFit goes beyond hardware. Soft Select preloaded software makes it easy to get up and running. We'll install, test and optimize as many popular applications as you want – for just $10. So your new ValuePoint arrives ready to run. Just hook it up and you're in business.

HelpWare® service and support makes it easy to live with, too. There's a 30-day moneyback guarantee on everything we sell.[4] And when you need to reach us, you have your choice of three around-the-clock Personal Systems HelpCenter® services: our phone center, an automated fax-back service, and using your modem, our on-line bulletin board.**

Call us today. Even if you aren't sure which ValuePoint is right for you. We're ready to listen to your questions, to help make the maze of clockspeeds, refresh rates and RAM a lot less intimidating. And when you're ready, we'll create a PC system that is CustomerFit for the way you work, and the way you live.

To order call today!

IBM PC Direct 1 800 426·7176

Look at your world

IBM PC Direct

IBM

in a whole new way.

Our latest ThinkPads will give you a fresh perspective on personal computing.

Imagine giving persuasive stereo multimedia presentations that you can customize right up until the last minute. Swapping your diskette drive for a TV tuner to catch the latest news updates onscreen. Or sending faxes and transferring files from almost anywhere with cellular digital communications. Our latest ThinkPads can make that kind of freedom a reality.

The new ThinkPad® 755Cs. It may very well be the most powerful sales tool ever created. With one of the fastest notebook processors around. Spacious, removable hard drives available up to 540MB. Local bus video, a built-in microphone and CD-quality audio chip. Plus an arsenal of cutting-edge options.

ThinkPad 360Cs	ThinkPad 755Cs
$2599	**$3599**
IBM Credit Lease $96/month[1]	IBM Credit Lease $133/month[1]
• 486SX/33MHz	• 486DX2/50MHz
• 170MB[2] HD, 4MB RAM	• 170MB[2] HD, 4MB RAM
• One Type III or two Type II PCMCIA slots	• One Type III or two Type II PCMCIA slots
• Over $800 worth of preloaded business software	• Over $800 worth of preloaded business software
• 1-year International Traveler's Warranty	• 3-year International Traveler's Warranty

The ThinkPad configurations listed above include a 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive, 85-Key Keyboard with integrated TrackPoint II™, NiMH battery and AC adapter, and a 9.5" VGA color display monitor.

The new ThinkPad 360Cs. Never before could you get so much ThinkPad for so little. Who says you (or your sales force) can't afford a color ThinkPad? The 360Cs gives you more than enough power for most businesses, at a price any business can afford. And it can perform double duty as a desktop PC with our optional docking station and color monitor (in ThinkPad-coordinated black).

HelpWare service and support covers you as you roam. Including a new 3-year International Traveler's Warranty[5] on the 755 Series, 1 year for 360 Series and ThinkPad EasyServ™ courier repair service within the U.S. Of course, you also get our Personal Systems HelpCenter assistance 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Call us today, and we'll create your very own CustomerFit ThinkPad to give you an entirely new perspective on your work.

Call us, we're open 8am-10pm Monday-Friday and 9am-5pm Saturday (Eastern Daylight Time). In Canada call 1 800 465-7999.

To order call today!

IBM PC Direct

1 800 426·7176

CustomerFit also covers what you see. And what you get.

Wall-to-wall beautiful. Our advanced, high-resolution "V" series monitors deliver a brighter, bolder, crisper, flicker-free image. But best of all, they're borderless – your image extends all the way out to the very edge of the screen. So there's no wasted space. And when you're not using them, they'll automatically power down to miserly energy consumption levels.[6] When you resume work, just touch a key or the mouse and they'll power up instantly, right where you left off. Cross-platform compatibility is built in, so you can plug it right into almost any IBM-compatible system and run most popular software. The 17V, 15V, and 14V monitors have an actual viewable screen size of 15.8, 13.7, and 13 inches, respectively, when measured diagonally.

17V.....$999 **15V.....$579** **14V.....$429**

Professional output, without the outlay. The value-priced IBM ExecJet® II 4076 has 600x300 dpi resolution and 12 scalable resident fonts, for professional-quality documents. And it's easy to live with, thanks to its quiet operation and a single-element replaceable print cartridge that snaps right in.

ExecJet II 4076 . . . . . $309

The look and speed of a laser. For under $800. The IBM 4037 5E Page Printer raises the standard for small printers. Its 1500x300 dpi resolution (with our exclusive Print Quality Enhancement Technology) gives you the high-quality output you need for both text and business graphics. And you get 5 pages per minute speed, 16 scalable resident fonts, plus Lexmark™ reliability.

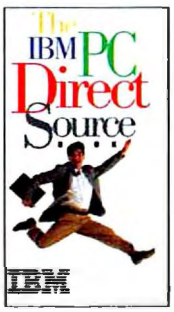
4037 5E Page Printer $705

IBM PC Direct

Isn't it refreshing to talk to someone who actually listens? And who'll help you put together the system that's exactly right for you? Not more than you want. Or less than you'll need. You can count on IBM PC Direct to put together the perfect combination of hardware, software, peripherals and accessories. And you can pay the way you prefer. You can choose from most major credit cards, 36-month business leasing plans, or purchase orders for qualified customers.

Want even more choices? Just call.

There's a whole lot more in the IBM PC Direct Source Book. You'll find our award-winning ValuePoints and ThinkPads, plus printers, monitors, hard drives, memory upgrades, multimedia, networking and software – 64 pages in all. And there's no charge. So order yours today.



Call us, we're open 8am-10pm Monday-Friday and 9am-5pm Saturday (Eastern Daylight Time). In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

To order call today!

IBM PC Direct **1 800 426·7176**

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

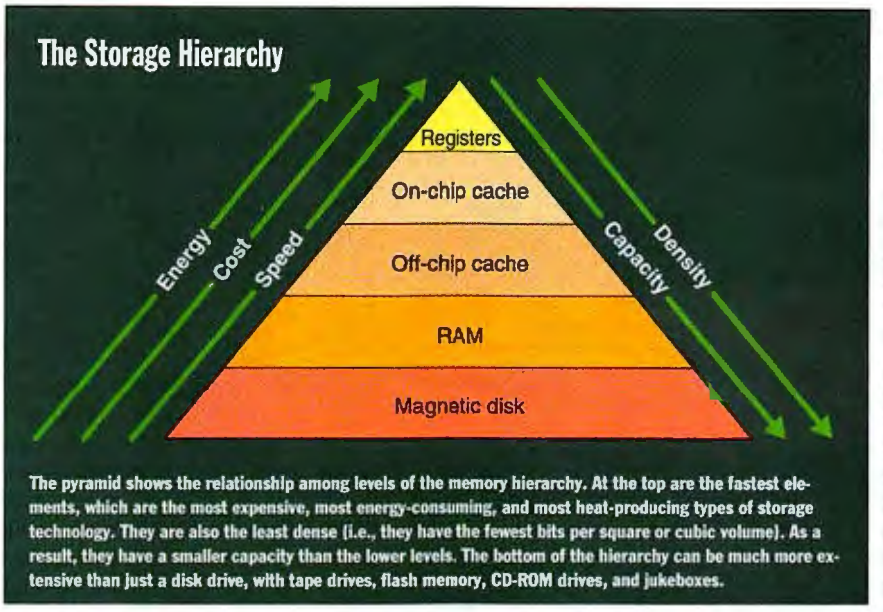
"Cache Design": The part of the address that makes up the tag is not used in mapping the address to a cache line, so if the addresses differ only in their tag bits, they will conflict with each other.

The other extreme in cache design is a *fully associative* cache, in which a block can be placed into any cache line. In this case, the address is simply divided into low bits, which make up the offset into the cache line, and high bits, which make up the tag that is matched against subsequent references.

With an associative cache, there must be some mechanism for deciding which line the block is placed into. Initially, blocks can be placed into empty lines, but when the cache is full, some block must be selected for eviction. Ideally, the LRU (least recently used) block is replaced, but keeping exact track of this can become expensive, so some sort of approximation of an LRU policy may be used.

A fully associative cache solves the problems of conflicting addresses, but at the cost of a lot of extra hardware for comparing the tag against all the cache lines. A solution that falls between the two extremes of direct-mapped caches and fully associative caches is a *set-associative* cache.

In a set-associative cache organization, the lines are divided into sets, and the middle bits of the address determine the set into which a block is placed. Within each set, the cache is fully associative. A cache with two lines per set is called two-way set-associative and requires two comparisons per access. Besides requiring fewer comparators than a fully associative cache, a set-associative cache also makes implementing an LRU policy easier. You need only a single bit, for example, to implement an LRU policy in a two-way set-associative cache.



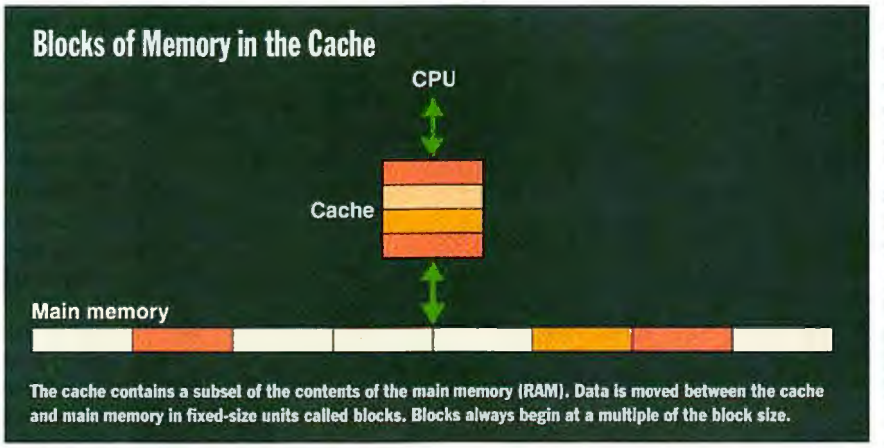
The pyramid shows the relationship among levels of the memory hierarchy. At the top are the fastest elements, which are the most expensive, most energy-consuming, and most heat-producing types of storage technology. They are also the least dense (i.e., they have the fewest bits per square or cubic volume). As a result, they have a smaller capacity than the lower levels. The bottom of the hierarchy can be much more extensive than just a disk drive, with tape drives, flash memory, CD-ROM drives, and jukeboxes.

Design Effects

The *miss rate* of a cache is the percentage of memory references that are not satisfied by the cache and require a fetch from main memory. A primary goal of machine designers is to minimize the miss rate, because each miss can cost many cycles. A general rule of thumb is that a direct-mapped cache of size *n* has the same miss rate as a two-way set-associative cache of size *n*/2. Thus, when comparing machines, it is important to look not only at the cache size but also at the associativity.

Another consideration is whether instructions and data are both stored in a single unified cache or split between two different caches. A split-cache machine design is called a *Harvard architecture* (see the figure "Harvard vs. Princeton" on page 84). Separating the caches has the advantage of eliminating interference between data and instruction references, and it allows for the cache size, line size, and associativity of each cache to be selected and optimized independently. It also makes it easier to fetch data and instructions simultaneously.

There are two principal disadvantages of using a Harvard architecture. If a program modifies itself by writing new instructions, they are written into the data cache. Before the program can execute these instructions, both caches must be flushed, and modifications must be written to main memory so that the instruction cache will pick up the new instructions from main memory. Second, when a program requires more instruction-cache memory but less data-cache memory (or vice versa), a split cache cannot change the allocation, as would happen automatically in a unified cache.

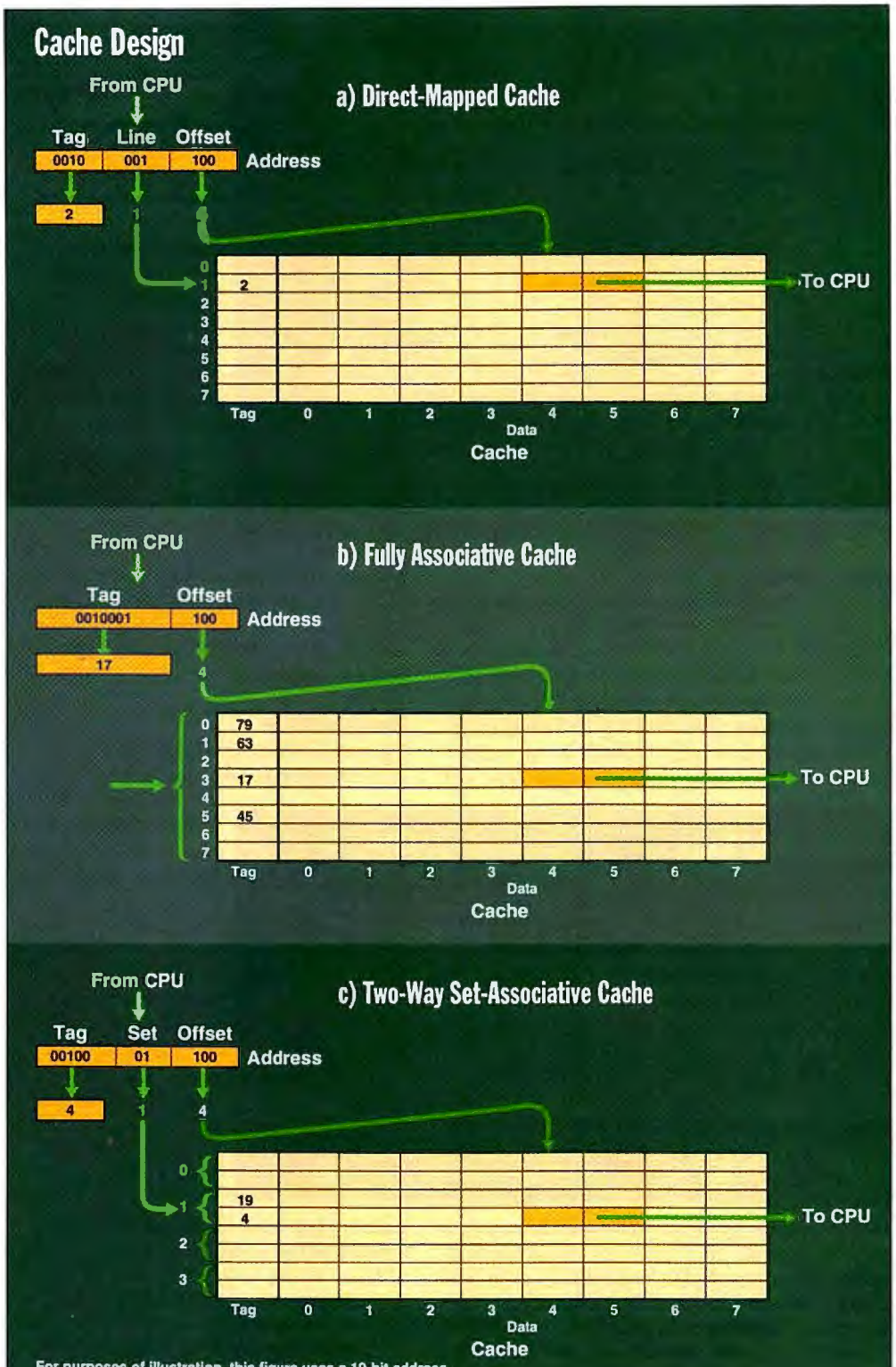


The cache contains a subset of the contents of the main memory (RAM). Data is moved between the cache and main memory in fixed-size units called blocks. Blocks always begin at a multiple of the block size.

Tuning for Cache

The most fundamental cache-related issues for an application are whether most of the data being operated on will fit in the cache and whether the data being loaded includes unused information. If the data fits in the cache and none of it is extraneous, then its organization and the order in which it is accessed will not substantially affect performance; all the information must be loaded sooner or later, and once it has been loaded, most of the subsequent references will hit in the cache. Here's a look at how various ways of organizing program data can interact with different cache-design parameters.

Cache optimization vs. instruction optimization. A common mistake programmers make is to optimize a program with the assumption that all references hit in the cache, forgetting the fact that a cache miss may burn as many cycles as a dozen or more instructions. The most common example of this problem is when a programmer stores Boolean values as integers or characters instead of as bits. This organization lets you manipulate the data



For purposes of illustration, this figure uses a 10-bit address, an eight-line cache, and an 8-byte line size.

a) The CPU requests 2 bytes of data stored at address 0010001100 (binary). The cache controller divides the address into three portions: the middle bits, which determine the line number; the low bits, which determine the location within the line (offset); and the high bits, which are matched against the tag field in the cache line. If the tags match, the data is returned as shown. If not, the controller first checks to see whether the selected line has been modified and writes it back to main memory if it has. It then requests the desired block from main memory and writes it into the selected line, updating the tag field. b) In a fully associative cache, the address is divided into two parts: the tag and the offset. The tag is matched against the tags of all the cache lines. c) In a set-associative design, the middle bits of the address select a group of lines (rather than just one, as in a direct-mapped cache). The tag of the address is then matched against the tags of all the selected cache lines.

with fewer instructions, but it also increases the number of cache lines required—and therefore the number of potential cache misses—by a factor of 8, 32, or even 64, in the case of 64-bit CPU architectures.

An example of this is the eqntott application from the SPEC benchmarks, in which small integers are stored in 16-bit short words. By storing these values in a single byte, you improve performance by 11 percent on a DECstation 5000/125.

Improving locality. When the data does not fit in the cache, locality becomes much more important. When a load misses in the cache, the entire line containing the desired word is loaded from memory. Therefore, data items that are accessed together should be arranged close together in storage. For example, if your application uses two data items for every employee, then it is much better to keep these items together in a structure rather than in two arrays.

A final optimization for locality also applies when large amounts of data are accessed that will not fit in the cache. For instance, if the data items being accessed are records of 6 bytes and the cache-line size is 8 bytes, then half the records (i.e., two out of four) will be spread across two cache lines. This means that accessing a single record will often result in two cache misses. By padding the record out to 8 bytes and aligning the records on 8-byte boundaries, the number of cache misses per record is reduced to one (see the figure "Padding" on page 84).

Conflicts and associativity. Two addresses that differ only in the tag portion of the address (i.e., the high bits) will map to the same cache set; this is called a *conflict*. When conflicting addresses are accessed repeatedly and the number of conflicts exceeds the associativity of the cache, the same address will repeatedly generate a cache miss, because conflicting references cause it to be evicted before it can be referenced again. When the cache is direct-mapped (which could be called one-way associative), it is particularly prone to this because even relatively random reference patterns can gen-

Cool Computer Upgrades.

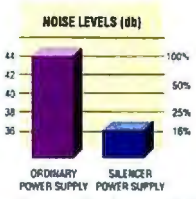
POWER SUPPLIES

"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993
"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

ENERGY-SAVING UNITS

Save juice with our economical Energy-Star power supplies. Fully-tested, UL/CSA/TUV approved.
STAR 205 SLIM/DESK/TOWER $79

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with an ultra-quiet **Silencer** power supply. Appreciated by users **since 1986**, their high-efficiency fans and low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise up to 84%! A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.
SILENCER 205 SLIM/BABY $99
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER $109
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER $169

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50%-100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV, a 3-year warranty for 300/400 models, and a **5-year warranty** for the 450! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY $149
TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER $179
TURBO-COOL 400 DESK/TOWER $219
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER $329

MINI-TOWER CASES

For an easy-to-build system, there's nothing like our economical **Personal Mini-Tower** enclosure. Features: small footprint, (3) 5-1/4" bays, (4) 3-1/2" bays (2 internal), room for 8 full cards, and a removable motherboard cage for easy assembly.
Specs: FCC-B, 16.7"L x 7.2"W x 15.5"H, 16lbs.
PERSONAL MINI-TOWER $79

For a professional, heavy-duty, USA-made enclosure, choose our new **Commercial Mini-Tower.** Features: (5) 5-1/4" bays, takes a baby or full-size motherboard, and has a removable drive cage for easy assembly.
Specs: FCC-B, 16.2"L x 8.5"W x 15.6"H, 21lbs.
COMMERCIAL MINI-TOWER $169

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 800** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two parallel **Turbo-Cool 400** power supplies and a special power-management interface. A must for *mission critical* LANs.

- 800 watts peak power
- 100X more reliable than a single-unit
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability

Optional all steel, US-made Monster Case features (18) 5-1/4" bays, space for 2 MBs.

TWIN-POWER 800 .....$795
TWIN-POWER 900 .....$995
OPTIONAL MONSTER CASE $795

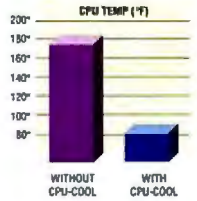
OVER-TEMP ALARMS

Don't let PC fan failure cost you your system! Install our **110 TwinAlert** to detect overheating—*before* damage occurs. At 110°F, you'll get a loud audible alarm and a signal for optional network monitoring. And, if the computer is **unattended** and the temperature continues to rise to a dangerous 118°F, the TwinAlert will save your machine by automatically shutting-off its power! The **110 TwinAlert** is compact, easy to install, and compatible with any computer.
110 ALERT (audible alarm only) $19
110 TWINALERT (all features) $39

CPU COOLERS

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool.** Consists of a long-life ball-bearing mini-fan inside a die-cast heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cools CPU 70°- 100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
- safe, simple installation



CPU-COOL (486s) $24
PENTACOOL-54 (90/100 PENTIUMs) $24
PENTACOOL (60/66 PENTIUMs) $29

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Warranty period: 5-years for TwinPower and Turbo-Cool 450. 3-years for Turbo-Cool (except 450). 2-years for all others (except 110 Alert).
Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, PentaCool, and 110 Alert are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

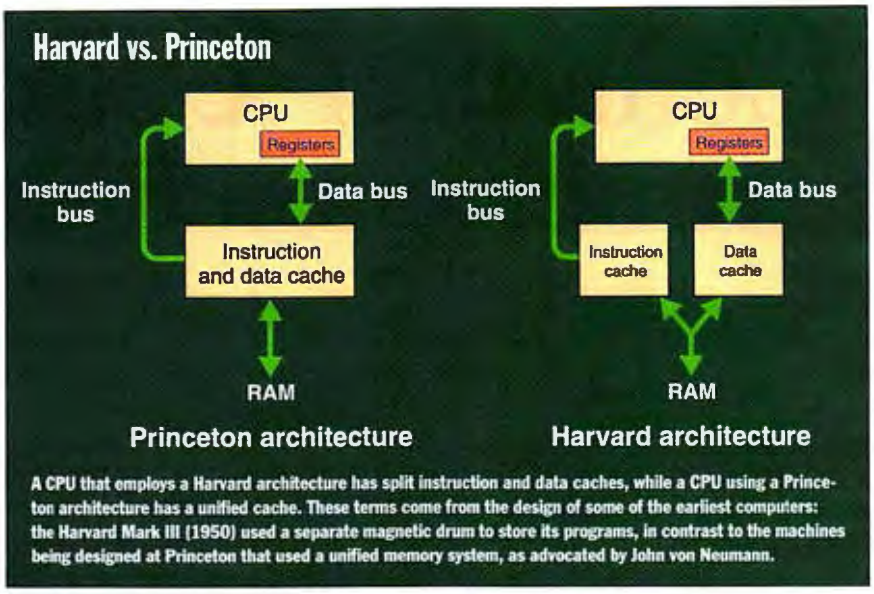
Circle 113 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 114).

erate some conflicts. This is the reason why a two-way set-associative cache may be as effective as a direct-mapped cache that is twice the size.

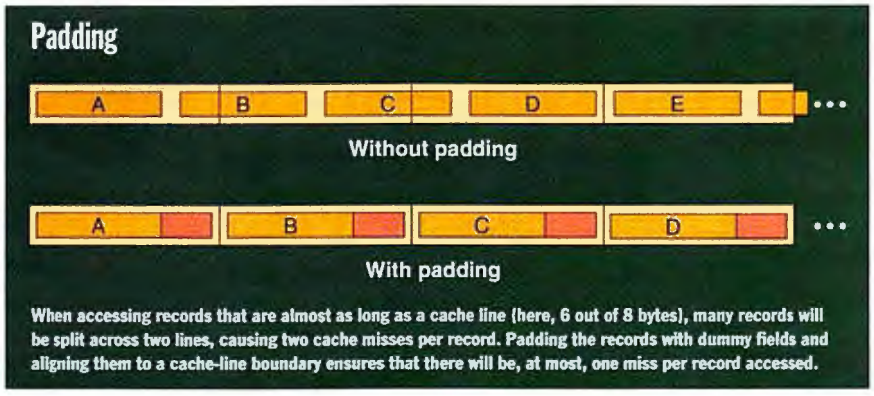
Conflicts become an even greater problem when memory is accessed in a regular pattern. This often occurs when accessing an array along a column. The C language, for example, specifies that arrays must be laid out one row after the other. For example, the array elements a[3,0] and a[3,1] are adjacent in memory, while a[3,0] and a[4,0] are an entire row's worth of bytes apart. If the cache size is an exact multiple of the distance between successively accessed elements, then the elements will repeatedly map to a small number of cache sets.

Even worse is when the distance is greater than the cache size and is an exact multiple of the cache size. In this case, every element maps to the same set. The effect is the same as if your four-way set-associative, 1024-line cache had only four lines.

The best solution is for programs to access data along rows so that accesses are always to successive memory locations. If this is not possible, array dimensions that are powers of 2 (especially large powers of 2) should be avoided. This can be done by padding each row with a few dummy columns.



A CPU that employs a Harvard architecture has split instruction and data caches, while a CPU using a Princeton architecture has a unified cache. These terms come from the design of some of the earliest computers: the Harvard Mark III (1950) used a separate magnetic drum to store its programs, in contrast to the machines being designed at Princeton that used a unified memory system, as advocated by John von Neumann.



When accessing records that are almost as long as a cache line (here, 6 out of 8 bytes), many records will be split across two lines, causing two cache misses per record. Padding the records with dummy fields and aligning them to a cache-line boundary ensures that there will be, at most, one miss per record accessed.

Virtual vs. Physical

Thus far, I've simply spoken of "the address" of a particular item that's cached or in memory. In fact, systems use two types of addresses, virtual and physical, and two different types of caches, depending on which type of address is used.

Operating systems that provide advanced multitasking facilities, such as Unix and OS/2, create the illusion that each program is running on its own machine. This lets each program access and allocate memory independently of all other programs without having to worry about stepping on another program's memory space.

But in reality, each byte of RAM has just one address. The operating system and hardware cooperate to create this illusion by defining two types of addresses—virtual and physical—and handling the translation between the two. Programs use virtual addresses, while the system-memory controller requires physical addresses.

The operating system allocates memory to programs in fixed-size units called *pages*, which are typically 4 KB in size. The operating system also keeps a table for each program that maps the virtual pages to physical ones. Every time a program accesses a virtual address, the system must look up the virtual-to-physical translation in its tables so that the proper location can be accessed.

Page lookup is a time-consuming operation. To minimize the performance penalty, processors use a special-purpose cache called the TLB (translation look-aside buffer) to store the most recent address translations. Thus, only when the required page translation is not in the TLB does the operating system have to interrupt a program, look up the page translation in the memory-resident tables, load the translation into the TLB with a privileged instruction, and return control to the program.

Whereas cache misses may cost less than 10 cycles, TLB misses are expensive; pipelines must be drained, registers must be saved, the lookup routine must be executed, and the registers must be restored. This can require dozens—or perhaps hundreds—of cycles. For this reason, TLBs typically have much greater associativity than other caches.

To look up and store data in a memory cache, either the physical or the virtual address can be employed. The design of the cache itself hardly changes, but the choice has an effect on other aspects of systems design and applications performance. Here's a closer look at the two different types of caches.

Virtually addressed caches. Using a virtually addressed cache has several advantages. The cache controller does not have to wait for address translation to complete before it can begin looking up the address in the cache, which means that the cache can supply the data faster. Also, because the program's virtual addresses are being used, identical runs of a program will lead to identical cache-usage patterns.

This is not the case with physically mapped caches, where the operating system may allocate different physical pages to the program on different runs. As a result, the cache tags for the addresses from one run will differ from those of another run, even if the same computation is being performed. This means that some runs may generate more set conflicts than others, and performance may vary significantly, especially when using a direct-mapped physical cache.

Physically addressed caches. While physically addressed caches suffer from

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

NO BUTTON, NO ACCESS.

Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Authorization Buttons™.

Put a Lid on It

We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run. Execution rights are determined by possession of the Authorization Button. And thanks to the high-volume, low-cost nature of canning, Buttons are the lowest cost way to protect software.

Pick Your Button, Name Your Price

We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

Current offerings include a laser-engraved serial number, a memory with an expiration date, and a multi-level, password-protected memory.

Security Continuum

Button Type	Unique Serial #	Read/Write Memory	Password Protection	Expiration Timer	Decoy Responses
DS1420 ID Button	X				
DS1427 Time Button	X	4K bits		X	
DS1425 Multi Button	X	2K bits	X		X

Encourage the Trial

With the DS1427 Time Button, you can actually encourage software trials (and still sleep at night). Trial or lease plans can be based on calendar time, elapsed time, or the number of times an application has been accessed. When the trial period that you specify is up, the software no longer functions.

Snap-In, Snap-Out

Buttons interface to the PC's parallel port via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. So an inexpensive Button can be sent out for a new release, a security update, or a lease extension. Each Button Holder accepts two Buttons, so your customers don't have to piggy-back dongles to protect multiple packages.

The future will be a dongleless world. New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM's today. Buttons are not parallel port-dependent.

Software Protection with Complete Compatibility

Dallas Semiconductor Buttons are compatible across all ISA, EISA, and MCA machines — on underpowered notebooks as well as the anti-compatible Brand X's. We achieve this total compatibility through microchips that are self-powered, unlike other protection devices that must draw power from the host machine.

Made in the U.S.A.

At Dallas Semiconductor, we design *and* manufacture our own microchips. And we're the only ones in the software protection business who do. Sixty intricate process steps and a 64-bit unique serial number lasered into each chip prevent duplication.

To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

FREE!
Authorization Button.
Call 800-258-5061

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

4401 South Beltwood Parkway Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 Telephone: 214-450-0448 FAX: 214-450-3715

variations in performance, they have two distinct advantages. First, if an off-chip cache is being designed for a CPU with an on-chip MMU (memory management unit), the address transmitted by the CPU has already been translated, and a physically addressed cache is the only choice.

Second, because all the addresses are for a single physical-address space rather than a different virtual-address space for each application, the data can be left in the cache when the operating system transfers control from one application to another. With a virtually addressed cache, the data must be flushed each time such a control transfer, or *context switch*, occurs. Otherwise, application A might, for example, read the contents of application B's address 0 instead of its own address 0.

For this reason, physically addressed caches often lead to better performance in multithreaded, multitasking environments in which context-switching is very frequent. Virtually addressed caches can be modified so that they keep a "process tag" along with the address tag in the cache, but this means that the operating system must allocate process tags to applications and still needs to flush the cache at times when there are more applications running than there are process tags available.

Asynchronous Operations

A cache miss costs many cycles, and because memory speeds are not increasing nearly as rapidly as CPU speeds are, this cost is only going to increase. As a result, processors are being designed with extra hardware that minimizes the cost of a cache miss.

In the simplest processor design, when the cache signals a miss, the processor waits for the data to be returned before proceeding. Such a design requires little circuitry, but it forces subsequent instructions to wait until the cache is loaded. More sophisticated processors execute subsequent instructions that do not depend on the cached value while waiting for the result. This is significantly more complicated because the processor may end up executing instructions out of order.

If another miss occurs before the first one completes, the processor stalls, ensuring that at most there is one outstanding miss. In general, two or more outstanding misses can be allowed before the processor stalls. Current high-end processors typically allow one or two outstanding loads.

In the simplest cache design, when there is a miss, the entire line containing the value is loaded; then the value is provided to the processor. This ensures that a subsequent miss in the same line does not occur while the line is in the process of being transferred, but it can double the amount of time a cache miss takes.

A more sophisticated approach loads the cache line starting at the requested word of data and wraps around to fetch the words at the beginning of the line. The requested word is supplied to the CPU as soon as it arrives from memory, and the rest of the data is transferred while the CPU continues processing.

Executing beyond misses and split fetches can lead to complications in cache performance. Say that a processor is executing a loop that begins with two load operations that fetch elements from two different arrays. Each time through the loop, the next array element is loaded.

Assume that the line size is 16 bytes and the array elements are 4 bytes each. Each load operation will cause a miss once every four times through the loop. If both arrays happen to start on a cache-line boundary (i.e., an address that is a multiple of 16), then there will be two misses in the same iteration, followed by three iterations with no misses, and so on.

When the first load misses in the cache, processing continues until the second load misses as well. At this point, processing is stalled until the first load is satisfied. This will cause performance degradation in two distinct ways, which correspond to the two different improvements to the cache and CPU design described earlier.

The first source of performance loss is due to the fact that instructions that come after the second load cannot be executed until the first load completes. These instructions could otherwise be executed during the handling of the miss for the second load. The second source of loss is due to the fact that the first load has to wait not only for the first value to be retrieved, but also for the rest of the cache line containing the first value to be fetched from memory. If the misses were to occur in different iterations, this extra delay would never occur.

This problem, which I call *cache jamming*, can be solved by placing a dummy variable between the arrays so that they are forced to start at different points within a cache line. Note that cache jamming is unaffected by the associativity of the cache.

Cache jamming occurs in the swm256 program from the SPEC benchmark suite. Its main loops make up to 14 array references per iteration. The difference in performance between a data layout that eliminates all jamming and one that causes significant jamming to occur is about 10 percent on an IBM RS/6000 Model 590. The Power2 chip set used in the 590 has two integer execution units that handle loads and stores. Each integer unit can handle one outstanding miss without stalling instruction execution.

Does this mean that hardware support for outstanding loads is a bad idea? No. In most cases, jamming is unlikely to be significant. Even when it is, performance is never worse than it would be if the advanced hardware features had been omitted, unless the extra features complicate the processor so much that the cycle time is increased. However, it does mean that an additional source of variation is introduced and program performance will be harder to predict.

Cache Roundup

There are many parameters of cache design, and each has different implications for performance: cache size, associativity, line size, physical versus virtual, and degree of asynchrony (i.e., number of outstanding misses). While you generally have relatively little control over these parameters, you should keep them in mind when selecting or evaluating a machine. Benchmark results for a specific processor and cache configuration may change substantially when the same processor is combined with a different cache configuration.

With respect to caches, with all other things being equal, a higher level of associativity is better. Direct-mapped caches in particular are sensitive to conflict problems. Virtually addressed caches provide more uniform performance, but physically addressed caches are better for environments where context switching is very frequent.

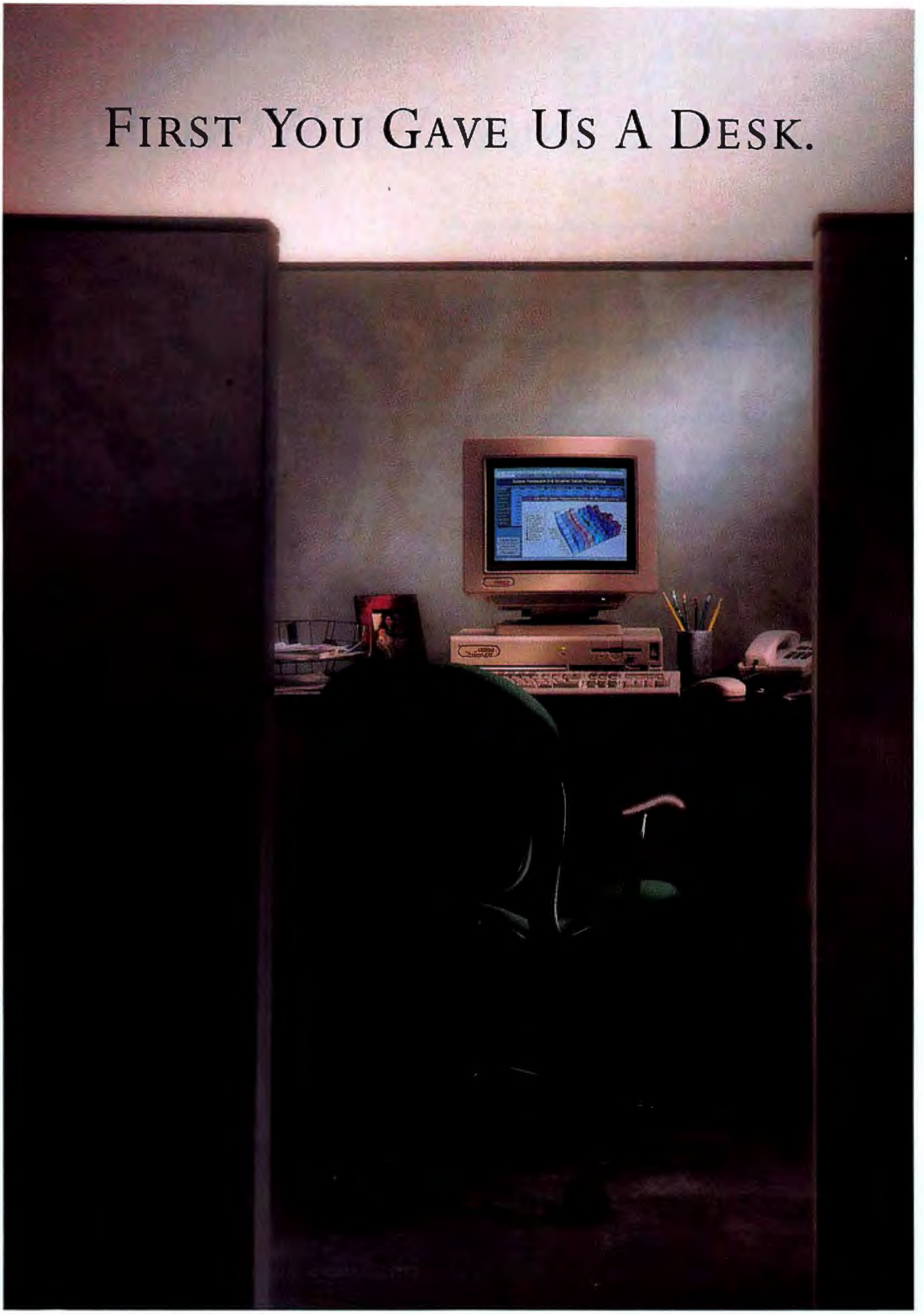
For the programmer, cache-consciousness can help avoid pitfalls that could lead to order-of-magnitude performance losses. If you are designing or tuning a CPU-intensive application, try to maximize locality and avoid memory-access sequences that increase by large powers of 2. ■

David F. Bacon is a researcher at the IBM T. J. Watson Research Center in Hawthorne, New York, and is a doctoral candidate at the University of California–Berkeley. You can contact him on the Internet at dfb@cs.berkeley.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I learned a great deal about caches from my colleagues while on assignment at the IBM Application Development Technology Institute in San Jose, California. In preparing this article, I also made use of Computer Architecture: A Quantitative Approach *by John Hennessy and David Patterson (Morgan Kaufmann, 1990), and a technical report by Alvin Lebeck and David Wood of the University of Wisconsin.*

First You Gave Us A Desk.



NOW WE WANT TO RUN

At Compaq, we know how much your people rely on information. After all, we've been working in your office for years. We also know that you're very serious about finding better and more efficient ways to handle information on a company-wide scale.

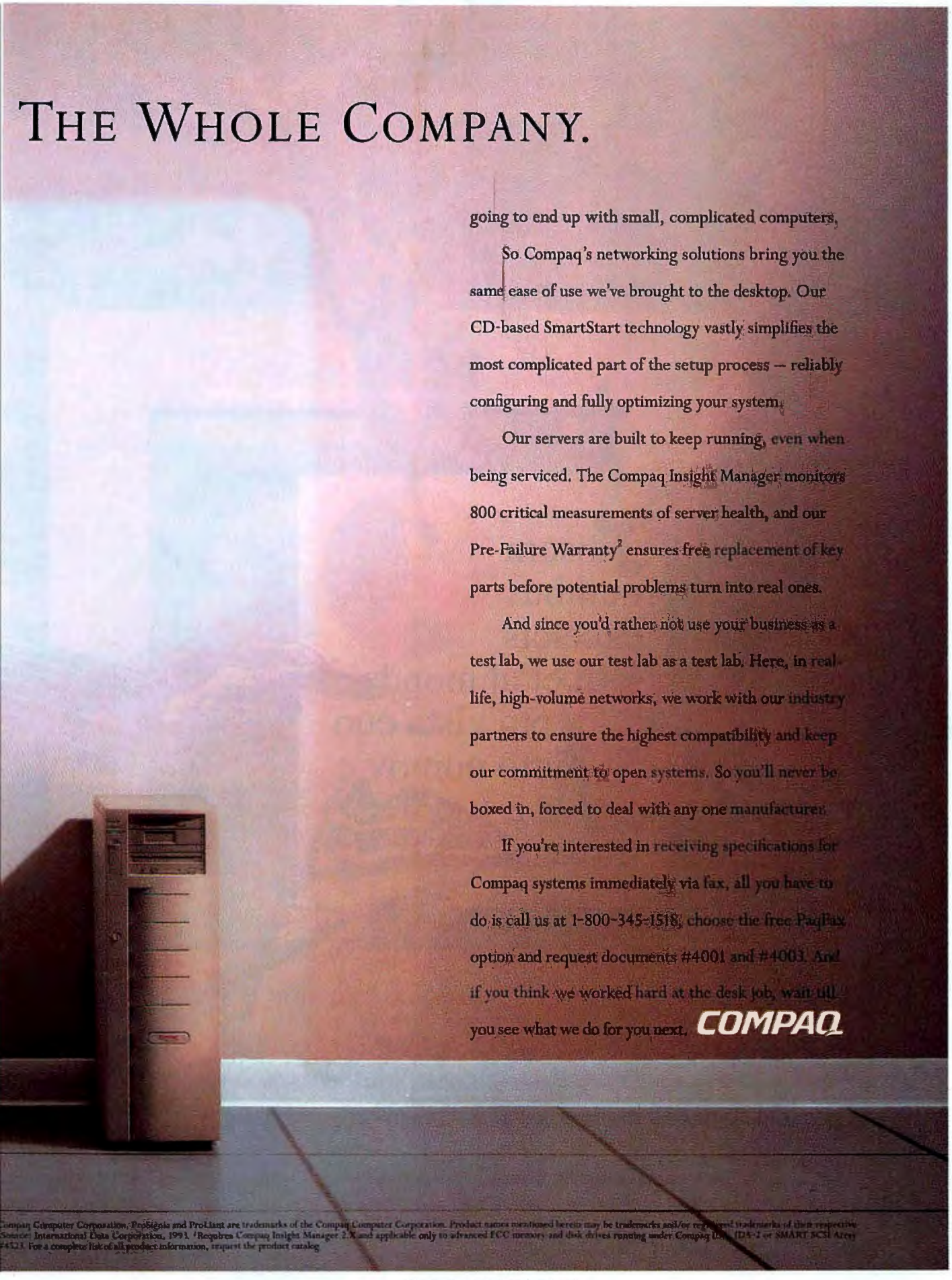
So, as your trusted PC company, we'd like to refer you to a solid, aggressive systems company: Compaq.

You may not be aware, but last year we provided over 63% of the world's superservers.[1] That's because our advanced systems can actually outperform mini-computers costing many times more, while delivering enterprise-class reliability. They can also radically cut per-transaction and maintenance costs.

Our experience, fueled by partnerships with such networking leaders as Novell, Microsoft and SCO, has helped us develop an integrated family of networking products – from the new ProSignia VS (which offers true server functionality at a desktop price) to the high-availability ProLiant line.

These systems can easily run today's emerging business-critical applications. They also reflect some refreshing common sense: Namely, there's no reason to downsize from big, complicated computers if you're

THE WHOLE COMPANY.



going to end up with small, complicated computers.

So Compaq's networking solutions bring you the same ease of use we've brought to the desktop. Our CD-based SmartStart technology vastly simplifies the most complicated part of the setup process -- reliably configuring and fully optimizing your system.

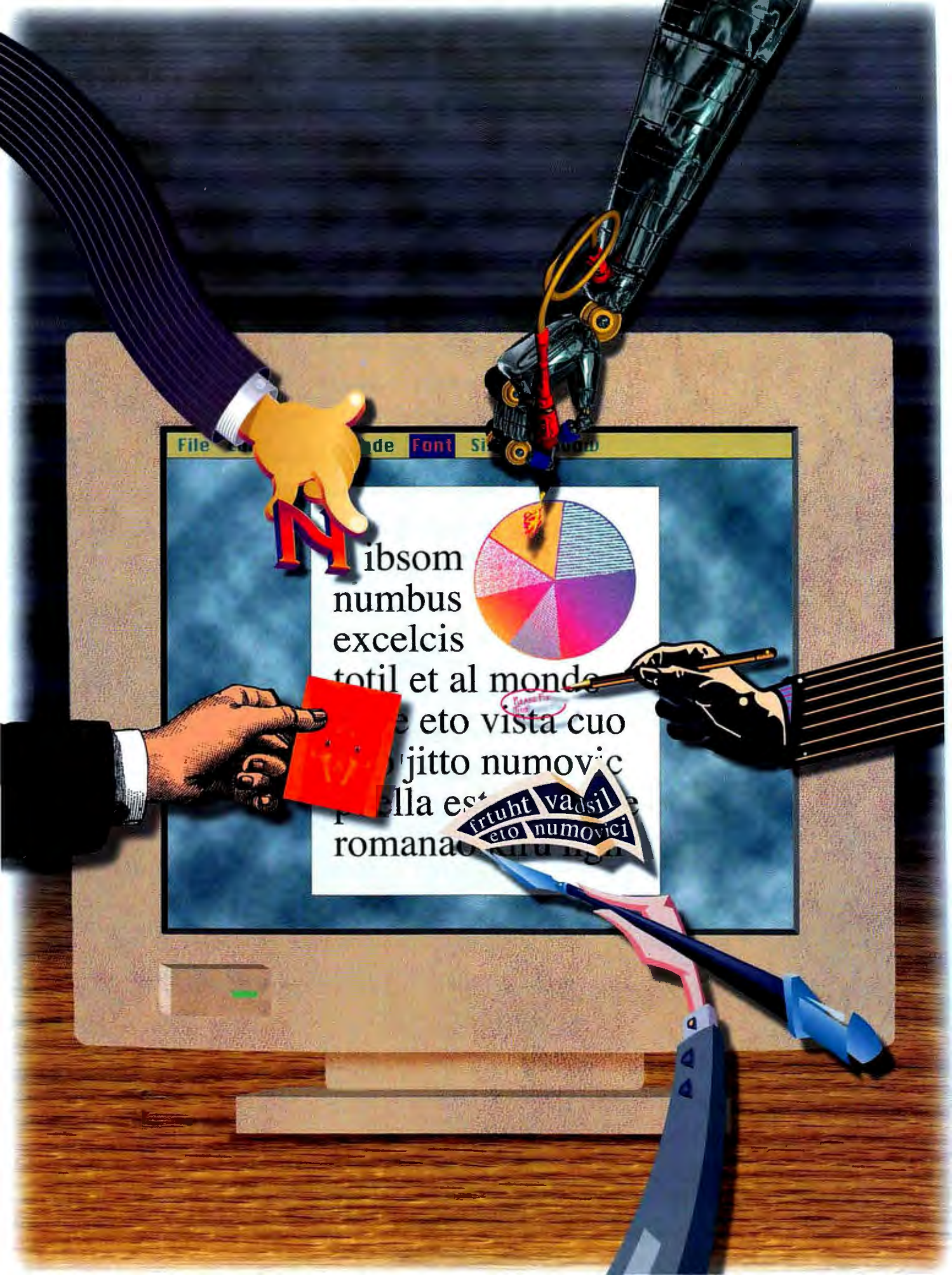
Our servers are built to keep running, even when being serviced. The Compaq Insight Manager monitors 800 critical measurements of server health, and our Pre-Failure Warranty[2] ensures free replacement of key parts before potential problems turn into real ones.

And since you'd rather not use your business as a test lab, we use our test lab as a test lab. Here, in real-life, high-volume networks, we work with our industry partners to ensure the highest compatibility and keep our commitment to open systems. So you'll never be boxed in, forced to deal with any one manufacturer.

If you're interested in receiving specifications for Compaq systems immediately via fax, all you have to do is call us at 1-800-345-1518, choose the free PaqFax option and request documents #4001 and #4003. And if you think we worked hard at the desk job, wait till you see what we do for you next.

COMPAQ

Compaq Computer Corporation, ProSignia and ProLiant are trademarks of the Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Source: International Data Corporation, 1993. [2]Requires Compaq Insight Manager 2.X and applicable only to advanced ECC memory and disk drives running under Compaq [illegible] IDA-2 or SMART SCSI Array #4523. For a complete list of all product information, request the product catalog.


File
Font
ibsom
numbus
excelcis
totil et al mond
eto vista cuo
jitto numovic
romana
frtuht vadsil
eto numovici

Managing the New Document

As files proliferate and become containers for multimedia objects, document management is more necessity than luxury. Now, it's becoming part of the system software, with profound implications for networks and the user interface.

ANDY REINHARDT

Today, the primary use of computers by far is for document processing. According to Dataquest (San Jose, CA), 98 percent of business computer users employ word processing software on their PCs; many use their PCs only for word processing. Says Frank Gilbane, president of Publishing Technology Management (Cambridge, MA) and editor of *The Gilbane Report on Open Information and Document Systems*, at least 80 percent of corporate electronic information is in the form of documents, as opposed to structured database records.

Now, the role of documents is poised to become even more central. Documents are no longer merely an electronic analog to paper, but rather dynamic, modular, multimedia entities. At the same time, documents are becoming the focal point for the user interface and the design center of software programs. This is being done through initiatives such as Microsoft's OLE and the OpenDoc standard from Apple, IBM, WordPerfect, and others.

The rise of documents also has a dark side: the information glut. The explosion of desktop documents has spilled over onto servers, and many people are hooking up to the Internet and other on-line services, where millions more documents reside, ready for the taking and misplacing. The average user has enough trouble creating directories or structuring files into folders, much less remembering later where he or she has put files. The inadequacies of contemporary file systems—especially the limited file attributes and "8.3" naming convention of DOS—have never been more apparent, nor the need for powerful document management tools greater.

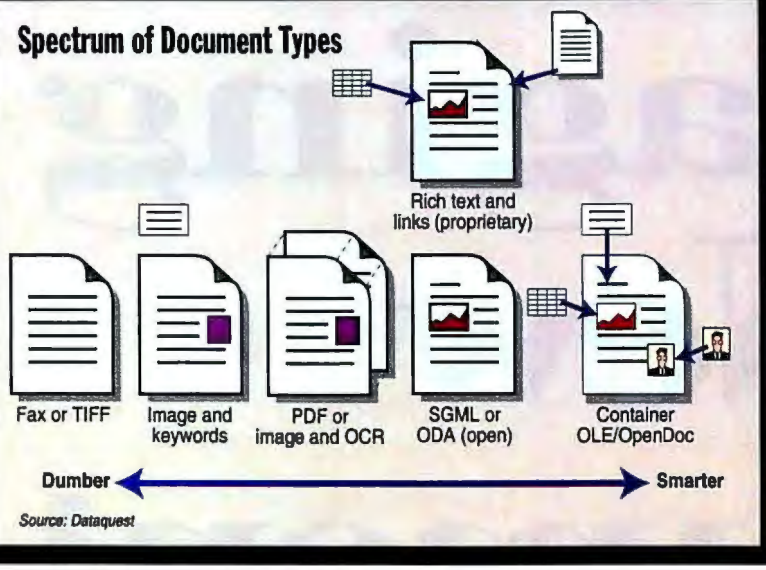
"If you go into most companies and ask them to track their capital assets, they can do so with unfailing detail," says Scott Wells, product line manager for the NetWare applications services group of Novell (Provo, UT). "But if you ask them to do the same with intellectual assets—documents, memos, letters—they can't."

Given the importance of documents, it's ironic that PCs have handled them so badly until now. The dominant paradigm of operating systems, files arranged in rigid hierarchical directories, is fundamentally computer-based, not human-based. People arrange their desktops and documents in ad hoc folders and piles, clipping together related papers and rearranging groupings to reflect changing priorities and tasks.

The new document-computing model reflects and embraces this reality while at the same time adding a uniquely computational capability: Documents can carry with them information about their origin and identity, as well as executable code that knows how to manipulate or render them. No piece of paper can match that.

As documents become the center of computing activity, users will require new tools to identify, store, track, retrieve, and present them. Operating systems now provide these functions in only the most rudimentary fashion, so users resort to third-party software or even dedicated systems. Eventually, operating systems will take on some of the management functions now assumed by stand-alone packages.

ILLUSTRATION: CONTRIBUTING ARTISTS, CLOCKWISE FROM TOP RIGHT: JOHN CORBITT, CHRIS SPOLLEN, ROBERT BURGER, MARC YANKUS, AND DANIEL PELAVIN © 1994



Some documents are smarter than others. Plain image files or faxes are inflexible and unscalable, and they can't be searched. With keywords, images are more easily retrieved. Full-text retrieval is possible only by using OCR or a portable document format that preserves both the appearance and content of the document. Documents prepared with SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language) or the ODA (Open Document Architecture) know their own content and structure, but they don't necessarily appear the same across platforms. Structure allows more exact searches, such as occurrences of a word in a caption. Formats such as Microsoft Word address content, structure, and appearance, but they are proprietary. Containers are the "smartest" documents of all, holding objects or pointers to objects that know their own behavior and characteristics.

"Users see document management as a tool, not an application," says Bruce Silver, vice president of BIS Strategic Decisions (Norwell, MA).

At the same time, document management is following the architectural model exemplified by databases and mail systems, toward a layered design in which client tools, middleware, and back-end services are separated and wrapped in published interfaces. Document management clients are being rewritten to support APIs such as ODBC (Open Database Connectivity), MAPI, and Lotus Notes, and document engines are migrating from proprietary to industry-standard platforms.

Two standards efforts are occurring in document management. ODMA (Open Document Management API) is an interface that will let any program talk to a document client. The Shamrock group, led by Saros and IBM, has proposed a wrapper for document engines (see the text box below).

This convergence of emerging technologies gives rise to an intriguing scenario. Growing demands on file systems are driving them to become more like distributed databases. Eventually, in operating systems such as Microsoft's Cairo or Taligent from the Apple/IBM joint venture of the same name, file systems will become "universal" object stores able to contain documents, messages, data records, and executable program modules.

Meanwhile, on the desktop, traditional file managers are blending with query tools, which are typically forms-based front ends for databases, such that you may end

Standards Efforts Aim to Ease Interoperability

Like database, E-mail, and telephony vendors, suppliers of document management systems are now turning to published interfaces as a way of opening up their clients and services. This reduces the cost of developing for multiple platforms and broadens the applicability of their offerings.

Two industry-led efforts could ease cross-application and cross-platform communication. ODMA (Open Document Management API), supported by Borland, Documentum, Interleaf, Novell, Oracle, PC DOCS, SoftSolutions, Sybase, WordPerfect, and XSoft, among others, is meant to standardize desktop access to document management clients. "ODMA lets applications talk to document managers without having to hard-wire them together and rewrite every time there's a change," says Scott Kadlec, president of PC DOCS.

Now a Win16-based API, but intended eventually for Win32, Motif, and the Mac, ODMA lets applications such as word processors or spreadsheets call through a DLL to a local document manager, which in turn talks directly or through a middleware layer to document stores. With ODMA, "your word processing application's Open menu launches a dialogue to the document management system," says Scott Wells, product line manager for NetWare applications services at Novell.

ODMA and Novell/Xerox Document-Enabled Networking serve similar but slightly different needs, and they don't really compete. ODMA lets desktop programs access a document front end, whereas the DEN API gives them programmatic access to middleware services, including connections to DEN-compliant back ends. It's not clear how closely the two APIs will track one another. Given Novell's participation in both efforts, however, it's possible that ODMA calls may become a subset of the DEN API, so that an application could transparently call a local document management client, or if none is present, go through the DEN coordination layer.

The other standards effort, the Shamrock Document Management Coalition, is in some ways much more ambitious. Spearheaded by Saros and IBM, Shamrock aims to provide a layer for accessing multiple document management engines, or servers, through a common set of services and calls. Built on technology from Saros, Shamrock hides differences in document repositories, providing a uniform set of security, administration, and data-access tools. In its potential to open up formerly proprietary document engines, Shamrock is reminiscent of SQL. Eventually, it will also define ways for document engines to interoperate (especially important for server-based document assembly) and to access legacy engines.

The Shamrock group includes big names, including Adobe, EDS, Frame Technology, Hewlett-Packard, Microsoft, Verity, ViewStar, and Wang, as well as ODMA members, Documentum, Interleaf, PC DOCS, Sybase, and XSoft. But observers are less sure of its prospects because it is so closely tied to Saros. "The idea is good, because there needs to be a way for these different systems to talk to each other," says Heidi Dix, an analyst at Forrester Research. "But talking to vendors, some say this is driven by Saros, which has the technology already and isn't being incredibly open."

Alvin Tedjamulia, executive vice president of SoftSolutions, offers a more technical critique. "Shamrock tries to define a single view across multiple object repositories," he says. "[Its] Enterprise Library Services

up needing only a single dialog box to access any distributed object. With a unified front end and open back ends, the battle shifts to middleware such as Lotus Notes or the new Document-Enabled Networking initiative from Novell and Xerox, and to client differentiators such as better retrieval techniques or a more intuitive and informative user interface.

The New Document

The document has traditionally been static: a memo, a book, or a photograph. On PCs, documents were typically owned by a given application and stored in a unique format. Until PCs were networked, these files usually belonged to only one user and passed from one person to another in printed form. Documents also tended to be "dumb," knowing nothing of themselves.

The emerging definition is more dynamic. Old distinctions between different data types are fading away, as all of them find their way into document containers, such as those used in the object-oriented OpenDoc technology. Explains Alan Adamson, director of product management for Symantec/Peter Norton Group (Santa Monica, CA): "A document defines an object model and query model, and says this is how objects ought to look. It requires all the individual document-collection engines to retool their front ends to be accessible via a common view."

In this regard, the battle between the DEN SPI (Service Provider Interface) and the Shamrock ELS may turn out to be like the E-mail standards fight between Microsoft's MAPI SPI and the VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging) model from Lotus. At the back end, Lotus required mail-service providers to bolt a VIM front end to their engines, whereas MAPI compliance required writing through an interface. Quips A. J. Dennis, strategic planner for WordPerfect: "VIM isn't even on the radar screen anymore." Nevertheless, to keep up with Shamrock, Novell and Xerox plan to add support for legacy back ends and searches across multiple document stores through DEN middleware.

will no longer be a single file, but rather a book of pointers to text objects, data objects, images, fonts, and so on."

New documents are also multidimensional. In the temporal domain, their component parts can be linked back to other documents and updated with fresh content. In the spatial domain, work-flow software can automatically route documents, some with built-in intelligence, around a network and present them to users through a variety of forms. Taken together, these attributes define virtual documents, which exist only at the time you view them and via the lens through which you are able (or allowed) to do so.

Responsibility for managing documents is normally shared between operating systems and applications. Some applications, especially databases, have traditionally implemented their own storage systems, optimized for performance and security. Others, such as spreadsheets and word processors, leave the job of file I/O to the operating system, which means that the only information stored about the file are the fields built into the file system.

More up-to-date programs, such as Microsoft Word, go beyond the limited fields built into DOS and attach a summary box to each file. The data in this summary box, including author, title, keywords, version number, description, and file statistics, is bound into the file and isn't readable to other applications. Document management packages essentially perform the same function, but in a nonapplication-specific way. They usually employ proprietary user interfaces and file repositories.

Merging Definitions

Document management has traditionally been divided into two broad categories: products for cataloging and retrieving editable files stored locally or on a server; and products for inputting, tagging, storing, and recalling the images of documents, usually from paper originals created outside the organization. These uses have led to different feature sets and a bifurcation of suppliers, but observers believe the distinctions will disappear over time.

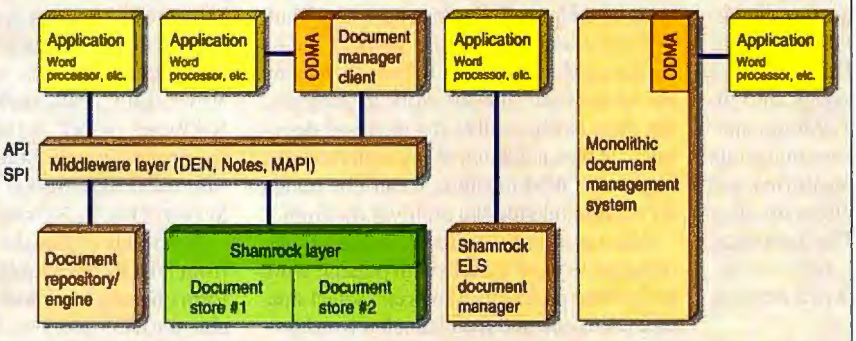
"Document management, work flow, images, forms, and OCR are all getting married together," says Scott Cooper, a senior product manager for Lotus Development Corp. (Cambridge, MA). One example is PageKeeper from Caere Corp. (Los Gatos, CA), a desktop-class document manager designed to handle both editable files and images.

User requirements for document management and image management differ for two reasons. First, in imaging applications, the documents are static, imported into the system in their final form. In document management systems, they are dynamic. Image managers thus focus on moving and handling fixed files, while document managers concern themselves with policing the creation of content. "The purpose of document management," says Alvin Tedjamulia, executive vice president of technology at SoftSolutions Technology (Orem, UT), "is to know that an original is an original, and who touches it, and when."

Second, in imaging applications, the documents are bit maps, and, as such, are faithfully reproducible but not editable or searchable. In document management, they're editable, which can mean that their appearance is not consistent to all users. Being able to render electronic documents accurately across multiple platforms is of

As with all standards efforts, what users really care about in the end is easy yet secure access to data across multiple platforms. "What users want is the ability to file and find documents, revise them, etc., in a more standard way," says Bruce Silver, vice president of BIS Strategic Decisions. "ODMA will let multiple apps deal with the same document system, and Shamrock will provide tools to access multiple corporate repositories." But, he adds on a skeptical note: "Nobody is very confident that these things are really going to work."

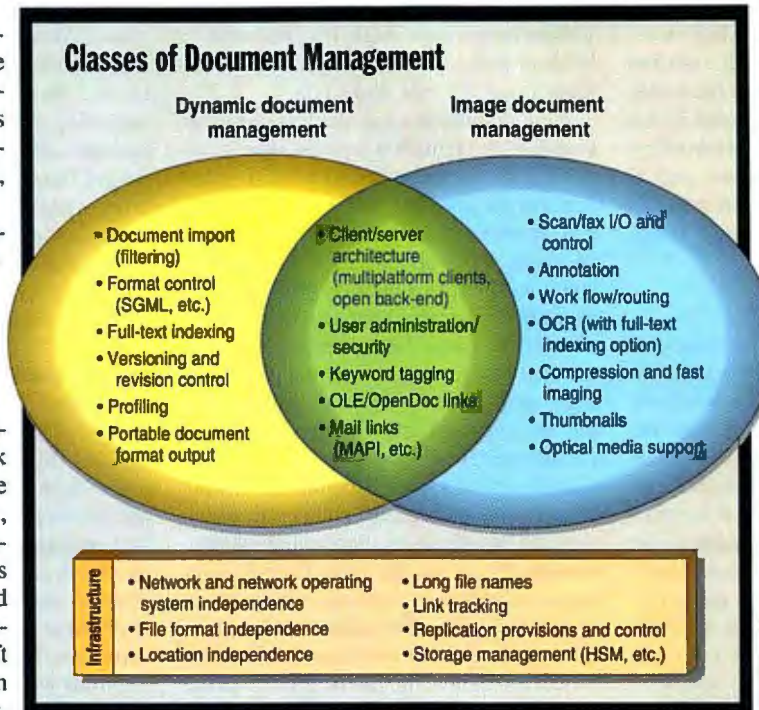
The Emerging Document Management System Architecture



The document management infrastructure of the future uses a layered architecture now common in other client/server systems. Desktop applications will talk to other clients and/or to middleware services (e.g., DEN or Microsoft's Extended MAPI DLL), which in turn will communicate with back-end services. Some of these connections will be through open APIs and others through proprietary or hard-wired links, but the result will be a diversity of choices.

growing importance. It's driving interest in portable file formats such as Adobe Acrobat, Farallon Computing's Replica, No Hands Software's Common Ground, and WordPerfect Envoy.

Both imaging and document management systems generally run on networked infrastructures that should provide protocol independence, locationless file access, security, and storage management. Ideally, server replication, link tracking, and extended file attributes are also built in, which is one reason that environments such as Lotus Notes, NetWare 4.x, and Microsoft's pending Windows NT–based Microsoft Exchange Server (known until recently as the Enterprise Messaging Server, or EMS) are becoming such attractive platforms for document management.



Systems for managing dynamic documents and image documents share many underlying capabilities, but they offer starkly different feature sets to users. Both also typically ride on top of a rich network infrastructure.

A third class of document management products, favored by big engineering firms, supports document assembly, or the creation and presentation of large, fast-changing, or customized documents. These high-end systems, from suppliers such as Documentum, Frame Technology, and Interleaf, combine attributes of desktop publishing and databases. Source materials are maintained in huge repositories and assembled into customized views for electronic or paper distribution. The document, as such, is not a fixed entity; rather, it exists only as a slice or snapshot of a flexible, evolving information base.

This publishing model will become more prevalent as compound document architectures move onto the desktop. Document assembly will no longer be a high-end application, but rather the way you put together a routine report. Some low-end products are already starting to appear. For instance, Capsoft Development (American Fork, UT) sells a $99 utility called HotDocs that lets you turn Word, WordPerfect, and Ami Pro documents into templates for custom publishing.

"What we are headed for is an integrated desktop where you can work on spreadsheets, documents, data, voice, and it doesn't make any difference," says imaging consultant Harvey Spencer (East Northport, NY). If document management is now a niche market, soon it will be synonymous with file management, data access, and data presentation. The document manager will be the user interface.

However, compound document architectures also present difficulties that still must be addressed. For instance, says Mark Walter, a senior editor for Seybold Publications (Media, PA), OLE links among documents are fine for work in progress, but they're impossible for archived documents. Once a document is committed to a tape or WORM medium, it can't be reliant on objects outside the archival medium.

Most desktop document managers are designed to work closely with popular word processing programs. Users can select documents to edit and then launch a word processor. An alternative approach, typified by market leaders PC DOCS (Tallahassee, FL) and SoftSolutions, ties the document manager directly to a word processor's file I/O operations. When you open or save a file within WordPerfect, these packages intercede and take over the function.

For a save operation, the document manager forces you to fill out an on-screen form, or profile, which specifies information such as the author, title, and subject of the document; a job or case number; and keywords for categorizing the file. Sophisticated packages fill in some of these fields by default, such as author, typist, date, and version. Advanced packages also store a complete inverted-tree index of the document for full-text retrieval.

File-open operations invoke the opposite action, presenting you with a blank copy of the profile form that you use to query the document database. Using a QBE (query by example) technique, you fill in one or more fields with search criteria that you use to locate a document.

Changing Model

Both PC DOCS and SoftSolutions now use client/server architectures as a means of supporting multiple platforms, improving performance and robustness, and tapping into industry standards. Like most DOS-based packages, PC DOCS used to have a monolithic architecture, providing both the client interface (a TSR program for DOS) and the document store (Btrieve). The networked version used Btrieve to store the document profiles, which pointed to documents stored on a NetWare server.

In the latest version, PC DOCS Open, the company has taken a huge step toward platform diversity and openness. The client portion now runs on Windows (DOS and Macintosh versions will follow), and the back end runs on a plethora of servers. Documents can be stored on Banyan Vines, DEC Pathworks, LAN Manager, NetWare, or NT Advanced Server. And the profiles live in SQL databases such as Microsoft SQL Server for OS/2, NT SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, and Watcom.

SoftSolutions has also made the transition from a DOS-based solution to a multiplatform client/server model. Clients are available for DOS and Windows; servers run on NetWare and various flavors of Unix. On Windows, you can run the SoftSolutions Document Desktop, a Norton Desktop–like home page that eliminates the Windows Program Manager/File Manager duality and hosts documents, applications, folders, search tools, and saved searches.

Through DLLs, SoftSolutions is able to work from inside several Windows programs, including Ami Pro, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Mail, Word, WordPerfect, and WordPerfect Office. Through OLE 2, it can link directly with other Windows applications. For instance, SoftSolutions bundles in a copy of Watermark Software's Discovery Edition, a set of low-end imaging tools (i.e., compression, fax, and OCR support; optical media management), and uses OLE to communicate with it.

Another company embracing a client/

The TI TravelMate™ family of notebooks offers the perfect workmate to increase your productivity. Because different kinds of people have very different demands, we have created two series – the 4000E and the 4000M – to meet your individual needs.

Every member of the TravelMate family features a powerful 486 processor – up to 75MHz. Combined with monochrome or brilliant color displays, superb battery life, and a variety of configurations, you can be more productive even when you're on the go.

The perfect desktop replacement. The TravelMate E Series.

75MHz now under $4,000*

Looking for the expansion capabilities of a desktop coupled with the portability and convenience of a notebook? Turn to the TravelMate 4000E Series. Partner the TravelMate 4000E with TI's Intelligent Docking System and you have the ultimate desktop PC replacement. Just insert any of the nine models of TravelMate 4000E notebooks into the Intelligent Docking System, push a button and the auto-load mechanism does the rest. When you're ready to hit the road, simply click an icon and the system saves the files you're working on, closes Windows™ and ejects your TravelMate 4000E. Then you're on your way – that's true desktop replacement.

A new dimension in portable computing. The TravelMate M Series.

If you're looking for a notebook computer that's multimedia-ready, TI brings you the new TravelMate 4000M Series. From the moment you see our TravelMate 4000M, you'll appreciate how much performance it packs into its sleek new design and conveniently located integrated pointing device.

Add the light-weight, battery/AC-powered Portable CD-ROM Docking System and you have an integrated portable multimedia system. Now you can tap into the growing library of information and applications available on CD-ROM. Use the TravelMate 4000M as an incredibly powerful presentation tool, training or auditing system and more – complete with sound and full-motion video capability.

To find out how you can get together with the ideal TravelMate, call **1-800-TI TEXAS** (1-800-848-3927).

The TravelMate notebooks from Texas Instruments. Now there's a perfect mate for everyone.

TravelMate E Series

- Nine 486 models ranging from a 25MHz up to a racy IntelDX4™/75MHz
- 4mm full-travel keyboard with a desktop feel, Microsoft BallPoint™ mouse with QuickPort™ connection
- Desktop Replacement: Intelligent Docking System with 6 ISA and 2 PCMCIA card slots as well as 4 drive bays for additions such as hard drives, CD-ROM, tape drives and more

TravelMate M Series

- Four 486 models ranging from a 25MHz to a racy IntelDX4™/75MHz
- Built-in PCMCIA slot, integrated pointing device, SCSI II interface, 16-bit sound, internal microphone and speaker, and a 16-bit MIDI port
- Portable CD-ROM Docking System option with a double-speed CD-ROM drive and built-in stereo speakers

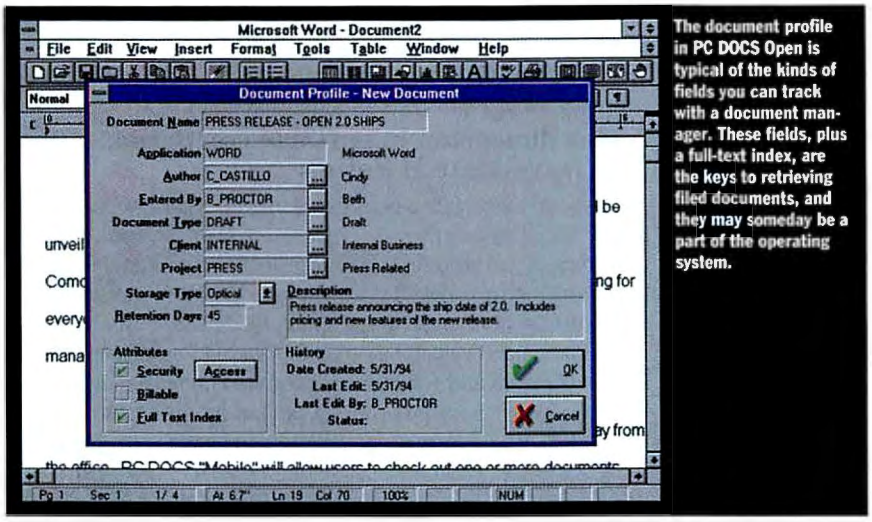
EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

* Estimated street price, E Series model. Dealer prices may vary

IntelDX4 is a trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.



The document profile in PC DOCS Open is typical of the kinds of fields you can track with a document manager. These fields, plus a full-text index, are the keys to retrieving filed documents, and they may someday be a part of the operating system.

server model is Apple, whose $1800 AppleSearch tightly couples text retrieval into the Mac OS. Implemented as an AppleShare server engine with front-end clients, AppleSearch lets desktop users search across the network for documents using fairly conventional criteria (e.g., Boolean with proximity, wild cards, and creation date) and see results ranked by relevance, using technology licensed from Personal Library Software (Rockville, MD).

Middleware Is Key

One of the most powerful ways to use SoftSolutions is in conjunction with Lotus Notes. Notes provides useful middleware services—multiplatform support, user administration, security, a messaging transport, form views, and, most important, database replication—but by itself, it's not suited for document management. SoftSolutions fills in where Notes falls short, providing library services, such as document checkout and revision control. "Your entire world view is through Notes, and the SoftSolutions document profile becomes a form," explains Tedjamulia of SoftSolutions.

Riding on the Notes database, profiles are automatically replicated throughout the Notes network. But the original documents are kept on a single SoftSolutions server. "If you store the documents themselves in Notes, they're replicated and you lose control of them," Tedjamulia says. This hybrid architecture increases security and preserves bandwidth, he says, yet still allows Notes users to search for documents and call them up from the SoftSolutions server across the LAN or WAN.

The SoftSolutions engine is now accessible via ODBC drivers. Later this year, the company says it will add support, including fast text searching, for 19 third-party databases. The company is committed to supporting both OS/2 and NT, as well as the ODMA interface.

Lotus sees big opportunities for Notes in document management. "We don't position Notes as a document manager, per se," says Chris Reed, director of market development for Lotus Notes. "Rather, it's a layer of services that anyone doing document management can leverage off of."

Lotus argues that low-level file managers are not the best tools for document management. "You need a middleware/groupware layer," says Judy Jalbert, the Notes product manager for DBMS integration and document management. "That's the appropriate place for it because you need to be cross-platform, and one operating system won't solve that."

Through aggressive partnering, Lotus has already added significantly to the basic Notes package. Verity (Mountain View, CA) provided a version of its well-regarded Topic full-text search engine, which is bundled into release 3.0 of Notes. Action Technologies (Alameda, CA) has built a sophisticated server-based work-flow system on Notes. And in conjunction with Kodak, Lotus has delivered Lotus Notes: Document Imaging, or LN:DI (commonly pronounced "Lindy"), a set of client and server tools that support image files.

LN:DI includes Windows client software that performs basic imaging functions, such as scanning documents, compressing/decompressing files, and zooming, panning, and rotation. The server component, which runs on its own OS/2-based system, implements an image database with integrated HSM (Hierarchical Storage Management). Notes was able to handle images already, but without LN:DI, they were treated like any document and replicated indiscriminately, which had repercussions for WAN bandwidth. With LN:DI, images can be stored centrally and referenced with 100-byte pointers in distributed Notes databases, much as SoftSolutions does with its document manager.

Following the same middleware model, Kodak has also partnered with Novell to enhance NetWare 4.x's image support. The companies have created Image-Enabled NetWare, a set of client components, NLMs, and APIs that implement storage management, server-based imaging, and a document management front end. The storage management piece, written by Kodak, consists of optical media drivers (the High Capacity Storage System) and HSM capabilities (Mass Storage Services) for NetWare 4.x. Document Management Services is a scheme for organizing network files into folders according to keywords or ad hoc groupings.

Image Management Services implements functions on the server such as inbound and outbound fax and mail support; raster operations like cropping, scaling, and rotating; and support for image file types (i.e., TIFF, GIF, and Group 4 fax). "This means that developers like Kofax can create IMS-aware apps and save having to write all these capabilities themselves," says Novell's Wells. "Using IMS to render or handle images lets most of the work be done on the server." IMS also implements client- and server-based scanner drivers. "We've made them into network services so that ISVs [independent software vendors] don't have to worry about the details," he says.

Is This NOSA?

A separate initiative between Novell and Xerox may turn out to be the most significant development of all for document management. The partnership aims to create a middleware layer and published programming interfaces, known collectively as Document-Enabled Networking, that should make it easier for developers to create networked document management applications. "For document management to become more pervasive, we need broader tools for end users, VARs, and system integrators," says Dennis Hamilton, the major architect of DEN and principal software scientist for Xerox's XSoft applications subsidiary. "DEN empowers them to implement document management solutions more readily."

Architecturally, DEN bears a striking similarity to the model used in Microsoft's WOSA (Windows Open Services Architecture). Applications talk through an API to a set of middleware services (DLLs in the Windows case, NLMs in Novell's case), and back ends write through an SPI (Service Provider Interface) to the mid-

Before your graphics can leap off the page, have them leap off the screen.

Characters have never been sharper. Images have never been crisper. Colors have never been more real. And you've never seen a display monitor like Nanao's new F780i·W. This is the first 21" monitor to display true 1600 x 1200 resolution at 80Hz flicker-free refresh rate, maximized by a fine .26mm dot pitch, 45-100kHz horizontal frequency range and wide 200MHz bandwidth. With the F780i·W, small fonts and tiny lines are easy to see, even in the corners of the screen. And Nanao's WideView™ feature gives you a larger active display area so you can work in one- or two-page format. A Nanao version of Matrox MGA-II 64-bit Graphics Accelerator with 200MHz DAC and faster VRAM is also available as a special bundle to bring out the best in colors and images.

Everything you've ever wanted in a monitor is finally available today in one aesthetically pleasing, technically advanced solution. Call Nanao to ask about the new F780i·W or our entire family of award-winning monitors. And get ready for graphics that come to life on the screen. 1-800-800-5202

NANAO®

Superior In Every Detail

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679

3 Year Warranty

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 107).

Adding a Mac-like foldering scheme to Windows, the Document Desktop from SoftSolutions is an integrated launch pad for documents or applications. Microsoft's Chicago release of Windows will also do away with the current distinction between the Program Manager and the File Manager.

dleware. The result is that any compliant client can talk to any compliant server.

Initially slated to ride on NetWare 4.x (it will be ported to other operating systems in the future), DEN consists of network services for accessing and managing documents and development tools. The initial specification will be available by the time you read this, and the software development kit will ship this year, says Hamilton.

The DEN coordination layer, built on NetWare 4.x's distributed file system, is intended to provide a consistent mechanism for getting at documents anywhere on the network, or at least those housed in NetWare servers or DEN-compliant libraries. It will provide integrated text and attribute indexing, security, commenting, and library services (e.g., checkin/checkout, access control, and usage tracking). A Xerox partnership with Mastersoft (Scottsdale, AZ), will also provide file-format conversions. DEN's SPI will let third parties deliver enhanced back-end services, such as indexing or conversion engines.

Xerox and Novell also plan enhanced network printing capabilities, including server-based printing, a critical capability for document assembly. Says Hamilton, "People want to print from the server, not bring the document back to the desktop, load it up, and then spool it back out to a print server." High-end publishing systems do their composing on the server, he says, whereas on PC LANs, the client and the application do all the work. "With big enough documents, you can't even afford to do it on the client."

NetWare and DEN have some advantages over Notes in the DMS middleware arena. First, Novell controls the underlying operating system, while Lotus is beholden to IBM, Microsoft, Novell, and other platform providers. More important, the automatic replication in NetWare 4.0 distributes directory information but not the data itself, whereas Notes replicates the content of the databases. Obviously, Notes replication is beneficial for messaging and groupware applications, but document management, unless it is enforced at the operating-system level, prefers a more controlled and centralized model.

To strengthen its hand, Novell also plans to add extended file attributes to NetWare's file system. "Extended attributes attach more information that people can inspect to the raw material," says XSoft's Hamilton. "This could thin the layer you have to build on top of the raw material in order to describe it. But you will still need a layer between the operating system and the document manager, because different search engines look for different things."

Another Contender

Remarkably quiet so far in document management has been Microsoft, but the company is about to enter the fray with its much-delayed Exchange Server. Designed to run on NT and to be accessed through the Extended MAPI programming interface, MXS is an ambitious effort to accommodate a range of messaging-based applications on a single dedicated server.

MXS began as a project to create an NT message store—in effect, a high-end post office for Microsoft Mail. Over time, however, it has evolved into a platform for implementing message-enabled client/server applications, such as work flow, forms routing, and group communications. For this reason, it has been called a "Notes killer," a label Microsoft vigorously rejects. Unlike Notes, MXS isn't a programmable database engine. Rather, it's a repository onto which Win32 applications can be layered. Microsoft hopes, for instance, that third parties will develop document management programs that use MXS as a file store.

Like Notes, MXS contains data files, not just pointers to them, and it automatically replicates itself. "It's a storage system, closer to a database than to a file system," says Thom McCann, MXS product manager for Microsoft. The contents of the repository will be visible to MAPI and ODBC, but not directly from the NT file system. But while MXS supports ODBC, it doesn't have a programmable schema. "We take care of that," McCann says. "We've optimized the info store for the kinds of things we do."

MXS is the core of Microsoft's push into enterprise messaging. As such, it's designed for heterogeneous environments. It has TCP/IP and NetWare support built in, and it uses native implementations of the ISO's X.400 addressing scheme/message transport agent and X.500 directory services. This means MXS will have a separate user directory from the NT network to which it belongs, but Microsoft will provide tools that let network administrators set up user accounts on both NT and MXS simultaneously. MXS will also be able to import user directories including those from NetWare 3.x Bindaries, and NetWare 4.x NetWare Directory Services.

McCann contends that the advantages of MXS over an NLM-based solution accrue in part from NT's inherent strengths: manageability, scalability, and GUI-based administration tools. MXS, he says, "can be a fairly good platform for document management," because out of the box it will take care of basic features such as checkin/checkout and versioning. Advanced capabilities like revision control, full-text indexing, and global file management will have to be provided by ISVs (e.g., Microsoft is working with Watermark on a MAPI-enabled version of its image store).

In support of more advanced groupware applications, MXS can store multimedia data types, custom forms, and calendar/scheduling information. It will maintain the integrity of OLE links among documents, but only within the information store. "We're trying to take a lot of the functionality that needs to be driven down into the operating system or into the server and put that into MXS," says McCann.

Third-party developers mostly applaud the potential for MXS. To effect document management, says Albert Behr, product manager for forms products at Delrina Software (Toronto, Ontario, Canada), "the plumbing needs to be both in the operating system and the workgroup infrastructure." MXS and Notes both provide workgroup

FAST RELIEF FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT STRESS, BIG OR SMALL.

In the real world of project management, the only constant is change. Managers are faced with coordinating more activities in less time, with tighter budgets, and workgroups spread out across the building and around the world. So what can managers at all levels of experience count on to keep them up to date and in control – Project Scheduler 6 for Windows!

Unlike many software programs that claim to be easy to use, Project Scheduler 6 for Windows really is, and the experts agree. According to a recent *InfoWorld* review; **"Project Scheduler's interface is a joy to use...Scitor understands how people use project management software."**[1]

But Project Scheduler 6 offers managers more than just relief from occasional project stress.

"Project Scheduler 6 surpasses Microsoft Project and CA SuperProject – in addition to challenging many high end packages." wrote *InfoWorld*.[2]

Sophisticated modeling features, like the Advanced Resource Tracking Spreadsheet (ARTS)™ let you evaluate resource costs and usage on a period by period basis using a familiar spreadsheet format. Evaluating "what-if" scenarios is also a breeze with Project Scheduler's ability to perform multiple undo/redos in seconds.

Before you make a project management software decision, call for this free executive summary.

Call 415-570-7700

Our software's built-in object-oriented report writer provides extraordinary flexibility and convenience. And as the first project management software to share information with other ODBC-compliant applications, it even helps build greater reporting and data management efficiency throughout the enterprise.

So, as *Windows Magazine* recently put it **"If you're seeking a Windows project management product that does it all and then some, Project Scheduler 6 fills the bill."**[3]

Scitor Corporation

capability, but Microsoft also controls NT.

Scott Kadlec, the president of PC DOCS, calls MXS "very strategic" for his company. "In the past, we've been so focused on overcoming problems the operating system should have solved itself that we haven't been able to step up to the next level," he says. If the company is freed of responsibility for low-level file management, he says, PC DOCS can concentrate its engineering efforts on creating better ways to find documents or to present search results.

Of course, not everybody welcomes MXS. Lotus's Reed chides Microsoft for being too Windows-based. "MXS misses the mark," he says. "Microsoft's fundamental approach is to get everyone on one platform, but cross-platform apps are the ones winning in the market."

Foundation Support

For document management to become a true mass-market capability, better information and object management tools have to migrate down to the average desktop, not just to the server, because many files are still stored and accessed locally. In the Windows marketplace, some functionality will be shifted down into the operating system when Microsoft delivers Chicago, and much more so with the future object-oriented successor to NT, known as Cairo.

Chicago offers limited but important enhancements that improve support for document management, says Rogers Weed, the lead project manager for Chicago. At the lowest level, a small number of additional file attributes have been added to the FAT (file allocation table) file system, using previously reserved but unused fields. Chicago will support long filenames, breaking at last the hard-coded "8.3" DOS file-naming scheme and vastly improving your ability to name files with memorable descriptors. And in addition to date/time of the last modification, Chicago will store the date/time of creation and most recent access to files, even if that access produced no changes. These fields will help track file activity and will be especially useful for network management and backup, but also for document management.

Outside the confines of the FAT file system, Chicago will let developers attach additional fields of information (e.g., the contents of the Word and Excel summary boxes) to files and then publish, via an API, the structure of those records. This could be a boon to document management systems, which would gain a standardized way of reading summary boxes and importing the data into document profiles.

At a higher level, Chicago introduces a new user interface, called Explorer, that merges file and program management onto a single desktop, like the Mac or OS/2. This is a critical step toward document-based computing, because it exposes documents at the desktop, rather than burying them inside the context of their creating applications. In conjunction with OLE and OpenDoc, it moves the Microsoft/Intel computing world into a more document-centered user interface (see the text box "Distributed Document Management with OLE and OpenDoc"). Explorer will also offer an improved finder that lets you search for files over the network, and it will ship with built-in file viewers, a critical aid to document management.

Explorer also supports Mac-style aliasing, which means that an icon on the desktop can be a pointer to another entity anywhere on the network. Called Shortcuts, these desktop-level links are a new data type managed by the operating system. They fully support OLE, which means you can drag and drop an object from the desk-

Distributed Document Management with OLE and OpenDoc

JON UDELL

The GUI revolution rewrote most of the rules for applications. But the File Open menu item in nearly all Windows and Macintosh software betrays one deeply rooted assumption that has yet to change. Programs still expect to create, write, and read ordinary disk files.

A programmer awakened from a 25-year coma would be overwhelmed by the snazzy APIs that control graphics, fonts, messaging, and other system services, but he or she would find the humble I/O functions used to store and retrieve documents quite familiar. Some of today's document managers can intercept File Open, but that's a stopgap. Robust, flexible control of shared documents won't really be possible until applications abandon direct file access in favor of the sort of mediated access that OLE's structured storage and OpenDoc's Bento provide.

A compound document stored using either of these technologies is more like a mountable volume than a file. It has its own internal directories and files that supply persistent storage for the pieces of a document. OLE 2.0 objects use *storages* and *streams*; OpenDoc parts use *storage units* and *values*. Because each piece of content stores to its own "directory" or "file," fast incremental saves can occur. There's no need to rewrite the entire "volume," as current applications typically do.

Because the compound document is self-contained, OLE and OpenDoc can track links within compound documents. (Tracking them across documents, however, remains a thorny problem that can only really be addressed once these storage architectures migrate into the operating system and network substrate.) Transaction controls enable users to undo and redo changes. The first release of OpenDoc will also support multiple drafts of a document, a feature that's still on the drawing board for OLE.

For vendors of document managers, the key point is that OLE and OpenDoc will spawn a new generation of applications that access compound documents only by way of high-level APIs. Because both storage systems are built to be replaceable, these APIs can in theory be redirected across networks to document servers. How might that work in practice? Microsoft OLE architect Tony Williams points out that in the near term, on Windows 3.x and Chicago, a document manager might embed content handled by OLE 2.0 applications in a shell that communicates with a server-based implementation of OLE structured storage.

That's better than hooking File Open, but it's still less than ideal because nothing prevents users from making an end run around the document manager and using applications in a stand-alone manner. Cairo will enable a more robust solution, says Williams, because document engines will be able to use its installable file-system mechanism to make server-based document storage available to clients in a way that's transparent to all applications.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.

Accessing a Unix application from your PC no longer means you have to leave the world of Microsoft Windows. That's because NCD has brought its leading X server technology to your PC.

It's called PC-Xware, and it's a Windows application. So it allows you to access both graphical X and character-based Unix applications in the same way you currently access, say, Excel. Or Word. And since the complexity of Unix is masked behind Windows icons, displaying a Unix application on your PC requires nothing more than a point and a click.

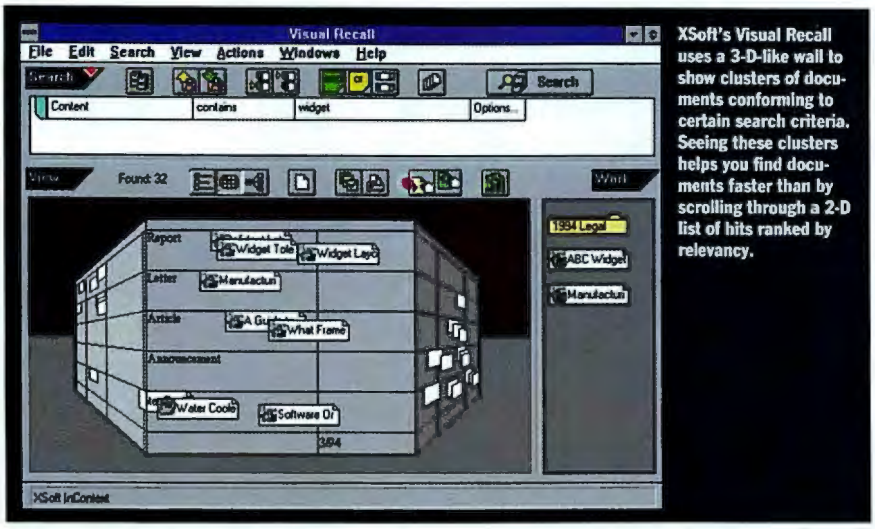
What's more, only PC-Xware integrates fast X access with the tools needed to get Windows and Unix not just working together, but complementing one another.

For beyond its powerful PC X server and VT320 emulation, it has a 100% Windows-based TCP/IP stack, plus NCD's XRemote serial protocol.

Which means your PC can access all your hosts and all your applications without the need for extra software. And if you're also after Unix files, PC-Xware even has integrated file transfer and NFS options.

If all this sounds like something you could get friendly with, call NCD today at 1-800-793-7638 and ask for PC-Xware.

Network Computing Devices, Inc. NCD



XSoft's Visual Recall uses a 3-D-like wall to show clusters of documents conforming to certain search criteria. Seeing these clusters helps you find documents faster than by scrolling through a 2-D list of hits ranked by relevancy.

top into another application or onto a service such as printing or backup.

It's important to note, however, that the integrity of these links is not ensured at the operating system or network level; you can easily break the link by moving or deleting the target of a pointer. And to perform really fast searches against a large directory of files and objects, you need a better file system than FAT. That's where Cairo comes in. "Cairo is a fundamental revisiting of the file-system structure," says Weed. "It includes indexing, security, and management of lots of objects."

The Cairo object store won't necessarily be a single entity that contains all data types. Rich Tong, the general manager of product marketing for Microsoft's business systems division, explains that OLE wrapping will be a standardized way of representing what an object is—"a way to label the outside of something"—but that the actual file stores and retrieval engines could vary depending on the nature of the data. "A half-gigabyte financial database needs a different structure from a thousand documents or a million objects," he says. "With OLE wrappers, you can use any kind of store as your back end: a legacy VAX, a Notes database, or MXS."

Cairo's OLE file system will support richer attributes than FAT or even NTFS (NT File System), and the definition of those attributes is flexible because of object orientation. At a minimum, Tong says, it might include fields such as object ID, author, and version, while more specialized attributes could be laid down by the host document manager. Document managers like FileNet could write drivers to route document calls into the Cairo file system, thus preserving their customers' existing application and databases. This tie into legacy systems will be accomplished largely through the use of COM (Common Object Model), which will also tie to object models such as SOM/DSOM (System Object Model/Distributed System Object Model), CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture), and DOE (Distributed Objects Everywhere) through a DEC-authored object broker (see "Componentware," May BYTE).

Finding It

Once you have documents stashed in an appropriate file system and wrapped with identifying information, you still need an object browser or some other means of quickly locating the information or function you need. Microsoft hasn't said much about the Cairo user interface, but you can draw some conclusions from other object and information managers.

There will likely be a wealth of choices for accessing distributed object stores. Imagine a query tool that brings together elements of a Mac or Chicago desktop; a Borland or Gupta QBE database-access dialog box; a custom business form from Delrina, JetForm, or WordPerfect; and a customized data view from Lotus Notes.

Things start to get even more interesting when you consider technologies used to formulate queries, organize searches, and represent search results to the user. A leading researcher in these areas is Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center), which is pioneering more effective ways of scanning unstructured textbases and presenting the results. The goal is to help users find the information they need, so the first line of attack addresses formulating queries.

Simple, often inflexible, Boolean searches can produce unintended or incomplete results, including no hits or too many hits, and many people don't understand how to effectively formulate a Boolean query. Researchers are experimenting with natural-language techniques that parse out the meaning of a user's request and search for hits based not only on exact matches but also on word associations and semantics. Most of these tools use thesauri or semantic networks. For instance, if you searched for occurrences of the word *tooth*, citations for *molar*, *incisor*, *fang*, and *tusk* might also be returned.

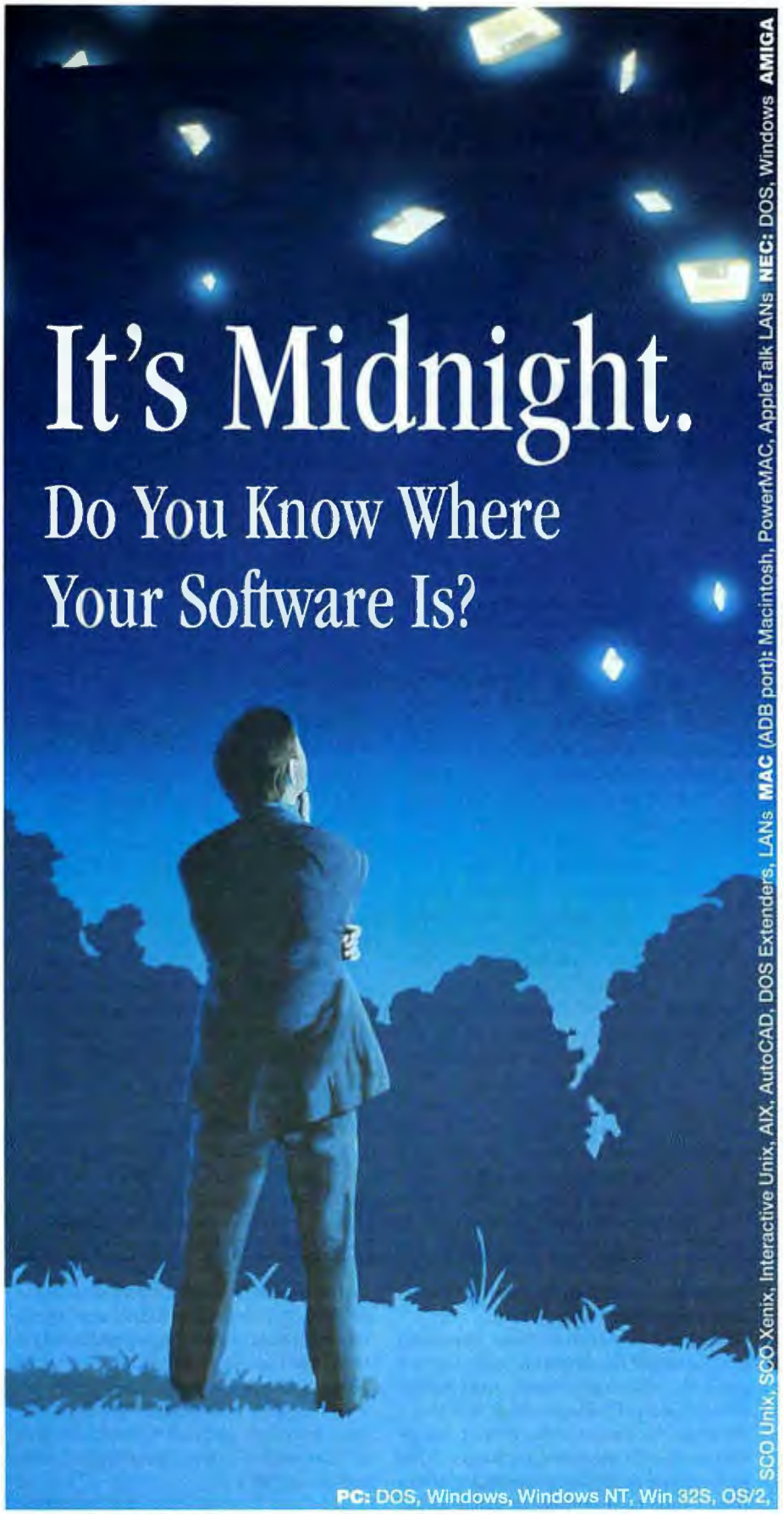
Sometimes, users don't know even what they're looking for, so the Xerox PARC information-retrieval project, led by Jan Pedersen, is experimenting with a technique called *scatter/gather*, which reads huge collections of documents and intelligently groups them into categories based on the frequency of word occurrences. Without understanding actual content, scatter/gather can examine unindexed data sets and progressively narrow the universe of choices such that a query you issue is more likely to result in hits.

Scanning a reference database of 1 million documents maintained by the Federal government, for example, produces "clusters" of subjects such as foreign policy, computers, and defense. These can be scanned again for finer clusters. By doing this, searchers can find documents they might otherwise not know to look for.

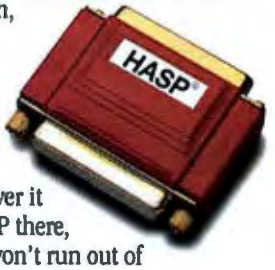
The flip side of not finding enough documents is finding too many. Much of text-retrieval research is now directed at ways to make searches more productive by returning only meaningful hits. A new technology from Oracle (Redwood Shores, CA) called ConText goes beyond thesaurus-based tools, performing syntactical analysis that can determine the subject of a sentence by isolating the main clause.

Brett Newbold, senior director of Oracle's text server division, says that ConText helps users find only documents that are really about the subject of the query. If you were looking for information about the Federal Reserve Bank, he says, a conventional search tool might return an unrelated article that merely quotes a bank official. "ConText knows this document isn't about the Fed, even though the words Federal Reserve Bank appear in the article," he says.

What happens if, even after sophisticated filtering, you are inundated with documents that match your search criteria? PARC researchers Stuart Card, Jock Mackinlay and George Robertson have created an Information Visualizer that explores ways to present orders of magnitude more data on a computer screen than is now possible with GUIs. One technique involves creating 3-D trees of linked objects, which can be rotated in space to select certain topics. Another concept, "rooms" of flexibly grouped files and pro-



Bringing software into the world is a little like bringing up children. You always know where they start, but you seldom know where they'll end up. These days, with illegal use of software so common, concerned developers have good reason to worry about the products of their labor. That's where HASP®-The Professional Software System, comes in.



Like a responsible babysitter, HASP accompanies your software wherever it goes. With HASP there, your software won't run out of control. Without HASP, in fact, your software won't run at all.

For developers, HASP provides the highest level of security and reliability. For legitimate users, HASP is a friendly and transparent solution. Once connected, they won't even feel it's there.

And if your child wants to play with its friends, a single NetHASP lets it run free around a local area network. But always under your supervision and control.

The HASP family of software protection products. Because software developers have enough sleepless nights already.

Since 1984, nearly one million HASP keys have enabled thousands of software developers, in more than 60 countries, to protect their software.

Get serious about software protection. To find out why HASP is the fastest growing form of software protection in the industry, order your HASP evaluation package today.

ALADDIN

The Professional's Choice

North America
Aladdin Software Security Inc
The Empire State Building
350 Fifth Avenue, Suite 7204
New York, NY 10118, USA
Tel: (800) 223 4277
212-564 5678
Fax: 212-564 3377

International Office
Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.
15 Beit Oved St., Tel Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box 11141, Tel Aviv 61110
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

France
Aladdin France SA
Tel: 33 1 40 85 98 85
Fax: 33 1 41 21 90 56

member of SPA yes It runs with NetWare Developer tested, only

OS/2 Available and Ready!

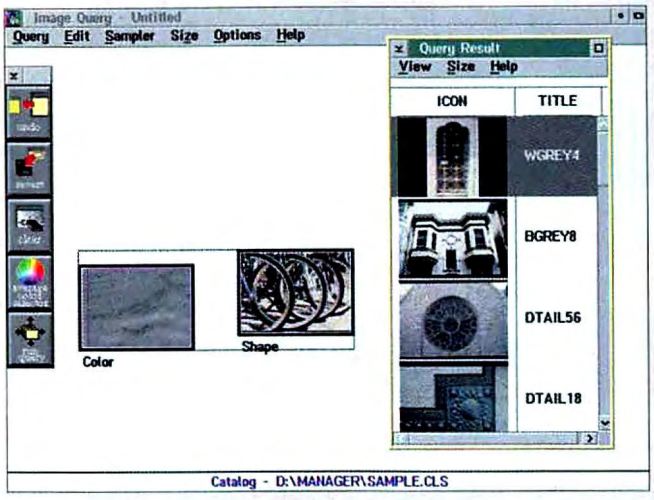
MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

■ **Australia** Conlab 3 8985685 ■ **Belgium** Akkermans 3 2338826 ■ **Czech Rep.** Atlas 2 766085 ■ **Chile** Micrologica 2 222 1388
■ **Denmark** SC Metric 39 577300 ■ **Finland** ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ **Germany** CSS 201 278804 ■ **Greece** Unibrain 1 6856320
■ **Holland** Akkermans 45 241444 ■ **Italy** Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ **Japan** Athena, 3 58 213284 ■ **Korea** Dae-A 2 848 4481
■ **New Zealand** Training , 4 5666014 ■ **Poland** Systherm 61 475065 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux, 11 886 4704
■ **Spain** PC Hardware, 3 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** OPAG 61 7112245 ■ **Taiwan** Teco 2-555 9676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta 312-4677504

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.

Image Retrieval for Compound Documents

TOM R. HALFHILL



IBM's Visualizer Ultimedia Query can locate images from a database by shape or color. In this example, the product has located all gray, circular-shaped architectural images. Results are displayed in a closest-to-sample order.

Archived information is useless if it can't be retrieved, and the easiest kind of information to retrieve is textual: documents that either originated in machine-readable form or were converted to ASCII text by OCR scanning. A much more difficult challenge is to retrieve image files or compound documents in which the target of the search is a graphic, a video clip, or a sound bite. As the definition of what constitutes a "document" evolves to include files with multiple embedded data types, the ability to search for attributes unique to those data types becomes increasingly important.

Fortunately, image-recognition technology is advancing at a rapid pace, driven by industrial, military, and law-enforcement needs, as well as business applications. Manufacturers are relying more and more on machine vision and pattern recognition to automate their inspection and grading processes. For example, a Windows-based color vision program called Way-2C from Ronald A. Massa Associates (Cohasset, MA) is used to grade lumber, inspect soda crackers, and sort pills. The military uses similar technology for target acquisition and automated sentry posts. Police departments are using pattern recognition to identify fingerprints and match photos of suspects to digitized mug shots in computerized databases.

In the past, the only reliable way to index images was to tag them with keywords describing their content. This is still a worthwhile method, but the effort required to keypunch a caption for each image is justified only if you expect to retrieve the images often, as in the case of a stock-photo agency. Another drawback is that you can't always anticipate the parameters of a search; someday, you may want to locate an image that isn't described by any of its keywords.

Pattern-recognition algorithms, some based on neural networks, are getting smart enough to search common image formats such as TIFF files for specific shapes, colors, or textures. A leading product in this field is the Excalibur EFS document imaging system from Excalibur Technologies (San Diego, CA), which runs on PC, Macintosh and X-Terminal clients. Excalibur has developed a technique called adaptive pattern recognition that can analyze all types of digital data, including graphics and sound. The vision routines are so accurate that Weyerhauser uses them to sort different grades of hardboard siding by examining the wood grain.

IBM (White Plains, NY) recently announced a similar product called Visualizer UltiMedia Query, an OS/2-based DB2 client. Visualizer uses a technology known as QBIC (query by image content), developed by IBM's Almaden Research Center and the Santa Teresa Laboratory. A photo editor could use Visualizer to retrieve pictures of flowers containing a specific shade of yellow or a particular arrangement of blossoms.

Highly specialized applications may require custom solutions, and tools are available for this purpose. For instance, Excalibur sells its recognition routines as a collection of C libraries called the XRS toolkit. A similar package of C routines, the Matrox Imaging Library, is available from Matrox (Dorval, Quebec, Canada). You can even buy PC-based tools for creating pattern-recognition programs with neural networks, such as DS2000 from Design Sciences (Vienna, VA), which supports several different network models.

As computers become more adept at handling multimedia data types, the need to efficiently store and retrieve compound documents will become as crucial to business as the paper-filled file cabinets that comprise the bulk of corporate archives today. Luckily, the technology isn't lagging too far behind the demand.

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at thalfhill@bix.com.

grams, resulted in a commercial product from XSoft called Rooms for Windows.

Perhaps the most promising commercialization of PARC technology is XSoft's Visual Recall, which uses both file trees and a 2-D grid to present query results. The grid, or wall, shows documents arranged along the *x*-axis according to a linear criterion, such as date, and on the *y*-axis by another criterion, such as file type, author, or subject. The grid folds back into 3-D space, letting you view a great deal of data, and slides back and forth so you can quickly narrow in on specific clusters of documents or files.

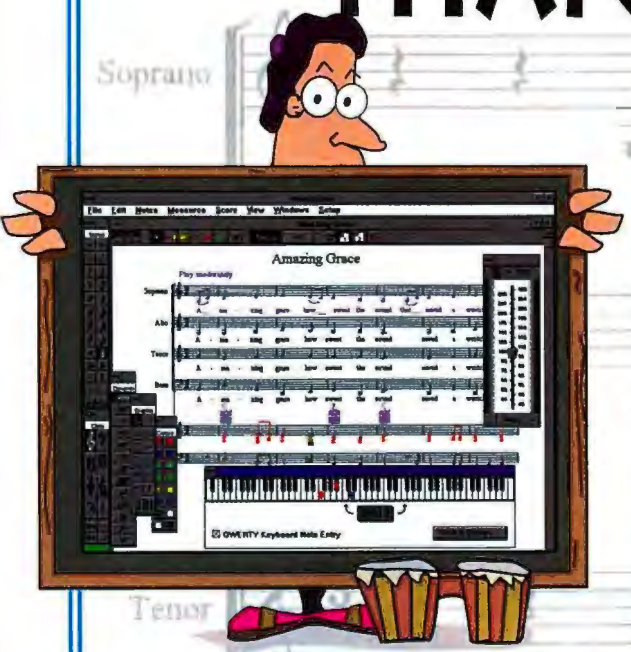
Technologies such as these, combined with powerful document stores and search engines, will make locating information much easier. (Finding images remains a challenge, however; see the text box "Image Retrieval for Compound Documents".) The next step is to make the presentation of that information more consistent and aesthetic, an area now being addressed with cross-platform portable document formats such as Adobe Acrobat and WordPerfect Envoy.

The final step is to enable those portable documents to be encapsulated and linked into other files, which is being addressed by OLE and OpenDoc. When all these technologies are in place, document management, as such, will cease to exist as a category unto itself and will become, as it was always meant to be, synonymous with computing. ■

Andy Reinhardt is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at areinhardt@bix.com.

WITH MUSICTIME™ YOUR SOUND CARD PLAYS MORE THAN GAMES

FOR SOUND BLASTER™ & OTHER PC SOUND CARDS!



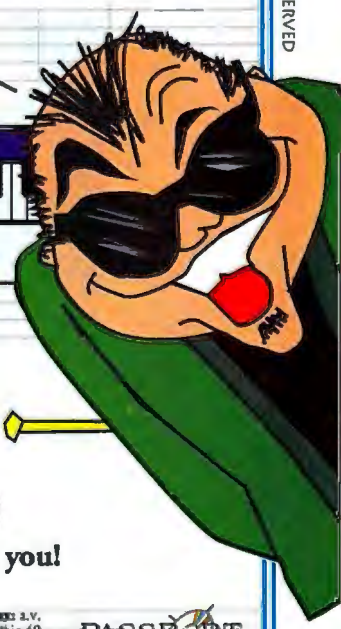
MusicTime is the most entertaining way to make music with your sound card, multimedia computer, or MIDI instrument.

Write songs, create lead sheets, arrange for small combos, compose hit singles, orchestrate church music, or simply explore music with nothing more than MusicTime and your sound card.

Play your music into the computer with your MIDI or computer keyboard, and MusicTime records and displays your composition. Use MusicTime's award-winning interface to arrange your music for virtually any instrumental or vocal group. Create, play, print. It's that easy!

COLOR LETS YOU SEE INDIVIDUAL PARTS INSTANTLY.

PASSPORT'S MUSICTIME



NEW QWERTY KEYBOARD INPUT ALLOWS YOU TO PLAY YOUR PC KEYBOARD LIKE A PIANO AND INSTANTLY CREATE BEAUTIFULL SHEET MUSIC RIGHT BEFORE YOUR EYES!

ISN'T IT TIME YOU STARTED PLAYING MUSIC AGAIN?

Call today :

1-800-443-3210

to order or for a dealer near you!

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card.

U.S. Music Retailers: Thinkware (415) 777-987 **Int'l: Australia:** Mainly Multitrac 61 (03) 558-1555 **Benelux:** a.v. Micro Solution Bierges 32 (010) 41 90 51 **France:** Comus France 33 (01) 4339 4055 **Germany:** Magic Music 49 (079) 467768 **U.K.:** Arbiter Pro MIDI 44 (082) 203-0045

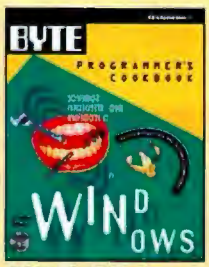
PASSPORT.

100 Stone Pine Road
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
(415) 726-0280

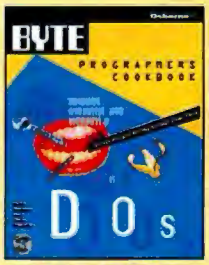
Secret Recipes
FOR THE SERIOUS CODE CHEF

BYTE's Mac Programmer's Cookbook
by Rob Terrell Includes One 3.5-Inch Disk.
$29.95
ISBN: 0-07-882062-6

No longer underground...the best-kept secrets and profound programming tips have been liberated! You'll find them all in the new BYTE Programmer's Cookbook series – the hottest hacks, facts, and tricks for veterans and rookies alike. These books are accompanied by a CD-ROM or disk packed with code from the books plus utilities and plenty of other software tools you'll relish.



BYTE's Windows Programmer's Cookbook
by L. John Ribar
Includes One CD-ROM Disk.
$34.95
ISBN: 0-07-882037-5



BYTE's DOS Programmer's Cookbook
by Craig Menefee, Lenny Bailes and Nick Anis
Includes One CD-ROM Disk.
$34.95
ISBN: 0-07-882048-0

BYTE's OS/2 Programmer's Cookbook
by Kathy Ivens and Bruce Hallberg
Includes One CD-ROM Disk.
$34.95
ISBN: 0-07-882039-1

BYTE Guide to CD-ROM
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disk.
$39.95
ISBN: 0-07-881982-2

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1.800.822.8158 any time. Mention key code SF74BYL and use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or Mastercard.

Osborne
Get Answers - Get Osborne
For Accuracy, Quality and Value

BYTE/Osborne Books are Available at the Following Locations

AT NATIONWIDE STORES:

Barnes & Noble
BookStar
Borders
Elek Tek
Micro Center
Super Crown
Taylors
Waldenbooks

ALABAMA
Madison
Madison Books and Computers

ALASKA
Anchorage
Alaska News Agency

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley
Cody's Books
Capitola
Capitola Book Cafe
Carlsbad
Computer Books 4 Less
Cupertino
Stacey's Bookstore
Davis
UC Davis Bookstore
Irvine
Irvine Scientific and Technical Books
La Jolla
UC San Diego Bookstore
Larkspur
A Clean Well Lighted Place for Books
Los Angeles
UCLA Bookstore
Univ. of Southern California Bookstore
Ontario
Pomona Valley News Agency
Palo Alto
Printers Inc Bookstore
Pasadena
Caltech Bookstore
San Francisco
San Francisco State Univ. Bookstore
San Jose
Computer Literacy Bookshop
San Luis Obispo
El Corral Bookstore
Santa Barbara
UC Santa Barbara Bookstore
Stanford
Stanford Bookstore

COLORADO
Denver
The Tattered Cover
Longmont
United Techbook Co.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington, D.C.
Reiter's Scientific & Technical Books

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Oxford Bookstore

HAWAII
Honolulu
Honolulu Book Shops Ltd.

ILLINOIS
Champaign
T I S Bookstore
Chicago
University of Chicago Bookstore
Naperville
Books & Bytes
Rockford
Media Play

MAINE
Bangor
Magazines Inc.

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
Boston University Bookstore
Waterstone's Booksellers
Burlington
SoftPro
Cambridge
Harvard COOP
MIT Coop
New Bedford
Bay Colony News
Watertown
Words Worth
Westborough
The Open Book

NEBRASKA
Lincoln
Nebraska Bookstore

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Contoocook
Yankee Book Peddler

NEW JERSEY
Newark
Newark Book Center
Princeton
Princeton University Store

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Page One

NEW YORK
Ithaca
Cornell University Campus Store
New York City
Coliseum Books
Computer Book Works
Mount Sinai Bookstore
New York University Bookstore
Rochester
Total Information
Syracuse
Orange Student Bookstore

OHIO
Beachwood
Wit & Wisdom
Dayton
Books and Company

OREGON
Portland
Conant & Conant Booksellers
Powells Books

PENNSYLVANIA
Bethlehem
Lehigh University Bookstore
Montgomeryville
Atlantic Book Shop
Philadelphia
University of Pennsylvania Bookstore

TEXAS
Austin
University Co-op Society
Dallas
Taylor's Ltd.

WASHINGTON
Seattle
University of Washington Bookstore

WISCONSIN
Madison
University of Wisconsin Bookstore
Milwaukee
Harry W. Schwartz Bookstop

State of the Art

BACK OF THE BUS

To hook up any peripheral to your computer, you use a bus that defines what happens on each end of the connection. Here's a look at the latest contenders.

RUSSELL KAY

A bewildering array of bus technologies confronts the computer user today, and more are on the way. Expansion buses (e.g., the VL-Bus and EISA) are the route by which components can communicate directly with the CPU. A mezzanine bus, such as PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect), Multibus, and Futurebus+, is a type of expansion bus that puts a bridge controller between processors and peripherals—in other words, it attaches another bus to the local bus—to add flexibility or extra processing capabilities. Other buses are designed to solve specific problems, such as the need for frequently removing or replacing small devices in laptops; PCMCIA addresses this with its "hot-swapping" capability, and more solutions are on the way.

But this month's state-of-the-art section isn't about any of those buses. Instead, it focuses on some of the newer peripheral buses designed primarily for hooking up external devices. While not so glamorous as the mezzanine buses, peripheral buses are generally more accessible and visible to the end user, especially nowadays when you try to connect more and more devices—tape backup units, CD-ROM drives, scanners, hard drives, RAID systems, video cameras, MIDI devices, sound systems, floppy drives, MO (magneto-optical) drives, network adapters, and more—to your computer.

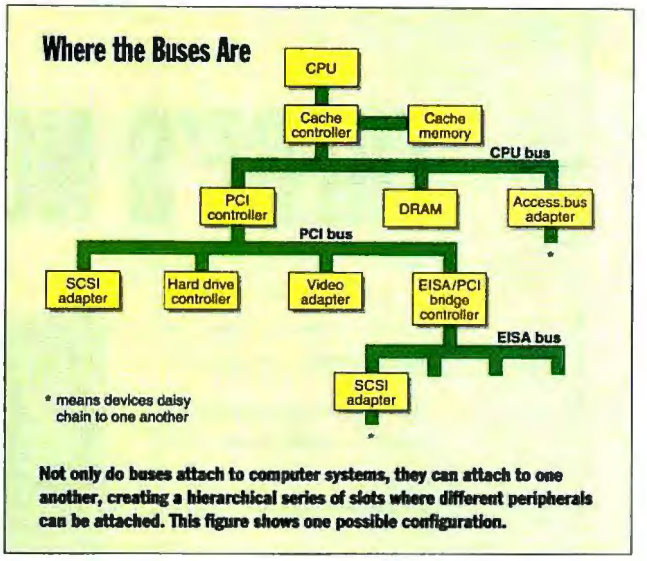
In the past, the primary options for connecting these devices were the traditional parallel, serial, and SCSI ports. While those are still around, they are being souped up, redefined, and engineered to handle significantly increased bandwidth.

An important standard bus for hooking up peripherals is SCSI, which comes in a wide and sometimes bewildering array of flavors—narrow, fast, wide, fast and wide, SCSI-2, SCSI-3, and now serial. In "SCSI and Beyond," Dinah McNutt sorts these out, showing where SCSI came from and, more important, where it's going.

Mark Clarkson's introduction "Seriously Serial" takes an in-depth look at the latest in serial interfaces, including the IEEE P1394 (Apple's version is known as FireWire) and the DEC/Signetics Access.bus. (Another high-speed serial bus that deserves future examination is Serial-Storage Architecture, or SSA, which IBM and Micropolis are developing.)

Clarkson also looks at what's being done with the enhanced parallel port to permit faster speeds and expanded capabilities for peripherals designed to hook up to or piggyback on existing PCs. After researching the field, Clarkson concludes that, while the new parallel-port standard is a useful interim measure, in the end, it stretches the port so far beyond its original design that it is unlikely to become a primary peripheral bus; the serial buses are likely to carry the day.

Finally, another bus that shows significant promise for the future is Fibre Channel. In his examination of the standard, John Bryan describes how it can host a wide variety of interfaces and is usable for optical fiber and copper wire transmissions.



Not only do buses attach to computer systems, they can attach to one another, creating a hierarchical series of slots where different peripherals can be attached. This figure shows one possible configuration.

What's a Bus?

One of the problems in discussing peripheral buses starts with the term *bus*. For example, you can argue that SCSI is not really a bus but, instead, an interface—after all, that's what the *I* in the acronym stands for. So what are the differences, if any, between a bus, an interface, and a protocol? We used to make clear-cut distinctions among these terms: A *bus* was the hardware standard that governed how add-in boards would connect to the CPU and described the physical connections or connectors involved. An *interface* was a low-level description of the electrical signals that each side of a connection expected to see and how the hardware would interpret them. A *protocol* was a higher-level description of how software would deal with the signals coming from the interface. Those differences are often quite blurred today. We talk almost interchangeably about buses and interfaces, and when you look at the nitty-gritty details that define these various standards, it's not necessarily clear where hardware stops, what needs to be done in firmware, and how much of the job is left to system and application code.

Nor is that the end of the confusion. Some of the peripheral buses that BYTE looks at here do not, for the most part, represent an either/or type of hardware standard as we used to understand it. Frankly, it's confusing when you discover that one thing you're calling a bus can be attached to or made to operate on another thing that you're also calling a bus. What do you call a SCSI device hooked up through a Fibre Channel bus that's been implemented on a card containing a SCSI host adapter that plugs into an EISA slot that's part of a PCI bus? The figure "Where the Buses Are" illustrates some of the hierarchical complexity that can occur when more than one bus is attached to a computer system.

The articles in this section should help you make sense of some of the technologies, capabilities, and options that are available in today's peripheral buses, as well as those that are likely to be incorporated into tomorrow's computers. ■

Russell Kay, a BYTE technical editor who writes sitting in front of his computer's bus, has been reporting on the computer industry since 1981. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at russellk@bix.com.

ILLUSTRATION: HENK DAWSON © 1994

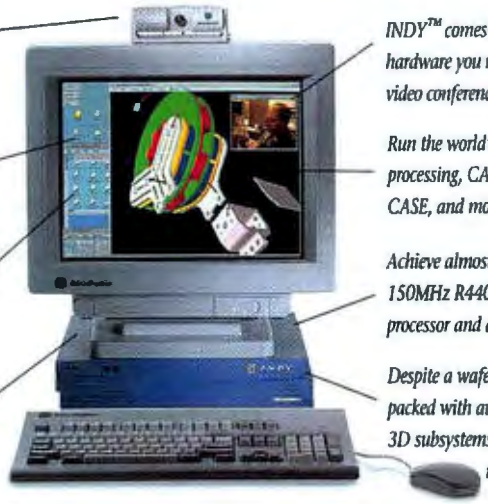
THERE'S NOTHING LIKE IT.

The IndyCam™ color digital camera is standard equipment; the most sensible input device for the visual world.

Work in the first true multimedia interface — the Indigo Magic™ User Environment — and merge 3D, blistering 2D graphics, audio, video, and text.

It runs applications for every major platform: Windows/DOS, Mac, and UNIX — all simultaneously.

Built-in ports accommodate every device imaginable: even VCRs, all your CDs (image, music, and data), and MIDI.



INDY™ comes complete with all the hardware you need for media-mail and video conferencing.

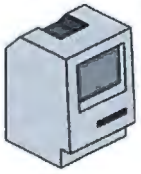
Run the world's best software for image processing, CAD/CAM, chemistry, GIS, CASE, and more.

Achieve almost reckless speed with a 150MHz R4400™ or 100MHz R4000® processor and a true 64-bit architecture.

Despite a wafer-thin profile, INDY is packed with audio, video, and 2D and 3D subsystems, yet still has plenty of room for option cards.

IT'S LIKE EVERYTHING ELSE.

Read, write and import PC, Mac, and UNIX files with just a click of the mouse. Sit comfortably on Novell® and Appletalk™ networks.



If you've ever used a Mac® or Windows,® you'll feel right at home with the intuitive Indigo Magic user interface.

Standard com ports for Ethernet 10Base-T or AUI, and ISDN make INDY an easy-to-reach address in any virtual neighborhood.

The video capabilities are like having conferences in your cubicle, design reviews on your desktop, and chats from your favorite chair.

With its volume buttons, headphone jack, and digital and analog audio I/Os, it's like a sound system built into a computer.

INDY™ Here's the machine that unites communications and computing; the machine that lets you design, simulate, and demonstrate in three dimensions; the machine for everyone who uses multimedia as a tool, not a toy. It's also a nitro-fueled computer with afterburners. Call Dept. B29 at **1-800-800-7441,** to register for a seminar or for more information.

SiliconGraphics
Computer Systems

INDY includes all the features above, plus: 32MB of RAM (expandable to 256MB); IndyCam™ color digital camera; microphone; 8-bit graphics w/ Virtual-24 support; 3 juggling balls; 14", 16", or 19" non-interlaced monitor; external volume controls; 2 GIO32 high-performance expansion slots; space for 2 hard disk drives (accepts 21MB 3.5" floptical drive that reads/writes Macintosh® DOS and UNIX diskettes); Display PostScript™, Indigo Magic™ User Environment; Hot Mix Application Trial CD (trial copies of Insignia SoftPC 3.1 DOS/Windows emulator and Quorum software application adaptor for Macintosh MSWord and MSExcel™); ability to read Kodak Photo CD; and, IRIX™ 5.1 & Motif™ 1.2. ©1994 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics and the Silicon Graphics logo are registered trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Inc. All other trademarks, registered and unregistered, are properties of their respective holders.

SCSI AND BEYOND

The old standby for connecting peripherals to Macintosh and DOS computers is more important—and more capable—than ever as it rises to the multimedia challenge

DINAH MCNUTT

HENK DAWSON © 1994

Of all the peripheral "buses" in common use today, SCSI has been around nearly the longest—and yet its future is still bright. First popularized on Apple's Macintosh in 1984, SCSI is now widely used in IBM PC–compatible systems—its acceptance hastened by the rapid growth of multimedia. SCSI is the standard interface for CD-ROM drives, and several popular sound cards now incorporate a SCSI connection. But most SCSI products still use the original SCSI-1 standard, finalized in 1986.

Although SCSI-1's immediate successor, SCSI-2, has been in the works for years, as of this writing, it has not yet been adopted as an official standard; however, it is generally accepted and is in wide use. SCSI-2 had its genesis when many manufacturers wanted to increase the number of mandatory requirements of SCSI and to define further features for direct-access devices. A committee was formed to pursue this independently of SCSI-1, so the standard wouldn't be delayed. What resulted was the CCS (Common Command Set), which defines a set of commands that a device must support to be considered compatible with the SCSI specification. The developing specification for SCSI-3 is well under way, but it probably won't be adopted until late 1995 or 1996. (Note: From now on, the acronym SCSI refers to the SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 specifications, unless otherwise specified.)

SCSI is an 8-bit parallel I/O bus. What makes it special is that it hides the internal structure of the peripherals from the host computer. Up to eight SCSI devices can be attached to a single SCSI bus. (One of these devices is the host adapter.) However, only one pair of devices can communicate at a time. SCSI uses a 3-bit addressing scheme, where each device is assigned an address ranging from 0 to 7; device 7 has the highest priority, and the host computer is normally assigned as

Purchasing Hints, Troubleshooting Tips

With the various SCSI standards and devices, how do you choose what equipment to buy? First off, I recommend purchasing devices that support an external terminator; this will let you add another SCSI device to the chain without the hassle of taking apart a hard drive to remove a terminator from an internal component. This will also make troubleshooting easier, because you can add and remove devices from the chain simply by moving the external terminator and changing a few cables. (The SCSI-3 specification states that devices may not be internally terminated.)

Often a failure can occur if a power supply is inadequate. The terminator needs power and will not get enough if it is coming from a marginal bus or power supply.

One of the biggest problems is when a bus becomes too long. As the number of connected devices increases, the total length of your SCSI bus increases. Cheap cables, terminators, and connectors mean you will have to have a shorter bus for devices to work. When you determine the bus length, don't forget to allow for the impedance that devices add. You can check with your vendor on how much impedance to allow. If they don't know, find another vendor.

Even with perfect cables, the maximum cable length for single-ended SCSI is only 6 meters. And because neither cables nor connectors in the real world are perfect, you want to stay below the maximum cable length. Thus, when ordering devices, you should request short SCSI cables. Many vendors routinely ship 6-foot-long cables, which limit you to a chain of only three devices. Another way of keeping the bus short is to use cabinets that can house multiple disks; this simplifies the use of shorter cables. If you buy a packaged system of SCSI disks, ask the vendor how much cable length to allocate for the internal cabling. If you are close to the 6-meter-maximum length, adding another SCSI device may require that you buy and add another SCSI controller. Or, you might have to replace two small disks with a single, larger-capacity drive. Note that if you are using fast SCSI devices, you need to be well below the 6-meter-length limit. Ask your vendor what bus length it recommends.

The biggest problems with SCSI devices generally involve connectors. You might move a working hard drive from one office to another, only to find that it no longer works. I recommend keeping an extra supply of SCSI cables that can be swapped around to help troubleshoot these problems when they occur. After eliminating the cables, the system configuration, and the terminator as potential offenders, you may find that the problem is in the enclosure itself. Sometimes the connection between the internal SCSI ribbon cable and the external connectors is marginal; moving the box causes the cable to shift and perhaps short out. Many drive failures get diagnosed as a problem with the hard drive when the fault really lies with the connector inside the enclosure.

Unless you have the equipment and skills to diagnose and fix this problem yourself, you will have to return the whole enclosure or replace the suspect drive (and hope that it is still under warranty or a maintenance contract). Many times, the root of the problem is sloppy work by the drive's distributor or OEM. By keeping track of failures, you may discover that hardware from some vendors suffers from a usually high failure rate, while similar equipment from other vendors does not.

Also, be wary of warranties. All five-year warranties are not the same. Some vendors require you to return the faulty device to them first. Other vendors will ship a replacement on notification before they receive the returned unit. This kind of service is usually worth paying a little extra for, especially when it can get your system back up and running in one or two days.

Finally, whenever you buy a SCSI adapter, make sure your vendor provides good support for the particular software you use. Alternatively, consider buying the set of drivers offered by Corel (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada). Paying extra for any given adapter may be well worth it if the vendor provides good support.

device 7. Communication between devices occurs when the initiator, which is typically the host computer, originates a request, and the target (e.g., a device controller) performs the request.

The SCSI standard lets all devices communicate with one another. But some devices are implemented in such a way that they cannot initiate communication. There are four distinct configurations in a SCSI I/O system:

- single initiator, single target
- single initiator, multiple targets
- multiple initiators, single target
- multiple initiators, multiple targets

Some devices can act as either initiator or target, while others have a fixed role as one or the other. Theoretically, it is possible to have more than one host on a SCSI bus, providing that the operating systems on both hosts share the device or that you let only one host have exclusive use of the device at a time.

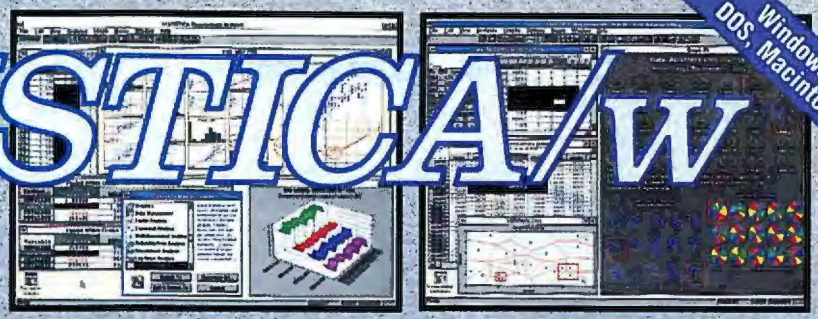
The SCSI specification groups devices into related types, which makes it easy for hardware vendors to develop SCSI bus controllers for new devices. Currently available device types include the following:

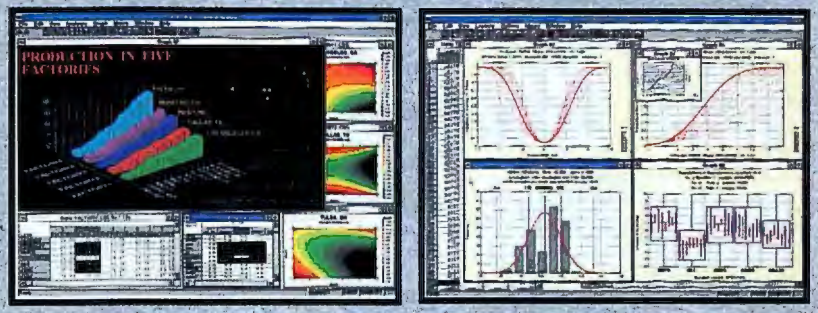
- direct-access drives (e.g., hard drives)
- sequential-access devices (e.g., tape drives)
- printer devices
- processor devices
- WORM devices
- read-only, direct-access devices

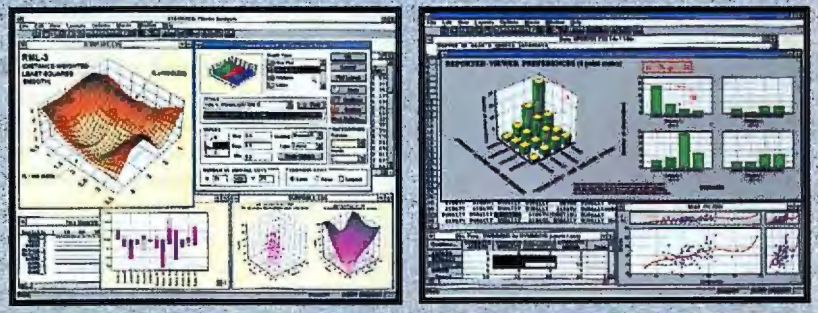
Therefore, there's no need to develop a new device driver for the host computer to handle each new device. For instance,

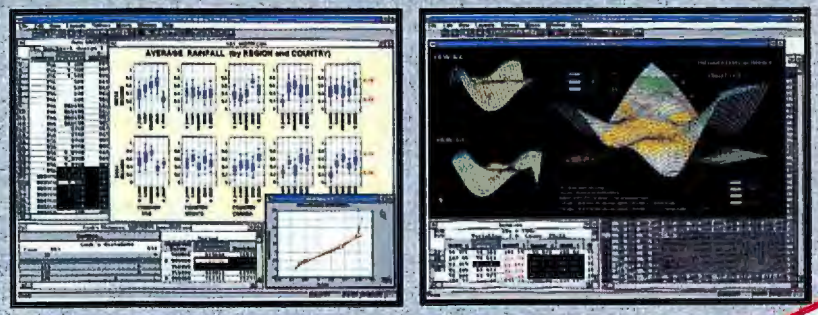
STATISTICA/w

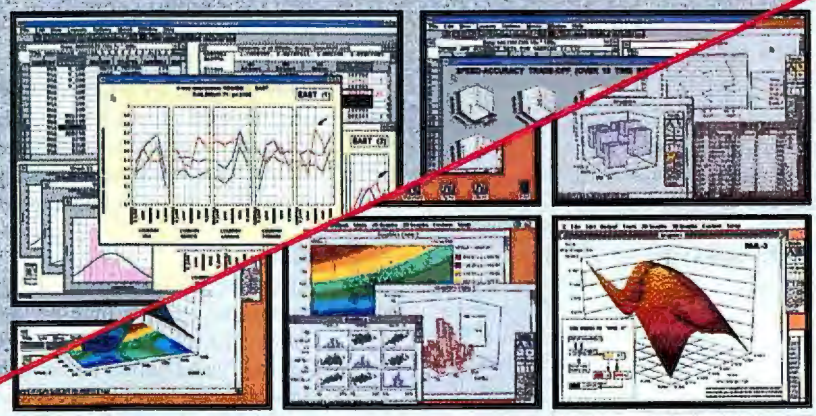
Windows, DOS, Macintosh











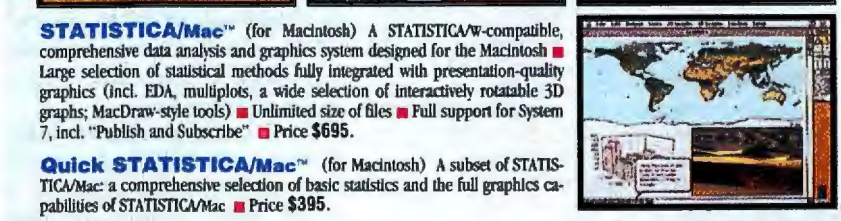
STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.



STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$695**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$395**.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 905-849-0737, fax: 905-849-0918; **StatSoft France** (Paris), ph: (1) 45 68 97 00, fax: (1) 45 68 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific AB ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma Newtech 10 61 18 28; South Africa: Osiris Technical Systems 12-663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card.

A Glossary of SCSI-Related Terms

ASPI (advanced SCSI programming interface)
A competitor for CAM, this has become the de facto standard.

ATA (AT attachment)
A 16-bit ISA specification for embedded devices. This is the most prevalent type of disk drive interface found on PCs today. It is sometimes incorrectly referred to as IDE.

CAM (common access method)
A programming standard that encapsulates the SCSI functions into a standardized calling interface.

CCS (Common Command Set)
A set of commands that were specified as part of the SCSI-1 specification and expanded in SCSI-2. CCS makes it easier to write device drivers for SCSI devices, because you can rely on there being a certain functionality in each class of device (e.g., hard drive, tape drive, and so on).

ESDI
Developed by Maxtor (San Jose, CA), this standard improved on the ST506 by providing better error checking and supporting more types of devices: hard drives, floppy drives, and tape drives. With ESDI, the interface is an integral part of the device, so the controller must be certified to work with the device. In addition, a device driver must be written for each ESDI controller/device combination.

IDE
Most of an IDE drive's intelligence is built into the drive itself. IDE refers to any drive with an integrated controller.

SASI (Shugart Associates system interface)
NCR and Shugart Associates (now Seagate Technology of Scotts Valley, CA) developed SASI in 1981. That same year, the ANSI X3T9 standards committee adopted SASI as a working document for an ANSI interface standard. The resulting ANSI standard was named SCSI. The current SCSI standard was finalized in 1986.

ST412/ST506 Interface
Shugart Associates developed this specification in 1980. In 1981, it was revised to include a feature called *buffered seek* for the ST412 10-MB (formatted) hard drive. Many smaller-capacity hard drives on personal computers have used this interface. It has a limitation of 140 MB and a data transfer rate of 5 Mbps.

Terminator
A device that attaches to both ends of an electrical bus and prevents reflection or echoes of signals that reach the end of the bus. It also makes sure that the impedance is correct.

the SCSI disk driver on a typical Unix system will work with almost every SCSI hard drive. The only exception to this occurs when a vendor adds new commands that are outside the SCSI specifications. The standard allows for this, because sometimes performance or functionality requirements make it necessary to use SCSI hardware and software in ways that don't strictly conform to the specification.

There are two different electrical specifications for SCSI: single-ended and differential. *Single-ended SCSI* uses one line for each signal, with all lines using a common ground reference. This approach lets you use less expensive hardware. One disadvantage of single-ended SCSI is its vulnerability to noise, because all lines share the same ground reference. Also, it is limited to a maximum cable length of 6 meters.

Differential SCSI distinguishes actual signals from noise by using two lines, one carrying a positive signal and the other a negative. Any noise will affect both lines in the same direction, so the voltage difference remains the same. It also supports cables of up to 25 meters in length. Differential SCSI devices are much more expensive to design and manufacture, because they require twice as many pins and chips. Thus, single-ended SCSI is most common today. Some vendors sell a converter that lets you use differential SCSI devices on a single-ended SCSI bus.

SCSI devices can use either asynchronous or synchronous protocols for communication. The asynchronous protocol uses a traditional REQ/ACK handshake. The synchronous protocol allows the device to issue several REQs before receiving an ACK; this can increase the transfer speed by a factor of three. In the original SCSI specification, synchronous communication allowed speeds of up to 5 MBps. Note that if your SCSI bus is short, asynchronous communication can be fast.

SCSI-2

After the initial use of SCSI products pointed out areas for improvement, a SCSI-2 standard was developed to allow more flexibility and higher performance. SCSI-2 extends the original CCS specification to include support for devices such as CD-ROMs, scanners, communications devices, and optical memory drives (e.g., WORM and erasable media.)

SCSI-2 supports a faster, wider bus than the original. In addition to the standard 8-bit SCSI bus, you can have 16- or 32-bit buses. SCSI-2 provides for speeds of 10 MBps on the 8-bit bus, which means you can get up to 40 MBps on the 32-bit bus. SCSI-2 implementations that support the 10-MBps speed are called fast SCSI. Implementations that use the 16- or 32-bit bus are called wide SCSI. You may also find SCSI-2 with both (i.e., fast and wide SCSI) or neither (i.e., the slow and narrow 5-MBps 8-bit bus). The SCSI-2 specification allows fast SCSI only on differential SCSI buses, but in practice, vendors sell single-ended fast SCSI devices. SCSI-2 offers a specification for smaller, denser connectors for use with smaller devices.

SCSI-3

While SCSI-2 makes its way through the standards-acceptance process, work has already begun on its successor, the SCSI-3 specification, which will address some of SCSI-2's limitations. Plans include support for optical fiber, longer cables, and more than eight targets per bus. It will also be faster than the SCSI-2 bus, running at 20 MBps.

Although SCSI has thus far been a parallel interface, a proposal for serial SCSI is included as part of SCSI-3. Serial SCSI will involve using fiber-optic or high-speed copper, similar to the way FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) or ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) does. The current proposals include speeds ranging from 51 Mbps to 1 Gbps. The serious serial proposals are IEEE P1394, Fibre Channel, and SSA (Serial Storage Architecture).

In addition to the high speeds of these new proposals, serial cable lets you use fewer wires, which simplifies cabling. SCSI-3 supports older-style cabling, but the new cabling specifications will provide a challenge for the initial implementations, especially if you want to mix SCSI-2 and SCSI-3 devices on the same bus.

My sources tell me not to expect SCSI-3 to become adopted until there are products on the market using the draft specifications. This is what happened with SCSI-2. It has become a de facto standard because of the number of products available. (The problems with getting it adopted seem to be primarily political, not technical or economical.) My sources also tell me to expect a CAM (common access method) specification to be included in SCSI-3; this should simplify programming for these devices.

Termination

The SCSI bus must be terminated on both ends. Where all SCSI devices are external,

Millions of people connect with Adaptec® ISA-to-SCSI host adapters for one reason. They work. Why? They're tested with over two hundred hardware and software products. Eleven operating systems. And,

in PCs from Acer to Zeos. In fact, before most SCSI peripheral vendors ship their products, they test them with our AHA®-1540.

Its bus mastering capabilities give you top performance in multitasking environments, like the upcoming Windows 4.0. And, with built-in SCSI*Select*® software, installing and configuring peripherals takes just minutes.

Adaptec IOware PRODUCTS

For users that are only interested in single-tasking Windows environments, our AHA-1520 is a lower cost option. And it still delivers Fast SCSI performance and supports all major operating systems.

Whichever host adapter is right for you, you'll enjoy the quality, reliability and compatibility provided by all Adaptec IOware® solutions. Call Adaptec today at 1-800-934-2766. And get on the world's most popular ISA bus.

adaptec®

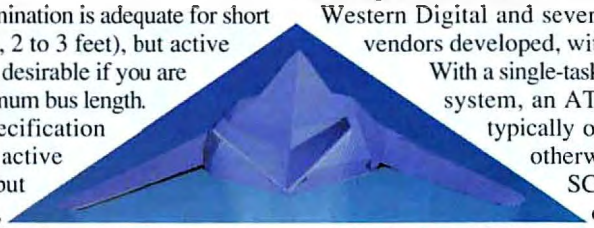
I/O. NOW MORE IMPORTANT THAN EVER.

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card.

the host adapter provides termination on one end, while an external terminator is usually attached to the last device on the external chain. However, if there is a mixture of internal and external devices, the host adapter is in the middle of the physical chain and must not be terminated. You should use the same terminator on both ends of the bus. Three types of termination can be used after the last device on the SCSI bus:

- Passive termination consists of resistors only.
- FPT (forced perfect termination) uses diode clamps to eliminate overshoot and undershoot.
- Active termination (only for SCSI-2) uses a voltage regulator to ensure that the SCSI signals are always terminated to the correct voltage level.

Passive termination is adequate for short distances (i.e., 2 to 3 feet), but active termination is desirable if you are near the maximum bus length. The SCSI specification recommends active termination, but in practice, passive termination and FPT are most common, simply because they are less expensive.



Configuring SCSI Devices

Unlike traditional buses—such as DEC's Unibus, the VMEbus, or the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect)—SCSI is rarely implemented as a card cage with card slots. SCSI devices can be, and often are, external to the computer and daisy chained together with cables. Therefore, each SCSI device enclosure has two connectors: one for input and one for output. (An enclosure may contain more than one SCSI device.)

On most devices, it doesn't matter which cable you connect to which port, but it's a good idea to check the documentation for any particular piece of equipment, in case it is different. The bus must be terminated, either by placing a terminator on the output port of the last device on the bus or by choosing as the last device a SCSI peripheral that has an internal terminator.

Each device on the SCSI bus must have a different address, ranging from 0 to 7. Most SCSI devices have an external thumbwheel or switch that allows you to easily view and change the SCSI address.

Traditional Microcomputer Interfaces

To appreciate the specific advantages of SCSI, it helps to look at its primary competitors. The most popular type of storage device interface for PCs has been ATA (AT attachment), a specific type of IDE drive. Because of its popularity, ATA is often used interchangeably (and incorrectly) as IDE. Properly speaking, the acronym IDE refers to any drive with a built-in drive controller.

The ATA interface is simple, requiring only a signal cable and a power cable. Data transfer has a low overhead (1 to 2 milliseconds per command) and is 16 bits wide.

As with SCSI, there is the original specification (ATA-1) and two successors. ATA-1 is still in the process of being adopted as a standard. ATA-2 adds more advanced data transfer modes and speeds of up to 16.6 MBps. ATA-3 is a proposal to merge the ATA Packet Interface, which Western Digital and several CD-ROM vendors developed, with ATA-2.

With a single-tasking operating system, an ATA drive will typically outperform an otherwise-identical SCSI drive, because of the overhead of the SCSI bus. In a multitasking environment, however, the SCSI drive will outperform the IDE drive because it lets you make multiple requests to multiple devices at the same time.

At the moment, an ATA drive is less expensive than a SCSI drive. Once you have added a SCSI adapter, however, the incremental cost of adding a SCSI device becomes competitive. This is because a SCSI adapter can connect to as many as six devices, while the ATA interface supports only two. Also, until quite recently, the only type of peripheral device that ATA supported was a hard drive.

Driving Miss Daisy Chain

On most Unix systems, the operating system already has all the drivers you are likely to need for most SCSI devices, and there is a wide variety of vendors and hardware to choose from. On IBM PC compatibles, however, things are quite different. To use a SCSI adapter, you may need to obtain device drivers for each of the different devices you wish to connect to your PC. Most vendors of SCSI adapters will provide these.

To ease the job of writing new device drivers, a proposed standard called CAM encapsulates the SCSI functions into a standardized calling interface. CAM is not currently a part of the SCSI specification, but it may be included as part of SCSI-3. More advanced PC operating systems (e.g., OS/2 2.1 and higher and Windows NT) support CAM.

At present, the de facto standard for creating device drivers is ASPI (advanced SCSI programming interface). This was originally developed by Adaptec, and a number of other vendors have adopted it. By using one of these standards (or a CAM-to-ASPI converter, which is what Future Domain of Irvine, California, does), vendors can provide device drivers for new hardware much more quickly. In addition, vendors are working on other tools to make it easier to install SCSI devices. In the future, you can expect SCSI devices to configure automatically and load their own drivers. The irony is that SCSI gets easier to deploy the more competent it becomes. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mueller, Scott. *Upgrading and Repairing PCs*, 3d ed., Que Corp., Indianapolis, IN, 1993.

Rosch, Winn L. *The Winn L. Rosch Hardware Bible*, 3d ed., Brady Publishing, Indianapolis, IN, 1994.

Another reference is the FAQ (frequently asked questions) list from the Usenet newsgroup comp.periphs.scsi. Gary Field currently maintains this list, and it is available via anonymous FTP from cs.columbia.edu in the file /archives/mirror2/faq/comp.periphs.scsi.

On-line SCSI-3 specifications are available from ncrinfo.ncr.com:/pub/standards and ftp.netcom.com:/pub/standards. A full set of specifications is available from Global Engineering Documents, 15 Inverness Way E, Englewood, CO 80112, (800) 854–7179.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

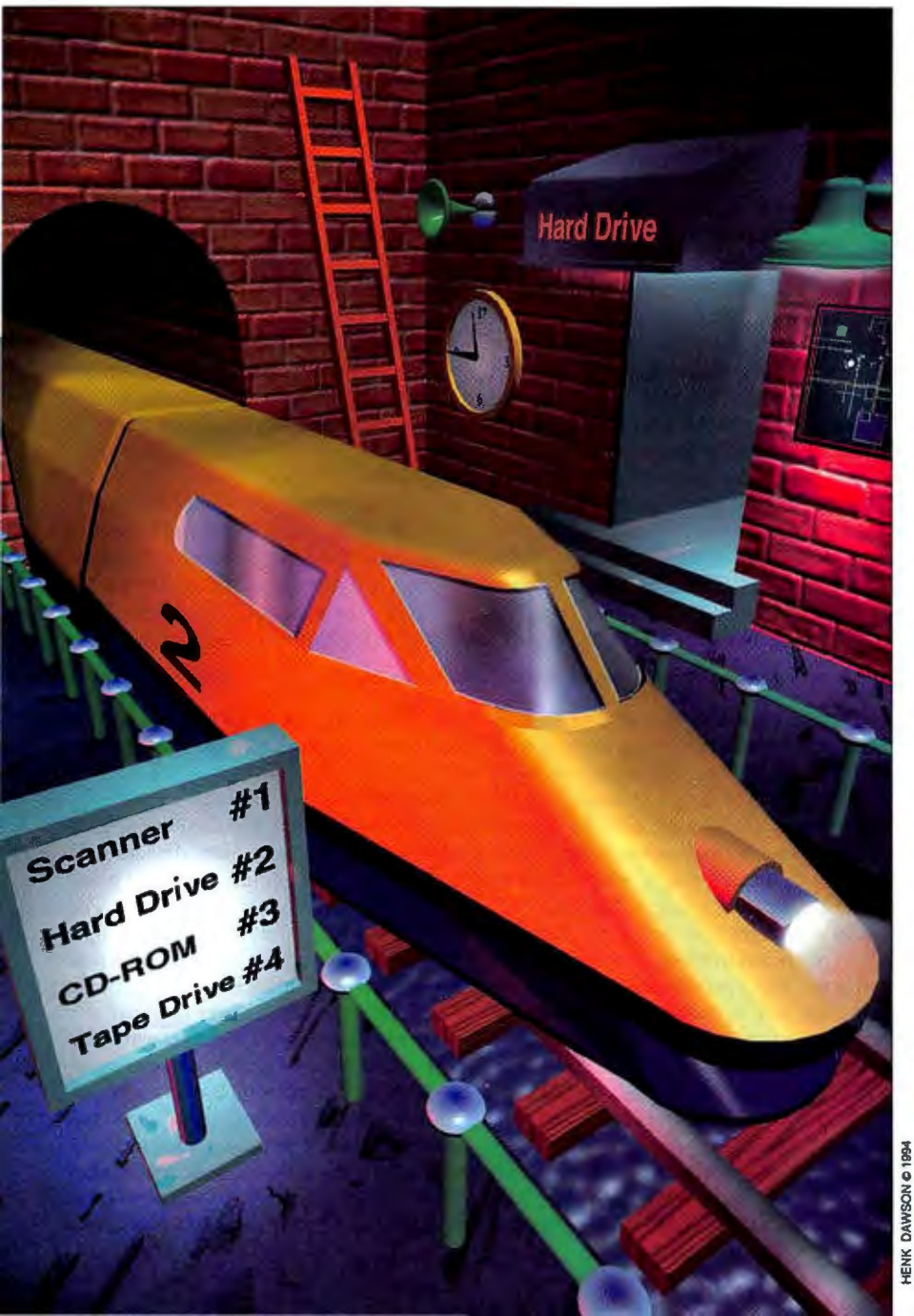
My thanks to Michael Pearlman of Rice University for once again reading one of my articles and answering endless questions. Also, thanks go to Dave Olson at Silicon Graphics; Carl Chesbrough (Wind River Systems); Jeff Stai (Western Digital); Charles Sommerhauser and Kellie DiNaro (Walt & Sommerhauser); and Jeff Taylor (BusLogic) for their expertise.

Dinah McNutt is a systems administration consultant and founder of Zilker Internet Park in Austin, Texas. You can contact her on the Internet at dinah@zilker.net or on BIX c/o "editors."

SERIOUSLY SERIAL

The venerable RS-232 standard may be showing its age, but Access.bus and FireWire demonstrate that there is a lot of life left in serial technology

MARK CLARKSON



HENK DAWSON © 1994

Those new gigabyte hard drives, flat-screen true-color monitors, quad-spin CD-ROM drives, and V.Fast modems are all very nice, and they add a lot of functionality to your computer system; however, the PC still has a long way to go in terms of letting you connect these devices quickly and easily to your computer. If you want proof, you need look no further than the rat's nest of cables that's coiled behind my computer—and probably behind yours, too. There must be a better way to hook all those fancy peripherals up to our computers.

Yes, Serial

It appears to many in the industry that most of the next generation of peripheral connections will be serial, transferring data 1 bit at a time rather than 8 or more bits in parallel. Why? Parallel communications require more wires to carry the signals. More wires means fatter, more expensive cables and wider, more expensive connectors with more pins to bend and break. Also, the more wires bundled together into a cable, the more electrical interference there is between signal wires, and the more thoroughly they have to be shielded. The more signals you deal with at the same time, the harder it is to keep them all in sync. And the faster and farther you try to push that signal, the worse the problems become.

Add to this the fact that the size of computers continues to shrink. Some fit into a shirt pocket; they have little room for connectors today and will have less tomorrow. Yet even as computers become smaller in size, their power increases, and more than ever, people need to be able to hook them up in the real world. What they want then are small connectors and darned few of them. Serial links, with intrinsically fewer wires, require smaller connectors.

continued

Pumping Up the Parallel Port

An alternative to high-speed serial is sitting right in your PC

The Centronics-style parallel port, says Larry Stein, president of Farpoint Systems (Jersey City, NJ), "became an industry standard the day IBM introduced the personal computer with a parallel port on it." At that time, a screamingly fast peripheral was a 240-character-per-second dot-matrix printer, which received its data in ASCII. Today, you're more likely to be hooked up to an 8-page-per-minute laser printer, pumping down megabyte-size color graphics files. Yet if you own a newer PC, the parallel port on the back of it is identical in performance to the 1981 model whose speed tops out at around 150 KBps. Maintaining even that rate is processor-intensive—your CPU has to oversee moving data to and from the port, including all the handshaking between the computer and peripheral.

The 150-KBps parallel port is woefully slow for many new printers, which can accept data at much higher speeds, as well as for other peripherals such as tape drives. It is inadequate for even the slowest of single-spin CD-ROM drives. It's obvious that the parallel port needs major pumping up if it's going to survive on the multimedia desktop.

The IEEE 1284 standard defines a newer, faster, and better parallel port with some major muscle in it. The good news is that 1284 ports are backward-compatible with existing parallel ports; the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet will plug right in, using existing cable and connector. Even better news is that, for only the cost of a new cable, a 1284 parallel port can inject new life into your old printers.

Current parallel connections are notoriously flaky at distances of more than 10 feet. "With 1284," says Stein, who is also chairman of the 1284 committee, "we wanted to go a minimum of 10 meters. It's important to realize that, in some cases, 1284 has the parallel port going 100 to 200 times faster than it was meant to originally. You can't do that using $2 cables, so the 1284 standard defines the cable as well. Now we can guarantee that when a user buys a 1284 port, a 1284-capable product, and a 1284 cable, it'll work at 2 feet, 10 feet, or 30 feet."

IEEE 1284 actually defines four different modes for the new parallel port: nibble, byte, ECP (Enhanced Capabilities Port), and EPP (Enhanced Parallel Port). All modes have at least some bidirectional ability, allowing the printer to talk back to your computer. Data passing from the peripheral to the host is called *back-channel communication.*

The first two modes, nibble and byte, provide for relatively slow back-channel communication, 4 and 8 bits at a time, respectively. ECP, intended mainly for host-to-printer connections, can achieve data rates of up to 4 MBps in both directions. The maximum speed depends on the peripheral and host computer.

EPP allows you to attach devices such as CD-ROM and hard drives, which would normally plug into the internal bus, to the parallel port. In addition to high data speeds, EPP allows the system to regard the parallel port as an extension of the system bus. Although not as sophisticated as FireWire, EPP lets you hang multiple peripherals off a single port.

All 1284-compliant devices can identify themselves and their capabilities to the host computer, letting the system know whether to speak in EPP, ECP, nibbles, or plain old Centronics. Microsoft has announced support for ECP-

Get on the Serial Bus

Ideally, people want to hook together lots of peripherals—and many different kinds of peripherals—with as little muss and fuss as possible. The way to do that, says Apple research scientist David James, is by using a bus: "People already know how to transfer data on buses, to and from a large number of devices. There's really no problem mapping a keyboard, a network, a disk, a storage device, or other things to a bus because everybody's been doing that for years."

"But until the last few years," James continues, "people had always thought that buses had to be constrained to a backplane—inside a chassis." A serial connection, however, extends the idea of a bus outside of the computer, to the desktop and beyond.

Computers and peripherals simply read from and write to addresses on the serial bus. Those addresses represent other peripherals. These reads and writes can be interleaved, allowing multiple devices to communicate across the bus at the same time, so you can string a whole slew of peripherals off of a single port on a PC. James also points out that these transfers aren't restricted to those between the host computer and a peripheral: "They can go from one disk to another or from disk to printer, autonomously. The computer would tell the disk to start dumping data to some device, and then the disk would continue on its own, while your processor does something else."

Sound good? A number of people think so. Two new serial-bus standards, Access.bus and P1394 (or FireWire), are hot candidates to become the primary peripheral ports on your desktop computer.

Access.bus

Access.bus is a new standard intended to connect relatively low-speed devices such as keyboards, mice, modems, and printers. Originally conceived by DEC and Philips/Signetics and similar to the Apple Macintosh desktop bus, Access.bus is now being developed under the auspices of the ABIG (Access.bus Industry Group).

Access.bus runs on a thin four-wire cable that resembles the one that currently connects the keyboard or mouse to your computer. Each end sports a single small connector that's a little bigger than an RJ-11 modular phone jack. Most Access.bus devices offer two sockets—in and out—to let devices be daisy chained together, similar to

compliant devices within Chicago, the next version of Windows. Chicago will use the ID string returned by ECP-compliant peripherals to automatically install the proper drivers.

An EPP can even drive your existing printers much faster. Copy some graphics files to your plain-Jane, non-1284 printer today, comments Stein, and you'll get throughput ranging from 6 to 14 KBps. With an EPP port and a new 1284 cable, however, you could get as much as 500 KBps. "By the end of the year," Stein says, "you should see ECP printers capable of 400 KBps to 2 MBps."

And the 1284 port has one thing going for it that none of the proposed serial standards do: an installed base of millions on millions of parallel-port-equipped devices, all of which will plug right in.

But there's still a serious question about how well these new parallel ports will work when you add in all the extra baggage needed to allow them to compete with the new serial buses. To me, this technology stinks of death. The more I read about it and how much work goes into tweaking parallel ports to run 100 times faster than what was intended—with special cables, strict capacitance rules, and so on—the more convinced I am that the serial-port solutions are going to take over pretty quick.

the way SCSI devices are interconnected.

Access.bus has a significant advantage over standard RS-232 serial connections. Today, for each and every serial peripheral, you need a separate port, interrupt, system address, and perhaps more. In theory, Access.bus will let you run up to 125 peripherals—over a total cable distance of 8 meters—from a single jack in the back of your computer. "The beauty of Access.bus," says David Rogers, manager of new business development for Computer Access Technology (Santa Clara, CA), "is that I'm using only one hex address, whether I've got one device on that port or 125."

Hot Plugs, Cold Boots

Every Access.bus peripheral, from laser printer to lowly mouse, is intelligent. Each contains a microcontroller that can identify the device to the bus and pass data along to the next peripheral in the chain.

According to Rogers, Access.bus intelligence will improve your system's performance. "The messages passing over the Access.bus are off-loaded from your computer and CPU. The Access.bus host and the peripherals in the line are handling the passage of the messages, the bus arbitration, and so on. The system will actually run faster, because you don't have so many interrupts to the CPU." Where an RS-232 serial port interrupts the processor with every bit of information received, data moves along the Access.bus in the form of messages that are up to 127 bytes long, and each message generates only a single interrupt. This translates into far better system performance.

But there's more. Access.bus also supports *hot plugging*. This means that you can disconnect peripherals and plug them in without having to power the computer down or reconfigure the system. There are no jumpers to set, no DIP switches to throw, and no IRQs (interrupt requests) to reconfigure. Everything is automatic.

When the system is first powered up, the Access.bus master inside your computer sends a message to every device on the bus. Each device responds with its ID number and a string that identifies what type of device it is—for example, a locator, keyboard, or text device—and gives any special capabilities and characteristics.

The bus master assigns each peripheral an address on the serial bus and maintains a table of attached devices and their addresses. The individual peripherals watch the bus for reads or writes to their particular addresses and move data onto and off the bus accordingly.

And whenever you pull a peripheral off the bus or plug in a new one, the Access.bus master notices this and dynamically reconfigures the bus, requiring no user input at all. "For example," says Rogers, "we have a demo blackjack game for Windows, which uses Access.bus drivers for multiple mouse input. I can hang six mice on my PC. Each has its own address, and each can only manipulate the chips and cards associated with it," he continues. "As I add or subtract players from the game, by adding and subtracting mice, the Access.bus automatically reconfigures the system accordingly."

Open Access

Access.bus is an open standard that promoters hope will find a place on a variety of platforms, including PCs, Macs, and workstations. And the industry *needs* a new standard, especially in the fast-expanding arena of notebooks, subnotebooks, and PDAs (personal digital assistants)—smaller products with smaller connection space, where port real estate is at a real premium. Currently, users of such small computers who want to connect multiple peripherals must often suffer with proprietary interfaces and ungainly docking stations.

According to Rogers, "If a notebook manufacturer can add a small phone-jack-type port without having to add a proprietary connector, then it has opened up its product line to additional third-party solutions."

Another limitation involves the number of access ports available. "Even on the desktop," Rogers notes, "where port economy is not as important, I'm still limited to four comm ports. If I want to go to a multiple RS-232 connection, I'm paying a premium, and I still have to worry about lower-level interrupts and DMA calls and older software that's unable to find the additional ports."

A new specification for Super VGA monitors, called DDC2, calls for Access.bus to be incorporated into the monitor-to-PC connection. This will let you manipulate the front-panel controls—video mode, tint, brightness, and color—through software. In addition, manufacturers will be able to put Access.bus receptacles on the monitor, allowing you to plug your keyboard or mouse into your monitor, which will be more convenient than the standard back-of-the-computer location.

How far away is Access.bus? Very close indeed, says Rogers. "Today, I can buy a host adapter, keyboards, trackballs, joysticks, mice, modems, and RS-232-to-Access.bus converters for older 232-based products. And I can operate under Windows 3.1, Windows NT, Solaris 2.3, and DOS. And if Chicago was shipping today, I could run under Chicago, too, because those drivers already exist."

How Fast Is Relatively Slow?

For all its advantages, Access.bus won't serve for every type of peripheral because it doesn't have enough bandwidth. Access.bus runs at speeds of up to 125 Kbps, which is not fast enough for multimedia applications involving high-quality audio and video or for hooking up hard drives. It is fast enough to run any device (e.g., mice, trackballs, joysticks, printers, keyboards,

Seriously Serial

"The marketplace clearly wants a connection to carry high-performance video and audio. It wants a connection that provides much higher bandwidth than has been required in the past and that connects to both PCs and consumer products. For the first time, we have a [P1394, or FireWire] cable that is being designed into both the computer and consumer worlds."

Bryan Bell
Texas Instruments

and so on) that you might have attached to a serial port.

"With Access.bus today," says Rogers, "I could have a 19.2-Kbps modem transmission in progress, be using my keyboard or my mouse, and have a bar-code scanner operating—all at the same time, on the same bus."

FireWire

If Access.bus isn't fast enough for you, then maybe it's time to step on up to FireWire. This new high-speed desktop serial bus, based on the ANSI draft standard P1394, is being developed jointly by Apple and Texas Instruments.

FireWire also uses a flexible cable plus a nice, small connector inspired by the one used in the Nintendo Gameboy. You can reach behind your machine, without looking, and plug it in.

FireWire offers many of the same advantages as Access.bus. You can daisy chain peripherals on a FireWire bus, hanging up to 63 devices off a single port. Up to 1022 FireWire buses can be bridged together, which should provide enough peripherals for anybody. As with Access.bus, FireWire provides hot plugging and automatic configuration. There's no need to set DIP switches or pull jumpers; you just plug in your cables and, as long as everything's connected correctly, everything works. (See the figure "P1394 Serial-Bus Physical Topology" on page 122.)

But FireWire takes this concept to a whole new level. The goal is for each and every FireWire-compatible device on the planet to have its own unique 64-bit ID number. If you plug in a mouse (e.g., a Logitech three-button mouse), FireWire can identify it. It not only knows it's a Logitech three-button mouse but also exactly which Logitech three-button mouse it is. If two identical mice are connected to the system, FireWire can tell which is which.

For example, says Apple's James, "Say you had a disk drive with the unique identifier ABCD at location one. Then you move that disk, and the system finds that ABCD is now at location five. That's all right, because it just adjusts the operating-system tables accordingly. The unique identifier makes it very easy to find out where a peripheral has moved to."

How Far, How Fast?

Even if you use Access.bus, says James, "you still need another, faster bus for your disk. Well, why shouldn't you just use that faster bus for everything? The clear win is not in adding another connector to the computer but in eliminating one."

Although it's significantly faster than Access.bus, FireWire is still strictly limited in the bandwidth it can deliver and the distance it can push a signal. It was, after all, designed for the desktop, and reasonable compromises had to be made to meet FireWire's low-cost objectives. According to James, "You certainly wouldn't want to run FireWire [over a cable length of] 50 meters."

FireWire is no slouch. It operates at speeds ranging from 100 Mbps to 400 Mbps, which—protocols and overhead aside—should translate into 5 to 20 MBps of data actually humping across the wire from point A to point B.

To drive data reliably at such high speeds, FireWire uses a technique called *differential signaling*. The cable contains two data lines (I'll call them A and B), and it uses both together to signal 1 bit of data. For a logical 1, A is high and B is low; for a logical 0, A is low and B is high. A FireWire cable also distributes power of from 8 to 40 VDC, at up to 1.5 amps.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: DAVID LESH © 1994

There Are Two Times When Modem Reliability Is Critical.

ZyXEL desktop modems offer high reliability without high cost.

The new ZyXEL portable— the first autoswitch modem for land and cellular lines.

Some modem users don't care if their data gets hung up, transmits inaccurately, or if they have to redial several times. Most modem users do. For them there's ZyXEL, the full-featured fax modem for serious users.

ZyXEL land and cellular modems get through where others fail. They're specially designed to overcome poor signal conditions on the physical layer with features like fast retrain and auto fall-forward/fall-back. This means ZyXEL modems connect the first time and continue to transmit data accurately at ultra-high speeds up to 19.2Kbps* over land lines (with DTE speeds up to 76.8Kbps) and 14.4Kbps over cellular networks. Fax speed is 14.4Kbps/V.17. It's the kind of performance you only expect from high-priced modems—but with ZyXEL it doesn't cost more.

ZyXEL data/fax/voice/cellular modems have more features than other modems of any price—like digitized voice capability, distinctive ring, multilevel security, industry standard data compression and error correction protocols, and much more.

When it comes to cellular, no other modem comes close to ZyXEL. With the ZyCellular option, your modem is not just fast and reliable. It will also communicate in asynchronous/synchronous mode at 14.4Kbps. The ZyCellular autoswitch capability automatically switches your modem from land to cellular when land connections are lost. ZyCellular is the ideal backup for leased lines as well as for mobile communications.

ZyXEL modems work in all environments—DOS™, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX® and Amiga™. So get serious about saving time, cost and effort with *true* modem reliability. Don't wait.

Call ZyXEL now—
800-255-4101.

Data Comm Top Performer — ZyXEL U-1496 Plus

COMPUTER SHOPPER — July 1993 — ZyXEL U-1496E Plus — ZyXEL U-1496 Plus Enhanced Top 10 List

Winter 1992 — ZyXEL U-1496 — Awarded 5 NeXTWORLD Cubes

BOARDWATCH MAGAZINE — November 1992 — ZyXEL U-1496 — ZyXEL U-1496E

yes It runs with NetWare

CMP CHANNEL

Top 200 — June 1993 — ZyXEL U-1496E

BYTE — ZyXEL U-1496E Plus

BYTE — ZyXEL U-1496E

PC MAGAZINE — June 29, 1993 — ZyXEL U-1496 Plus

PC MAGAZINE — February 1993 — ZyXEL U-1496E Plus

ZyXEL

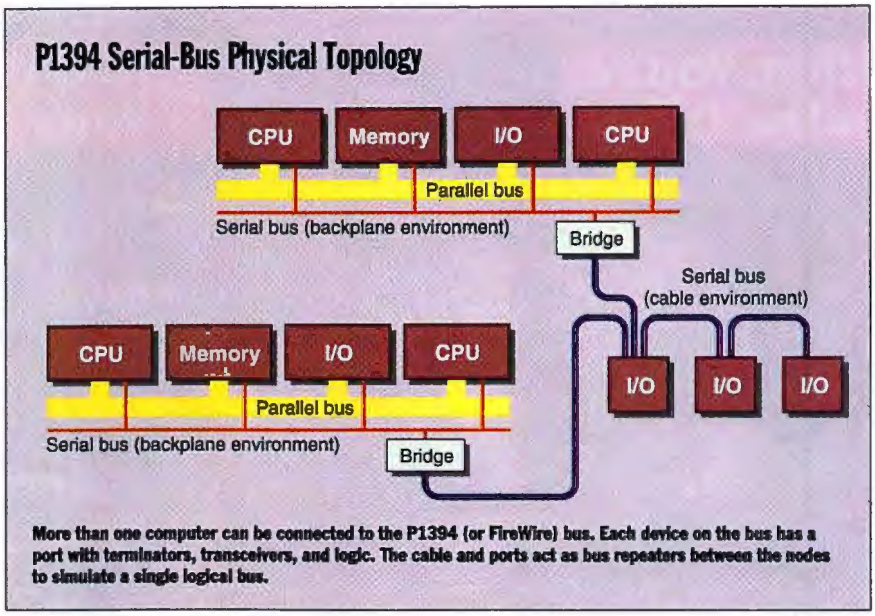
The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 693-0808 FAX: (714) 693-0705
BBS: (714) 693-0762

See Us At ONE BBSCON
Atlanta, August 17-21, Booth #140

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 149).

State of the Art Seriously Serial



More than one computer can be connected to the P1394 (or FireWire) bus. Each device on the bus has a port with terminators, transceivers, and logic. The cable and ports act as bus repeaters between the nodes to simulate a single logical bus.

FireWire's speed is not only fast enough for normal serial communications between mice, modems, and such; it's also fast enough to support real-time video and high-fidelity audio. FireWire supporters want to see it break out from the desktop and into the consumer electronics arena. They predict that FireWire ports will appear on camcorders, VCRs, and CD players. And if you can hook up camcorders and VCRs, why not just hook your camcorder to your VCR *through* your computer? Just think how easy that would make it to get video into your FireWire-equipped, multimedia computer.

"The marketplace clearly wants a connection to carry high-performance video and audio," says Bryan Bell, manager of computers and computer peripherals at Texas Instruments. It wants a connection that provides "much higher bandwidth than has been required in the past and that connects to both PCs and to consumer products. For the first time, we have a cable that is being designed into both the computer and the consumer worlds. It's really revolutionary."

Will They Fly?

Which of these serial standards is likely to catch on: Access.bus or FireWire? Maybe both? Or something like serial SCSI-3? Access.bus is basically a replacement for aging RS-232 technology, while FireWire has its sights set on new multimedia applications and consumer electronics. In addition, higher bandwidth comes at a price. Where Access.bus compliance might add 10 or 25 cents to the cost of a peripheral, FireWire will likely add about $1 to $10.

Some pundits doubt Access.bus's usefulness as a printer connection. The communications needs of printers far exceed those of simple keyboards, mice, and modems. At 125 Kbps, Access.bus runs at only one-quarter the speed of today's Centronics-style parallel ports. PostScript documents that run 250 KB per page are not uncommon, even today, and that's just text with fancy fonts. Increasingly, printed documents are incorporating complex, computer-generated charts, drawings, and bit maps. As video and multimedia emerge as mainstream applications, we'll be seeing captured video stills, which will inflate document sizes even more. Adding color to this mix makes the problems more acute.

At present, neither of these two standards has any installed base to speak of. "It's a Catch-22," says Apple's James. "It's hard to justify putting connectors on a motherboard before peripherals exist that connect to it." Still, the advantages of size, speed, and standardization are too great to be ignored. A trickle of serial-bus products is already appearing and should turn into a torrent by the middle of next year.

"The idea of the serial bus," says James, "has allowed the bus to creep out of the box and onto the desktop. The interesting question then is how far will it creep? Will it just be to the desktop or will it eventually cover the whole building?" ■

Mark Clarkson is a freelance science writer living in Wichita, Kansas. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at mclarkson@bix.com.

FIBRE CHANNEL SPEEDS UP

Making its move onto the data superhighway, the Fibre Channel promises to break the speed limit for serial data transmission

JOHN BRYAN

HENK DAWSON © 1994

There's a new fast lane under construction on the data superhighway. Fibre Channel, a technology developed under the guidance and impetus of the ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel committee and companies like Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Sun Microsystems, promises high-speed serial data transmission over significant distances.

Microprocessors like the Pentium, PowerPC, and other RISC chips can deliver hundreds of MIPS to the desktop. However, their component subsystems cannot deliver data to these CPUs at anything close to processor capacity. Also, applications demand ever more resources. The result is an I/O bottleneck.

Although you may not find it in any computer design textbook, "Amdahl's Law" says that 1 Mbps of I/O capability is required for every MIPS of processor performance. Today's network technologies top out at about 100 Mbps, an order of magnitude slower than the fastest microprocessors.

Channel Speed vs. Network Flexibility

Two basic methods—channels and networks—are used for interprocessor communication. A channel is a direct point-to-point or switched communications link, predominantly hardware-based and designed for high speed. But a network is a heterogeneous collection of interconnected access points with a software structure that enables communication. The network approach allows many different types of data transfer, but the software overhead takes its toll in performance. Fibre Channel combines aspects of both types.

The ANSI group set ambitious goals for this new standard, including speeds of 133 to 1062 Mbps on a single fiber (either optical or metal cable), simultaneous bidirectional communication, support for distances of up to 10 km, small connectors made with off-the-shelf components,

Fibre Channel Speeds Up

Fibre Channel's Five-Layered Structure

FC-0 Physical Media

- Optical cable with laser or LED transmitters for long-distance transmissions.
- Copper coaxial cable for highest speeds over short distances using ECL.
- Twisted-pair cabling for 25-MBps data transfers to up to 50 meters.

FC-1 Byte Synchronization and Encoding

- 8B/10B encoding/decoding scheme requires transmitting 25 percent more bytes total.
- Developed by IBM, available to Fibre Channel developers at nominal cost.
- 8B/10B code is extremely well balanced and simple to implement, and it provides useful error-detection capability.
- A special code character maintains proper byte and word alignment.

FC-2 Actual Transport Mechanism

- Framing protocol and flow control between nodes. Four classes of service between ports:

  Class 1: Hard-wired or circuit-switched direct connection between devices.

  Class 2: Frame-switched through the fabric, with guaranteed delivery and receipt confirmation.

  Class 3: One-to-many, no confirmation of receipt.

  Class 4: This optional mode, Intermix, reserves the entire fabric bandwidth for a Class 1 connection but may also allow simultaneous connectionless traffic (i.e., a virtual switched, automatically routed connection) if bandwidth is available.
- Frame controls ensure that Class 2 or Class 3 data arriving out of sequence is presented to the receiving port buffer in the appropriate order.

FC-3 Common Services Layer

- Framing protocol and flow control between ports. Three services defined thus far, with more expected.

  Striping: Uses multiple N_ports in parallel to transmit a single information unit, achieving higher aggregate bandwidth. Most likely used for transferring large data sets in real time, as in video-imaging applications.

  Hunt Group: A set of N_ports attached to a single node. All set members are assigned an alias identifier that allows routing of data associated with a primary N-port to any port in the hunt group. Roughly equivalent to having a multiline telephone under a single business number.

  Broadcast, Multicast: Can send a single data transmission to all N_ports on a fabric (broadcast) or to a subset of the total (multicast). A single fabric may have up to 2^{24} or just over 16 million addresses.

FC-4 Upper Layer Protocols

- Practically every significant channel, peripheral interface, and network protocol is already mapped to the Fibre Channel transport structure:

  SCSI

  IPI (Intelligent Peripheral Interface)

  HIPPI (High Performance Parallel Interface)

  IP (Internet Protocol)

  AAL5 (ATM Adaptation Layer for computer data)

  FC-LE (Link Encapsulation)

  SBCCS (Single Byte Command Code Set Mapping)

  IEEE 802.2 (TCP/IP) data

a variety of price/performance levels, and more. Perhaps most important was the decision to support several industry standard transport protocols, such as SCSI, IPI (Intelligent Peripheral Interface), HIPPI (High Performance Parallel Interface), and the IP portion of TCP/IP.

Fibre Channel Structure and Terminology

The Fibre Channel standard is defined in five separate layers, from the physical media (FC-0) to the highest-level protocol interfaces (FC-4). (See the text box "Fibre Channel's Five-Layered Structure.") A Fibre Channel installation has at least one link between two nodes (i.e., cable endpoints). Data flows between hardware entities called N_ports. Each node must have at least one N_port and generally has two, one inbound and one outbound; either may serve as originator, responder, or both. In addition, an N_port contains a Link_Control_Facility, a sort of firmware traffic cop that handles logical and physical control of the link.

Fibre Channel is a hardware-intensive, switched technology, with each port uniquely addressed by an N_port Identifier. Everything between the ports on the Fibre Channel is called the *fabric*—in most cases, a switch or series of switches provide the interconnects. Ports on the fabric are called F_ports. Hardware triggers in the frame header route control information—commands and responses—to control buffers, while sending data directly to memory allocated by the requesting task.

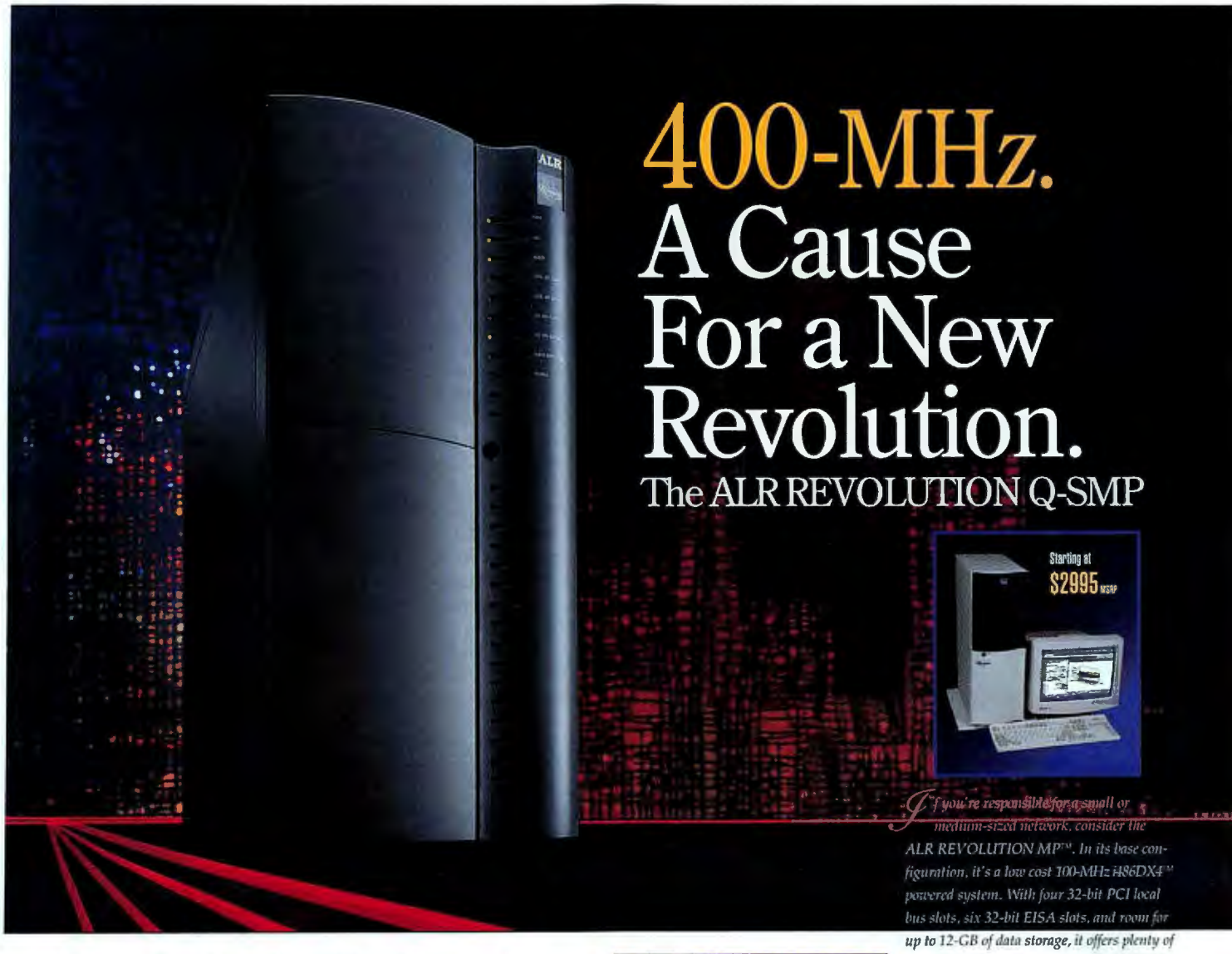
The Products

While few consumer products are yet available, many have been announced; chip- and component-level products are shipping. Cypress Semiconductor, Western Digital, AT&T, NCR, Vitesse Semiconductor, Triquint, AMCC, and Raytheon are all making chip sets for OEMs to use in Fibre Channel–based switches, interface cards, or disk products.

Dan Brown, vice president of the I/O Products Group at Western Digital, says the company will have a PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) host bus-adapter card for Fibre Channel sampling in the fourth quarter.

Cypress—which also makes FPGAs (field programmable gate arrays), SRAM (static RAM), PROMs, and other logic devices—makes chip sets that support either copper or optical Fibre Channel communications (the specifications on the logic side of the wire are the same). Ed Grivna, principal engineer of Cypress's DataCom Division, explains what these logic components do: "The biggest function of these parts are phase-lock loops, which are required on both the transmit and receive sides. On each Fibre Channel circuit, there is both a slow parallel side and a fast serial side. The parallel side talks to the device, while the serial side delivers [data] to the Fibre Channel. As data traffic passes through in either direction, phase-lock loops are used to synchronize the operations."

Cypress, NCR, Raytheon, and Triquint currently make components that run at 266



400-MHz. A Cause For a New Revolution.

The ALR REVOLUTION Q-SMP

If you're responsible for a small or medium-sized network, consider the ALR REVOLUTION MP™. In its base configuration, it's a low cost 100-MHz i486DX4™ powered system. With four 32-bit PCI local bus slots, six 32-bit EISA slots, and room for up to 12-GB of data storage, it offers plenty of room for high speed disk arrays, 32-bit LAN adapters, and other network expansion options. As your network grows, the DX4 processor module can easily be replaced with a 90- or 100-MHz Pentium processor. And when your needs increase even more, you can add a second Pentium processor, converting the Revolution MP into a true, symmetrical dual processing super server!

Quad 100-MHz Pentium MultiProcessing!

As its name suggests, the new ALR Revolution Q-SMP™ is nothing short of revolutionary. Even in its base configuration, this system towers over the competition in both performance and value. By combining fast 90- and 100-MHz Pentium processors with 256-KB of level two write-back cache and our own performance boosting interleaved memory architecture, the Revolution Q-SMP easily clocks over **110 VAX MIPS.**

But that type of power is nothing compared to this system's ultimate potential. Thanks to its unique ALR Q-SMP modular architecture, the Revolution Q-SMP can accommodate up to **four** 90- or 100-MHz Pentium processors. It would take a small room full of 66-MHz i486DX2™ systems to equal this type of symmetrical multiprocessing power! More importantly, the Revolution Q-SMP complies with the newly issued Intel® MP Spec v 1.1™ multiprocessing standard, making it compatible with soon to be released "off-the-shelf" multiprocessing versions of the most popular multiuser/network operating systems.

Matching this seemingly boundless processing power is a cavernous double-wide chassis with room for over 14-GB of fully accessible disk storage (over 22-GB with soon-to-be available 2-GB drives). Add 10 EISA expansion slots, three VESA VL local bus extensions, room for up to 1-GB of EDC (Error Detection & Correction) RAM, and our industry leading 5 year/15 month warranty with the first year of on-site service for free*, and you have a server that's nearly impossible to outgrow.

ALR REVOLUTION Q-SMP	COMPAQ® ProLiant™
90-MHz PENTIUM	66-MHz PENTIUM
MAX 4 CPUs	MAX 4 CPUs
EISA/VL BUS	EISA BUS
MAX 1-GB RAM	512-MB RAM
EDC/ECC Memory	EDC/ECC Memory
13 Storage Bays	6 Storage Bays
10 Total Slots	7 Total Slots
715 WATTs Power	445 WATTs Power
100 VAX MIPS	62 VAX MIPS
$8495 MSRP (1 CPU)	$8582 ESP* (1 CPU)
$22,100 MSRP (4 CPUs)	$35,700 ESP* (4 CPUs)

*Systems Configuration: 64-MB RAM, 2-GB SCSI ARRAY (4 x 540-MB HD), CD-Rom and Microsoft® Windows NT™. *ESP (estimated street price) quoted by authorized Compaq® reseller. VAX MIPS based on Drystone 2.1.*

To join the new revolution in server technology, visit your local ALR reseller today, or call us at:

800-444-4ALR

ALR can be reached on Compuserve–GO ALR INC

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 63).

Sorting Out the Players

ANSI's Fibre Channel Working Group was chartered in 1988. In February 1993, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and Sun Microsystems formed the FCSI (Fibre Channel Systems Initiative) to support and advance Fibre Channel and to help the development of market products. All three vendors have been concentrating their efforts on midrange systems. In August 1993, these vendors and several smaller ones—including Ancor Communications, Eldec, and Cypress Semiconductor—formed the Fibre Channel Association, which will carry on FCSI's goals.

Mbps only. Vitesse manufactures a 1-Gbps-only product. AMCC is the only vendor whose chip sets are compatible with all speed standards, but it cannot switch speeds dynamically; you must select one setting. All vendors of logic devices will be producing alternative rate chips in a year or so.

At the subsystem level, the first products are just beginning to hit the market. Early Fibre Channel market entries focus on I/O rather than on communications technologies, primarily because improving system I/O offers the greatest immediate benefits. The first products to debut are fast disk array subsystems, but LAN-type products will not be far behind. IBM and HP showed clustered computing applications at the InterOp trade show in early May.

Sun announced its SparcStorage Array subsystem in late March, the first complete Fibre Channel product to hit the market. This compact (8.9- by 19.5- by 21-inch) mechanism can attach up to 30 disk drives to a single I/O port. The cabinet contains three racks, each holding up to 10 535-MB fast SCSI-2 or 1.05-GB fast/wide SCSI-2 disks. Current maximum capacity of the unit is 30 GB. The drives all use a special single connector that simplifies connection to the array.

The SparcStorage Array supports RAID levels 0, 1, or 5 at the low cost of about $1.65 per megabyte. This economy is possible because the array logic uses CMOS-like technology, which is considerably less expensive than other alternatives, such as GaAs (gallium arsenide). However, CMOS can't operate at 1 Gbps, so components for that higher speed will be expensive.

The array comes with the SparcStorage Volume Manager, which provides on-line data administration and configuration. The Volume Manager uses the same GUI as other Sun Solaris products, and it allows a full range of configuration operations even while the system is on-line. Pricing for the SparcStorage Array ranges from $24,900 for a 6.3-GB unit to $50,900 for the fully loaded 31.5-GB configuration.

To support the high data rates that Fibre Channel delivers, Seagate is implementing

a serial hard drive interface. This will be a serial SCSI implementation allowing 106 MBps across the interface. To maximize performance and minimize cost, Seagate will implement only a subset of the Fibre Channel features. Its drives will be dual-ported and support port bypass for reasons of reliability and performance. That is, while each drive can only transmit data to a single port at a time, commands will be able to bypass a busy device and go on to the next address.

Although data transfer rates are currently in the 6-MBps range, areal densities are increasing and should double by 1996. Jim Coomes, a senior engineer for Seagate, says, "Our computer modeling and simulation systems indicate that with 64-KB transfers and 16 devices, we should be able to achieve just over 90 MBps out of an arbitrated loop or string of drives." Seagate's first Fibre Channel product will join its 4-GB "Barracuda" family of drives. The goal is to produce these drives at the same price point as their fast/wide differential SCSI siblings. Sample units should be available by September, with production scheduled for the end of the year.

Besides its speed, one of the best features of the Fibre Channel standard is the modularity and interchangeability of its components. According to Bryan Yunker, engineering specialist for Eldec, "Fibre Channel is not just for disk drives or even storage products, but instead, it is extremely adaptable, lending itself to a wide variety of LAN applications." Originally an aerospace company, Eldec began producing Fibre Channel components a couple of years ago; they manufacture the physical interface for SparcStorage. At present, Eldec products use Triquint chips.

HP's initial offering will be an as-yet-unnamed switch with four slots supporting up to 16 card-mounted ports. Each card can have four 266-Mbps ports, two 532-Mbps ports, or a single 1-Gbps port; users will be able to mix and match cards according to their requirements. Announced in May, the product is due by year-end.

The HP switch will feature speed matching in Class 2 and Class 3 connections, tuned to the requirements of the connected port. Ed Frymoyer, HP's program manager for the Fibre Channel Systems Initiative, says, "The first iteration of the product will have communications based on the GLM (Gigabit Link Module), which will be powered by shortwave CD laser over fiber-optic cable, but the card connectors have a modular design, so customers will be able

to use copper as it becomes available." Even with Class 2 operation, latency will be less than 10 microseconds, the best currently available.

At the May InterOp, HP also demonstrated a similar product, available from Ancor Communications (Minnetonka, MN), supporting its 700-series workstations in a clustered computing application. When available, the switch will connect to workstations via "Lighthouse" interface cards, which are EISA-bus Fibre Channel boards also made by Ancor. The target price of the HP switch is approximately $1500 to $1600 per port/connector.

HP is also working on Tachyon, a chip-level product that will perform SCSI-to-Fibre-Channel and TCP/IP-to-Fibre-Channel transitions using Class 1 or Class 2 type connections at speeds of up to 1 Gbps. Vendors will be able to use Tachyon, some glue logic, and modular connector units to create Fibre Channel host adapters with low chip counts.

Besides creating OEM products for HP, Ancor is also an OEM partner with IBM, which used Ancor cards and switches in its RS/6000 Fibre Channel demonstration at InterOp. Like the other major vendors in this market, IBM is concentrating its early efforts on midrange and workstation computers, presumably because users of these systems can best afford the costs of early release hardware.

What's Next?

The Fibre Channel Association plans more than just I/O and clustering products. According to Eldec's Yunker, "the proliferation of Fibre Channel is going to be gated by the cost per port of connection, and despite its performance advantage, it will have to be priced competitively with more established technologies. It is the responsibility of the early hardware providers to ensure that goal is achieved."

One of those technologies is ATM (asynchronous transfer mode). (See "All-Terrain Networking," August 1993 BYTE.) Fibre Channel and ATM are not competing technologies. Instead, they are complementary. ATM will provide the network bandwidth required, but it won't offer the error correction and guaranteed delivery of Fibre Channel. Also, ATM's small frame size (53 bytes) means prohibitive overhead for some applications. What ATM can provide is high-speed, long-distance connections and a substantially lower connection cost. MicroAccess (Fremont, CA) will deliver a sub-$500 ATM interface card this summer.

Right now, disk access is driving Fibre Channel implementations. But an important future consideration is that PCI and other local-bus systems have high-frequency loading, which limits the number of slots. System designers will need multiport I/O, something Fibre Channel provides. With Fibre Channel, you can have an Internet Protocol connection, multichannel disk and storage peripheral access, a link to an ATM switch, and more—all from the same host adapter card. ■

John Bryan is a freelance technology writer and consultant based in San Jose, California. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

Virus-Prevention NLMs

Seven convenient and effective programs that defend against the threat of computer viruses

When virus prevention is handled strictly from the workstation, protection is only as good as its weakest point—be it lax security, the disabling of workstation protection, or the passing of files to the network without first checking for viruses during the file-copy process. Thanks to its built-in security, Novell NetWare is a much safer environment than individual workstations. It minimizes virus infection by using the operating system's internal security measures.

For instance, loading the SERVER.EXE file on the server machine clears the system memory and then lets you work from a NetWare partition, effectively diminishing the problems of boot-sector viruses and file viruses residing in server memory. In addition, viruses cannot infect files to which the originating user does not have modify or write access. Also, NetWare's virus control is effective and virtually tamperproof; no known NetWare-specific viruses have been discovered.

However, network usage contributes to the virus problem by providing viruses with a means of storage and transport: Copying files to a network and giving users unlimited access to directories containing executable files gives viruses an opening through which to infect individual workstations. As the computing world becomes increasingly interconnected through LANs, wide-area links, the Internet, on-line services, and other external connections, corporations are becoming ever more vulnerable to the threat of computer viruses.

Virus-prevention NLMs (NetWare loadable modules) provide an extra layer of virus protection to network systems. Because NLMs load first and cannot be disabled by casual users, they provide administrators with an effective tool for combating virus infections.

Evaluation Criteria

NSTL evaluated five NLMs as tools for virus prevention. In addition to these full-featured workstation and NLM products (Central Point Anti-Virus for NetWare, Command Software Systems' Net-Prot, Ontrack Computer Systems' Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit for NetWare, McAfee's NetShield, and Symantec's Norton AntiVirus for NetWare), we also looked at Cheyenne's InocuLAN and Intel's LANDesk Virus Protect for comparison purposes. Both of these network-only products provide TSR programs for workstation protection, but they lack the depth of workstation features, such as integrity checking, found in the other products.

At a minimum, NLMs should offer the ability to scan immediately (i.e., they should be user driven), schedule a scan for off-peak hours, and perform real-time scanning (i.e., check files as they copy or execute). NLMs should also be compatible with other NLMs, have little impact on network performance, and offer a full range of management features, including reporting and alerting options. Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit, a limited NLM without real-time scanning capability, is included in this evaluation based on the strength portrayed by its companion workstation product.

Protection Against Viruses

A multilayered defense is mandatory for protection against computer viruses, be they file infectors, boot infectors, multipartite viruses, stealth viruses, polymorphic viruses, or Trojan Horses. The most common type of defense is *scanning*, a method of handling viruses that is reactionary: By the time a virus is detected, it has already managed to infect files. Scanning is versatile because the user can look for virus signatures (which consist of known code strings) or scan files using algorithmic rules, ranging from complex heuristic techniques to matching strings, before confirming a virus's identity.

Integrity checking, another reactionary method, requires an initial active step. The user inoculates or validates the files by having the virus-prevention program make a validation code called a *fingerprint* (a calculated value using CRCs [cyclic redundancy checks] or complex checksums) for each file. Once these fingerprints have been calculated, the user can then have the program recalculate the values to ensure the file has not changed. This procedure does not work well for self-modifying executable files, however.

A more proactive virus-detection method known as *monitoring*, or behavior blocking, is designed to stop viruses before they infect a file. Monitoring employs a TSR module that scans a file before it executes to see if it is infected (thus stopping further infection), checks the file with its validation code before it executes, and looks for virus-like behavior. Such behavior may include terminating but staying resident, working beneath typical DOS calls (e.g., writing directly to the hard disk), attempting to change executable files, and attempting to change file attributes.

The *access-control* virus-prevention technique works by denying users the abil-

OVERVIEW: VIRUS-PREVENTION NLMS

NSTL RATING		VERSION	PERFORMANCE	QUALITY	VERSATILITY	EASE OF LEARNING	EASE OF USE	PRICE
★★★★	Central Point Anti-Virus	2.0	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	$1199
★★★★	Net-Prot	1.24	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	$995
★★★★	Norton AntiVirus	1.0	■	▲	■	▲	▲	$995
★★★	LANDesk Virus Protect	2.1	▼	▲	▲	▲	■	$995
★★★	NetShield	1.6	▼	▲	▲	▲	▲	$595
★★	InocuLAN	2.56	▼	▲	▲	▲	▲	$495
★	Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit	1.03	▲	▼	■	▼	▼	$640

KEY

★★★★★	Outstanding
★★★★	Excellent
★★★	Average
★★	Below average
★	Poor
▲	Good
■	Fair
▼	Unacceptable

ity to write to certain disks, directories, and boot tracks. Hardware-control and password-protection programs are good examples of this type of virus prevention.

Performance

For this review, we defined NLM performance as the overhead required when an NLM is loaded and monitoring files. For example, a score of 10 seconds on our benchmark tests means that the tested procedure was delayed by 10 seconds because of the virus-prevention activity. Products that add less delay time boast better performance.

Our benchmarks measure this time in two general categories. In the first, a small two-node network with one workstation copying over 500 files to the server measures the raw speed of the NLM while it has the server's full attention (i.e., nothing else is running on the network). In the second category, performance degradation is measured on a larger 32-node network with heavy traffic, with the server being utilized to the fullest.

Scanning speeds differ among the products but have no bearing on performance. All the products allow the user to schedule a scan at any time; thus, a scan can be scheduled to take place in the middle of the night, on a weekend, or when network usage is known to be low.

Net-Prot, Norton AntiVirus, and InocuLAN allow the user to enter a maximum CPU utilization rate that, when reached, causes the product to suspend virus scanning to allow other applications to access more of the server's resources. Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit and NetShield allow network administrators to enter a priority number that slows scanning and enhances performance by entering delays between file scans. Although the latter option is a plus, the former is a more useful feature, as it allows the NLM to make full use of the server CPU when it's available and then suspend operation, instead of slowing down, when utilization of the server peaks.

The best option is to go with a lean, fast NLM, and Net-Prot fits the bill. The program uses only 46 KB of RAM for the NLM itself and allocates approximately 60 KB for the tests that we ran. It uses two threads, and its performance is fast. Only Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit required less time for our tests to run, but it does not have real-time scanning capability. Thus, it just sits in memory, waiting for a scheduled scan to begin. Net-Prot really differentiated itself on the Heavy Load benchmark, recording speeds that were four to five times faster than those of its nearest competitors.

Quality

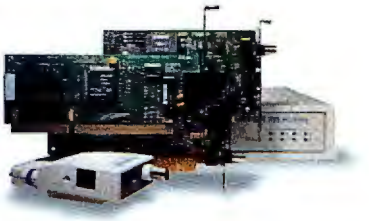
The quality tests evaluated the programs' ability to detect infected files. Using a list of 1953 infected files provided by the National Computer Security Association (10 South Courthouse Ave., Carlisle, PA 17013, (717) 258-1816; fax (717) 243-8642), we ran the scanner to identify infected files and attempted to copy the infected files to the server with the real-time scanning capability invoked. The number of infected files detected gauged product effectiveness; however, the number of files that a product flags changes frequently as vendors update the virus signature to incorporate new viruses and virus strains.

All the programs except Net-Prot give excellent protection against viruses. Net-Prot caught a good number of viruses, but fewer than the other programs did. Its sibling workstation product, F-Prot Professional (which comes bundled with the NLM), catches many more viruses than the NLM does. In fact, when we ran the quality tests on the bundled F-Prot package, F-Prot caught more viruses than any of the other NLM products.

Net-Prot's lower virus-catching capability should be no cause for concern, however, because research shows that the 10 most common viruses account for 80 percent to 95 percent of all infections. Net-Prot catches the most common viruses, and F-Prot Professional provides more

HIGHLIGHTS

	Strengths	Limitations
Central Point Anti-Virus	Catches the most viruses. Alerts administrators via broadcast, E-mail, and pager. Best at maintaining virus protection across multiple servers.	Loads eight modules. Cannot configure from the server console. Scheduled scanning could be easier.
Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit	Little server-performance degradation. Caught a good percentage of infected files. Excellent virus encyclopedia.	No real-time scanning. Doesn't check Macintosh files. Limited reporting features.
InocuLAN	Caught a good percentage of infected files. Alerts administrators via broadcast, E-mail, fax, and pager. Stops scanning at user-specified CPU-utilization level.	Slow performance. High server-resource requirement. No integrity-checking or file-validation capability.
LANDesk Virus Protect	Caught a good percentage of infected files. Scans compressed files. Alerts administrator of infections even if infection occurs while off-line.	Configuring options is tedious. Cannot configure from the server console. No integrity-checking or file-validation capability.
Net-Prot	Little server-performance degradation. Stops scanning at user-specified CPU-utilization level. Scans compressed files.	Cannot configure from the server console. Limited reporting features. Doesn't check Macintosh files.
NetShield	Caught a good percentage of infected files. Can configure from workstation or server console. Scans compressed files.	Slow performance. High server-resource requirement. Doesn't check Macintosh files.
Norton AntiVirus	Caught a good percentage of infected files. Alerts administrator via broadcast, E-mail, and pager. Stops scanning at user-specified CPU-utilization level.	Requires Microsoft Windows to configure. Cannot configure from the server console. Cannot password-protect NLM configuration.



Token Ring.

TokenRx. A line of Token Ring network adapters and multi-station access units that feature on-site support by IBM's own Customer Engineers. The adapter cards feature 100% IBM driver compatibility, the IBM designed TROPIC chip and a retail price of less than $400.

Ethernet.

Our EtheRx family of ISA and EISA Ethernet network interface cards, dual interface pocket adapters, concentrators and transceivers provide solutions for a wide range of Ethernet connectivity needs. With uncompromised reliability and compatibility plus value pricing, EtheRx is the ideal Ethernet choice.

PCMCIA Ethernet Cards.

Combining industry leading performance with a retail price of less than $200, EtheRx PCMCIA cards are setting new standards for portable connectivity.

They are available in both 10Base-T and 10Base2 versions, support the widest range of Type II compliant notebook, laptop and desktop systems and are compatible with all popular network operating systems.

OUR LARGE STRIDES IN MEMORY HAVE LED US INTO NETWORKING.

Certified Compatibility.

Kingston networking products are certified compatible with Novell Netware, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and LANManager, Artisoft LANtastic and support every other popular network operating system including IBM OS/2 Extended Edition and Banyan VINES.

Kingston Reliability.

Network users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and is backed by a five-year warranty.

More Information.

For more information on the Kingston line of networking products, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call (800) 435-2620, (714) 435-2600 or fax (714) 435-2699. In Canada: Dynatech, Ltd. (416) 636-3000 or in Mexico: MPS Mayorista 325-09-93 or Ingram Dicom 328-11-11.

[800]

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 101).

	CENTRAL POINT ANTI-VIRUS	DR. SOLOMON'S ANTI-VIRUS TOOLKIT	INOCULAN	LANDESK VIRUS PROTECT	NET-PROT	NETSHIELD	NORTON ANTIVIRUS
Protection Parameters							
Check DOS files	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Check Macintosh files	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
Check for unknown viruses	●	○	⑪	●	⑪	●	●
Supply a TSR monitor for workstations	●	●	●	●	●	●	②
Password-protect NLM configuration	●	③	●	●	●	●	○
Scanning Options							
Determine executable file types	●	④	●	●	●	●	●
Scan drives, directories, or files	●	④	●	●	⑤	●	●
Scan specific volumes	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Scan by domain	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
Include subdirectories	●	●	●	●	●	⑤	●
Exclude subdirectories	○	○	●	●	○	⑤	●
Automatically run periodic scans	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Set priority for CPU usage for scan	○	⑥	●	○	●	⑥	●
Real-time scanning	●	⑤	●	●	●	●	●
Scan using wild cards	●	●	○	●	⑤	●	●
Interrupt scan	⑤	○	●	●	●	●	●
List detectable viruses	●	○	●	●	⑤	●	●
User can add virus signatures	○	○	○	○	⑤	●	●
Company supplies signatures to add	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heuristic-/rules-based scanning capability	●	○	●	●	⑤	○	○
Scan compressed files	⑦	○	○	●	●	●	○
Scan migrated files	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Encrypt virus signatures	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Integrity Checking							
Calculate CRC or checksum codes	①	○	○	○	①	●	●
Seed CRC with password	○	○	○	○	①	○	○
Copying files maintains validation codes	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Remove validation codes	①	○	○	○	①	●	●
Maintain validation-exception list	①	○	○	○	①	●	●
Encrypt validation-code database	①	○	○	○	①	●	○
Check for validation before executing file	①	○	○	○	①	●	○
Specify groups of files to validate	①	○	○	○	①	●	●
List files that have been validated	①	○	○	○	①	○	○
Repair							
Remove known viruses	⑩	●	●	●	⑩	●	○
Restore file from unknown viruses	①	○	○	○	①	①	○
Restore overwritten files	①	○	○	○	○	○	○
Delete infected file upon detection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Purge or overwrite file	●	○	●	●	⑩	●	○
Move infected file to a specific directory	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Network Capability							
Automatically update nodes	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Automatically update other servers	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Automatically configure nodes	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Update configurations from server to server	●	○	○	●	●	○	●
Configure NLM from workstation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Specify NLM to load after scanning	●	○	⑧	●	○	○	●
Alerting/Reporting							
Alert administrator even if infection occurs while off-line	⑨	○	○	●	●	○	○
Notify administrator upon log-in	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Send message to administrator beeper	●	○	●	⑩	○	○	●
Send message to administrator via E-mail	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Broadcast alert to designated users	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Send message to administrator via fax	○	○	●	⑩	●	○	○
Display customizable alert to workstation	●	●	○	●	⑤	○	●
Server-to-server communication of alerts	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Store virus activity to audit file	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Create custom reports	●	○	○	●	○	○	●

① Workstation product only; provided free of charge.
② Workstation product only; provided for additional cost.
③ Password-protects from unloading the NLM.
④ User must create a list of files to be scanned.
⑤ Only through the workstation.
⑥ Can set delays in milliseconds between file scans to minimize performance degradation.
⑦ Using NetWare 4.0 only.
⑧ Allows concurrent scanning and backup when using Cheyenne's ARCserve 4.0 or 5.0 only.
⑨ Only if network drivers are loaded and user is logged off.
⑩ Can accomplish this through LANDesk Manager add-on for additional cost.
● = yes; ○ = no.

	CENTRAL POINT ANTI-VIRUS	DR. SOLOMON'S ANTI-VIRUS TOOLKIT	INOCULAN	LANDESK VIRUS PROTECT	NET-PROT	NETSHIELD	NORTON ANTIVIRUS
Resource allocation							
System module	232,287	55,211	328,983	94,143	46,112	188,537	137,736
Small memory allocations	41,356	18,924	26,348	12,584	1124	86,736	161,780
Large memory allocations	467,320	156,140	628,780	215,220	12,660	730,060	198,340
Total memory resources	740,963	230,275	984,111	321,947	59,896	1,005,333	497,858
Number of threads	10	7	15	8	2	5	14
Number of modules loaded	8	1	6	3	1	1	2
Default file extensions scanned							
386	●	⊖	○	○	○	○	○
APP	○	⊖	●	○	●	○	●
BIN	●	⊖	○	●	●	○	●
CMD	●	⊖	○	○	○	○	○
COM	●	⊖	●	●	●	●	●
DLL	●	⊖	○	○	●	○	○
DRV	○	⊖	●	○	○	○	○
DSK	○	⊖	○	●	○	○	○
EXE	●	⊖	●	●	●	●	●
FON	●	⊖	○	○	○	○	○
ICO	●	⊖	○	○	○	○	○
LAN	○	⊖	○	●	○	○	○
NAM	○	⊖	○	●	○	○	○
NLM	○	⊖	○	●	○	○	○
OV?	●	⊖	●	OVL	●	●	●
PGM	○	⊖	○	○	●	○	○
PRG	○	⊖	●	○	○	○	●
SYS	●	⊖	●	●	●	●	●
VAP	○	⊖	○	●	○	○	○
VIR	○	⊖	○	●	○	○	○
VLM	○	⊖	○	○	●	○	○
XTP	○	⊖	○	○	○	○	●

⊖ No real-time scanning. ● = yes; ○ = no.

in-depth scanning (as well as impressive heuristic scanning for suspicious files).

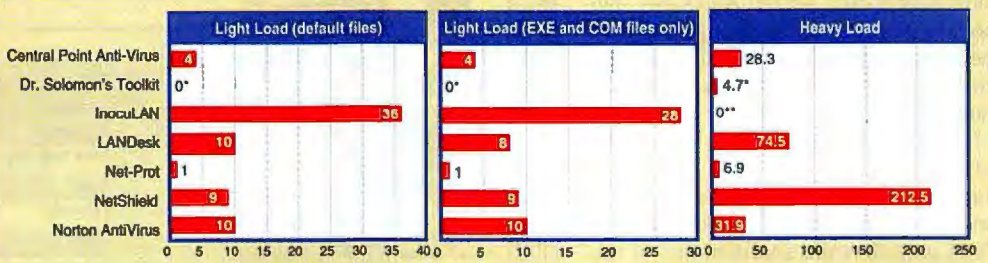
Management

Management of programs and the alerts they generate is an important NLM feature. When an alert is received on a workstation, the user knows where it is coming from. In a network environment, however, the administrator must know where an infection occurs in order to isolate a department, a set of computers, or a set of files and quickly eradicate a virus before it becomes an epidemic. Reporting features must be able to quickly merge all virus-detection information for the entire enterprise and allow the administrator to manipulate that information.

Central Point Anti-Virus did the best job at management. It provides a wealth of options for reporting, updating, and gathering virus-detection information. The program also provides the best enterprise-wide management, allowing cross-server updating and gathering of virus-detection data from other servers and workstations.

When the number of workstations on a network reaches into the hundreds, it becomes impossible for the administrator to go to each workstation and update signature files and configure products. All the products reviewed except Norton Anti-

NLM Performance



*Dr. Solomon's Toolkit does not perform real-time scanning.
**InocuLAN could not complete the Heavy Load benchmark because of a sharing violation.

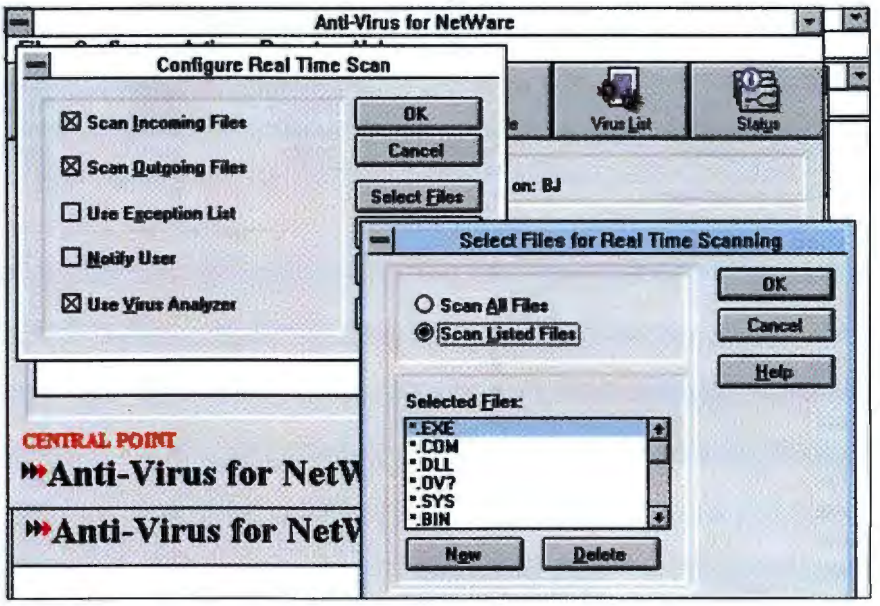
The NSTL performance benchmarks measure the delay of executing files when the antivirus NLM is scanning the files as they execute. All times are in seconds; lower numbers indicate faster performance. The Light Load benchmark copied 594 files in 22 directories from a workstation to the server, measuring the raw speed of the NLM. In the first iteration, the product's default file list was used; in the second iteration, only EXE and COM files were scanned, forcing the NLMs to scan the same number of files. The Heavy Load benchmark used a 32-node network with the server being utilized to the fullest. Unlike the other products tested, Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit does not perform any real-time scanning, so the program just sits in memory, waiting to perform a scheduled scan. InocuLAN could not complete the Heavy Load test because of sharing violations. NSTL believes this problem occurs because of the concurrent hitting of a single file and InocuLAN's inability to quickly scan the file and then release it.

Virus either automatically update signature files or compare the files and update all instances of the virus-prevention package with the latest-dated file. Central Point Anti-Virus, Net-Prot, LANDesk Virus Protect, and InocuLAN also let the administrator configure all nodes from one location. Central Point Anti-Virus, LANDesk Virus Protect, and Norton AntiVirus can also update other servers automatically from a central server.

All the programs provide audit files or log files so the administrator can determine where and when any infections take place. Central Point Anti-Virus, Norton AntiVirus, and LANDesk Virus Protect provide the most in-depth reporting capabilities. These programs allow the administrator to determine which information goes in the report and permits the searching, sorting, and filtering of data according to date, virus name, and other criteria. NetShield and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit have simple audit logs that can be viewed, printed, or saved to a file. Net-Prot's reporting features are somewhat limited, as a file can be saved only as an ASCII file and cannot be printed from the program.

Another important aspect of protecting against viruses is the alerting of users and administrators. User alerts are achieved by broadcasting a message that a file is infected. Alerting the administrator is more difficult, however. All the reviewed products broadcast virus alerts and allow the administrator to determine a list of users to receive such alerts. Central Point Anti-Virus, Norton AntiVirus, LANDesk Virus Protect, and InocuLAN all have the ability to send an E-mail message to the designated person upon detection of a virus in addition to broadcasting alerts. Central Point Anti-Virus, Norton AntiVirus, and InocuLAN can also be set up to send a beeper message. InocuLAN can send a fax notification for the enterprise-wide accounting of virus detection.

LANDesk Virus Protect will alert the network administrator about any infections that occur when an infected workstation is not logged on. Central Point Anti-Virus will alert the administrator if the infected user is logged off but the network drivers remain loaded. Both of these programs notify the administrator of infections when he or she logs on, and both can define domains (i.e., more than one server) for scanning. Central Point Anti-Virus communicates alerts from server to server for a truly centralized account of virus activity over a WAN (wide-area network).



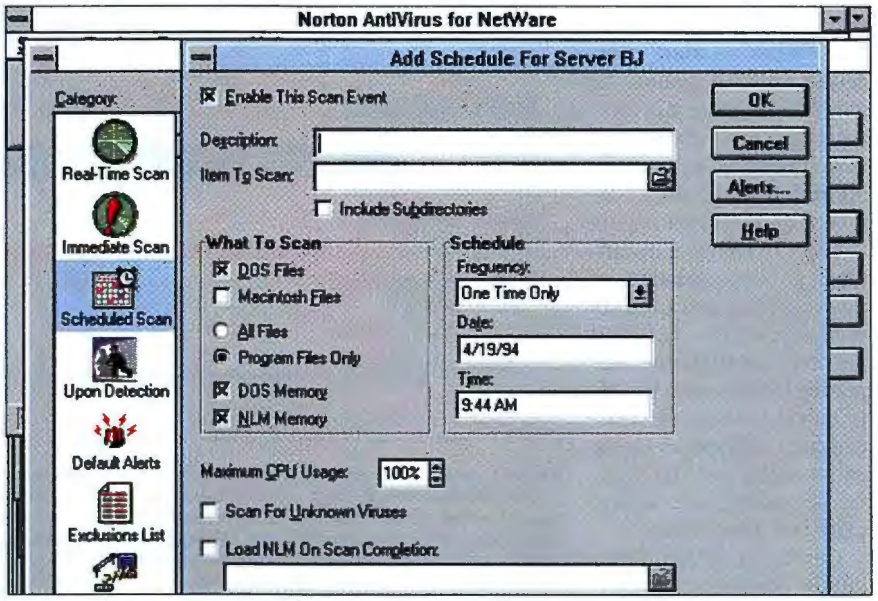
Real-time scanning slows the server because the NLM must immediately stop the file being executed to check for viruses. Such performance delays can be minimized by limiting the scan to specific extensions. All the NLM products reviewed have this capability. Shown here is the top-rated Central Point Anti-Virus for NetWare.

Other Features

The most important feature in a virus-prevention NLM is three-pronged scanning capability: manual or on-demand, scheduled, and real-time. Reporting, alerting, and performance issues are also very important. Other features, such as integrity checking, full-featured workstation products, scanning Macintosh files, and virus cleaning, are desirable but not as important.

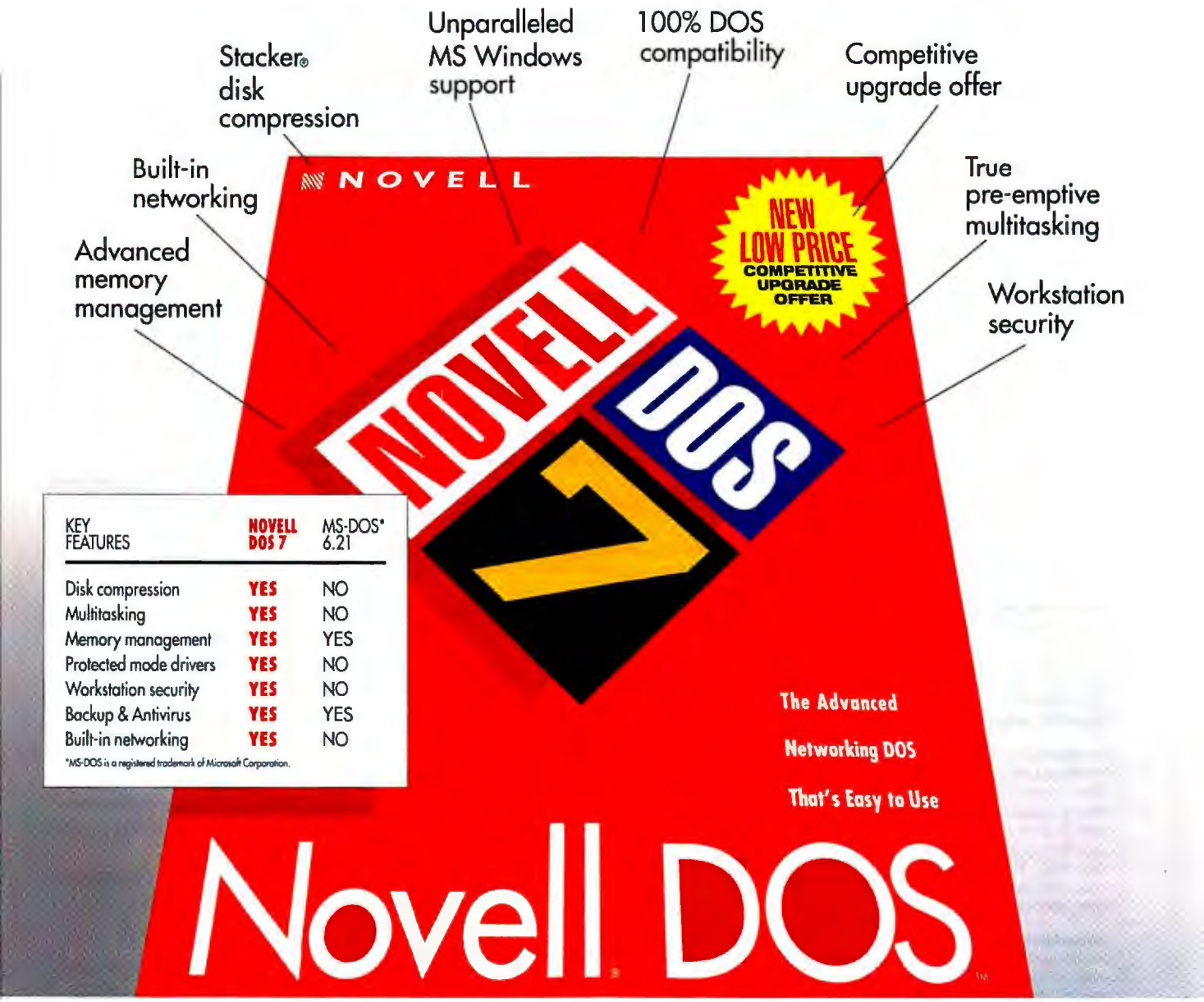
Central Point Anti-Virus includes the entire Macintosh workstation product with the NLM, so the product not only scans Macintosh files on the server but also protects Macintosh workstations. Norton AntiVirus, LANDesk Virus Protect, and InocuLAN also provide scanning capability for Macintosh files on the server.

Central Point Anti-Virus, Net-Prot, and NetShield bundle their workstation products with the NLM. NetShield now includes printed documentation for the workstation version as well. Note that the products from Central Point Software and Command Software Systems scored the highest overall ratings for virus preven-



All the antivirus NLMs let you schedule a scan at any time. For example, a scan can be scheduled in the middle of the night, on a weekend, or when network usage is known to be low. Shown here is Norton AntiVirus for NetWare.

This DOS is Boss.



KEY FEATURES	NOVELL DOS 7	MS-DOS* 6.21
Disk compression	YES	NO
Multitasking	YES	NO
Memory management	YES	YES
Protected mode drivers	YES	NO
Workstation security	YES	NO
Backup & Antivirus	YES	YES
Built-in networking	YES	NO

*MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

New low price! Take advantage of our limited-time competitive upgrade offer on Novell® DOS™ 7 – the world's most advanced, 100% DOS-compatible operating system. With more MS Windows utilities than any other DOS. Plus our exclusive space-saving Stacker disk compression. The productivity of true multitasking. Better memory management with DOS Protected Mode Services. And built-in networking. Sounds good, but you want to know more? Call us and we'll fax you a detailed competitive comparison. Better yet, why not meet The Boss right away and save money, too. See your local reseller today.

MVP FIRST CLASS · STACKER LZS COMPRESSION · yes NetWare

NOVELL. The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

GET THE FACTS BY FAX OR CALL US AT: 1-800-NETWARE (REQUEST DOCUMENT NUMBER 9501)

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

tion for single systems, and both of these companies bundle these products with their NLMs.

Although compressed infected files will not infect other files until they are decompressed, an NLM that scans compressed files can catch such infected files while they reside on the server. Otherwise, many files might be compressed, copied to the network, copied to another workstation, and then decompressed, thus bypassing the network security guards. Net-Prot, NetShield, and LANDesk Virus Protect can all scan certain types of compressed files.

New Versions

New versions of three of these programs will be released by the time you read this. Unfortunately, they were not available in time to be tested for this review.

Central Point Anti-Virus for NetWare 2.5 will include a feature called Central-Command, which allows the network administrator to centrally configure and manage virus protection on networked Windows workstations. It will also enable the administrator to remotely clean infected workstations. A Workstation Sentry feature will provide transparent virus protection and scheduled scanning for Windows workstations. Version 2.5 will also forward alerts to NetControl, expand LAN-Alert support, check the version of the signature file automatically, and then update the signature file to the current version. In addition, it will have improved compatibility with Novell's new client SDK (software development kit) and add EMS 2.0 support, making it compatible with all versions of PC Tools for Windows.

Version 1.25 of Net-Prot will be able to scan specific volumes, update other servers, and update configurations from server to server. The new version will also greatly expand the alerting features, adding the ability to alert the administrator even if an infection occurs while the affected workstation is not logged on to the network, the ability to alert the network administrator via pager or fax, and server-to-server communication of alerts.

Version 3.0 of InocuLAN will add domain support so that modifications made to the master server's configuration will automatically establish each member server's default configuration. The audit logs of each member server will upload to the master server, thus centralizing the monitoring of possible virus infections. Reporting features allow you to query the data using such criteria as file server, date, and time.

The new version will also include both DOS and Microsoft Windows managers, enabling supervisors to perform administrative tasks from their workstations. The program will add a full Windows interface for graphical access to all functionality. InocuLAN 3.0 will also allow an administrator to designate file servers to automatically download virus-signature files from Cheyenne Software's BBS.

NSTL Recommendations

The workstation version of Central Point Anti-Virus has only one glaring weakness: performance (it finished third). But because it has excellent usability and the best quality and most features of the products we reviewed, it captured the top overall position for virus-prevention NLMs. It offers the utmost in enterprise-wide virus prevention and management, allowing the administrator to configure workstations and other servers from a central server and gather virus alerts from any server or workstation and put them on a central server. The product's quality is top-notch, and its only usability flaw is the difficulty involved in attempting to learn the myriad options provided.

Net-Prot provides the best performance by requiring the least amount of server degradation. It also provides excellent usability, good versatility, and good quality. It requires the least system resources of any of the reviewed products, making it the product of choice if system resources are your primary concern. ■

This report contains the results of The Software Digest Ratings Report, *a monthly publication from National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). To obtain complete test results and in-depth analysis, contact NSTL (P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520, (609) 426-7070; fax (609) 426-5434). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.*

About the Products

Central Point Anti-Virus for NetWare 2.0
$1199 per NetWare license; free download of updated virus signatures from BBS
Central Point Software, Inc.
15220 Northwest Greenbrier Pkwy.,
Suite 150
Beaverton, OR 97006
(800) 964-6896
(503) 690-8088
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit for NetWare 1.03
$640; quarterly updates for virus signatures, $95
Ontrack Computer Systems, Inc.
6321 Bury Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55346
(800) 752-1333
(612) 937-1107
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

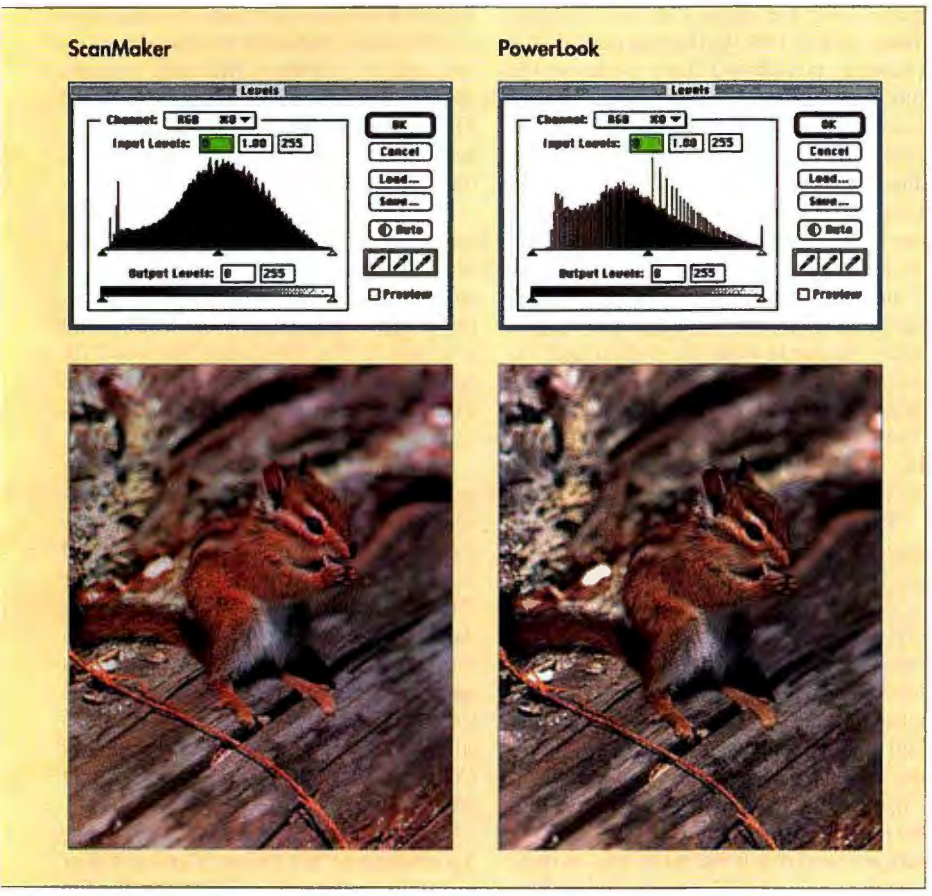
InocuLAN 2.5d
$495 for up to 25 user servers; $995 for unlimited servers (includes unlimited workstation managers); free download of updated virus signatures from BBS or CompuServe forum for one year
Cheyenne Software, Inc.
3 Expressway Plaza
Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
(800) 243-9462
(516) 484-5110
Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

LANDesk Virus Protect 2.1
$995 for a single server; free download of updated virus signatures from BBS
Intel Corp.
734 East Utah Valley Dr.
American Fork, UT 84003
(800) 538-3373
(801) 763-2200
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Net-Prot 1.24
$995 for 25 users; free download of updated virus signatures from BBS
Command Software Systems, Inc.
1061 East Indiantown Rd.,
Suite 500
Jupiter, FL 33477
(800) 423-9147
(407) 575-3200
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

NetShield 1.6
$595 for first server; virus-signature upgrades free with two-year license
McAfee Associates, Inc.
2710 Walsh Ave.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 866-6585
(408) 988-3832
Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

Norton AntiVirus for NetWare 1.0
$995 per server; free download of updated virus signatures from BBS
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.



Scan results and histograms from a service bureau drum scanner (Crosfield Scantex) and the three reviewed scanners. I scanned the test image using each vendor's automatic calibration and ranging features, with no color modification or image sharpening. The histograms represent the number of light and dark pixels in each scanned image, from darkest on the left to lightest on the right. The Arcus Plus scan is the only one of the four scan images I don't consider printable without modification. Although its histogram is solid, applying the needed balancing, brightening, and saturation corrections would exacerbate the dips in the curve, leaving almost no advantage over the PowerLook scan but taking a much greater time investment. The ScanMaker scan matches the body of the chipmunk most accurately, but it introduces a slight rosy shift in the gray areas of the weathered log. However, its histogram indicates that the scan will support removing the magenta bias if desired. To be sure nothing had upset the calibration, I recalibrated the ScanMaker with a test target immediately before scanning this image. The PowerLook scan is the most neutral in color, needing only an increase in saturation to match the original. Its discontinuous histogram is cause for caution, indicating that certain tone values are completely absent; subsequent adjustments can make these dips noticeable.

(see the scans). The photo provides plenty of detail, as well as subtle color data in the out-of-focus background. I assumed that the manufacturers had done plenty of scanning of standardized calibration targets and didn't expect that one more such test would be meaningful.

The general rule of thumb for scanning is to sample at twice the expected halftone value, but my experience is that anything over the square root of 2 to 1 wastes scanning and manipulation time, as well as storage space. For the sake of testing, however, I used a 2-to-1 ratio to scan the image. Based on the 133-line screen that most heat-set web offset magazines use, I attempted to scan the test images at 266 dpi.

A drum scanner, the Crosfield Scantex at a Seattle-area color service, provided a comparison scan (the first scan in the sequence on page 138). I instructed the service bureau to use the basic "closest match" settings of the scanner and to scan and save the file at an appropriate resolution for PostScript output. The color service scanned the original at 120 samples per centimeter (304.8 dpi), creating a 31.5-MB image file.

The basic scan is pleasing, with a very slight green cast that you could run unmodified or compensate for readily in Photoshop. The master channel histograms (see the screens above the scans) show that each scan has enough information across the tonal range to provide a good image. The smooth and continuous curve in the drum-scanner image's histogram indicates that you could make reasonable adjustments without creating problems. The ScanMaker's scan came closest to the results from the service bureau, providing a smooth distribution of light and dark pixels without gaps and spikes.

Such discontinuities in the Arcus Plus and PowerLook images indicate that, once the scans are balanced, there will be gaps that can lead to some posterization and other artifacts during subsequent editing of the file. Shifting the midpoint of the Arcus Plus scan in Photoshop to lighten the image created a histogram almost as spiky in the dark half of the range as the PowerLook scan, with lower saturation. Increasing the saturation would increase the discontinuities in the histogram, which eventually become visible in the final printed image, particularly in areas of gradual and subtle changes in tone.

The ScanMaker accomplishes its smooth histogram by scanning at 12 bits per color and sending all that information to the computer. Tonal adjustments are made to this data, and only then is the image sampled down to 8 bits per color. The other scanners start with 10 bits and work down from there. When a standard format is established to use 48 bits of color information instead of 24 (32 bits after conversion to CMYK), the ScanMaker will be able to take advantage of the additional information immediately.

Because PostScript output devices can image a theoretical maximum of only 256 grays regardless of the incoming information, there would be little change in the final results of scans handled automatically. However, scans that require significant color correction could be processed at the higher bit depth and sampled down to 8 bits after all corrections have been made, resulting in a final histogram that looks like the drum-scanner or ScanMaker curve shown. Because Photoshop is currently limited to 8 bits, any modification to the ScanMaker scan would result in a spiky histogram in the final file.

While the differences in scanning output between the three review scanners are important, just as important are differences in the features and ease of use provided by the bundled scanning software, particularly if you deal with less-than-perfect images.

Arcus Plus FotoLook

Although it certainly has every useful option, the Agfa FotoLook software that

comes with the Arcus Plus is confusing. When you're first starting the plug-in, for example, it is obvious how to choose the mode and order a preview. As with all scanning software, you then adjust the area that you will actually scan. Unlike with any other software I've used, however, the frame of this area must be dragged back out to full screen manually or the next preview will be only the size of that previous scan. Also, FotoLook's ability to select the black point and white point in the image—similar to what Photoshop lets you do in the Levels dialog box—is a nice feature, but it takes two prescans to get there. The software urgently needs usability testing to eliminate clumsy and counterintuitive elements such as these.

The software manual doesn't help, either. The first half has instructions that apply to all Agfa scanners, replete with notations that a given feature doesn't apply to one or more scanners in the line. The same information covers both Windows and Mac software, although all the screen captures are from the Mac version. The second half of the manual is devoted to installing the scanner in every European language. I'm sure I saw an index, but it's hidden in the middle of the volume. The manual is in serious need of a good set of tabs to indicate the sections and locate the index. Better yet, Agfa should edit this manual down to a single model, platform, and language.

I scanned the test image at 266 samples per inch, 50 percent scaling, with all other defaults set. This should have resulted in a 4- by 5-inch image of about 4 MB in size, but Photoshop reported that the final image was 8 by 10 inches at 150 dpi, for a file size of 5 MB. This additional file size is not enough to explain the slow scanning time of 5 minutes, 8 seconds.

ScanMaker III Software

The Microtek software includes DCR (Dynamic Color Rendition), the company's calibration and color-matching software that ensures the color integrity of the raw scanned image, and ColorSync, an Apple System Extension that aims to reduce color differences between the scanner, monitor, and color printers. Microtek includes device profiles for Apple monitors and Microtek scanners; profiles for most monitors and color printers are available from their manufacturers.

The DCR calibration utility, which Microtek recommends you use as a monthly task, takes only a couple of minutes and results in the color most closely matching the original image. The closest setting available to the 266 called for was 270, and I scanned the test image at that value. The scan completed and displayed in Photoshop in 2 minutes, 22 seconds.

Software installation on the Mac consists of dragging one folder of device characteristics into the Preferences folder, one Control Panel to the System folder, and two plug-ins to the appropriate folder for Photoshop. In addition to running a standard installer program, Windows users must allow for a 16-KB address block in upper memory between 640 KB and 1 MB for the interface card and be prepared to edit WIN.INI and any memory manager CONFIG.SYS entries to account for that address block.

Documentation for the Windows product is adequate, but you won't need it after installation. The documentation for the Mac product is best left in the box, as it doesn't properly describe this scanner and software combination. In both cases, the documentation is in too many pieces and lacks clear organization.

The software lacks one important feature and includes one aggravation. No facility is included for descreening. The software included with the other two scanners does a better (and certainly faster) job of this than can be done in Photoshop with the Despeckle and Sharpen filters.

The aggravation is that only inches and centimeters are available for scan size—two choices I rarely use. For page layout, I need picas. The rest of the scanning that I do (a growing part in this age of multimedia) is for on-screen display, where the

About the Products

Arcus Plus $3495
transparent media adapter $750
Agfa Division, Miles, Inc.
200 Ballardvale St.
Wilmington, MA 01887
(508) 658-5600
fax: (508) 658-5168
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

ScanMaker III $3499
transparency adapter $699
Microtek Lab, Inc.
3715 Doolittle Dr.
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
(800) 654-4160
(310) 297-5000
fax: (310) 297-5050
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

PowerLook PS2400x $3495
(transparency adapter included)
Umax Technologies, Inc.
3353 Gateway Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 562-0311
(510) 651-8883
fax: (510) 651-8834
Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

desired size is known in pixels.

The preview window is also the smallest of those of the three software bundles and is too small for accurate cropping. Thanks to this and the lack of appropriate units of measure, I found myself scanning a generous area of most photos at a slightly higher resolution than I was likely to need, and then cropping and resampling in Photoshop.

PowerLook MagicScan

The Umax MagicScan software is the best of the bunch. Installation also consists of an installer for Windows and for the Mac—three files (four if you install the Help file) that you drag to the predictable locations on the desktop. The Umax interface card for the PC requires only an I/O address; if you know the address of your network card or other I/O addressed peripherals, the installation is trivial.

The MagicScan software offers a wide range of useful controls for dealing with less-than-ideal originals. If the print of the chipmunk had started with an off-color tone, the overall color cast could have been changed in the preview so that color information wouldn't be lost in Photoshop during corrections. There are three levels of unsharp masking available, although this operation is normally the last stage and should not be applied if other corrections are going to be made in Photoshop.

MagicScan allows easy and intuitive inversion of negative images, as well as flipping of images from transparent originals that were placed upside down on the scanner. A simplified histogram and tone curve are available for correction. The only feature I missed was scanning in picas, although pixels are directly supported.

The MagicScan manual, a slender paperback, is a model of clear and complete explanations and careful organization, and yet it's hardly needed because the basic functions of the plug-in are so obvious. I didn't even open it until the review was almost finished.

Like the Agfa software, MagicScan allowed me to enter the exact resolution I wished to scan in; unlike the Agfa software, it then delivered it. The scan, which could benefit from a slight increase in saturation, was quite pleasant, with the automatic balance selected and all other settings left at their defaults. The image was ready to edit in Photoshop in the remarkable time of 50 seconds. This is the only scanner that would not be objectionably slow if you also handled moderate amounts of OCR.

Clear Choices

Can these scanners eliminate the need for a service bureau? In many cases, the answer is clearly yes.

A scan from a service bureau typically costs $75 and takes two days, so just the speed and cost advantages of desktop scanning are enough to overcome a significant quality difference. Moreover, the benefits of drum-scanner quality will be lost if the film is destined for output on PostScript imagesetters. And in many cases, the original image is not good enough to reveal the quality difference of a drum scanner anyway.

The advertised features of the three scanners are similar, and the final quality of the scans is, in all cases, very high. With any of the three you can obtain image quality similar to that in this magazine or the national newsweeklies. The differences between them lie in the amount of work needed to get pleasing color.

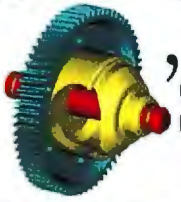
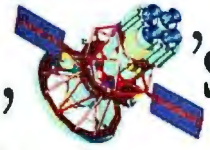
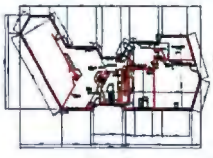
Slow scanning speed, poor color accuracy, and a clumsy interface combine to keep the Agfa Arcus Plus off the recommended list. Agfa will be replacing the Arcus Plus with the Arcus II soon after you read this. The new scanner promises to be better all around, providing increased scanning speed and better image quality, with a 3.0 dynamic range and 12-bit sampling per color. The scanning area will increase to 8 by 14 inches. The price, somewhere under $4000, will include a built-in transparency adapter. Until that new scanner proves itself, however, the clear choice is between the Microtek ScanMaker and the Umax PowerLook.

The ScanMaker offers the best color rendition, and the dense histogram it produced means that more image modifications can be made without losing important information. The increased bit depth will be valuable when and if Photoshop supports a 12-bit-per-pixel file format. Shops doing predominantly color reproduction with good originals should put the ScanMaker III at the top of their list.

The PowerLook has the convenience of quick scanning and software with suitable units of measure and a good descreening algorithm. These features make the PowerLook the more productive choice for shops that handle a wide range of scanning tasks. ■

G. Armour Van Horn is a production artist as well as a consultant and writer on electronic imaging and prepress. His studio is on Whidbey Island, northwest of Seattle. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at vanhorn@bix.com.

Yes,

you can do Windows™ and walls and doors and floors, ceilings, whole  's,  's, trains, boats,  's, chains,  's, diamond rings,  's and things,  's, power plants, topo maps,  's, helicopters, roads and bridges, circuit boards,  's power lines,  's, airports, furniture, digital terrain models,  's, skateboards, the  ,  's, chemical plants,  's, golf courses, anything you can think of ... even the kitchen  .

Apple Redefines the Notebook

The latest PowerBooks set a new standard: built-in Ethernet, a trackpad, optional PCMCIA, 16-bit color, stereo sound, and a fast 68040 CPU upgradable to PowerPC

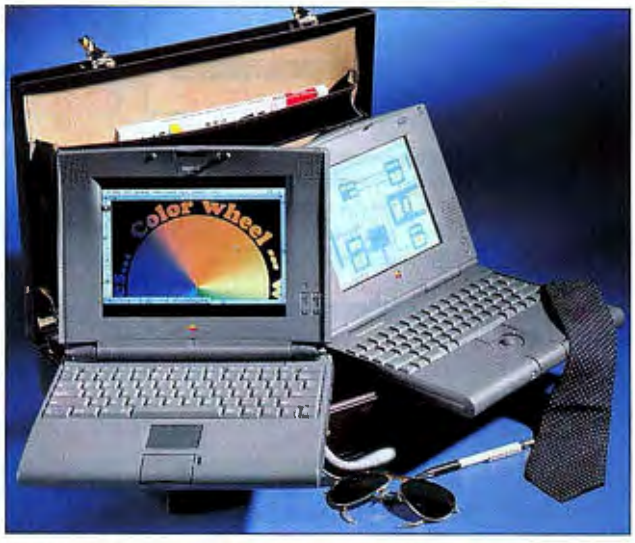
TOM THOMPSON

When Apple introduced its Macintosh notebook computers, the PowerBooks, in 1991, it set new standards for what such portable systems should do. The design was termed "all-in-one" because these Macs were literally self-contained desktop systems. For example, they had a high-density floppy drive that could read and write PC disks, built-in networking hardware and software, and a slot for an optional internal modem. However, for the past few years, most of the improvements to the design have been incremental, such as faster 68030 processors, an external video port, and color displays. The all-in-one design was becoming long in the tooth.

With the introduction of the 500 series PowerBooks this May, Apple not only brought the all-in-one PowerBook design up-to-date but also set new standards. The PowerBooks now use the high-performance 68LC040 processor. Battery life has been beefed up by the addition of a second battery compartment. A new solid-state trackpad makes the computer easier to use. There's substantial capacity for memory and large hard drives, and an Ethernet port boosts the system's network capabilities. An optional PCMCIA Expansion Module fits in one of the battery compartments and lets you expand the PowerBook's functions using third-party PCMCIA cards. What hasn't changed is that the computer still weighs 7.3 pounds, even with a second battery. (It weighs a pound less with one battery.) These capabilities make the 500 series PowerBook a powerful desktop computer in its own right, and therefore a superb notebook computer.

The 500 series PowerBooks come in two families. The low-cost 520 models run at 50 MHz, and the high-performance 540 models operate at 66 MHz. These speeds represent just the processor clock rate; the rest of the system runs at half the processor's speed—25 MHz and 33 MHz, respectively. The 520 models sport passive-matrix screens; the 540 models use active-matrix technology.

In addition to the all-in-one systems, there is a new PowerBook Duo, the 280, that uses a 66-MHz 68LC040 processor. I'll make only a few references to the Duo, since it's primarily a Duo 270c design with a new processor. I'll focus primarily on the new features in the 500 series PowerBooks.



The 500 series PowerBooks (left) provide a much-needed overhaul for the all-in-one design. Improvements include storage and RAM capacity, built-in Ethernet support, an innovative trackpad, stereo sound, a PCMCIA Expansion Module, and a 68040 processor upgradable to PowerPC. The Duo 280 systems (right) bring the might of the 68040 processor to the PowerBook Duo line.

What's New Outside

I received a PowerBook 540c and a Duo 280c for evaluation. Both use the active-matrix color display. The 540c came with 4 MB of RAM and a 240-MB hard drive, and the Duo had 12 MB of RAM and a 320-MB hard drive.

Some of the 540c's new features were immediately obvious. Flipping the back panel open revealed an Ethernet port that uses the 14-pin AUI (Apple Auxiliary Unit Interface) connector. This connector lets you use your choice of thick, thin, or 10Base-T Ethernet modules to connect the 540c to the office network. There's the usual complement of ports: the RS-422 serial port (which does double duty as the LocalTalk network connection), stereo sound input and output jacks, an ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) port, an external video port (for using a second monitor), and an HDI-30 SCSI port.

The power switch is no longer awkwardly placed among these ports, thank goodness. When you open the PowerBook's lid, you spot the power switch just above the keyboard, a location that makes the computer easy to switch on.

Along the top of the full-size keyboard are 12 function keys and the Escape key (which in previous PowerBook designs was in an awkward position by the space bar). Some of the keyboard layout was borrowed from the PowerBook Duo, and it's nice to see it on the all-in-one design. Another cool feature swiped from the Duo design puts the computer in sleep mode when you close its lid. An LED in the lid blinks when the computer is asleep.

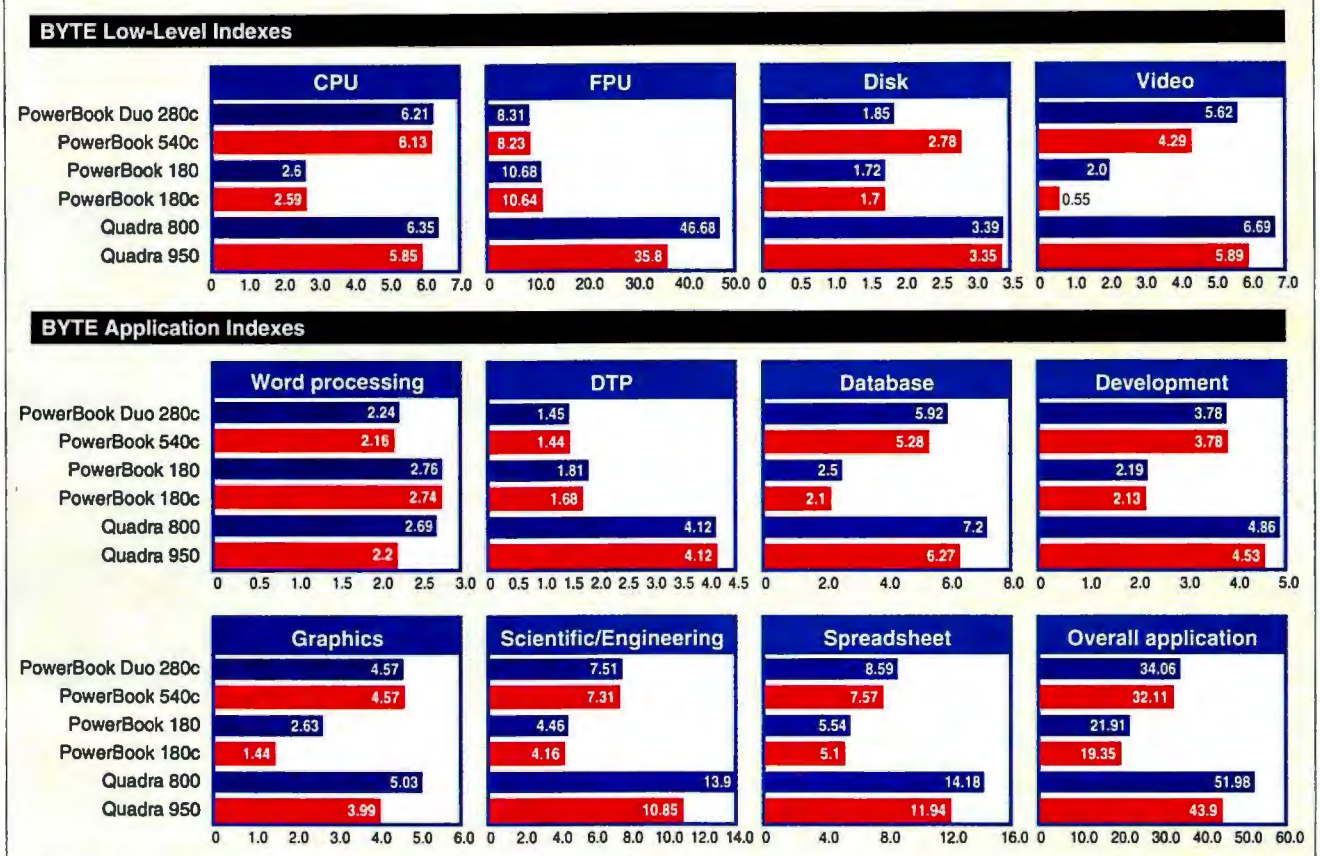
The active-matrix color display has a 640- by 480-pixel screen. At 9.5 inches diagonal, this display is slightly larger than the 9-inch diagonal on previous color PowerBooks. The Duo 280c still uses an 8.4-inch-diagonal screen.

The 540c's screen is flanked by two small speakers that supply stereo sound. With the new design, you can buy a lower-cost PowerBook 520 with a passive-matrix screen and upgrade it to the 540's active-matrix display later by just swapping the PowerBook lid. However, at $2199, this upgrade isn't cheap.

The biggest visible difference in the new machine is a flat plate that replaces the computer's trackball. This is Apple's trackpad, which uses capacitance sensing to accurately detect and track the motion of a fingertip on its surface (see "Apple, Cirque Unveil Trackball Alternative," June BYTE, page 33). Although the trackpad can sense pressure, Apple opted instead to use a single mouse button for clicking on objects.

Based on my use of the trackpad, it works much better than a trackball for text selection and editing, and it's better suited for drawing. Also, with no moving parts, it's less likely to fail than a trackball. With

PowerBook Performance



Results are indexed. For each individual test, a Mac Classic II = 1.0; for the Overall Application Index, a Classic II = 7.0. The Classic II used 512- by 342-pixel screens; the Quadras and the PowerBook 180c, 280c, and 540c used 640- by 480-pixel screens; the PowerBook 180 used a 640- by 400-pixel screen. For the 68040-based Macs, caches were disabled only for Word Processing tests, and PageMaker 4.2 was used for DTP tests.

The heart of the 540c is a Motorola 68LC040 clocked at 66 MHz. Because the rest of the system is clocked at 33 MHz, overall system performance should be around that of a 33-MHz system, except when portions of an application's code reside in the processor caches. Since the 68LC040 lacks an FPU, floating-point math performance suffers. These conclusions are confirmed by the BYTE low-level and application benchmarks: The 540c's performance was nearly equal to that of a 33-MHz Quadra 950 except in floating-point performance. Similar results were obtained on the Duo 280c.

an active-matrix display, controlling the pointer with the trackpad is quick and precise. However, on a PowerBook 520 with a passive-matrix display, where the pointer disappears or ghosts when it's moved, steering with the trackpad becomes tricky.

Each side of the PowerBook 540c contains a bay for an NiMH (nickel-metal-hydride) battery. (Previous all-in-one designs used nickel-cadmium batteries.) A new power charger cranks out 40 W to charge both batteries if the computer is idle, or one at a time if it's in use. Power is drawn from one battery and then the other, so you can swap a fresh battery for a dead one without turning the PowerBook off.

Apple estimates that the PowerBook 540c can operate on battery power for up to 7 hours, and the Duo 280c for 2 to 4 hours. The BYTE battery-life tests show that with two fully charged batteries, the PowerBook 540c can operate for about 6 hours, and the Duo 280c for about 3½ hours. In personal tests going about my office work, I obtained about 3 to 4 hours' worth of battery life from the 540c—a definite improvement in battery life, especially with a 68040 processor in the system.

What's New Inside

The heart of the 540c is a Motorola 68LC040 clocked at 66 MHz. Because the rest of the system is clocked at 33 MHz, overall system performance should be around that of a 33-MHz system, except in those cases where portions of an application's code reside in the processor caches. Also, since the 68LC040 lacks an FPU, you can expect floating-point math performance to suffer. These expectations are confirmed by the BYTE low-level and application benchmarks: The 540c's performance was about that of a 33-MHz Quadra 950 except in floating-point performance (see the graph). Similar results were obtained on the Duo 280c.

The 500 series PowerBooks use 2-MB ROMs that contain the Mac Toolbox, plus code that implements power management for the 68040 processor. The computers start with a base 4 MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, and a RAM expansion slot can expand RAM to a total of 36 MB (up to 40 MB on the Duo 280c). The RAM signals and timings for the 500 series PowerBooks differ from those of other PowerBooks, so you can't use existing memory expansion cards. The processor, ROMs, and base memory are located on a removable secondary logic board, which can be replaced with a PowerPC upgrade board. No price or details on the PowerPC upgrade were available at press time. *continued*

The frame buffer for the 540c's display now uses 512 KB of dual-ported VRAM (video RAM), rather than DRAM as in older all-in-one color displays. This makes for faster screen redrawing, a fact borne out by the BYTE low-level benchmarks. Timing for the slow graphics test, which was 13 seconds or more with previous color PowerBooks, plummeted to several seconds. Screen updates and document-scrolling operations were faster, making the system's response noticeably snappier.

A new Display Manager lets you change the screen resolution on the fly from 640 by 480 pixels to 640 by 400 pixels. The smaller screen size enables the surplus VRAM to be used for larger pixels: The screen then shows 16-bit color (actually 24,000 colors, due to limitations in the LCD panel). This makes the PowerBook 540c and Duo 280c suitable for viewing digital video QuickTime clips or scanned images. The color capabilities of this display at this resolution, combined with improved audio (16-bit CD-quality stereo), makes the PowerBook 540c an excellent multimedia computer.

Inside the left battery compartment on the 540c is a 90-pin PDS (Processor Direct Slot) connector, so instead of a battery, you can plug an expansion board into this bay. PDS is a bit of a misnomer here, since the slot is not directly connected to the processor bus. Instead, an interface chip provides 68030 processor signals and timings, making the slot compatible with the Mac LC slot. However, this slot has different power requirements, which must meet the power budget of a notebook computer. Also, the I/O bus that the PDS connector sits on is only 16 bits wide, which constrains the use of any high-throughput peripherals. Whether third-party vendors will make hardware for this slot remains to be seen.

The more interesting use of this bay and the PDS is Apple's PCMCIA Expansion Module. It accepts two stacked Type II PCMCIA slots or one Type III slot. The module shipped in July and costs under $200. You have to switch the PowerBook off to plug the module into the battery bay, but once it's installed the system software allows "hot docking" of PCMCIA cards. For example, you can insert a Type III card with a hard drive into the module, and an icon of the drive will appear on the Mac Desktop. You can drag files to the card and then eject the card by dragging the icon to the Trashcan. No motors are required for this: A nitinol (nickel-titanium alloy) wire contracts and ejects the card a good 20 millimeters when current passes through it. The Expansion Module will let you add wireless LAN, cellular modem, flash memory storage, and other mobile options as these cards appear on the market.

Timely Improvement

The Duo 280 systems bring the might of the 68040 processor to the PowerBook Duo line. The 500 series PowerBooks provide a much-needed overhaul for the all-in-one design. Improvements include the function keys, the built-in Ethernet support, and the 68040 processor.

The performance, storage capacity, and RAM expansion limits of these systems make them powerful yet portable knock-around desktop systems and superb notebook computers. However, the design also pushes the envelope with the innovative trackpad, the stereo sound system, and the PCMCIA Expansion Module. When various third-party wireless cards arrive, they should help make the 500 series PowerBook the ideal mobile computer. Finally, this PowerBook has the future built in with a planned PowerPC upgrade. It's safe to say that Apple has once again defined the standards for notebook computers—standards that the competition will be hard pressed to duplicate. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. degree from Memphis State University. He is an Associate Apple Developer. You can contact him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON, or on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com.

About the Products

PowerBook 520 (with 50-/25-MHz 68LC040, 4 MB RAM, 160-MB hard drive, and FSTN gray-scale display).....$2269

PowerBook 520c (with 50-/25-MHz 68LC040, 4 MB RAM, 160-MB hard drive, and dual-scan color display).....$2899

PowerBook 540 (with 66-/33-MHz 68LC040, 4 MB RAM, 240-MB hard drive, and active-matrix gray-scale display).....$3159

PowerBook 540c (with 66-/33-MHz 68LC040, 4 MB RAM, 320-MB hard drive, and active-matrix color display).....$4839

PowerBook Duo 280 (with 66-/33-MHz 68LC040, 4 MB RAM, 240-MB hard drive, and active-matrix gray-scale display).....$2639

PowerBook Duo 280c (with 66-/33-MHz 68LC040, 4 MB RAM, 320-MB hard drive, and active-matrix color display).....$3759

Apple Computer, Inc.
1 Infinite Loop
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 776-2333
(408) 996-1010
fax: (408) 974-6412
Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

The only statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT®6.0 for DOS
Call for Introductory Pricing

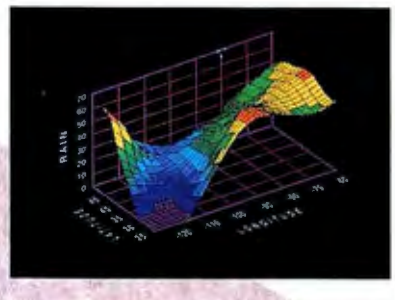
"The best general-purpose statistics program"* just got better

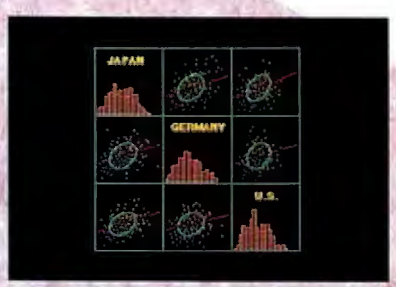
For more than 10 years, SYSTAT, Inc. has been producing accurate, comprehensive statistics and graphics software. SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS, the latest version of the highly-rated SYSTAT package, brings you new dimensions of power and functionality. A broad array of data handling, statistics, and graphics features have been added to the package. SYSTAT can accommodate larger data sets than ever before: the program has been rewritten to let you analyze data files with thousands of variables and unlimited records. SYSTAT for DOS now supports extended memory, to allow for very large, complex analyses. And, SYSTAT's graphics are now object-oriented, so you can modify them with ease, and rotate all 3-D graphs to any perspective.

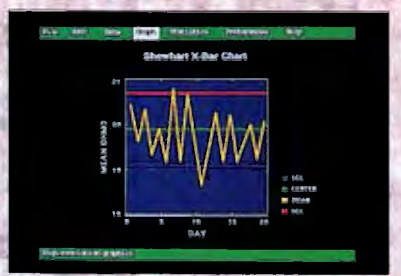
From basic to advanced statistics

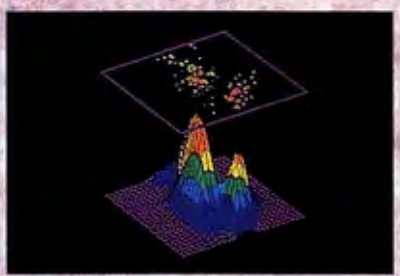
All versions of SYSTAT provide a full range of statistical analyses, including: ■ frequencies ■ *t* tests ■ multi-way cross-tabs ■ nonparametric statistics ■ correlations ■ linear, multiple, and stepwise regressions ■ ANOVA ■ ANCOVA ■ repeated measures ■ factor analysis ■ cluster analysis ■ multidimensional scaling ■ Box-Jenkins ARIMA models ■ Fourier analysis ■ principal component analysis ■ means models ■ post-hoc tests ■ time series ■ nonlinear modeling ■ loglinear modeling.

SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS adds several new analyses to the SYSTAT package: ■ design of experiment procedures for quality control, including D-optimal, Taguchi, Plackett-Burman, Box-Behnken, and other designs ■ matrix algebra commands and functions ■ RAMONA, a powerful path analysis procedure.









New! QuickGraphs & 3-D Charts

SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS provides QuickGraphs, plots that are automatically generated with each analysis. New 3-D bar, pie and ribbon charts give you three dynamic ways to present your analysis results. The package now also supplies Shewhart, Pareto, and CUSUM charts for quality control. Other SYSTAT graphs include: ■ box plots ■ density plots ■ function plots ■ icon plots ■ probability plots ■ quantile plots ■ stem-and-leaf plots ■ 2-D and 3-D scatterplots ■ maps with geographic projections ■ contour plots.

SYSTAT for Windows & Macintosh

SYSTAT (version 5) is also available for Windows™ and Macintosh®. All SYSTAT data and graphics files are compatible across platforms.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE May 11, 1993 SYSTAT 5.01/Windows

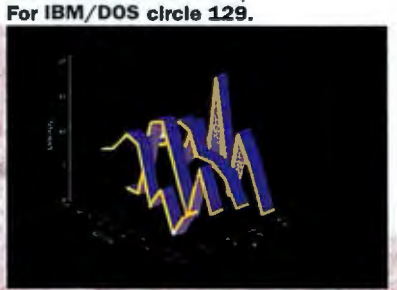
"SYSTAT (for Windows) – with its superb graphics, high-quality statistical algorithms, and reasonable price – is an excellent choice." PC Magazine

Whether you use DOS, Windows or a Macintosh–with SYSTAT you're using the best statistics and graphics software available.

To order SYSTAT (with a 60-day money-back guarantee), or to request more information, call:

708-864-5670

For Windows circle 128,
For IBM/DOS circle 129.



SYSTAT®

For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel:708.864.5670, Fax:708.492.3567
Australia: 61.3.602.5088, **Belgium:** 32.2.268.1775, **Denmark:** 45.64.406575, **Finland:** 358.0.692.3800, **France:** 33.76.418508, **Germany:** 49.55.4272075, **Greece:** 30.1.362.9041, **Holland:** 31.34.0266336, **Italy:** 39.587.213640, **Japan:** 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia:** 603.703.5568, **Mexico:** 52.5.563.0641, **New Zealand:** 64.7.8562675, **Norway:** 47.32.892.240, **Poland:** 48.12.360791, **Spain:** 34.3.4154904, **Sweden:** 46.31.776.0121, **Switzerland:** 31.971.33.71, **Taiwan:** 886.2.704.2762, **UK:** 44.462.480.055

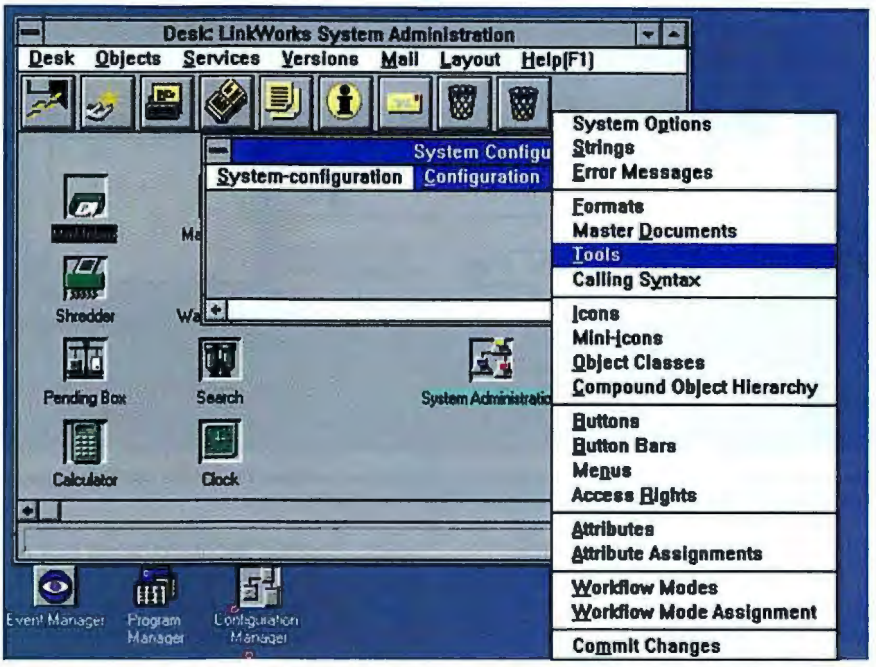
*SYSTAT for DOS rated highest in overall evaluation by ***Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 8, No. 5,*** May, 1991. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

Blazing the Path

DEC's LinkWorks is an open design for multiplatform work flow

BEN SMITH

The promise of groupware is greater productivity through collaboration. Few products embody this ideal better than DEC's LinkWorks, a multiplatform (Unix, OpenVMS, PC, and Macintosh) work-flow system. If groups in your organization collaborate on the creation and development of documents, images, or data, LinkWorks delivers an effective set of tools for automating your most complex work-flow tasks.



The entire structure of LinkWorks hides within two deceptively simple-looking objects on the administrator's Desk window: the System Configuration and System Administration desks. The administration and configuration menus are poorly designed.

The Local View

On a local desktop, LinkWorks appears as a window in your graphical environment, with each icon representing an object. LinkWorks objects can be just about anything, but they fall into one of three general classes: *information* (text or data), *containers* (e.g., folders), or *actions*.

The information objects are typically files associated with application programs—for example, an Excel spreadsheet, an Ami Pro document, or a bit-map image file. Unlike in the basic file system, LinkWorks information objects (analogous to files) and containers (analogous to subdirectories) have wrappers that contain far more information than just owner, creation date, and permissions. They have full text names, like those on the Mac; associated icons; application programs; descriptive text; an extensible list of permissions; and even work-flow paths.

Some of the actions show up as toolbar buttons; others are accessible only from drop-down menus. Click on an object icon in the window, and the icon launches an action or application that is appropriate for the file type on your workstation. Drag an object icon to the mail outbox icon, and your mail is sent automatically.

Despite its rich structure, the LinkWorks environment is not intimidating. You'll find the usual elements of any GUI file manager with just a few additions, including an In box, an Out box, and a Pending box. These containers are crucial to the work flow; you send and receive your work through them. The Pending box is for the inevitable projects that are held up for one reason or another.

If an object doesn't have a default routing path, you can still route or share it. You choose points in a routing path and recipients for mail by selecting from an organizational chart. You can share the object by mailing a link to other users, thereby creating a collaborative work environment. LinkWorks includes built-in E-mail that can gateway with other, dedicated mail systems.

Whenever you create a new object, you need to specify what kind of object you want, give it a name, and designate the access rights for it. For example, you might create an Address Book object with the name Local Contractors and give it For Information access rights. A For Information designation gives other recipients read-only access to the object; only you can modify it.

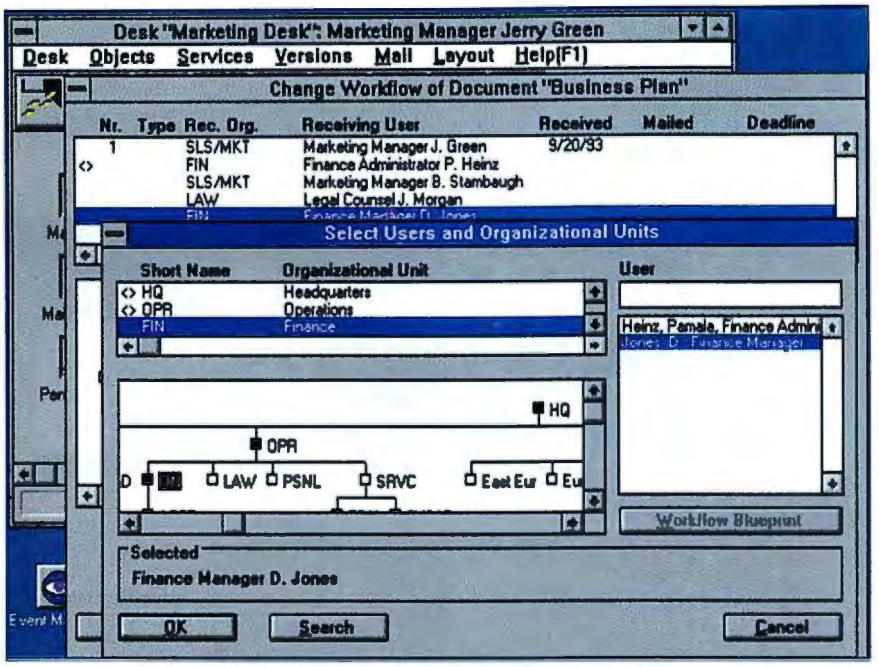
You can use any object as a template by placing it in the template box. Dragging an object from the template box back out onto the Desk window copies the object but, unfortunately, without copying any of its LinkWorks attributes.

The object types that are on your system and the associated application programs for each workstation are defined by the LinkWorks administrator. In fact, just about everything about LinkWorks can be customized by the administrator.

Configuration and Administration

The true nature of LinkWorks is apparent only to the administrator. LinkWorks' paradigm is that of an object-oriented database. LinkWorks objects are very much what a programmer would expect, with base classes, subclasses, inheritance, and instantiation. The entire structure of LinkWorks hides within two deceptively simple-looking objects on the administrator's Desk window: the System Configuration and System Administration desks.

From the LinkWorks Configuration desk, you define object classes and subclasses that you'll be using in your operations, and you associate tools (i.e., application programs) with data objects for each different user environment. You can also define menus and workspaces for different classes of users from the Configuration desk. It is the most complex and the most static of the two administrative work areas. If you've worked with object-oriented systems before, you will find LinkWorks'



The organizational chart is an intuitive way of pinpointing stages in the work flow. The (hidden) work-flow diagram follows the same model. Unfortunately, you cannot resize the chart window.

Object Class browser very familiar.

From the System Administration desk, you create your organizational chart (it even looks like a tree-structure organizational chart), set user accounts, and administer workstations and working environments. You also define the keyword list from the administration area. The keyword list works like a miniature document management system by organizing and retrieving documents and other objects. Many of the objects that you need will probably have a predictable work flow. The administrator can define work-flow blueprints and attach these blueprints to objects.

The Ins and Outs of Work Flow

Whether you, as an administrator, define a work-flow blueprint for an object class or, as a user, build a work flow for an individual object, the process of defining the flow is the same: You select the work-flow stages from the organizational chart. As you make your selections, you are building a graphical design of the work-flow process. Dragging and dropping stages creates the paths of work flow. A simple path would resemble a list with lines connecting the positions that the object passes through during its processing.

In addition, you can define *branches*, points when the object gets simultaneously distributed to several recipients. You specify what you consider "processing" at any stage. It might be as simple as the recipient opening the object when it is received, or it might require one of the three levels of signature: Initial, Approve, and Sign off. The signatures require password verification.

Any path or branch in work flow can be conditional—that is, dependent on the status of any of the object's attributes after processing at the source stage. For example, you might require that the recipient modify the document or image, thereby changing the date stamp. In that case, the work-flow test would check for a new date stamp and would allow the file to be passed on only after the date stamp had been changed.

Any stage in the work flow can be associated with a *mode*—an indication of what the recipient should do with the object (e.g., "For comment"). Any stage can also have a deadline and a more verbose description. In the current version of LinkWorks, these object attributes are little more than text fields, but in the next release some of these fields will be able to trigger actions.

Not all organizations need work flow. If your organization's operation (or a particular class of object) is more collaborative than state- and stage-oriented, you may find that LinkWorks' shared objects still fit your needs. A shared object can exist on several desks at once. Since LinkWorks maintains all its objects on the server, simple shared objects can be modified by only one person at a time, whereas compound objects (e.g., file folders and boxes) can only be added to or deleted from. You can "register an interest" in a shared object, prompting LinkWorks to notify you of any changes to the object.

Objects and the Database

Despite the object-oriented nature of LinkWorks, the infrastructure is an RDBMS (relational database management system). You can select your database choice from a supported list: Ingres, Oracle, Informix, or DEC Rdb.

The RDBMS points to where the objects are stored on the server. The objects reside in their native format in subdirectories deep in the LinkWorks directory tree. The only protection from curious eyes is the server's file-access control. Since the server can be an OSF/1, OpenVMS, Ultrix, SCO Unix, HP PA-RISC/HP-UX, or IBM RS/6000 running AIX, the security can be anywhere from pretty good to very good, provided that the server is well protected from attack. Only the superuser and the RDBMS have read permission on the files.

Because LinkWorks manages all kinds of objects—binary images, sound and motion files, and compound documents, as well as simple text documents—the version control consists of complete copies of each version of a file. This design makes it nearly impossible to corrupt an earlier version of a file when retrieving it, but it has the distinct disadvantage of consuming huge amounts of storage if your objects and documents tend to be large.

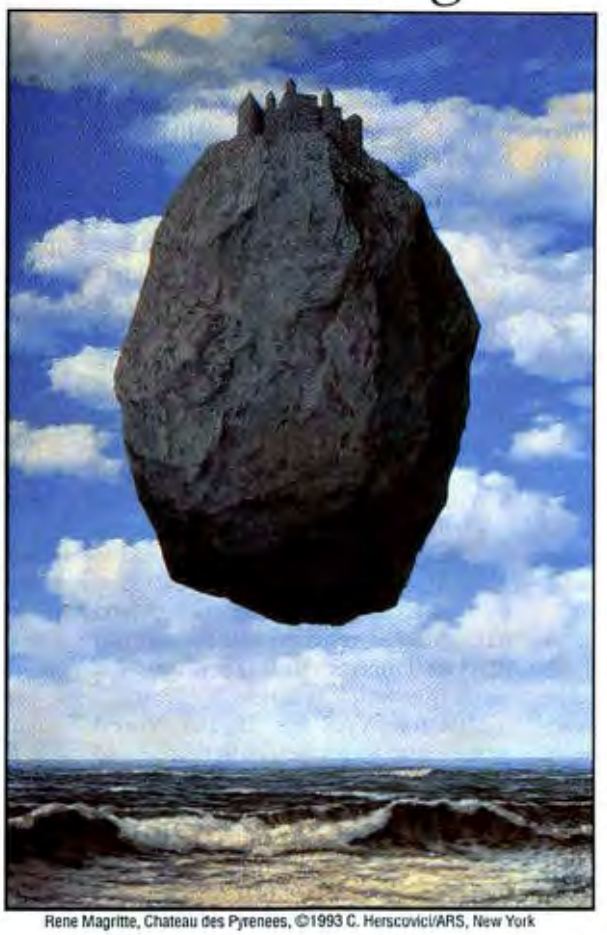
LinkWorks has no utilities for automatically archiving older versions, so it is the user's responsibility to delete older versions of documents. You could solve this problem by backing up the system with software that supports file migration, a feature that moves dated files to off-line storage.

An Open Architecture

The controlled fashion in which LinkWorks maintains all its files and objects might suggest that it is not an open architecture. This is not the case; it is as open as you wish to make it. LinkWorks has provisions for importing from and exporting to foreign file systems and mail systems.

On the other hand, you can turn off these features and require that all documents and other objects within the LinkWorks system be created, revised, and retained only on the LinkWorks server—even if programs external to the server are modifying the files. The obvious loophole is

Outstanding.



Rene Magritte, Chateau des Pyrenees, ©1993 C. Herscovici/ARS, New York

Once in a while, something is created that goes above and beyond the ordinary.

Something better than the rest.

In the realm of copy protection locks, the Hardlock™ copy protection system rises above the others in securing your applications against unauthorized use. Hardlock is the only lock that uses a programmable algorithm, far more complex to decode than simply reading the contents of a memory chip. Hardlock also features selectable anti-debugging and reverse engineering protection as well as protection against hardware emulators, which no other lock has.

Security. Quality. Technology.

Hardlock is state of the art.

Call us to find out more about how Hardlock can provide your masterpiece with the security it deserves.

1-800-562-2543

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

Software Protection · Data Security

Phone 708-808-0300 · Fax 708-808-0313

New! CD-Crypt for secure CD-ROM software distribution

For DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, DES Single User, Network, CD-ROM Applications and More

For a distributor in Europe contact FAST Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-53 98 00-20 Fax: 49-89-53 98 00-40 · In Brazil contact HT-MACH, Tel: 55-21-257-0314 Fax: 55-21-235-6808 ·In Chile contact Datasoft S.A., Tel: 562-246-7443 Fax: 562-208-0591 · In Peru contact V.C.H.I., Tel: 51-14-440537 Fax: 51-14-475984 ·In Mexico contact D.C. Computacion, Tel: 611-43-41, Fax: 611-46-41

For International information circle 88. For Domestic information circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

that most application programs let you make copies of documents to more than one storage device. The only sure stopper is to deny client machines any write permissions except through LinkWorks.

Using a common SQL RDBMS system as the infrastructure lets you extend LinkWorks by writing your own SQL operations and reports. For instance, the operating system's scheduled batch processing could generate a status report of all projects that are in the queue. Since the SQL source statements that make LinkWorks run reside on the system, you can hack copies of them to process your own files automatically.

The RDBMS infrastructure also makes it easy to scale up to a LinkWorks site. You aren't limited to a single LinkWorks database (internally referred to as a *cell*) or server. A single LinkWorks administrator can manage several cells from the same interface. The one extension that you cannot make is out over a store-and-forward WAN (wide-area network) stream. LinkWorks needs TCP/IP.

On the downside of the RDBMS design, the object-oriented model doesn't map efficiently to a relational model. Any operation that changes the hierarchical structure requires updating the database structure, not just the data. LinkWorks locks you out of doing any other operations until these are complete.

Modeling BYTE

I evaluated LinkWorks using a DECstation 3000 (64 MB of RAM and 2 GB of disk space) running OSF/1 as the server. As client machines, I had four 486 PCs with 8 MB of RAM (the minimum memory recommended for this application) and a Mac Quadra 950. Engineers from DEC installed the software, including the RDBMS and the TCP/IP stacks in the PCs and the Mac.

The installation was not trivial: It took three worker days. The most difficult part of the task was installing a second network protocol stack in each of the client computers. The DEC engineers also configured LinkWorks for each of the client machines, associating application programs with object classes on each client.

After an afternoon of training, I was on my own. I started simple: I designed a BYTE logo for the log-in window. Once I had established a feel for the menus and general operations, I was ready to begin a model of BYTE's editorial process.

At first, I became disoriented in organizational chart design. I didn't understand how to optimally model our organization. I found that it was important to group users together in departments or workgroups. A group of people, any member of which could complete a specified task, often represents a work-flow stage. It took three tries before I had a decent model of the organization and an article (a compound object that I defined from the Configuration desk).

I spent roughly 40 hours developing this working configuration, but I still had to develop work-flow blueprints. Different kinds of articles follow different paths and have different requirements for text and graphics. Properties such as deadlines also differ from article to article.

DEC (or a VAR that sells LinkWorks) will be glad to do the configuration and administration for you, for a fee. If you don't have technical people in-house or if your technical staff doesn't have the time to manage yet another system, using DEC or a VAR is your best bet. All in all, the configuration and administration were complex and tedious, not because of the complexity of LinkWorks, but because modeling work flow is complex.

The Long and Short of It

Shrink-wrapped work-flow systems have been slow in coming to market. There are hundreds (if not thousands) of custom-built systems—in-house, proprietary, and requiring large dedicated staffs to maintain the programs and systems they run on. Most work-flow packages that you find at groupware trade shows are limited in one way or another. Either they run in only a single environment (e.g., Reach Software's WorkMan works only in the PC LAN, MS-DOS/Windows environment), or they only move documents of a limited type. Some are only tracking systems, independent of the documents themselves. DEC's LinkWorks supports clients on the three most common corporate computing environments—Unix workstations, PCs (albeit running Windows), and Macintoshes—and at the same time contains, controls, and routes data objects (and collections) of any type.

About the Product

LinkWorks.....$299 per client or server
Digital Equipment Corp.
LinkWorks Marketing Group
110 Spitbrook Rd.
Nashua, NH 03062
(603) 881-6146
fax: (603) 881-2550
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

Of course, there's always room for improvement. The most obvious, and most difficult, improvement would be enhancing performance by moving from an RDBMS to an object-oriented database. But this move would result in a considerable loss of openness, and the net benefit is questionable.

The other improvements that I would like to see are in the details. For example, LinkWorks doesn't fire off a notice when a deadline is approaching or past due. If you have the same user in a work flow more than once, the path becomes confused and looping. There are far too many verify-process notifiers; for that matter, far too many windows are necessary to do many operations. The menus (particularly the system configuration and administration menus) are poorly organized and almost primitive in design.

It is a long list of little details. You can handle some of them by simply reconfiguring LinkWorks to your own tastes, but some will require in-depth, source code changes. For example, LinkWorks requires TCP/IP or DECnet. It will not run on an IPX/SPX (NetWare) or AppleTalk/EtherTalk network. Improvements in these and many other areas are in the works.

To the user, LinkWorks is deceptively simple. To the manager, it is deceptively inexpensive, costing just $299 per client or server (not including the DBMS license and potentially high training costs). You can even save on that by $30 if you don't need printed documentation for any of the licenses.

LinkWorks is extremely complex, but then so is managing work flow manually. Before you even consider installing an automated work-flow system, spend some time making sure you understand the various forms of work flow in your operations. If your organization can be diagramed in a few boxes, you probably don't even need LinkWorks.

If your organization has groups that need to collaborate on the development of documents, images, or data, or if your work flow is complex enough that you need to automate, track, and control it, then LinkWorks is as good as it gets. But if you don't have the in-house expertise to study operations and to model work flow using LinkWorks' object-oriented paradigm, you'd better budget some serious consulting money. ■

Ben Smith is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on the Internet at ben@bytepb.byte.com or on BIX as "bensmith."

Why Back Up?

Move forward with BEST for just $133!

Get your hands on the best power protection value on the market today — the new low cost, high quality Patriot® models from BEST. The new Patriot models surpass APC's Back-UPS® in all the important categories. That's because we designed the new Patriot series to provide highly reliable power protection, with the best price/performance in its class. If you're using computers today, you know you need power protection. Here are some of the ways the new Patriot models outperform APC's Back-UPS® line:

- BEST's new Patriot 250VA model gives you up to 70 percent longer runtime.
- In multiple-blackout situations, the Patriot 250VA model's runtime is more than 150 percent longer than the comparable Back-UPS® model.
- The Patriot series is UL 1449 rated, which means it's a high-quality surge suppressor.

There are more reasons to choose BEST. For one thing, BEST was named the leading manufacturer of network UPS products for the second consecutive year in the 1994 *VARBusiness* magazine survey. This survey shows that BEST ranks first in reliability, overall quality, and technical support. In fact, BEST won 12 of the 14 survey categories. And if you need power protection systems for more than small LANs or individual PCs, BEST has a full product line up to 18 KVA.

COMPARE	BEST Patriot®	APC Back-UPS®
250VA list price	$133	$139
250VA full-load runtime	8.5 min.	5 min.
250VA runtime after 2 blackouts*	8 min.	3 min. 10 sec.
400VA list price	$219	$229
600VA list price	$379	$399
UL-Certified surge suppression? (All models up to 850VA)*	YES	No

You can buy the new Patriot models today. Don't back up. Move forward with BEST, call **800-356-5794 ext. 6096**

"We fully appreciate the personal commitment BEST has made to its customers and resellers." Karen Dieffenthaller, Electrotec U.S.A. Inc.

"It's wonderful to see a company and management who care and are really interested in the customer and reseller." Rex Ennis, Blackstone Electric, Inc.

WorldCupUSA94™ Equipment Supplier

Patriot and Power Partner are trademarks of Best Power Technology, Inc. Back-UPS is a trademark of American Power Conversion Corporation (APC), which is not affiliated with BEST.

*Two-hour recharge between outages. First blackout five minutes at full load (170 watts), two-hour recharge, second blackout, then runtime measured.

BEST®
Your Quality Power Partner™

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280 Necedah, WI 54646
800-356-5794, ext 6096

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

EXPLORE the INTERNET!

FREE

DELPHI is the only major online service to offer you full access to the Internet. And now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use DELPHI's Internet mail gateway to exchange messages with over 20 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. Download programs and files using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet.** You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 4500 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as "Gopher," "Hytelnet" and "WAIS." If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 600 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore DELPHI and the Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter BY948

Offer applies for new members only. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Other restrictions apply. Complete details are provided during the toll-free registration.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

DELPHI
INTERNET

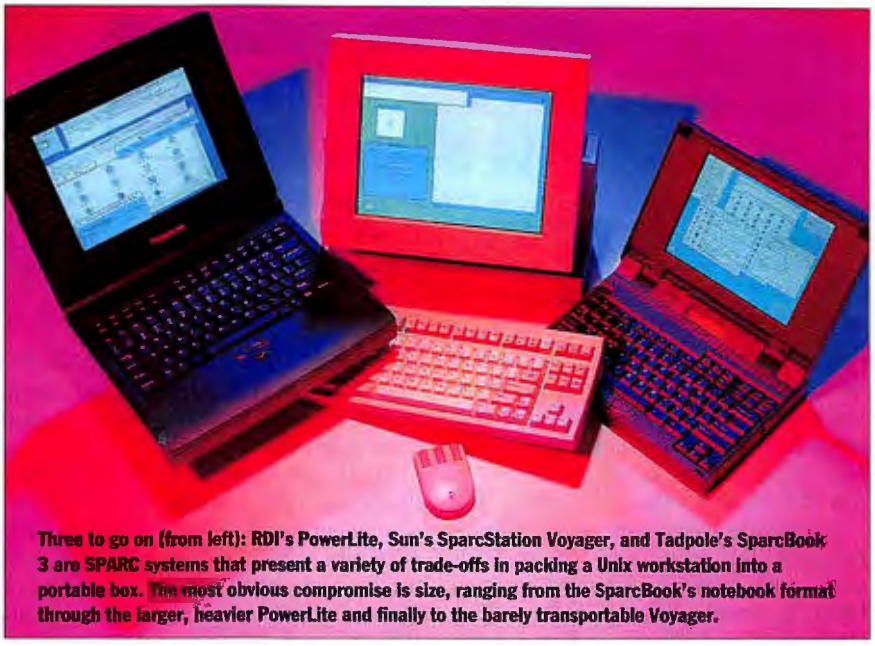
Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

SPARC Workstations to Go

SPARC portables from RDI, Sun, and Tadpole make workstation computing more or less mobile

STEVE APIKI



Three to go on (from left): RDI's PowerLite, Sun's SparcStation Voyager, and Tadpole's SparcBook 3 are SPARC systems that present a variety of trade-offs in packing a Unix workstation into a portable box. The most obvious compromise is size, ranging from the SparcBook's notebook format through the larger, heavier PowerLite and finally to the barely transportable Voyager.

For the most part, technical workstations and mobile computers live at opposite ends of the computing universe. Technical workstations have fast and power-hungry processors, enough storage to handle a full Unix installation with room to spare, high-resolution displays, and built-in networking capability. Mobile computers, on the other hand, must be small, light, and generally wimpy by workstation standards.

Bringing these two ends of the computing spectrum together into a mobile Unix workstation is no mean feat. Until Tadpole introduced its first SPARC notebook just over two years ago, practical portable Unix systems didn't exist. Technologies like the MicroSparc processor, color TFT (thin-film transistor) displays, and PCMCIA 2.0 have made portable Unix systems more practical. But even with these advances, putting a Unix workstation into a totable box is still a technical challenge that requires significant compromise between power and portability.

In this review, I evaluate three portable SPARC workstations: the RDI PowerLite, Sun SparcStation Voyager, and Tadpole SparcBook 3. All are capable workstations with at least a 50-MHz MicroSparc CPU, 32 MB of RAM, 340 MB of internal SCSI storage, a color TFT display, Solaris 1.1.1 or 2.3, and OpenWindows 3.0 or 3.3. And all include software to handle problems germane to mobile systems, such as rapidly reconfiguring between different network situations.

Ultimately, however, these are still transportable workstations, not portable systems with workstation power. They'll spare you from taking the SparcStation on your desk to a client site, but they won't replace a PowerBook or HP OmniBook for general mobile applications.

SPARC Performance

The PowerLite and SparcBook are more portable than the Voyager—they each fit in a clamshell case, while the Voyager is really a marginally transportable, compact desktop system that can run off a battery. The Voyager, therefore, makes fewer concessions to size and power requirements.

For example, the Voyager has a 60-MHz MicroSparc II processor. With its 8-KB data cache and 16-KB instruction cache, this CPU has a SPECint92 rating of 46.9 and a SPECfp92 rating of 36.9. The 50-MHz MicroSparc used in the other two portables has 2 KB of cache for data and 4 KB for instructions. It provides a SPECint92 rating of 26.4 and a SPECfp92 rating of 21.0. In terms of current SPARC desktops, these CPU ratings make the PowerLite and SparcBook equivalent to a SparcClassic, and the Voyager somewhat slower than a SparcStation 5.

BYTE's Unix benchmark tests, which measure operating-system and disk-subsystem performance as well as raw CPU power, bear out these ratings (see the benchmark graph). On synthetic processor tests like the Dhrystone 2, the Voyager was more than twice as fast as the other two, whereas on the file copy test (a measurement of disk performance) the three systems were close, with the PowerLite coming out on top. Note that the PowerLite had somewhat more memory than the other two systems (48 MB versus 32 MB) and was running Solaris 1.1.1 (its standard configuration) while the Voyager and SparcBook ran Solaris 2.3. The SparcBook comes with either Solaris 1.1.1 or 2.3 for the same price.

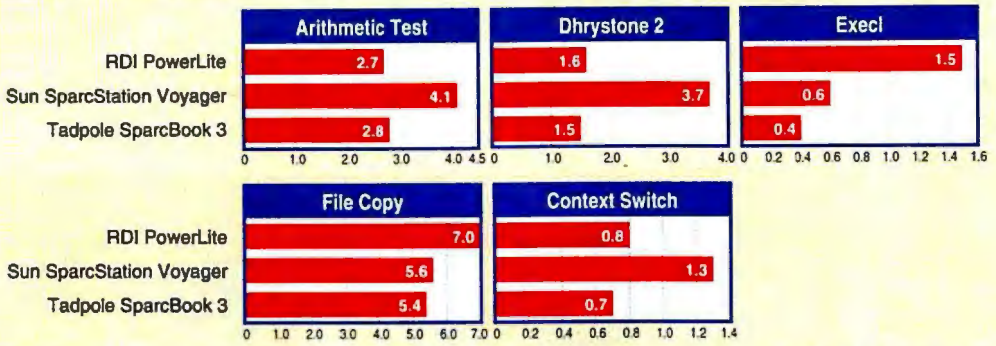
With all caveats in place, the PowerLite and SparcBook come in with roughly equivalent performance, about twice the speed of a SparcStation 1+ (the benchmark baseline). The Voyager is about 50 percent faster than the other two. In day-to-day use, I found the Voyager considerably faster than either the PowerLite or the SparcBook, which after all are no faster than the underpowered SparcClassic. None is as fast as IBM's PowerPC 601–based AIX notebook (a Tadpole design), tested by BYTE in July (see "PowerPC Hits the Road"), which came in around 20 percent faster than the Voyager.

Mobile Networking

One less obvious but critical point of comparison between portable Unix systems is their ability to integrate into different network environments quickly and easily. Each of these machines provides some facility to make mobile networking practical, ranging in sophistication from the PowerLite's fully automated AutoNet facility to a few Solaris configuration hints provided with the Voyager's documentation.

RDI provides two programs, AutoNet and Join, which together can automatically

Unix Benchmark Results



As expected, the Voyager's 60-MHz MicroSparc II CPU puts it ahead of the other two portables on BYTE's Unix benchmarks. Benchmarks are indexed against a Sun SparcStation 1+; for each test, the SparcStation 1+ = 1. All these machines are somewhat slower than IBM's 50-MHz PowerPC 601 notebook (reviewed in the July issue). Note that the PowerLite ran Solaris 1.1.1, while the other machines ran Solaris 2.3 (standard configurations); differences in the Execl benchmark are related more to operating-system than hardware performance.

configure the PowerLite for networked operation with a variety of networks or for stand-alone use. Join is hosted on each network and can provide the PowerLite (a Join client) with an IP address for use on that network at configuration time.

AutoNet is a detection and configuration utility that selects a host name, IP address, and set of network configuration files (e.g., a hosts file and a printcap equivalent) based on the network it detects when it's run (usually at start-up). AutoNet can use Join information to identify the network, or it can gather what information it can from passing network packets. You can use both services on NIS networks or on networks without a name service. With or without Join, AutoNet is a great utility for moving between multiplenetworks.

The Voyager has no automated network configuration utility. Instead, it relies on Solaris 2.x's ability to switch between naming services to let you run satisfactorily either stand-alone or connected to an NIS network. However, if you switch between multiple networks, you will still need to go through quite a bit of configuring each time you connect. Sun does provide Roam, an application for reading and responding to E-mail while disconnected from your home network.

While not as automatic as AutoNet, Tadpole's NCE (Nomadic Computing Environment) supplies some network configuration capability. Through NCE, you can change your IP address on the fly or choose which hosts database to use, although again you must do this by hand at each connection. NCE also supports remote mail processing through POP servers.

Screen Considerations

All the systems I tested included an active-matrix color display. The best screen was the SparcStation Voyager's, a gorgeous 12-inch 1024- by 768-pixel panel with excellent contrast and clarity. The difference in size between the 12-inch panel on the Voyager and the next-largest (10.4-inch) display on the RDI PowerLite makes a significant difference in usability (and contributed largely to the Voyager's higher price). The Voyager can also use an external Sun-compatible monitor with 1152- by 900-pixel resolution.

Both the SparcBook and the PowerLite sport 640- by 480-pixel displays with 8-bit color depth. RDI also offers a 1024- by 768-pixel color LCD option ($6000) for the PowerLite. The standard PowerLite display offers greater color range than the SparcBook's, with a 262,000-color palette versus the SparcBook's 4096 colors. Since 640 by 480 pixels is too small to reasonably support a windowing system, both systems offer a virtual screen display that is greater than the physical size of the screen.

The SparcBook's 2-MB video buffer allows it to support up to 1280- by 1024-pixel displays. With the 640- by 480-pixel LCD panel, you can define a virtual frame buffer of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels in size. You can then pan with the mouse cursor along the display or zoom in and out as needed. It takes some getting used to, but the panning and zooming is fast, and the simulated 1280- by 1024-pixel display is reasonable for getting a quick overview of the desktop. Compared to the PowerLite, the SparcBook exploits its limited display resolution much more capably.

The SparcBook also provides a virtual-desktop utility for switching between workspace screens. The PowerLite, which lacks the other display features of the SparcBook, provides a similar software utility that lets you pan between virtual desktop panels. Both the PowerLite and the SparcBook support external VGA, SVGA, and Sun displays, and 640- by 480-pixel simultaneous internal and external displays.

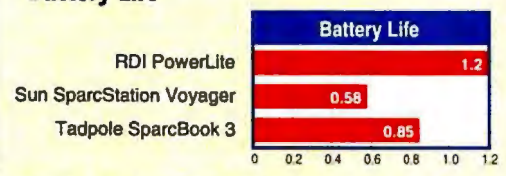
RDI PowerLite

The PowerLite is too big and bulky to make a comfortable laptop, but it could make an excellent transportable desktop replacement with the addition of better display support. Unfortunately, the 640- by 480-pixel display just doesn't work in this capacity; if you can afford a $6000 premium, the upgrade to a 1024- by 768-pixel panel is a good idea.

The PowerLite is more self-contained than the SparcBook, with much more room for expansion, a better keyboard, and a nice integrated trackball. With support for two 3½-inch SCSI drives (three if you remove the floppy drive) and space for a PCMCIA Type III device, the PowerLite can handle up to 1 GB of internal storage. RDI also offers an optional expansion unit, called the PXU, that clips onto the bottom of the PowerLite (increasing its height by about 1.5 inches) and supplies two more drive bays and two SBus slots.

The PowerLite's battery life is the best of the three systems tested (see the battery-

Battery Life



Results are in hours. The PowerLite is the best choice for running without AC power, as its 1.2-hour battery life (measured by BYTE's Thumper) attests. But compared to more common Intel-based notebook PCs, which average 2.5 hours of battery life on this test, all these systems are far behind. Battery life is limited enough, even for the PowerLite, that I wouldn't consider using any of these systems without access to AC power.

UNIX NOTEBOOK FEATURES

The SparcBook 3 and the PowerLite are smaller than the Voyager but somewhat less powerful. The Voyager's 60-MHz MicroSparc II makes it significantly faster than the two 50-MHz MicroSparc portables, and its larger, high-resolution screen makes it a real desktop replacement. However, the two smaller machines, both with a built-in modem and integrated pointing device, make better choices for heavy mobile use.

	RDI POWERLITE	SUN SPARCSTATION VOYAGER	TADPOLE SPARCBOOK 3
Base price[1]	$9995	$14,995	$10,950
Price as tested	$12,785	$16,320	$13,700
Processor	MicroSparc	MicroSparc II	MicroSparc
Clock speed	50 MHz	60 MHz	50 MHz
RAM (as tested, MB)	48	32	32
Maximum RAM supported (MB)	80	80	64
Internal video	10.4-inch 640- × 480-pixel color TFT	12-inch 1024- × 768-pixel color TFT	9.4-inch 640- × 480-pixel color TFT
Max. external resolution (pixels)	1152 × 900	1152 × 900	1280 × 1024
Storage (as tested)	Two 340-MB SCSI hard drives, 3½-inch floppy drive	340-MB SCSI hard drive, 3½-inch floppy drive	520-MB SCSI removable hard drive (no floppy drive)
Networking connections	10Base-T Ethernet, AUI Ethernet	10Base-T Ethernet	AUI Ethernet
Other ports	SCSI-2, serial (2), parallel, 8-bit audio	SCSI-2, serial, parallel, 16-bit audio, ISDN, infrared interface	SCSI-2, serial (2), parallel, 16-bit audio, ISDN
Other devices	Internal speaker and microphone, internal fax modem, integrated trackball	2 Type II PCMCIA slots, microphone, mouse	2 Type II PCMCIA (or 1 Type III), internal fax modem, integrated TrackPoint
Licensed software	Solaris 1.1.1, VWA	Solaris 2.3	Solaris 2.3, NCE
Dimensions (H × W × L, in.)	2.2 × 12.75 × 11.18	13 × 14 × 5	2.0 × 11.8 × 8.5
Weight with battery (lb.)	8.5	15.8[2]	6.5

[1] Base price configuration: 16 MB of RAM, 340-MB SCSI, internal graphics as noted

[2] Includes power supply, keyboard, and mouse

life graph), and its battery management software conducts an orderly shutdown as power expires. But at 1.2 hours, the battery life is still too short to do any real work away from an outlet. Also, the machine is too big and heavy to use for any length of time except on a real desk.

AutoNet and built-in 10Base-T and AUI (attachment unit interface) Ethernet interfaces make the PowerLite the easiest to move from network to network, and a built-in modem and dual serial ports make remote communication and connection to printers and other peripherals simple. One minor complaint: Contrary to convention, the system's serial port connectors are female, even though the PowerLite is a DTE (data terminal equipment) device.

Sun SparcStation Voyager

Stretching the definition of portable a bit, the Voyager comes in several pieces; weighs over 15 pounds with power supply, keyboard, and mouse; and doesn't fold down into a conveniently transportable shape. However, it can run off a battery, and the display and system unit are integrated into a nice, compact package. Sun offers a carrying case for the Voyager, but the unit is still considerably more fragile than the other two systems. The unit I tested was shipped in a hard-shell Zero case, a good idea if you intend to transport the Voyager on a regular basis.

Once you get the Voyager where it's going, it's hands-down the best system among those I tested in terms of performance and usability. It requires little desk space, and the power supply is built into the case so you don't have to hook up an external unit. The external keyboard and mouse are much better than the devices built into the PowerLite and SparcBook, and, as mentioned above, the screen is a capable CRT substitute.

To prolong battery life, Sun provides control over screen and hard drive power time-outs through a Power Manager tool. The Power Manager also displays remaining battery life while you're working. Tested battery life for the Voyager, however, was only 35 minutes—hardly worth bothering with.

Besides portability, the Voyager's weakest points are a single internal SCSI device (340 MB standard), requirement for 10Base-T Ethernet, and relatively poor support for moving from network to network.

About the Companies

RDI Computer Corp.
(PowerLite)
6696 Mesa Ridge Rd.,
Building A
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 558-6985
fax: (619) 558-7061
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.
(SparcStation Voyager)
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
fax: (415) 969-9131
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

Tadpole Technology, Inc.
(SparcBook 3)
12012 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
(512) 219-2200
fax: (512) 219-2222
Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

Tadpole SparcBook 3

The SparcBook 3 is the lightest, smallest, and most easily transported system, weighing in at just 6.5 pounds and featuring a lightweight, compact external power supply. Although screen resolution is only 640 by 480 pixels, the SparcBook makes good use of its virtual screen system to provide a usable display.

Tadpole put a lot of thought into the design of this mobile system, and it has a raft of useful features. The 2½-inch SCSI drive is removable, making the SparcBook shareable among multiple users. An LCD on the front panel shows battery life and other status information. NCE provides access to management and configuration features, and hot keys simplify save-and-resume and screen controls.

NCE's strongest asset is its save-resume capability. NCE can save the entire contents of memory to a reserved area on disk before shutdown and reload when you next power up the system, saving a great deal of time (and some power). To implement this feature, Tadpole had to make some driver and kernel modifications to the standard SunOS installation, and this can be disconcerting; however, the company says the suspend-resume capability has been in the field for years without problems.

continued

Reviews System

Battery life was under an hour, so a quick resume or save (as opposed to a 3-minute full boot or full shutdown) is doubly important. Tadpole ships the system with a spare battery, which doubles its road life, and offers an optional 4-pound external battery pack that should boost life considerably. (Tadpole claims 5 hours minimum.) Despite poor battery performance, the SparcBook's size made it the only one of these three systems I took traveling.

Like the Voyager, the SparcBook is limited to a single internal SCSI device; however, you can upgrade from the standard 340-MB drive to the tested 520-MB drive, and the Type III PCMCIA slot will support an additional 105-MB drive. The SparcBook 3 lists for $10,950. A monochrome version, the SparcBook 3LC, goes for $7500 with 8-bit audio and no ISDN.

Best and Brightest

Since running on batteries isn't really practical for any of these machines, I'll consider the two applications for which portable workstations are most useful: field support, where a system running a dedicated application (e.g., a network monitor) is carried from site to site; and transportable computing, where a consultant might need to move a system from one client location to another. For the first application, portability is key; for the second, a self-contained, fully functional workstation is the most important consideration.

The SparcBook 3 would be my choice for a truly portable system. Although it makes compromises in expansion capability and screen size, it's small and lightweight, and its NCE save, resume, and location customization features make it almost a pick-it-up-and-go system.

My overall favorite, however, is the SparcStation Voyager, although I'll admit a bias in that my traveling requirements mostly consist of toting machines from site to site, not using a workstation on the road. For that application, the Voyager's fully functional environment makes it worth the hassle of transporting and reconfiguring at each location. ■

Editor's note: *As we went to press, RDI announced a new base price of $7995 for the PowerLite.*

Steve Apiki is a BYTE contributing editor. He is senior developer at Appropriate Solutions, Inc., a consulting firm based in Peterborough, New Hampshire, and specializing in cross-platform application development. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at apiki@bix.com.

An emulator on its own will get you nowhere fast.

So SmarTerm includes the protocol stacks.

SmarTerm gives you everything you need to connect your PCs to UNIX, VMS or Data General hosts. You just 'SmarTerm and go.'

It's a really *radical* idea, like selling a car with wheels. So *radical*, in fact, SmarTerm is the only software that gives you the complete connectivity, high performance, and ease of use you need, all in one.

SmarTerm products all consist of the most precise terminal emulation available, plus *free* SmarTerm TCP/IP and LAT stacks *and* NDIS and ODI support. (You wouldn't expect to pay extra for the wheels on your car, would you?)

On top of this, SmarTerm's pioneering corporate support tools and utilities make the software cost effective and quick to run by automating common tasks. You can use your mouse in host applications, record scripts, use drag-and-drop FTP, and more - so much more than any other connectivity package.

Find out how to 'SmarTerm and go' with the complete host connectivity software. **Call Persoft now at 1-800-EMULATE (1-800-368-5283).**

All SmarTerm® for Windows products include:

- SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL
- Individual or centralized TCP/IP management
- Drag-and-drop FTP
- Pop-up keyboards
- User-definable button palettes
- True Multiple Document Interface
- Connections directory
- Script recorder
- Simplified keyboard remapping
- SmartMouse™ programmable mouse support
- Customizable help system
- On-screen toolbox

SmarTerm products are also available for DOS.

persoft®

CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Drive, P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 USA. Tel: (608) 273-6000 Fax: (608) 273-8227.

Persoft Europe, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, England. Tel: 0491 638090 Fax: 0491 638010

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

C, C++ and BASIC programmers, now you get much more than xBase compatible DBMS power.

Thousands of programmers have already discovered how to get dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper compatibility with their favorite language and hardware platforms. For example, one customer has C programs running on PC and Sun workstations sharing data with concurrently running FoxPro for Windows applications.

You see, CodeBase technology is simply the best way to add multi-user xBase compatible DBMS power to C, C++, Basic or Pascal.

You still gain speed & small size

CodeBase users really appreciate our small executable size. Unlike SQL engines which are a Meg or so in size, CodeBase 5.1 EXE's can be as small as 45K! You'll also like the speed–with our Intelligent Queries you get the execution speed of C plus stunning query performance from our smart use of available index information.

Now formatted data entry in Windows is as easy as point & click!

Experienced Windows programmers know **formatted** data entry is difficult to program under Windows. But with our new CodeControls, you can simply 'Point & Click' to design data entry windows for date, numeric, and character information–formatted just the way you want it.

***Introducing the new* CodeControls**, a unique set of data-aware custom controls. Now simply drop them into your Windows applications via your favorite visual interface builder.

NEW–Data-aware controls

Our new custom controls are ***data-aware,*** so now you can easily build a scrolling list box that's tied to a data file, or look up matching combo box entries–even as the user types.

Introducing CodeReporter 2.0

***Introducing the new* CodeReporter 2.0** our visual, interactive xBase report writer. We designed it with developers in mind, but end-users will love it.

Create a wide variety of reports –visually, easily, and instantly.

Use ***CodeReporter's*** new *Instant Report Wizard* to create a report–in an instant. To refine your report, simply drag and drop report objects–for data, totals, text or graphics–using the interactive layout screen.

Easily build report queries using our calculator-style expression builder. Then get your reports lightning fast through the built-in Intelligent Query Technology.

And get multi-platform portability.

Once your reports are designed under Windows, you can generate corresponding source code. Use this source code to launch reports under DOS, Macintosh, Windows, NT, OS/2 or UNIX.

Introducing CodeTranslator 3.0

Now you can automatically translate Clipper, dBASE, and FoxPro code into C++. Turbo-charge critical xBase applications, port to new operating systems, and gain the flexibility of C++.

CodeTranslator keeps your variable names and uses the CodeBase++ library–making the translated code easier for you to read and maintain.

Buy One, Get Two FREE.

Now when you buy any one of our xBase compatible library products: ***CodeBase, CodeBase++, CodeBasic*** or ***CodePascal*** (for the language of your choice), you'll get both the new ***CodeReporter 2.0*** *AND* the new ***CodeControls 2.0*** absolutely **FREE –for a limited time only.**

To Order Now Call 403-437-2410

Unconditional 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

FAX 403•436•2999
UK Tel. +44-81-317-4321
P.O. Box 575 Newmarket NH 03857-0575

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.

"The" Debugger Is Aptly Named

This Mac software development tool helps you easily debug programs written for both 680x0 and PowerPC processors

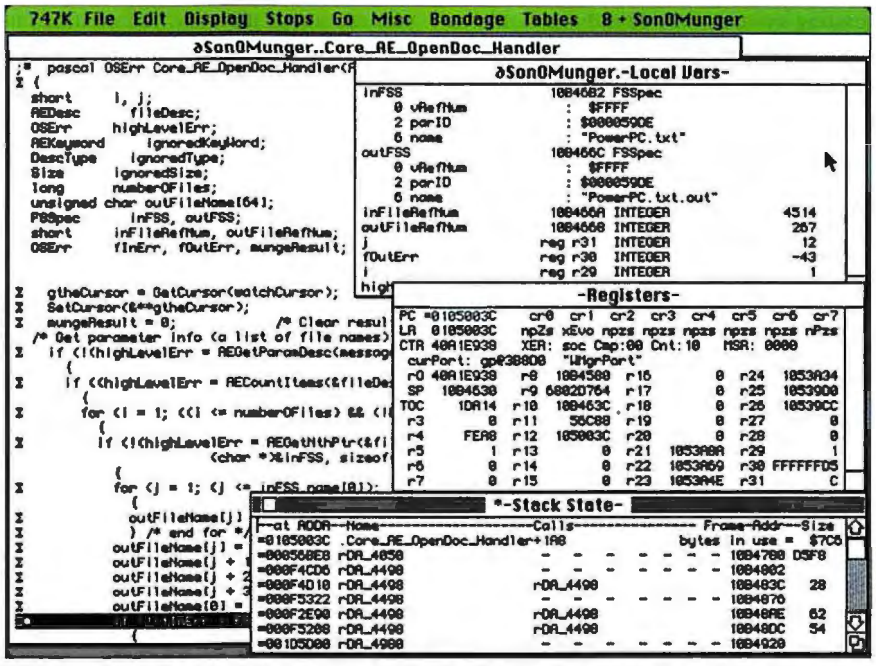
TOM THOMPSON

The Mac programmer's life got complicated when Apple introduced the PowerPC-based Power Macs. There are new choices in development tools that generate PowerPC object code. Also, the Power Mac's run-time architecture has been revamped to support DLLs and objects called *code fragments* (see "The Power Mac's Run-Time Architecture," April BYTE). This means there are two new volumes of *Inside Macintosh* to read, along with the usual complement of technical notes, to obtain information on this new system software.

However, since the Power Macs provide better native performance than other platforms, they promise great opportunities for those who make the effort to write native (i.e., PowerPC) programs. Furthermore, those code fragments, which are the building blocks of Power Mac programs, let you readily access system globals or other application data without resorting to assembly language. This simplifies a Mac program's design tremendously.

You've still got to debug those native programs, though, especially as you learn the nuances of code fragments and other PowerPC-specific details. This means using a native debugger. Surprisingly, there are very few of those for the Power Mac. There's Apple's Macsbug 6.5, a debugger written in 680x0 code that relies on the Power Mac's 68LC040 emulator to operate. This version of Macsbug still only interprets 680x0 processor instructions and registers. There are special resources called *dcmds* (shorthand for debugger commands) that can enhance Macsbug's capabilities, much as a Photoshop plug-in adds new features to Photoshop. Apple provided early Power Mac developers with dcmds that enabled Macsbug to interpret PowerPC instructions and display the processor registers. However, at this writing, Apple has not decided whether to offer these dcmds to the developer community at large.

This leaves serious PowerPC program debugging to a product from Jasik Designs called The Debugger V2. Either the program's author, Steve Jasik, has a lot of brass, or The Debugger is loaded with enough unique features to justify the name.



The Debugger displaying a PowerPC program as source code. The sigma symbols indicate executable statements. The bulleted source line has a breakpoint set on it, and the highlighting shows that the program execution has stopped on the breakpoint.

Based on my experience using The Debugger on several Power Mac programming jobs, it earns its title easily. It's an industrial-strength debugger that runs on both 680x0-based Macs and Power Macs. On Power Macs, whose operating system is a mix of 680x0 and PowerPC code, The Debugger handles both processor instruction sets simultaneously. It provides low-level glimpses of either processor's instructions and registers, yet it can supply a high-level view of a faulty program as source code. It also lets you easily display the contents of the program's variables and data structures. These and other features that I'll describe below make The Debugger well worth its $350 price tag.

Types of Debuggers

Before going into specific details on The Debugger, it's important to review what types of debuggers there are. Macsbug is a *low-level* or assembly language debugger. Low-level debuggers typically operate as close to the metal as they can, using a minimum number of operating-system resources. Thus, such debuggers are very robust. They typically continue to run even when a program bug wreaks havoc on most of the operating system.

Because they rely so little on the operating-system code, low-level debuggers can be used to debug parts of the operating system or specialized code such as menu definition functions (used to create floating tool palettes), drivers, and Extensions. The big disadvantage of low-level debuggers is that because they shun the use of system services, they must sport a rudimentary interface. This interface requires that you remember what commands to type in to adjust the program counter, set a breakpoint, or dump a section of memory.

A *high-level* or source debugger levers off the services of the Mac OS to provide easy access to the program being debugged. It typically displays the program as source code rather than as processor instructions. Variables and data structures can be examined by name, and the contents can be displayed in a variety of data formats. You don't have to remember arcane debugger commands—they're a

choice on a menu. You can easily test a problem program because the high-level debugger presents it in the programming language you wrote it in. Typical high-level debuggers are Metrowerks' MW Debug and Symantec Think C's Think Debugger.

The downside to high-level debuggers is that, since they make heavy use of the operating system, they're only as stable as the operating system itself. A program bug that mangles the Mac OS often takes out the high-level debugger as well. And such debuggers cannot be used to debug code that exists on the fringes of the operating system, such as drivers or Extensions.

In a Class by Itself

What category does The Debugger belong to? Both. It's a low-level debugger in that you can display the errant program's code as 680x0 or PowerPC machine instructions and examine the processor registers, the program's heap and stack, and any section of memory. But it also sports a boatload of high-level features. It has menus that let you point and shoot numerous debugger commands. Separate draggable Mac windows supply displays of the heap, the stack, and any Mac OS data structure you select. You view the code of the active (or current) function and can examine the contents of its local variables. If you compile your program so that special symbolic debugging information is available to The Debugger, it shows the program as source code.

With all these high-level features, you'd expect The Debugger to have the vulnerability of other high-level debuggers, but appearances are misleading. At boot time, The Debugger has two Extension files that copy the device driver tables, trap tables, and system resources that it uses to implement the high-level interface into a private section of memory. It then uses this clone of system resources as it runs. Thus The Debugger can present a high-level interface to the programmer but has the immunity of a low-level debugger to all but the most severe system crashes. Steve Jasik definitely knows his way around the Mac OS, because this technical feat required some serious rocket science. Also, because The Debugger runs independently of the operating system, you can use it to debug system code, drivers, MDEFs, Extensions, and other exotic code fare.

Bug Hunt

As I mentioned, The Debugger works on 680x0- and PowerPC-based Macs. Like Macsbug, it's composed mostly of 680x0 code that runs in the 68LC040 emulator. The software fits on a single high-density floppy disk. On the disk are The Debugger, which weighs in at a mere 400 KB; MacNosy, a 680x0 disassembler that understands Mac traps and code resources; and CoverTest, a code-execution profile utility. Two slim manuals, a quick reference card, and a sheaf of printed technical notes accompany the disk.

About the Product

The Debugger V2.....$350
Jasik Designs
343 Trenton Way
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 322-1386
Internet: MacNosy@NetCom.Com
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

I used The Debugger on a Quadra 800 and a Power Mac 8100/80. You install The Debugger by copying the contents of the floppy disk to your hard disk. Next, you drop the Extension files into the System Folder and reboot. A supplied MPW script automatically performs the installation and resolves some Extension conflicts, but if you're using Think C or Metrowerks CodeWarrior, you're stuck with the manual installation. The Debugger can be configured to work on a second monitor, so that the other monitor is available to operate the problem program.

You call up The Debugger at any time by typing Option-\. Of course, The Debugger also seizes control any time an exception occurs. In either case, a distinctive green menu bar appears instead of the Apple menu. The Debugger menu bar shows how much remaining memory it has to work with, and at the far right is the program counter's location. Also present are windows that display the offending function, the stack, and the PowerPC processor's registers. If the program crashes in the emulator or a function written in 680x0 code, 680x0 processor instructions and registers are displayed instead—an essential feature on a computer whose operating system is a mix of PowerPC and 680x0 code.

If you have generated a symbols file (.SYM for 680x0 programs and .xSYM for PowerPC programs) using MPW C or Metrowerks CodeWarrior, The Debugger loads this information and presents the function as source code, as shown in the screen on page 159. Local and global program variables are displayed and updated

One World.
One Communications Software.

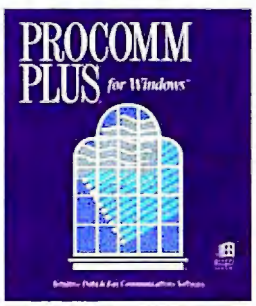
PROCOMM PLUS for Windows 2.0.

Integrating fax with data opens up a whole new world in communications software.

PROCOMM PLUS for Windows 2.0 is here with new features which are above and beyond all other communications software programs. First up, you have access to complete fax capabilities including a fax viewer, scheduling, broadcast send, and the ability to receive faxes in the background; all from right within PROCOMM PLUS for Windows.

Plus, with the fully-customizable Action Bar,™ you can easily activate frequently used features with immediately understandable icons. You'll find our new Dialing Directory smart enough to serve as a single phone source to organize voice, fax and data calls. Enhanced ASPECT scripts automate on-line sessions with services like CompuServe and MCI Mail. Our GIF viewer displays graphics as you download them. And in the intuitive PROCOMM PLUS tradition, everything is extremely powerful and easy to use.

Call us at 1.800.315.3282 to upgrade for just $69.
To start fresh, visit your computer retailer. PROCOMM PLUS for Windows 2.0...a whole world is waiting.



PROCOMM PLUS. *for Windows*™

TOTALLY CONNECTED

DATASTORM • P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.

in a separate window. The Debugger can also obtain some symbol information from Think C 7.0 project files, but the display is limited mainly to source code: There are no names associated with the displayed local variables and no data types for both local and global variables.

In the source code window, you set breakpoints by just pointing and clicking: You highlight the source code statement of interest (executable statements are marked with a Σ) and then type Command-B or choose *Toggle\Set Bkpt at* from the Stops menu. You can select a function or variable to display by highlighting it and selecting *Code\Data blk* from the Display menu or by typing Command-D. For example, you can click on a function name that appears in the source code window, highlight it, and type Command-D, and the function's source code will appear in a new window. If you haven't selected a function, a dialog box prompts you for a function name. This lets you examine functions that might not be available in the current source window.

If you hold down the Command key and click on the source code window, its contents appear as source code lines interspersed with the machine code that implements the source line. For PowerPC code, a "training wheels" feature automatically comments the machine instructions; this is handy in aiding your understanding of the PowerPC instruction set.

You can single-step through the program as source code statements or by each machine instruction. On PowerPC branch instructions, as you step through the machine code, The Debugger informs you whether the branch was taken or execution fell through to the next instruction. A Step Continuous menu item lets you set the rate at which The Debugger automatically steps through the program. This lets you feed the program events and watch how the code responds until it crashes.

A CFM (code fragment manager) menu item in the Tables menu lets you explore code fragments. By default, a window displays all of the program's code fragments, including the shared libraries associated with the program. As with all other debugger windows, you can highlight an address in this window and display it. This enables you to "spelunk" through shared library code or examine transition vectors, which describe the linkages between your program and shared library functions. This feature alone should minimize some of the headaches that occur when programming the Power Mac run-time architecture.

Improvements Coming

The Debugger's most serious limitation is its documentation. The technical information sprawls across the entire range and history of the Mac, mentioning peculiarities in the Mac Plus, SE, and II as well as more recent machines. Most of this old material should be pruned. Worse, there's little PowerPC-specific material. Luckily, since The Debugger uses the same interface no matter what processor is driving the Mac, some of the PowerPC capabilities can be inferred from documented 680x0 features. However, not all of the 680x0 features are currently implemented in the PowerPC, and there's no description of the PowerPC-specific CFM item at all.

Jasik Designs has a revision of the major documentation in the works. By the time you read this, the new documentation will be distributed along with The Debugger on a CD-ROM. Buyers of The Debugger also get free periodic updates of the product for a year, so users can expect these missing PowerPC features to appear in The Debugger as the year progresses. In addition, MacNosy should be able to disassemble PowerPC code this fall.

Despite the minor shortcomings, The Debugger provides ample PowerPC-specific support that reduces the debugging efforts of anyone writing native Power Mac code, regardless of whether it's an application, a shared library, an Extension, or a plug-in module. The Debugger's ability to display and debug two different processor instruction sets simultaneously is an extraordinary piece of programming. Its high-level source code display, combined with the ability to examine the program as low-level machine code, makes program tracing easy and the detection of obscure program bugs practical. The documentation could use some work, but serious programmers who are used to ferreting out information won't see this as a problem. The Debugger is thus *the* program for serious Power Mac development. ■

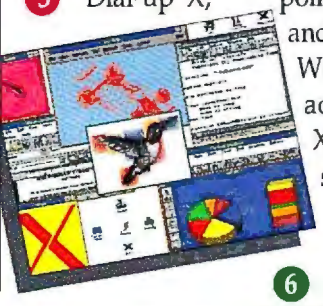
Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He is an Associate Apple Developer and author of Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit *(Hayden Books, 1994). You can contact him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON or on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com.*

eXceed 4 : THE NEW GENERATION OF PC-TO-UNIX INTEGRATION SOFTWARE.

New eXceed 4 is different, because to us, PC-to-UNIX integration is more than just file and print services, and more than just X-terminal emulation. It means delivering the power of the network to your PC's desktop, and *eXceed 4 for Windows* is the only integrated suite of PC-to-UNIX software built to do just that.

Listen to what's in eXceed 4 for Windows:

1. A performance optimized 32-bit PC X server.
2. Simple one-step, no-pain installation, making eXceed 4 easier to use than anything you've seen before.
3. Built-in eXceed BASIC, so you can write scripts to customize and automate repetitive tasks.
4. VxD-based TCP/IP network software.
5. Dial-up X, point-and-click Windows access to X over standard telephone lines.



6. A proven and powerful X Development Kit that lets you easily develop X clients.
7. The most advanced suite of Network Administration tools in the industry. Tools that can drastically reduce the cost of maintaining PC-to-UNIX connectivity software.

All that, plus ...

Performance and productivity features such as Drag and Drop FTP, Telnet, VT320, Xperf-based performance maximizer, graphical keyboard mapper, transport activity monitor, Xtrace debugger and Launch Pad.

In fact, everything you've asked for - for adminstration, for use, for development - is included in new *eXceed 4 for Windows*.

At Hummingbird, our goal in PC X server technology is to be either first...or first.

Hummingbird was first to implement PC X servers for both DOS and Windows. We were first with Windows NT and OS/2, and first with Xpress, the fastest dial-up access to X over standard phone lines.

And once again we're first: With the best PC-to-UNIX connectivity package which gives you all you need to work more efficiently and control costs better.

To find out more about the most advanced

PC X SERVER

you can buy today, call **1-905-470-1203**. We'll show you why **eXceed 4 for Windows** is the first of a new generation.

HUMMINGBIRD

Open the X-Window Wider.

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS LTD.
2900 John Street, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 5G3 Tel: 1-905-470-1203 Fax: 1-905-470-1207
In Europe: 37 rue de Vermont, 1202 Geneva, Switzerland Tel: (41) 22 733 18 58 Fax: (41) 22 733 64 03
Offices in: Leeds, U.K. • Washington DC & Mountain View, USA

21 PYROTECHNIC PENTIUMS

Our Windows and Unix benchmarks identify the best 60- to 100-MHz Pentium systems for high-performance computing

SCOTT HIGGS AND JIM KANE

Power users have never had it so good, as long as you stick to Windows and DOS applications. We tested 21 Pentium systems, with speeds ranging from 60 to 100 MHz, and found that even the slowest systems scream through Windows applications at least 30 percent faster than 66-MHz 486DX2-based systems.

That's the good news. The problems come if you're a Unix user who wants to take advantage of Pentium performance. Our attempts to run Unix on these high-speed systems were often thwarted: 10 of the state-of-the-art video cards used to complement these fast processors did not offer Unix drivers to support our SCO Unix–based benchmarks (see "The Best Pentiums for Unix," page 171).

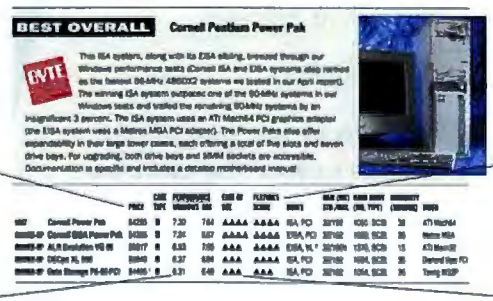
The introduction of 90-MHz and the currently rare 100-MHz Pentium processors (both of which run not only faster but, at 3.3 V, cooler, too) is helping to drive down prices of the 60- and 66-MHz systems that began appearing late last year. As a result, wise buyers can now save thousands of dollars on high-end Intel-based systems.

For example, the two 66-MHz Pentium systems available for our last systems Lab Report in April carried an average price of $8300. Today's equivalent Pentiums are more plentiful and more economical: The nine

How to use this guide

To find the best Pentium system for your needs, follow the main headings until you come to the applications category that most closely matches yours. Then look to the Best Overall or Low Cost summaries to find the appropriate rankings.

List prices are for the as-tested configuration, which includes 32 MB of RAM, a minimum of 1 MB of video memory, a 1-GB or larger hard drive, a 15-inch color monitor (unless otherwise noted), and a CD-ROM drive.

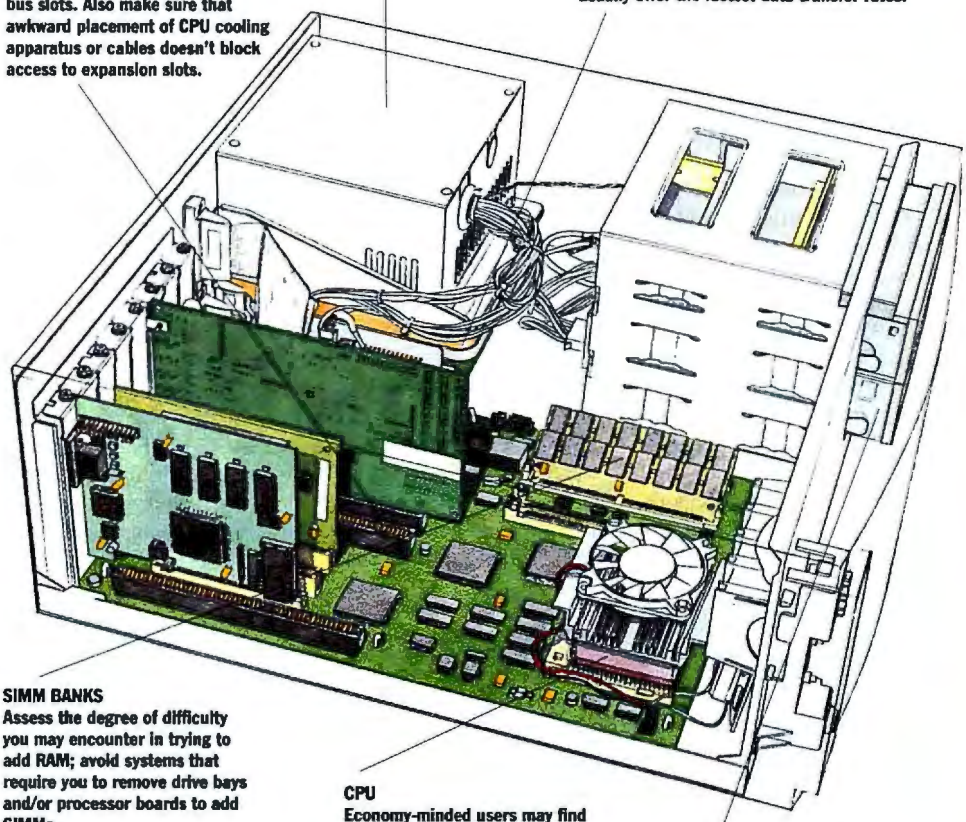


Features scores rate systems for expandability and flexibility.

Speed scores are calculated from either Windows low-level and application benchmarks or BYTE and SPEC Unix tests. In each case, higher scores indicate faster performance.

Ease-of-use scores indicate how easy it is to configure and upgrade a system; they include the quality of the documentation.

Pentium Components



EXPANSION SLOTS
All systems offer some room for expansion, but flexibility varies widely. If you plan to use the system for disk- or video-intensive applications, look for available local-bus slots. Also make sure that awkward placement of CPU cooling apparatus or cables doesn't block access to expansion slots.

POWER SUPPLY
The power supply must be large enough to support all the mass-storage devices that may be installed in the system. Power supplies rated for 200 W are generally the minimum for systems in this class; 300 or 400 W is better.

HARD DRIVE STORAGE
Standard system configurations specify capacities of about 500 MB; however, many high-performance Windows and Unix users will be better served by 1-GB drives, which we specified for this report and which are reflected in our performance and pricing information. Choose tower designs for network servers or other applications that require space for mass-storage expansion. Choose a hard drive with a fast controller and access times at or below 11 milliseconds. Local bus (VL-Bus or PCI) drives usually offer the fastest data transfer rates.

SIMM BANKS
Assess the degree of difficulty you may encounter in trying to add RAM; avoid systems that require you to remove drive bays and/or processor boards to add SIMMs.

CPU
Economy-minded users may find the 60- and 66-MHz models' lower prices appealing; 90- or 100-MHz CPUs are best for applications that are calculation and graphics intensive. Pentiums generate heat, so be sure the chip is adequately cooled: A heat sink and fan combination is best. There should also be plenty of room around the chip for air to circulate.

CD-ROM
Choose double- or triple-speed CD-ROM drives for multimedia, text search and retrieval, and convenience in loading software. If the system will stand on its side, the CD-ROM drive should have a caddy load. If the system will sit vertically, direct or caddy loads are both options. Some units now offer a locking center spindle for use in either orientation.

AUGUST 1994 BYTE BEST PENTIUM SYSTEMS **BEST**

GENERAL-PURPOSE WINDOWS

Cornell Pentium Power Pak

This 66-MHz ISA system has Windows performance that approaches that of 90-MHz systems. Its $4295 price tag, more than $700 below the average for its class, includes 512 KB of cache, an ATI Mach64 PCI graphics card, and a large tower case. Cornell's EISA system with comparable performance costs $100 more. **PAGE 166.**

HIGH-PERFORMANCE WINDOWS

Siemens Nixdorf PCE-5S

This 100-MHz Pentium tower posted the fastest Windows scores of all the systems we tested in this roundup. The VL-Bus EISA system provides a Matrox local-bus-based graphics card, 256 KB of cache, and built-in SCSI. The highly expandable PCE-5S offers a series of external and internal locks to keep it secure enough for server applications. **PAGE 169.**

BEST UNIX

Tangent PCI 5100

Peerless in Unix performance, this 100-MHz tower ran an average of 20 percent faster than its closest competitor in integer calculations. The design is unique in offering both VL-Bus and PCI local-bus slots. The $5621 price (without monitor) includes 512 KB of cache, 2 MB of VRAM on the Diamond video card (with a Power9000 chip set), and a 2-GB Seagate SCSI hard drive. Documentation is thorough and easy to read. **PAGE 171.**

66-MHz systems we tested averaged $5200. What's more, the top-end 90- and 100-MHz systems averaged about $6900 in this report. This indicates how quickly the cost of Pentiums has dropped since last fall, due in part to 80x86 and PowerPC competition (see "80x86 Wars," June BYTE, and "Apple, IBM Bring PowerPC to the Desktop," April BYTE).

To identify today's best Pentium performers, we rank systems in three categories: general-purpose Windows, where we consider 60- and 66-MHz systems; high-performance Windows, which ranks 90- and 100-MHz systems; and Unix, where we rank systems of any speed that currently support this platform. We tested these systems with an array of low-level and application tests for Windows, Unix, and DOS that give real-world comparisons of overall system performance, as well as performance for individual system components such as video and hard disk subsystems. We combined these results with our hands-on evaluation of features and ease of use.

THE BEST PENTIUMS FOR

GENERAL-PURPOSE WINDOWS

For Windows users who need spreadsheet calculations or screen graphics updates in an instant, these 60- and 66-MHz Pentium systems are a delight. The newer and more expensive P54C (90- and 100-MHz clock speeds) Pentium chips have moved the 60- and 66-MHz chips quietly into the mainstream of the high-end desktop market. Even though these chips are no longer the fastest Pentiums available, they still scream through Windows tasks an average of 30 percent faster than 66-MHz 486DX2s (their speed advantage over the latest 100-MHz 486DX4 systems isn't as clear-cut, however; see the text box on this page).

Prices for these systems are falling but are still at levels only power users can easily justify: The average was $5100. Note that the prices we quote include a minimum of a 1-GB hard drive, 32 MB of memory, a CD-ROM drive, 1 MB of video memory, and a 1024- by 768-pixel 15-inch monitor (unless otherwise noted). Also, we ranked six Pentium systems for Low Cost honors that all sold for under $5000.

All these systems offer more than just a high-end processor. The rule was a video accelerator with 1 MB of RAM and PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) or VL-Bus (VESA Local Bus) local-bus slots to accelerate video and hard disk access (PCI far outnumbered VL-Bus: It was the choice for 12 of the 15 systems with local bus). The Duracom Mini Pro 586/66 came configured with all its PCI slots empty. Using a standard ISA hard drive controller and a 1-MB ISA video adapter, it finished predictably last in our Windows performance tests. The Wyse Series 6000i Model 665 doesn't offer local bus; its Windows performance was the third slowest.

Although most of these systems are designed with an IDE controller integrated into the motherboard, our 1-GB storage requirement prompted most vendors to supply a fast SCSI hard drive and install a SCSI adapter card in one of the expansion slots. Tangent's PCI 566 came with a new 1-GB IDE hard drive from Connor. Our low-level tests showed that random-access times were equivalent to those of the Micropolis 1-GB SCSI drive in the Cornell Power Paks. We did note that sequential reads and writes were faster with the IDE drive.

IDE is widespread on the 80x86 platform, usually with a motherboard-based IDE controller, which offers easier system assembly and no overhead cost for an adapter card. The new IDE standard expands capacities beyond its traditional 528-MB

486DX4: A 100-MHZ ALTERNATIVE TO PENTIUMS?

Systems built around Intel's new 100-MHz DX4 CPU offer faster performance and twice the on-chip cache of 486DX2 chips. And like the high-end (90 and 100 MHz) Pentiums, the DX4 runs at 3.3 V for low-power operation.

The low power consumption, low heat levels, and fast processing power of the DX4 chip are helping to make it the high-end processor of choice for many notebook designers (you'll find performance rankings in our October portables Lab Report, which is currently in its testing cycle). A handful of vendors began offering DX4 desktop systems as we prepared this report. But the DX4 as a desktop-system CPU is in doubt. For example, Gateway supplied a DX4 system for testing, but as we went to press, the company decided to stop marketing it.

Our tests showed that these systems provide an excellent alternative to the lower end of the Pentium market when used as Windows workstations (see the table; systems are listed in order of Windows speed). The fastest DX4 we tested, Micro Express's MicroFlex, was equivalent to the fastest 66-MHz Pentium (Cornell's Pentium Power Pak) in our Windows tests, and it undersold that relatively low-cost Pentium by around $1100 (the MicroFlex had a 500-MB hard drive and 16 MB of memory, versus 1 GB and 32 MB, respectively, in the Power Pak).

Micro Express MicroFlex-PCI/100

Nevertheless, the Pentium processor does offer some performance advantages. Data buses on the 486 are 32 bits wide, compared to the 64 bits on the Pentium. Also, the 486 includes 1.2 million transistors, compared to the Pentium's 3.1 million transistors. These differences become noteworthy in more computationally intensive applications. For example, the Hewlett-Packard Vectra VL2 posted the fastest SPECint Unix score among DX4s but was slower in this test than all the 60- and 66-MHz Pentiums (see the Roll Call for Pentium Unix scores).

VENDOR/PRODUCT	PRICE	CASE TYPE	WINDOWS	DOS	UNIX SPECINT	UNIX SPECFP	UNIX BYTE	BUSES	RAM (MB) STD/MAX.	HARD DRIVE (MB, TYPE)	VIDEO
Micro Express MicroFlex-PCI/100	$3174	▮	7.34	7.36	—[1]	—[1]	—[1]	EISA, VL[2]	16/128	500, SCSI	ATI Mach64
Dell OmniPlex 4100	$5360	▬	6.46	6.74	—[1]	—[1]	—[1]	EISA, PCI	16/128	500, SCSI	ATI Mach32 68800AX
HP Vectra VL2	$3627	▬	5.27	6.49	45.68	23.13	3.26	ISA, VL[2]	16/64	340, IDE	Cirrus Logic 5428
Compaq ProLinea DX4/100	$3048	▬	5.06	5.30	37.68	21.09	1.94	ISA, proprietary	16/100	525, IDE	Compaq QVision

[1] System could not run test. [2] VL-Bus Case type: Tower ▮ Desktop ▬

limit to enable IDE to compete better in high-end systems. As a point of reference, the IDE drive–based Tangent system is $3795 (without a monitor), making it the lowest-priced 66-MHz Pentium we tested.

Although the 66-MHz Pentium Power Pak from Cornell took top honors in our Best Overall rankings, a number of competitors also made strong showings. Advanced Logic Research's Evolution VQ 66, a 66-MHz tower with 13 drive bays (and a winner in three categories in our April systems report) performed near the top against the current Pentium field. It relies on EISA combined with VL-Bus video and a DPT EISA SCSI controller.

The intelligent design of the ALR Evolution earned the top rating for features because its large motherboard is unobstructed by cables and wiring and there's a separate section for mass storage. This section helps keep drive racks from overhanging bus slots and other areas of the motherboard. Two large fans reside in the front of the motherboard to cool the main section, where the CPU resides. Another fan cools the power supply. Outside, nine LED displays give system status information at a glance. These features and solid documentation made this system one of the easiest to configure and use.

The DECpc XL 566, third-runner-up for Best Overall honors, is a well-designed tower system that can be easily expanded. The case fits together without screws, allowing quick entry to system internals. The idea behind this design is good; unfortunately, in practice, the cover is difficult to remove and replace.

This system uses a proprietary CPU board, useful for systems integrators or others who want the option of upgrading to a 90- or 100-MHz system. However, you must remove the CPU board to add memory. The system's Toshiba XM-4101B CD-ROM drive has a locking center spindle that works whether the system sits horizontally or stands vertically.

Duracom's Mini Pro 586/66, a mini-tower, is congested inside with mass storage and power cables. A drive bay blocks one expansion slot, and the CPU fan blocks full-length cards from two more slots. On the plus side, the system has clear, complete documentation.

The Hertz P 6e has similar congestion problems: The CPU fan blocks three slots from accepting full-length cards. The situation is somewhat alleviated by pop-out 3½-inch drive bays that reside over the motherboard: Removing the runners on the drive bays gives you easy access to the SIMM slots.

Data Storage's P5-60 PCI was the only 60-MHz system we ranked for Best Overall (its $4495 price also made it a runner-up in Low Cost). Its Windows speed, while the lowest in the Best Overall group, was only imperceptibly slower than the 66-MHz DECpc XL 566's. The system uses the same motherboard as the winning Cornell system. The P5-60 PCI's drive bays and SIMM slots are all easily accessible.

The Insight PCI P60 is a notable Low Cost runner-up for its expansion possibilities: All of its 13 drive bays—among the highest number of bays of the systems we tested—are accessible. The SIMM slots are partially obstructed by one of the drive bays, making it difficult but not impossible to add memory.

BYTE BEST GENERAL-PERFORMANCE WINDOWS

Need the best all-around Windows performance?

BEST OVERALL — Cornell Pentium Power Pak

AUGUST 1994 BYTE BEST PENTIUM FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE WINDOWS

This ISA system, along with its EISA sibling, breezed through our Windows performance tests (Cornell ISA and EISA systems also ranked as the fastest 66-MHz 486DX2 systems we tested in our April report). The winning ISA system outpaced one of the 90-MHz systems in our Windows tests and trailed the remaining 90-MHz systems by an insignificant 3 percent. The ISA system uses an ATI Mach64 PCI graphics adapter (the EISA system uses a Matrox MGA PCI adapter). The Power Paks also offer expandability in their large tower cases, each offering a total of five slots and seven drive bays. For upgrading, both drive bays and SIMM sockets are accessible. Documentation is specific and includes a detailed motherboard manual.

		PRICE	CASE TYPE	PERFORMANCE WINDOWS	PERFORMANCE DOS	EASE OF USE	FEATURES SCORE	BUSES	RAM (MB) STD./MAX.	HARD DRIVE (MB, TYPE)	WARRANTY (MONTHS)	VIDEO
BEST	Cornell Power Pak	$4295	▮	7.30	7.64	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/192	1050, SCSI	36	ATI Mach64
RUNNER-UP	Cornell EISA Power Pak	$4395	▮	7.24	6.67	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	EISA, PCI	32/192	1050, SCSI	36	Matrox MGA
RUNNER-UP	ALR Evolution VQ 66	$8817	▮	6.53	7.95	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	EISA, VL[2]	32/1024	1370, SCSI	15	ATI Mach32
RUNNER-UP	DECpc XL 566	$5948	▮	6.37	6.84	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/192	1024, SCSI	36	Diamond Viper PCI
RUNNER-UP	Data Storage P5-60 PCI	$4495[1]	▮	6.31	6.49	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/192	1054, SCSI	36	Tseng W32P

For high speed and economy . . .

LOW COST — Cornell Pentium Power Pak

The cost for this 66-MHz system's 90-MHz-class speed is relatively economical: At $4295, the Power Pak is one of the lowest-priced Pentiums we tested. The system comes with 512 KB of secondary cache on the motherboard. If fast Windows speed is essential but your budget is even more limited, consider the 66-MHz Tangent PCI 566, which places second among Low Cost winners for speed and costs $3795 (not including monitor) in our configuration.

		PRICE	CASE TYPE	PERFORMANCE WINDOWS	PERFORMANCE DOS	EASE OF USE	FEATURES SCORE	BUSES	RAM (MB) STD./MAX.	HARD DRIVE (MB, TYPE)	WARRANTY (MONTHS)	VIDEO
BEST	Cornell Power Pak	$4295	▮	7.30	7.64	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/192	1050, SCSI	36	ATI Mach64
RUNNER-UP	Tangent PCI 566	$3795[1]	▮	6.86	7.65	▲▲	▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/128	1024, IDE	12	Tseng ET4000W32P
RUNNER-UP	Swan Pentium 60	$4299	▬	6.08	6.31	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/128	1024, SCSI	12	Tseng ET4000W32P
RUNNER-UP	Insight PCI P60	$3999	▮	6.04	6.46	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/128	1052, SCSI	12	ATI Mach32/68875
RUNNER-UP	Cornell EISA Power Pak	$4395	▮	7.24	6.67	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	EISA, PCI	32/192	1050, SCSI	36	Matrox MGA
RUNNER-UP	Data Storage P5-60 PCI	$4495[1]	▮	6.31	6.49	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/192	1054, SCSI	36	Tseng W32P

[1] Without monitor [2] VL-Bus

KEY

Ease of Use:
Excellent ▲▲▲▲ Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲ Poor ▲

Case:
Tower ▮ Desktop ▬
Mini-tower ▯

Only One Of The Leading Monitor Companies Makes Only Monitors.

That's one reason we're the choice of the pros.

So, what's the big deal about just making monitors? It's called picking one thing and doing it right.

That singular focus helped CTX leap into color monitor leadership.

Remarkably, now every 15 seconds someone in the U.S. buys a CTX monitor. That's more monitors than sold under household names like NEC, IBM, Sony, Samsung, and Mitsubishi.*

Unlike our more famous colleagues, we don't mess around with cars, radios, or toasters. We just make great monitors. All built around the clock in our ISO-9000-certified factories.

CTX multifrequency monitors offer all the features like flat square tubes. Anti-glare screens. Wide PC and Mac compatibility. Low radiation and energy-saver models.

CTX GREEN MONITOR FEATURE SUMMARY							
MODEL	6468GM	1451GM	1462GM	1562GM	1565GM	1765GM	1785GM
Size	14"	14"	14"	15"	15"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.27	0.26
Hor. Freq. (KHz)	30-38	30-50	30-62	30-62	30-65	30-65	30-85
1600 x 1280 NI	—	—	—	—	—	—	Yes(60Hz)
1280 x 1024 NI	—	—	—	—	Yes(60Hz)	Yes(60Hz)	Yes(75Hz)
1024 x 768 NI	87Hz/I	60Hz/NI	75Hz/NI	75Hz/NI	75Hz/NI	75Hz/NI	75Hz/NI
Mac Compatibility	—	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat Square	—	—	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Color Match	—	—	—	—	—	Yes	Yes
Digital Controls	—	—	—	—	Yes	Yes	Yes
MPR-II & ISO9241-3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Savings	<30W	<30W	<30W	<30W	<5W	<5W	<5W

All come complete with a new two-year warranty and very affordable prices.

We even have new outrageous LCD color monitors.

But don't take our word for it. Ask the systems integrators and high-end resellers who buy them and put systems together for a living.

Their livelihood depends on repeat business. So they only resell equipment that offers exceptional performance, value, and reliability. From companies they can rely on for quick service and local support.

That's why they buy more CTX monitors than any other kind.

For more information, call the CTX branch office in your area. Insist on the monitor brand the pros demand. From the company that doesn't make TVs or toys.

CTX

We just make great monitors.

USA Headquarters 20530 Earlgate Street, Walnut, CA 91789, 909-595-6146, Fax 909-595-6293 **Technical Support** 1-800-888-2012 BBS 909-594-8973 **Southern Region** 6624 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Norcross, GA 30071, 404-729-8909, Fax 404-729-8805 **Eastern Region** 481 Edward Ross Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, 201-797-6800, Fax 201-797-7604 **Midwestern Region** 500 Park Blvd., Ste. 295C Itasca, IL 60143, 708-285-0202, Fax 708-285-0212 **Southwestern Region** 1225 E. Crosby Rd., Ste. A21, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214-416-9610, Fax 214-245-7447

*Based on official 1993 Monitrak U.S. monitor sales research.

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 75).

BYTE BEST

HIGH-PERFORMANCE WINDOWS

Bang for the buck continues to expand rapidly: All but one of these 90- and 100-MHz systems had faster Windows performance than the fastest 66-MHz systems. (The exception was the Hewlett-Packard Vectra XU 5/90C, which provided Windows speed that was essentially the same as that of the Cornell Pentium Power Pak, the fastest 66-MHz Pentium we tested for Windows.) The average price for the high-performance class was about $6900, with one solid performer selling for about $5000.

Not surprisingly, a 100-MHz system, the Siemens Nixdorf PCE-5S, won the Best Overall honors. Among the runners-up, Tangent's PCI 5100, the only other 100-MHz system in our sample, stands out for performance and expandability. The Tangent system runs Windows significantly faster than the 90-MHz competitors, and its large tower case provides space for up to nine drives.

The Tangent PCI 5100 is unique in this roundup for having both VL-Bus and PCI local-bus slots available. Tangent says that it offers both types of slots to give users as much flexibility as possible. As the market matures, however, users may be more likely to standardize their purchases on one local-bus type or the other. We note with dismay that the PCI 5100's CPU fan blocks three potentially full-length slots, so that these slots are serviceable for only half-length cards.

The 90-MHz Dell OmniPlex 590 is a desktop design with an EISA bus and a SCSI hard drive. Although this system is slower than the 100-MHz Pentiums ranked for Best Overall, its Windows speed ranked near the top for 90-MHz computers. What's more, the OmniPlex is among the easiest-to-use Pentium systems we tested. The documentation is comprehensive, with numerous charts and diagrams, and there are step-by-step instructions for installation. Also, an expansion-card chassis lifts out from the system to provide easy access to the SIMM sockets on the motherboard. Side latches release drive rails, which makes installing and removing drives a breeze. Adapter slots are free of obstructions.

Dell also plans to introduce a low-cost Dimension XPS P90, which we tested but didn't rank because it was a prerelease model. With a projected list price approximately $2000 lower than that of the OmniPlex, the ISA-bus Dimension can be configured with a 1-GB Connor IDE drive. Windows performance for the two Dell units was equivalent, although the Dimension ran significantly faster in the DOS tests.

The HP Vectra XU 5/90C does not stand out for performance, but this system reveals some impressive engineering. Its design is remarkable: integrated SCSI, IDE, and high-resolution video, which saves slots, cable, and aggravation (see "Honorable Mention" on page 176 for more details). HP's integration and sophisticated power-supply design also cut power consumption.

When only the fastest Windows speed will do...

BEST OVERALL — Siemens Nixdorf PCE-5S

Unmatched in this roundup for Windows speed, this 100-MHz system also ranked as having the best set of features of any system we evaluated. It comes with 256 KB of secondary cache and a Matrox video accelerator connected via the VL-Bus. An NCR SCSI controller resides on the motherboard. The documentation is easy to understand (and it's written in several languages) and helps make the system easy to configure. Able to function as a network server, the huge tower design offers seven 32-bit (EISA) slots and 10 drive bays. The PCE-5S may frustrate some users who need to reach the motherboard, which lies hidden behind modules that require keys, screwdrivers, and even information from the manual to access.

		PRICE	CASE TYPE	PERFORMANCE WINDOWS	PERFORMANCE DOS	EASE OF USE	FEATURES SCORE	BUSES	RAM (MB) STD./MAX.	HARD DRIVE (MB, TYPE)	WARRANTY (MONTHS)	VIDEO
BEST	Siemens Nixdorf PCE-5S	$9149	▮	8.57	9.79	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	EISA, VL	32/512	1000, SCSI	36	Matrox MGA
RUNNER-UP	Tangent PCI 5100	$5621 [1]	▮	8.36	9.14	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, VL [2], PCI	32/128	2048, SCSI	12	Diamond Power9000
RUNNER-UP	Gateway P5-90	$5014	▮	7.45	7.68	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/128	1000, SCSI	36	Matrox MGA
RUNNER-UP	Dell OmniPlex 590	$7386	▬	7.44	7.69	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	EISA, PCI	32/192	1024, SCSI	12	ATI Mach32 68800AX

Need economy at the high end?

LOW COST — Gateway P5-90

Among systems priced under $6000, the $5014 P5-90 stands out as the most economical high-performance system we ranked. Its Windows performance was near the bottom for this class of high-performance systems but was still fast enough to beat any of the 66-MHz systems we tested. Although the interior of this tower system is spacious, the location of the SIMM sockets prevents using a full-size board in one of the slots.

		PRICE	CASE TYPE	PERFORMANCE WINDOWS	PERFORMANCE DOS	EASE OF USE	FEATURES SCORE	BUSES	RAM (MB) STD./MAX.	HARD DRIVE (MB, TYPE)	WARRANTY (MONTHS)	VIDEO
BEST	Gateway P5-90	$5014	▮	7.45	7.68	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/128	1000, SCSI	36	Matrox MGA
RUNNER-UP	Tangent PCI 5100	$5621 [1]	▮	8.36	9.14	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, VL [2], PCI	32/128	2048, SCSI	12	Diamond Power9000

[1] Without monitor [2] VL-Bus

KEY

Ease of Use:
Excellent ▲▲▲▲ Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲ Poor ▲

Case:
Tower ▮ Desktop ▬
Mini-tower ▯

Winner 1994 USA

A Winner of the Best Value!

JANUARY 1994 BYTE BEST VALUE GENERAL BUSINESS COLOR MONITOR

"KFC packs quite a lot into this $495 product. The 15-Inch CA 1507 offers resolutions as high as 1280 by 1024 pixels at 60 Hz noninterlaced.... The monitor provides a full set of image-adjustment controls, including pincushion, image rotation, and power management. It uses the VESA DPMS power management control signals to meet Energy Star requirements."

"The CA1507 offers controls that let you adjust image size and position, correct image tilt and pincushioning, recall factory mode settings, and set the power down delay interval.... Its image-quality score was well above average."

- BYTE Magazine, January 1994 -

PC Digest RATINGS REPORT

★★★★ **Recommendation**

"The KFC CA 1507, recipient of the EPA's Energy Star, offers a full range of image adjustment controls. This monitor complies with the DPMS power management standards suggested by the VESA and will work with any VESA-compliant computer."

- PC Digest, November 1993 -

KFC's new green monitors consume less than 1.5 Watts when inactive, and less than 20 Watts when on stand-by. Compared to the average of 85~100 Watts for an ordinary monitor, each KFC monitor contributes substantially to a greener environment. And you're not just sharing the contribution, you're also saving money.

CA1718 was the Best Value Runner-up for Spreadsheet & Graphics Color Monitor in BYTE Magazine's January 1994 BYTE/NSTL Lab Report. CA1507 (picture not shown) was awarded the "Best Value: General Business Color Monitor" by BYTE Magazine in January 1994 BYTE/NSTL Lab Report.

ISO 9000

KFC®

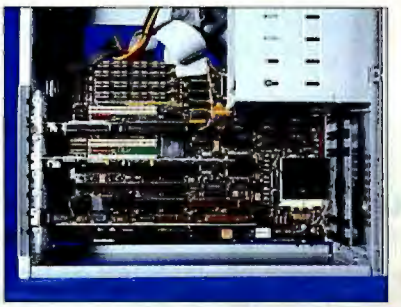
1.800.2.KFC.USA

KFC USA, INC.
1575 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Tel: (714) 546-0336 • Fax: (714) 546-0315

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.

Want the fastest Pentium for Unix?

BEST OVERALL — Tangent PCI 5100



The big story when comparing Pentium systems in this roundup for Unix performance is the lack of video drivers for SCO Unix. Because of this problem, the three 90-MHz systems were unable to run our Unix benchmarks. In addition, eight of the 16 60- and 66-MHz systems couldn't accommodate our SCO Unix–based tests. Although the Siemens Nixdorf PCE-5S ran the tests, the results were much slower than its architecture would suggest: Neither we nor the vendor could determine the cause during our test cycle.

Buyers should note that specialized high-speed video can make a great deal of difference in performance, but it can also block access to alternative operating systems. Most 64-bit graphics cards are brand-new and will eventually provide Unix support, however.

Among the systems that performed well under Unix, Tangent's 100-MHz PCI 5100 tower was the clear leader in both the BYTE and SPEC92 benchmarks. The ALR Evolution VQ 66 deserves special note, too. It runs both SPEC test suites markedly faster than the other 60- and 66-MHz systems. Its large tower case is well designed to provide easy access to components, which are sectioned off and protected by a door. Users who require a server will welcome this system's 13 drive bays and 10 slots. The documentation is good, as is overall ease of use.

Trailing behind the ALR Evolution, the DECpc XL 566 and the Data Storage P5-60 PCI provide respectable Unix performance in less expensive tower units. The Data Storage system supports its 60-MHz Pentium with a large (512-KB) secondary cache. For expansion, the $4495 tower provides nine drive bays—all easily accessible—and seven expansion slots. There are four unshared ISA and three PCI slots. As is typical in PCI designs, a fifth ISA slot shares space with one of the PCI slots and can't be used at the same time. The system's hard drive is a 1-GB Seagate SCSI model. The DECpc and Data Storage systems also stand out from the leaders and from most of the pack with their relatively long (36 months) warranties.

Xinetron's X/Lan Pentium 66, a VL-Bus system, provides similar Unix results with a 24-month warranty. This $5299 tower provides its 66-MHz CPU with 512 KB of external cache. It also has a generous seven 5½-inch drive bays; only ALR's Evolution VQ 66 provides more space for larger drives.

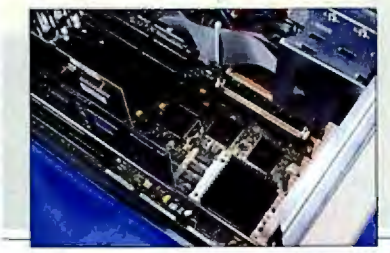
AUGUST 1994 BYTE BEST PENTIUM FOR UNIX

This unique VL-Bus and PCI tower runs away from the field in Unix performance tests, thanks in part to being one of only two faster-than-66-MHz systems to run our Unix benchmarks. The result: a BYTE Unix score almost double that of some 66-MHz Pentiums. The system offers 512 KB of secondary cache and 2 MB of VRAM on the Diamond video board (with a Power9000 chip set). Our test model used a 2-GB Seagate SCSI hard drive. The PCI 5100 leads this group in expandability. Its large tower case provides room for up to eight slots (six local bus) and nine drives. SIMMs are easily accessible. However, the CPU fan is positioned near the expansion slots and blocks three potentially full-length openings. Thorough and readable documentation makes configuration and use easy.

		PRICE	CASE TYPE	UNIX PERFORMANCE SPECINT	SPECFP	BYTE	EASE OF USE	FEATURES SCORE	BUSES	RAM (MB) STD./MAX.	HARD DRIVE (MB)	VIDEO
BEST	Tangent PCI 5100	$5621[1]	▮	75.65	62.59	4.56	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, VL[2], PCI	32/128	2048, SCSI	Diamond Power9000
RUNNER-UP	ALR Evolution VQ 66	$8817[1]	▮	61.49	52.07	2.65	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	EISA, VL	32/1024	1370, SCSI	ATI Mach32
RUNNER-UP	DECpc XL 566	$5948	▮	51.57	47.56	3.86	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/192	1024, SCSI	Diamond Viper PCI
RUNNER-UP	Data Storage P5-60 PCI	$4495[1]	▮	47.11	43.39	3.54	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/192	1054, SCSI	Tseng W32P
RUNNER-UP	Xinetron X/Lan Pentium 66	$5299	▮	54.33	45.21	3.41	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, VL[2]	32/128	1052, SCSI	ATI Mach32

For reliable Unix performance on a tight budget...

LOW COST — Swan Pentium 60



In this category, where we rank systems selling for under $5000, the $4299 Pentium 60 provides unspectacular but respectable Unix performance. The 3½-inch drive bays partially obscure the SIMM sockets on the motherboard, but the drive bays themselves are accessible. For those who need faster speed and have a larger budget, the Data Storage P5-60 PCI had the highest Unix scores in this group.

		PRICE	CASE TYPE	UNIX PERFORMANCE SPECINT	SPECFP	BYTE	EASE OF USE	FEATURES SCORE	BUSES	RAM (MB) STD./MAX.	HARD DRIVE (MB)	VIDEO
BEST	Swan Pentium 60	$4299	▬	46.55	41.62	2.82	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/128	1024, SCSI	Tseng ET4000/W32P
RUNNER-UP	Insight PCI P60	$3999	▮	45.73	41.08	3.22	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/128	1052, SCSI	ATI Mach32/68875
RUNNER-UP	Data Storage P5-60 PCI	$4495[1]	▮	47.11	43.39	3.54	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	ISA, PCI	32/192	1054, SCSI	Tseng W32P

[1] Without monitor [2] VL-Bus

KEY

Ease of Use:
Excellent ▲▲▲▲ Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲ Poor ▲

Case:
Tower ▮ Desktop ▬
Mini-tower ▯

The ZEOS® Pantera™: Simply Can't

EXPERTS NAME THE ZEOS PANTERA #1

"Rocket fast performance and a great price make this our favorite Pentium of the lot," *PC/Computing* said.

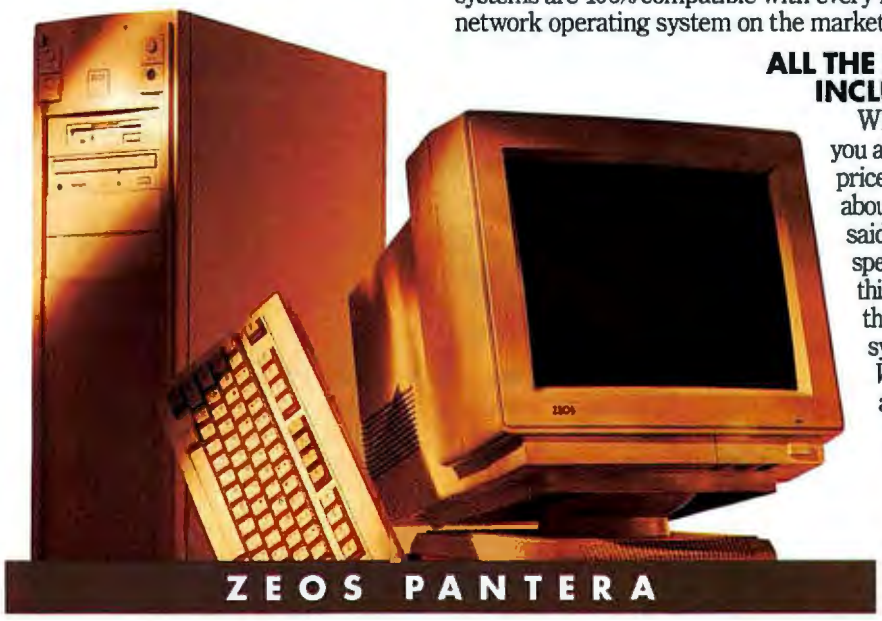
Top computer experts at five leading publications agree that the ZEOS Pantera is the best Pentium-processor based system available.

The ZEOS Pantera has earned:

- *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice (April 12, 1994)
- *Computer Shopper* "top choice" (April 1994)
- *PC/Computing* BEST (May 1994)
- *PC World* Best Buy (June 1994)
- *Windows Sources* Experts' Pick (June 1994)

These prestigious awards all add up to one thing–ZEOS computers are your #1 choice.

Don't settle for less. The Pantera has it all. *PC/Computing* concurs: "Hot performance, room for expandability, and a low price make this system our top choice."



POWER BEYOND POWER

"At the top is the new ZEOS Pantera-66, a Pentium-66 that recorded the fastest benchmark results ever to come out of the PC World Test Center," reported *PC World.*

PC Magazine said: "ZEOS Pantera-66 combines quality features, good price, and high performance.... A consistently above-average performer on all our benchmark tests...."

The ZEOS Pantera received the highest marks on many benchmark tests including the important Graphics WinMark and Disk WinMark tests run by *PC Magazine.* In fact, its Disk WinMark surpassed the next closest competitor by 35 percent!

What makes the Pantera fly at supersonic speeds? A ZEOS designed motherboard with exceptional features such as a hot new integrated PCI Local Bus IDE Controller (supporting up to four IDE devices) that, as *PC Magazine* said, "pushes disk access into new territory."

PENTIUM & 486 PANTERAS

Even better, we now incorporate the latest award-winning Pantera technology (including PCI) to our 486 PCs. The expanded Pantera line includes more processors–from a 486SX-25 to a DX4-100 all the way to a Pentium-90! The best news: The Pantera DX4-100 *just* earned *PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice (June 28, 1994).

These new, improved and even more affordable systems feature local bus IDE hard drives from 214MB to 1GB; memory from 4MB to 24MB; a new 64-bit video controller; 3 PCI slots (one contains our PCI local bus video card) in addition to 5 ISA slots; and on-board Fast SCSI-2 option. And all Pantera systems are 100% compatible with every major network operating system on the market.

ALL THE EXTRAS INCLUDED

What's more, we give you all this at a marvelous price. There's no doubt about it. *PC/Computing* said: "We suggest you spend your money on this machine–it offers the best value of any system we tested." *Windows Sources* agrees: "ZEOS Pantera offers the best performance for the price."

The value doesn't stop with your purchase. You get the best service and support in the business. In fact, ZEOS has won more *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards than any other company–five in all. And we were the first to provide 24-hour toll-free technical support–every day!

ZEOS offers you all this and more. It's easy to see why the Pantera is the "number one power desktop Best Buy." It's the Editors' Choice. Make it your choice. As *PC/Computing* said, "there's no doubt which machine you should choose: ZEOS's Pantera...this is a deal you simply can't pass up." Call your ZEOS Systems Consultant now at 800-554-5226.

"This Is A Deal You Pass Up." —*PC/Computing* BEST, May 1994

PROCESSORS	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3	PACKAGE 4
486SX-33	$1495 Lease $63/mo.	$1845 Lease $67/mo.	$2245 Lease $81/mo.	$2795 Lease $101/mo.
486DX-33	$1645 Lease $60/mo.	$1995 Lease $72/mo.	$2395 Lease $87/mo.	$2945 Lease $107/mo.
486DX2-66	$1745 Lease $63/mo.	$2095 Lease $76/mo.	$2495 Lease $90/mo.	$3045 Lease $100/mo.
DX4-100	$1995 Lease $72/mo.	$2345 Lease $85/mo.	$2745 Lease $99/mo.	$3295 Lease $108/mo.
PENTIUM-66	$2195 Lease $79/mo.	$2545 Lease $92/mo.	$2945 Lease $107/mo.	$3495 Lease $115/mo.
PENTIUM-90	$2395 Lease $87/mo.	$2745 Lease $99/mo.	$3145 Lease $104/mo.	$3695 Lease $122/mo.
More processors available. Call for details.	■ 4MB RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive w/32K cache ■ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ■ 64-bit Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse	■ 8MB RAM ■ 528MB local bus IDE hard drive w/256K cache ■ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy ■ 64-bit Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse	■ 16MB RAM ■ 720MB local bus IDE hard drive w/128K cache ■ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy ■ 64-bit Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse ■ Choice of Lotus Windows application	■ 24MB RAM ■ 1GB local bus IDE hard drive w/256K cache ■ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy ■ 64-bit Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse ■ Choice of Lotus Windows application

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS PANTERA™ SYSTEM

- Genuine Intel Processor.
- PCI local bus color graphics card upgradable to 2MB.
- Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port.
- Three PCI slots and five ISA slots.
- Optional on-board Fast SCSI-2 socket.
- Flash BIOS.
- 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V.
- ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PENTIUM EXTRAS:

- RAM expandable to 192MB.
- Integrated business audio.

486 EXTRAS:

- RAM expandable to 128MB.
- EPA Energy Star compliant.

FAVORITE OPTIONS

528MB TO 1GB HDD UPGRADE $395

1MB TO 2MB VIDEO RAM UPGRADE $59

DIAMOND STEALTH 64/PCI VIDEO CARD WITH 2MB VRAM $249

ZEOS 15" MONITOR UPGRADE
SVGA NI, 1024 x 768, flat screen $95

ZEOS 17" MONITOR UPGRADE
SVGA NI, 1280 x 1024 ..... $495

ADAPTEC 6360 SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP
For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers $49

14.4 BPS V.32 BIS MODEM WITH 14.4 BPS SEND/RECEIVE FAX $129

96/48/24 V.42 BIS SEND/RECEIVE FAX MODEM $49

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP
80 to 250MB (with compression), includes backup software $159

10-BAY VERTICAL CASE $95

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE
16-bit sound card. Stereo speakers $148

LOTUS SMARTSUITE UPGRADE
Five Windows applications in one box! $299

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Government: 800-245-2449, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card®, COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5226

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

How We Tested

PERFORMANCE

We tested each system for performance under Windows 3.1, DOS 6.0, and SCO Unix 3.2.4. The DOS and Windows suites consisted of a combination of BYTE low-level tests and NSTL application tests.

The application tests use actual business programs to provide a real-world measure of system performance. The DOS performance suite includes WordPerfect 6.0, Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.4, and FoxPro 2.5. The Windows suite uses WordPerfect 6.0, Microsoft Excel 5, FoxPro 2.6 for Windows, and Word for Windows 6.0. All applications execute macros that exercise common areas of each application. For instance, the Word for Windows test includes subtests that measure activities including file I/O, search-and-replace functions, changing fonts, scrolling by page and line, checking spelling, print previewing, and printing to a file. Windows tests ran in 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors. DOS tests ran in standard VGA resolution (640 by 480 pixels with 16 colors).

FEATURES

We considered the following features to be among the most important for Pentium systems:

- at least one-year parts-and-labor warranty
- 32 MB of system memory
- number of adapter slots and drive bays available
- display resolution of at least 1280 by 1024 pixels

The BYTE DOS low-level tests isolate performance of subsystems: CPU, FPU, memory, video, and hard disk. These tests provide important data for analyzing the results of the application-level tests. The BYTE Windows low-level tests exercise the Windows GDI (Graphical Device Interface) to determine how well a system can execute basic Windows graphics tasks, such as drawing a line, displaying text, and executing BITBLT operations.

We also tested each system's performance under SCO Unix 3.2.4. The test suite consists of BYTE's low-level Unix tests and SPEC92, which provides scores for floating-point and integer performance. The Unix tests cover a spectrum of typical scientific and engineering tasks, such as electronic-circuit analysis, architectural analysis, and compilation, as well as general Unix system operations.

The SPEC92 suite that we use covers a variety of application-based and low-level benchmarks representative of engineering and scientific activities. The integer test (SPECint) contains six CPU integer-intensive benchmarks, mostly written in C. Floating-point benchmarks (SPECfp) contain 14 CPU-intensive floating-point benchmarks, mostly written in FORTRAN. These tests primarily measure the performance characteristics of the processor, cache, and main memory units in processor-intensive applications. They do not attempt to measure display, network, or disk performance. SPEC results are scored as ratios of the time taken for the test compared to the time taken by a DEC VAX 11/780 computer. A score of 42.3 means that the tested system ran that test 42.3 times faster than the VAX. The higher the score, the faster the system for that test.

For Windows and DOS, we scaled all application test scores from 1 to 10, using the best results in this group of systems as a 10. Note: Because this month's tests have been updated with the latest versions of application software, test results are not directly comparable to those of previous systems Lab Reports.

CONFIGURATION

Our testing was open to all Pentium-class systems and bus architectures. We required that all Pentiums have 32 MB of RAM. Hard drives had to be at least 1 GB, using a controller that had no more than 1 MB of cache memory. The video subsystem requirements included at least 1 MB of video memory and support for 1024- by 768-pixel resolution at 256 colors. Each system was equipped with a CD-ROM drive.

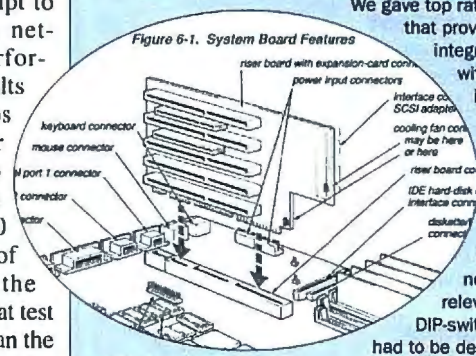
EASE OF USE

In addition to running performance tests, we examined each system for usability by focusing on two areas: system design and documentation.

We considered several factors when we looked at system design: How easy was it to open the system and install an adapter? Were any slots obstructed (a frequent occurrence with heat sinks and fans mounted on the CPU)? Were the I/O ports labeled? Could the subsystems integrated on the system board be disabled?

Congested wiring (left) makes it difficult to add cards and memory, while clean design, such as the ALR Evolution VQ 66's, makes expansion a breeze.

Clear, easy-to-reference documentation is critical in state-of-the-art systems. Adding peripherals and updating components can be a nightmare if vendors supply inadequate information. We gave top ratings to systems that provided well-integrated manuals with comprehensive indexes. Systems that did not include specifications for video and disk subsystems were judged negatively. All relevant jumper and DIP-switch settings also had to be detailed for a system to rate well.



Dell's documentation stood out for readability.

Contributors

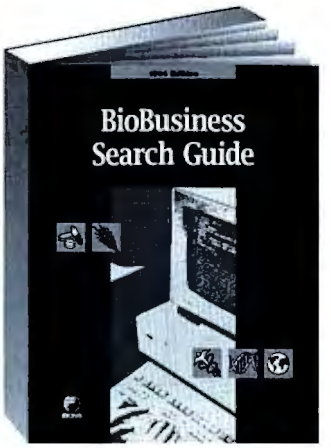
Scott Higgs, Project Manager/NSTL, *has tested hardware for NSTL for six years. He spent last year in Europe, where he helped establish a testing facility in France.*

Alan Joch, Senior Editor/BYTE, *coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.*

Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL, *led the testing for this report. He has evaluated high-end systems, peripherals, and network hardware at NSTL during the past three years.*

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com; at NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462; or at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at ajoch@bix.com or at (603) 924-9281.

Make the Right Move Toward Successful Searching: BioBusiness® Search Guide



Retrieve superior results from the newly enhanced ***BioBusiness*** database by creating winning strategies with the 1994 ***BioBusiness Search Guide***. The **Search Guide** contains essential information to help you:

- **Discover the best searching techniques** – Step-by-step instructions help you develop effective search strategies for locating information on health care, pharmaceuticals, biotechnology and other life science-based industries.
- **Locate key references for business intelligence** – New topic-specific subsections provide you with easy access to indexing terms essential for retrieving competitor information.

Obtain the single resource that will increase your searching success on ***BioBusiness*** – order the ***BioBusiness Search Guide*** today.

1-800-523-4806 (USA and Canada)

(215) 587-4847 (Worldwide)

Or simply return the coupon.

Yes!

❑ Send me more information about the ***BioBusiness Search Guide***.

❑ Send me a pro forma invoice for the ***BioBusiness Search Guide***.

Name

Title

Organization

Address

City State

Country Postal Code

Telephone

Return this coupon to BIOSIS, Inquiry Fulfillment BE894BSG, 2100 Arch Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103-1399 USA or the Official Representative or Authorized Distributor in your area. Fax (215) 587-2016; Internet: biosis@a1.relay.upenn.edu

BIOSIS®

Information for Today's Decisions and Discoveries

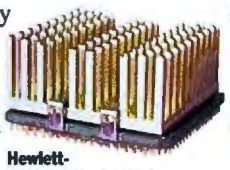
Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

Beating the Heat

Pentium buyers still must pay careful attention to how systems designers dissipate the heat generated by these fast CPUs. The original 5-V 60-MHz Pentium chip runs hot enough to force designers to use both a heat sink and a CPU fan (typically mounted on top of the heat sink) to maximize cooling and ventilation. These small fans, attached to the system's power supply, force air down onto the Pentium processor.

Hertz P 6o fan and chip combination

The newer 3.3-V 90- and 100-MHz Pentium chips run cooler but require a large heat sink, which some designers still pair with a fan. The combinations of heat sinks and fans are generally effective but often clumsily placed, in some cases blocking as many as three of the available adapter slots. Another option we saw was a fan mounted at the front of the motherboard to blow air around the interior of the system.



Hewlett-Packard Vectra XU's heat sink

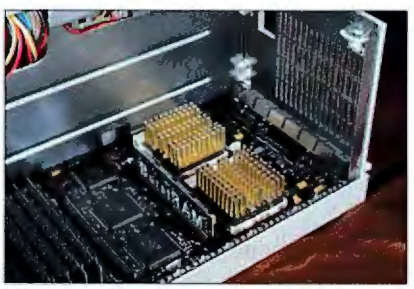
We saw a lot of variety in the ways heat sinks and fans are attached. Some fans, including the one used by Tangent in its PCI 566 system, clip onto the CPU with a sturdy wire. Others, such as the one in Austin Direct's P5-66 System, are simply glued to the processor. In at least one case, the fan in the Cornell Pentium EISA Power Pak failed, and the glue melted as the 66-MHz chip began to overheat.

The small plastic fans, which amount to an investment of $10 to $20 each for systems vendors, command a small price for peace of mind for systems that average $5000 and higher. But given the fan failures we saw during our testing, it's wise to open systems regularly to check on fan performance, especially if you leave your system running all the time.

A better idea found on some high-end Pentium servers, such as Compaq's ProLiant, is a thermostat that triggers an alarm process should the system's internal temperature climb above normal. You can also buy a third-party fan unit with a thermostat that performs the same function.

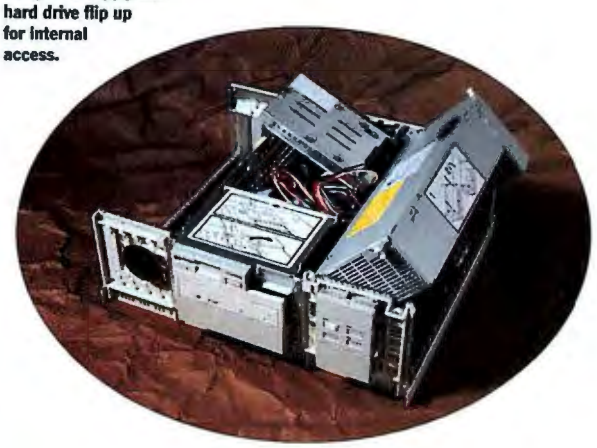
HONORABLE MENTION

We loved the well-considered design of Hewlett-Packard's new Vectra XU 5/90C. We tested the 90-MHz version of this PCI-based system; a 100-MHz version should be available by the time you read this. The XU series offers mass storage (both IDE and SCSI-2), networking, and video integrated on the motherboard via the 32-bit PCI bus. The standard on-board video accelerator is an S3 chip set that can display up to 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution. However, our test model was configured with an optional higher-performance video card, Matrox's MGA II. Standard networking features are the 32-bit PCT Ethernet interface and both coaxial and 10Base-T UTP (unshielded twisted-pair) connectors.



With the power supply up, memory and CPUs (two here) are easily accessible.

The power supply and hard drive flip up for internal access.



The internal design of the system is ingenious for making it easy to access components (see the photos). On the right side of the Vectra XU, the hinged power supply swings up onto the midsection of the system, out of the way, to expose the SIMM slots, the secondary cache, and a second available Pentium socket. The internal hard drive, at the center rear, also flips up (after the removal of one screw) to expose the backs of all the other drives, as well as all the cabling for the integrated controllers.

Powerful, but personal.

Intergraph's PERSONAL WORKSTATIONS

Finally. A single system combining workstation power with PC personality — the personal workstation from Intergraph ● Performance and power of a workstation ● Personality, compatibility, and affordability of a PC ● Productivity tools integrated with advanced technical applications ● Popular, easy-to-use Microsoft Windows operating environment ● Professional display technology and the industry's broadest monitor selection ● Packaged, ready-to-run systems with built-in networking and graphics ● Path for growth as your computing needs expand ● Perfectly designed for a safe and comfortable work environment

Powerful, but personal.
A family of personal workstations from Intergraph.

• Single or dual 90 MHz Intel Pentium processors • Windows NT or Windows/DOS operating system • 512 KB external cache • High-performance 3D graphics accelerators • 16 to 256 MB internal memory • Choice of single and dual 17-, 20-, 21-, and 27-inch color display systems with up to 16.7 million colors • 540 MB, 1 GB, or 2 GB Fast SCSI-2 disk • Integrated Ethernet • 3.5-inch, 1.44 MB floppy disk drive • CD-ROM • EPA Energy Star compliance • 3 year limited warranty • Worldwide sales, service, and support

intel inside
pentium

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS NT™ READY-TO-RUN

For more information or the number of a sales representative or business partner near you, call 800-345-4856.

INTERGRAPH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).

ROLL CALL OF PENTIUMS TESTED

VENDOR	MODEL	PRICE AS TESTED	PERFORMANCE WINDOWS	DOS	SPECINT	SPECFP	BYTE UNIX	EASE-OF-USE SCORE	FEATURES SCORE
100-MHZ									
BYTE Siemens Nixdorf	PCE-5S	$9149	8.57	9.79	31.87	37.86	2.54	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲
BYTE Tangent Computer	PCI 5100	$5621 [1]	8.36	9.14	75.65	62.59	4.56	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲
90-MHZ									
Dell Computer Corp.	OmniPlex 590	$7386	7.44	7.69	—[3]	—[3]	—[3]	▲▲▲	▲▲▲
Gateway 2000	P5-90	$5014	7.45	7.68	—[3]	—[3]	—[3]	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲
Hewlett-Packard Co.	Vectra XU 5/90C	$7210 [2]	7.29	8.00	—[3]	—[3]	—[3]	▲▲▲	▲▲▲
66-MHZ									
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.	Evolution VQ 66	$8817	6.53	7.95	61.49	52.07	2.65	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲
Austin Direct	P5-66 System	$4499	6.77	7.61	—[3]	—[3]	—[3]	▲▲▲	▲▲▲
BYTE Cornell Computer Systems	Pentium Power Pak	$4295	7.30	7.64	—[3]	—[3]	—[3]	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲
Cornell Computer Systems	Pentium EISA Power Pak	$4395	7.24	6.67	—[3]	—[3]	—[3]	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECpc XL 566	$5948	6.37	6.84	51.57	47.56	3.86	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲
Duracom Computer Systems	Mini Pro 586/66	$4793 [1]	4.90	6.91	—[3]	—[3]	—[3]	▲▲	▲▲▲
Hertz Computer Corp.	P 6e	$4688	5.65	7.08	53.26	47.38	2.36	▲▲▲▲	▲▲
Tangent Computer	PCI 566	$3795 [1]	6.86	7.65	—[3]	—[3]	—[3]	▲▲	▲▲
Xinetron, Inc.	X/Lan Pentium 66	$5299	6.00	7.00	54.33	45.21	3.41	▲▲▲	▲▲▲
60-MHZ									
CompuAdd Computer Corp.	CP60p	$4614 [1]	5.75	6.07	—[3]	—[3]	—[3]	▲▲	▲▲
Data Storage Marketing, Inc.	P5-60 PCI	$4495 [1]	6.31	6.49	47.11	43.39	3.54	▲▲▲	▲▲▲
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECpc LPx 560	$5486	4.92	6.45	47.18	42.93	3.07	▲▲	▲▲▲
Insight Direct	PCI P60 CD Sound	$3999	6.04	6.46	45.73	41.08	3.22	▲▲▲	▲▲▲
International Instrumentation, Inc.	Blue Max Business Partner P560	$4947	6.68	7.27	—[3]	—[3]	—[3]	▲▲	▲▲▲
Swan Technologies	Swan Pentium 60	$4299	6.08	6.31	46.55	41.62	2.82	▲▲▲	▲▲▲
Wyse Technology	Series 6000i Model 685	$7650 [1]	5.52	6.61	—[4]	—[4]	—[4]	▲▲▲	▲▲▲

BYTE = BYTE Best

[1] Doesn't include monitor

[2] Estimated street price

[3] No video drivers available for SCO Unix during testing

[4] Unable to run Unix benchmarks; problem unresolved during test cycle

[5] Doesn't support SCO Unix

Excellent ▲▲▲▲ Good ▲▲▲ Fair ▲▲ Poor ▲

FEATURES CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE

EXPANSION BUS	LOCAL BUS	CASE TYPE	RAM (MB) AS TESTED	RAM (MB) MAXIMUM	SECONDARY CACHE (KB) AS TESTED	SECONDARY CACHE (KB) MAXIMUM	TOTAL SLOTS 16-BIT [1]	TOTAL SLOTS 32-BIT [1]	TOTAL SLOTS LOCAL BUS	TOTAL DRIVE BAYS 3½-INCH	TOTAL DRIVE BAYS 5¼-INCH
EISA	VL-Bus	▮	32	512	256	256	1	7	1	6	4
ISA	VL-Bus and PCI	▮	32	128	512	512	2	0	6	3	6
EISA	PCI	▬	32	192	256	256	0	3	2	2	3
ISA	PCI	▮	32	128	256	256	4	0	3	4	4
ISA	PCI	▬	32	256	256	512	3	0	2	2	2
EISA	VL-Bus	▮	32	1024	512	512	0	7	3	2	11
ISA	PCI	▮	32	128	256	256	4	0	3	4	4
ISA	PCI	▮	32	192	512	512	4	0	1	4	3
EISA	PCI	▮	32	192	512	512	0	3	2	4	3
ISA	PCI	▮	32	192	256	256	3	0	3	2	3
ISA	PCI	▯	32	128	256	256	4	0	3	3	3
ISA	PCI	▬	32	128	512	512	3	0	4	4	3
ISA	PCI	▮	32	128	256	256	5	0	3	3	6
ISA	VL-Bus	▮	32	128	512	512	5	0	3	0	7
ISA	PCI	▯	32	128	256	256	4	0	3	3	4
ISA	PCI	▮	32	192	512	512	4	0	3	3	6
ISA	PCI	▬	32	128	256	256	3	0	3	2	3
ISA	PCI	▮	32	128	256	256	4	0	3	9	4
ISA	VL-Bus	▮	32	128	2048	2048	5	0	3	6	4
ISA	PCI	▬	32	128	256	256	4	0	3	2	3
EISA	None	▮	32	192	256	256	0	7	0	0	6

[1] Not including local-bus slots or shared PCI slots

Case type:
Tower ▮ Desktop ▬ Mini-tower ▯

ROLL CALL OF PENTIUMS TESTED

		HARD DRIVE				GRAPHICS		MONITOR	
VENDOR	MODEL	INTERFACE	SIZE (MB)	CONTROLLER LOCATION	VENDOR	VIDEO CHIP SET	MAX. RESOLUTION NONINTERLACED	VENDOR	MODEL
100-MHZ									
BYTE Best **Siemens Nixdorf**	**PCE-5S**	**SCSI**	**1000**	**Motherboard**	**Quantum**	**Matrox**	**1280 × 1024**	—[1]	—[1]
BYTE Best **Tangent Computer**	**PCI 5100**	**SCSI**	**2048**	**PCI adapter**	**Seagate**	**Weitek**	**1280 × 1024**	—[1]	—[1]
90-MHZ									
Dell Computer Corp.	OmniPlex 590	SCSI	1024	Motherboard	DEC	ATI	1280 × 1024	Mitsubishi	P1528U
Gateway 2000	P5-90	SCSI	1000	ISA bus	Seagate	Matrox	1280 × 1024	Mag	GW 1572FS
Hewlett-Packard Co.	Vectra XU 5/90C	SCSI	1000	Motherboard	Seagate	Matrox	1600 × 1200	HP/Philips	D2806A
66-MHZ									
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.	Evolution VQ 66	SCSI	1370	EISA bus adapter	Maxtor	ATI	1280 × 1024	Teco	FlexView 3xNI
Austin Direct	P5-66 System	SCSI	1003	PCI adapter	Hewlett-Packard	Tseng Labs	1280 × 1024	KFC	MN2409
BYTE Best **Cornell Computer Systems**	**Pentium Power Pak**	**SCSI**	**1050**	**PCI adapter**	**Micropolis**	**ATI**	**1280 × 1024**	**ADI**	**4GP**
Cornell Computer Systems	Pentium EISA Power Pak	SCSI	1050	PCI adapter	Micropolis	Matrox	1600 × 1200	ADI	4GP
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECpc XL 566	SCSI	1024	Motherboard	DEC	Weitek	1280 × 1024	DEC	FR-PCXBV-PC
Duracom Computer Systems	Mini Pro 586/66	SCSI	1052	ISA bus	Micropolis	Cirrus Logic	1024 × 768	—[1]	—[1]
Hertz Computer Corp.	P 6e	SCSI	1024	Motherboard	Micropolis	ATI	1280 × 1024	Mag	DX15FG
Tangent Computer	PCI 566	IDE	1024	Motherboard	Connor	Tseng Labs	1024 × 768	—[1]	—[1]
Xinetron, Inc.	X/Lan Pentium 66	SCSI	1052	VL-Bus	Micropolis	ATI	1280 × 1024	Socos	1568
60-MHZ									
CompuAdd Computer Corp.	CP60p	SCSI	1024	PCI adapter	Western Digital	Tseng Labs	1280 × 1024	—[1]	—[1]
Data Storage Marketing, Inc.	P5-60 PCI	SCSI	1054	PCI adapter	Seagate	Tseng Labs	1280 × 1024	—[1]	—[1]
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECpc LPx 560	SCSI	1024	ISA adapter	DEC	S3	1024 × 768	DEC	FR-PCXBV-PC
Insight Direct	PCI P60 CD Sound	SCSI	1052	PCI adapter	Seagate	ATI	1280 × 1024	Mag	DX15
International Instrumentation, Inc.	Blue Max Business Partner P560	SCSI	1090	VL-Bus adapter	Connor	Tseng Labs	1280 × 1024	Samsung	15C
Swan Technologies	Swan Pentium 60	SCSI	1024	PCI adapter	Seagate	Tseng Labs	1280 × 1024	EMC	ND1560
Wyse Technology	Series 6000i Model 665	SCSI	1030	EISA bus adapter	Fujitsu	S3	1280 × 1024	—[1]	—[1]

BYTE Best = BYTE Best

[1] No "typical" 15-inch monitor sold with this system

SCREEN SIZE (IN.)	DOT PITCH (MM)	CD-ROM VENDOR	CD-ROM MODEL	FCC RATING	WARRANTY (MONTHS)	POWER SUPPLY OUTPUT (W)	POWER SUPPLY AC INPUT (V)	SWITCHABLE VOLTAGE	SCSI PORT	PHONE	TOLL-FREE PHONE	INQUIRY NUMBER
—[7]	—[7]	Sony	CDU 561	B	36	470	100/240	✔	✔	(805) 670-6590	(800) 268-2931 [8]	1105
—[7]	—[7]	Plextor	DM3028	A	12	300	115/230	✔	✔	(415) 342-9388	(800) 800-5550	1106
15	0.28	NEC	CDR510	B	12	224	115/230	✔		(512) 338-4400	(800) 613-3355	1107
15	0.28	Mitsumi	CRMC-FX001D	B	36	300	120/240	✔		(605) 232-2000	(800) 846-2000	1108
15	0.28	Toshiba	XM-4101b	B	36	130-170	100/240	✔	✔	None	(800) 752-0900	1109
14	0.28	Texel	DM-3028	A	15	415	110/120, 220/240	✔	✔	(714) 581-6770	(800) 444-4257	1110
15	0.28	Sony	CDU 33A-01	A	24	200	120/240	✔	✔	(512) 339-3500	(800) 752-1577	1118
15	0.28	Toshiba	XM-3401B	B	36	300	115/230	✔	✔	(909) 594-5848	(800) 886-7279	1111
15	0.28	Toshiba	XM-3401B	B	36	300	115/230	✔	✔	(909) 594-5848	(800) 886-7279	1112
15	0.28	Toshiba	XM-4101B	B	36	300	115/230	✔	✔	(508) 493-5111	(800) 722-9332	1113
—[7]	—[7]	Plextor	DM3028	Pending	12	220	115/230	✔	✔	(214) 518-1200	(800) 551-9000	1114
15	0.28	Matsushita	CR-562-B	A	12	200	110/220	✔	✔	(212) 684-4141	(800) 232-8737	1115
—[7]	—[7]	Panasonic	563	A	12	300	115/230	✔		(415) 342-9388	(800) 800-5550	1116
15	0.28	Toshiba	XM-3401TA	B	24	250	120/240	✔	✔	(408) 727-5509	(800) 345-4415	1117
—[7]	—[7]	Toshiba	XM-3401	B	12	200	115/230	✔	✔	(512) 250-1489	(800) 627-1985	1119
—[7]	—[7]	Toshiba	XM-3401TA	B	36	230	120/240	✔	✔	(303) 442-4747	(800) 543-6098	1120
15	0.28	Toshiba	XM-4101B	B	36	200	120/240	✔		(508) 493-5111	(800) 722-9332	1121
15	0.28	Mitsumi	FX001D	B	12	230	110/220	✔	✔	(602) 902-1176	(800) 998-8045	1122
15	0.28	Toshiba	XM-3401TA	A	12	250	115/230	✔	✔	(805) 495-7673	(800) 543-3475	1123
15	0.28	MediaVision	cdr-H93MV	B	12	200	120/240	✔	✔	(508) 460-1977	(800) 468-7926	1124
—[7]	—[7]	Toshiba	XM-3301B	B	12	325	115/230	✔	✔	(408) 435-2770	(800) 800-9973	1125

[8] Canadian ✔ = yes.

Next time, I'll choose DataFlex.

"It started out simple enough. Nothing that called for the power programming features of DataFlex. But when the job was just about done, a round of client changes put us back at square one."

Choosing the right tools today will determine the success of your future applications. When you choose the DataFlex application development tools and DBMS, you can count on delivering successful solutions that really work... every time. And, DataFlex is transportable: over 300,000 sites worldwide have chosen DataFlex on DOS, LANs, OS/2, Unix and AIX.

DataFlex's power, flexibility, and concurrent multi-user transaction processing capabilities allow you to focus on the business requirements of the application rather than the underlying language capabilities and systems. When you choose DataFlex as your application development environment, you get the job done faster and better, in your choice of either procedural or object-oriented programming styles.

Your applications can be installed across the widest range of environments in the industry, thanks to DataFlex's multi-platform capabilities. Changes that once required lengthy and costly programming time are no longer a problem thanks to DataFlex's reusable code and portability. A change of operating system no longer means a major rewrite.

To benefit from faster development, easier maintenance, and better looking applications, choose DataFlex.

Features and Benefits:

- Flexibility for easy changes
- Object-oriented capabilities produce reusable code for increased productivity
- Easy migration across a wide variety of operating systems increases the market value of your application development

Authorized International Distributors:

Country	Telephone	Fax	Country	Telephone	Fax
Australia	(03) 699 7044	(03) 690 4531	Mexico	(525) 631-4913	(525) 631-4538
Brazil	(55) (0) (11) 872-9266	(55) (0) (11) 653-899	Netherlands	(31) 074-55 56 09	(31) 074-50 34 66
Canada	416-226-2181	416-226-4341	New Zealand	(64) (09) 377 2702	(64) (09) 377 2703
Chile	(562) 2317015	(562) 2332565	Peru	51-14-417023	51-14-417023
Czech Republic	(42) (02) 4721649	(42) (02) 4721891	Saudi Arabia	(02) 672-7463	(02) 631-8558
Ecuador	(593) 4-286799	(593) 4-284019	Singapore	(65) 7755588	(65) 7796300
Germany	(49) 06172-9568-0	(49) 06172-956812	South Africa	(27-11) 7834721	(27-11) 8843748
Hong Kong	(852) 376 3373	(852) 375 2193	Turkey	90.212.251 36 64	90.212.245 72 64
Italy	(39) (0184) 231.606	(39) (0184) 231.243	United Kingdom	(923) 242222	(923) 249269
Japan	(81-3)-3296-7324	(81-3)-3296-7329	Venezuela	(58 2) 2372268	(58 2) 2399937
Malaysia	(6) 3-241 7400	(6) 3-248 8010			

DATAFLEX®

Object-Oriented 4GL
Application Development Environment
DBMS

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION

14000 SW 119 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
305/238-0012
1-800-451-FLEX for product & dealer information
For information via CompuServe: GO DACCESS

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 79).

Functional Programming Comes of Age

Beyond Lisp, some new functional programming languages are starting to emerge after the ongoing research of the eighties

DICK POUNTAIN

The idea of functional programming—namely, that mathematical specifications should be executed directly as computer programs—has been around since the dawn of modern computing. Lisp, the grandparent of functional languages, emerged soon after FORTRAN made its debut in the mid-1950s; in fact, FORTRAN pioneer John Backus devoted most of his subsequent career to studying functional programming systems.

What's kept FPLs (functional programming languages) out of the mainstream thus far has always been their desperately slow performance and memory greed when compared to imperative languages such as Pascal and C. Only now, following a decade of crucial research breakthroughs, are we seeing the arrival of industrial-strength FPLs that can compete with C in both time and space efficiency.

What is it about FPLs that makes people persevere in this El Dorado quest? In a word, provability. Pure functional programs possess the mathematical property of *referential transparency*, which roughly means that the same expression always represents the same value. This transparency enables you to reason about program execution, and hence to mathematically prove a program's correctness. The possibility of writing provably correct programs (rather than spending your time picking out bugs) could revolutionize the economics of software production.

Imperative languages such as Pascal and C are not referentially transparent because they're based on *destructive updating*. For instance, when you execute an assignment statement such as `x := 12`, the current contents of *x* are destroyed and replaced by 12. Subprograms that employ destructive updating have side effects that can alter the execution of other subprograms, and this destroys referential transparency.

The whole history of imperative languages so far has been a battle to gain control over these side effects, first via structured programming, then modular programming, and now via the encapsulated methods of object-oriented languages. On the plus side, destructive updating is very efficient on present-day computers whose CPU registers, RAM, and magnetic-disk storage hardware all work via destructive updating.

By contrast, the variables in a pure FPL program are like those used in algebra: They represent an initially unknown value that, once computed, doesn't change. In a pure FPL program, you can't change the value of a variable once it has become bound, and the only way to pass a value into a function is via its arguments. Execution of an FPL program starts with the evaluation of an initial expression and leads to a tree of nested sub-expressions whose results depend only on the values of their function arguments.

What's more, the order in which sub-expressions are evaluated can't affect the final result, which means that functional programs are inherently suited to parallel execution. FPLs use recursion instead of looping to perform repetitive computations, and they work with dynamic on-the-fly data structures, such as lists, tuples, and trees, whose memory is allocated and disposed of automatically by the system. A functional programmer is never exposed to memory leaks or dangling pointers. FPLs are so expressive that programs tend to be an order of magnitude shorter than their imperative-language equivalents. Look, for example, at the elegant quicksort for lists expressed in the Miranda language in the listing below.

Implementing FPLs

The downside to FPLs is that their virtues can cause the inefficiency that has made them impractical for commercial use: The functional model of program execution is too far away from the reality of register-based computers. Recursion and dynamic data structures, which must be copied to be updated, can cause the time and space complexity of functional programs to explode compared to their imperative equivalents, which reuse resources. Historically, languages like Lisp have always compromised by adding destructive assignment and explicit looping, thus abandoning referential transparency.

FPL research throughout the 1980s concentrated on the basic theory of functional computation models, and the new understanding gained is now bearing fruit in a generation of new FPLs, such as Hope, Miranda, Haskell, Concurrent Clean, and Erlang, that combine efficient execution with referential transparency (see the text box "The Erlang Language" on page 184).

A quicksort in the Miranda language

```
quick_sort:: [num] -> [num]
quick_sort[]     = []
quick_sort(a:x) = quick_sort[b | b <- x; b <= a]++
                  [a]++
                  quick_sort[b | b <- x; b > a]
```

Pure FPLs can be thought of as deriving from Alonzo Church's lambda-calculus (introduced in 1932), which, when combined with Alan Turing's work, founded the modern theory of computers and computability. Lambda-calculus is a good tool to use for investigating the semantics of FPLs, but it's not so good for implementing them because of tricky problems about variable renaming.

continued

The Erlang Language

The Erlang language, named after Danish mathematician Agner Erlang, was developed by a team of employees at the giant Swedish communications firm Ericsson, where it's used to write huge real-time control programs for telephone exchanges and network switches. Since it's targeted specifically at the communications industry, Erlang eschews many powerful features of Miranda and Concurrent Clean for execution speed, but it nevertheless remains a pure FPL (functional programming language) with no destructive variable assignment.

Erlang supports concurrency and has built-in primitives for asynchronous message-passing between processes. The language was originally developed on an interpreter written in Prolog, but the latest version generates C macros for compilation by standard C compilers. Erlang uses a fairly orthodox FPL syntax with both pattern matching and guards. Here's one possible definition of the factorial function:

```
factorial(0) -> 1
factorial(n) -> n * factorial(n-1)
```

Lists and tuples are the only compound data types Erlang supports; however, like Clean, it features an efficient interface to several GUI operating systems, so you can write interactive graphical applications. Special attention is paid within Erlang to error-handling behavior and to "hot" replacement of code modules in running systems, which is vital in the telecommunications business.

Ericsson's experience with Erlang so far is extremely encouraging. Joe Armstrong, one of Erlang's developers, tells me his team has just written "what we believe to be the largest declarative program ever written: 250,000 lines of Erlang and still growing." This would be equivalent to several million lines of a less-expressive language, such as C.

Ericsson will release Unix and Windows NT versions of Erlang as commercial products this summer. A free DOS version is planned soon.

However, several FPLs have been based on a subclass of lambda-calculus called *combinators*.

Modern FPLs tend instead to be based on TRSes (term-rewriting systems) that use pattern matching to choose among a set of rules that define how each sub-expression will be rewritten, or *reduced*, toward the result. Even if the order of reducing sub-expressions can't affect the value of the result, it can crucially affect time and space complexity, as well as whether the evaluation ever terminates.

The science of compiling FPLs hinges on this question of reduction strategy; two key issues that compiler designers must face are lazy versus strict evaluation (explained below) and which strategies are *normalizing* for a particular class of TRS (which roughly means that they will converge on a unique answer).

Recently, an extension of TRSes called GRSes (graph-rewriting systems) have come to the fore; they represent programs internally as directed graphs (i.e., pointers) rather than terms. GRSes improve efficiency by sharing computations to avoid duplication of work; for instance, where a TRS might have to evaluate the same sub-expression twice, a GRS can redirect the graph to point to the result of a first evaluation.

Concurrent Clean

The Concurrent Clean language, developed at the University of Nijmegen in Holland, is a good example of the new style of efficient FPL. Clean is a pure, lazy, higher-order functional language that supports concurrent processes and distributed execution. A *lazy* implementation is one in which sub-expressions are reduced only if they are needed to reach the result; the opposite, a *strict* implementation (e.g., Lisp), always evaluates a function's arguments before reducing the function. Although strict evaluation can be more efficient, lazy evaluation adds greatly to expressive power by handling, for example, infinite lists that would never terminate if evaluated strictly. Concurrent Clean permits selected arguments to be declared strict as an optimization.

Clean is implemented as a GRS, using a popular reduction strategy known as the Functional Strategy. Although it compiles to native machine code, internally the Clean compiler generates intermediate code for an abstract machine. This ABC machine (so called because it uses three stacks: A, B, and C) has a hybrid architecture, part of which is an idealized graph-rewriting engine with its own graph store and A stack, while the other part mimics a conventional computer that has a program counter and uses the B stack for operands, and the C stack for return addresses.

Concurrent Clean achieves speeds that are comparable to those attained by C by compiling wherever possible to this conventional part of the machine, which can be mapped into, say, Motorola 68020 code as efficiently as C. The compiler employs scores of subtle tricks to delay writing to the relatively inefficient graph store to avoid building certain subgraphs and to pass arguments via the B stack rather than via graph nodes.

Clean is structured into separately compiled definition and implementation modules along Modula-2 lines. It's a strongly typed language that supports polymorphic, abstract, algebraic, and synonym types. The compiler infers the types of objects and uses type information to generate better code.

Clean's type system also features an enormously powerful new concept called *polymorphic uniqueness types*. To describe this concept in a nutshell, any argument can be declared to be of Unique type, which means it won't be shared by any other function application and can therefore be destructively updated safely without violating the pure functional properties of the program. If such an argument is not used within its own function body, it gets put in the garbage immediately.

This scheme allows Clean to implement records, arrays, and files, which are as time- and space-efficient as those of imperative languages, to interface directly to C programs and, hence, to perform efficient windowed I/O via GUI operating systems such as the Mac's System 7 and the X Window System.

Free Unix and Mac versions of Concurrent Clean are now available from the University of Nijmegen via ftp (ftp.cs.kun.nl). DOS and OS/2 versions are promised for later this year.

A Functional Future

With the performance penalty of functional languages finally lifted, expect to gradually see more commercial use of these languages, such as Concurrent Clean and Erlang.

The functional paradigm is unlikely to displace C++ anytime soon, but as programmers become more aware that object orientation is not a perfect panacea, there should be room for both, or—dare I suggest it?—for some kind of hybrid approach. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor based in London. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at dickp@bix.com.

A Different Kind of RISC

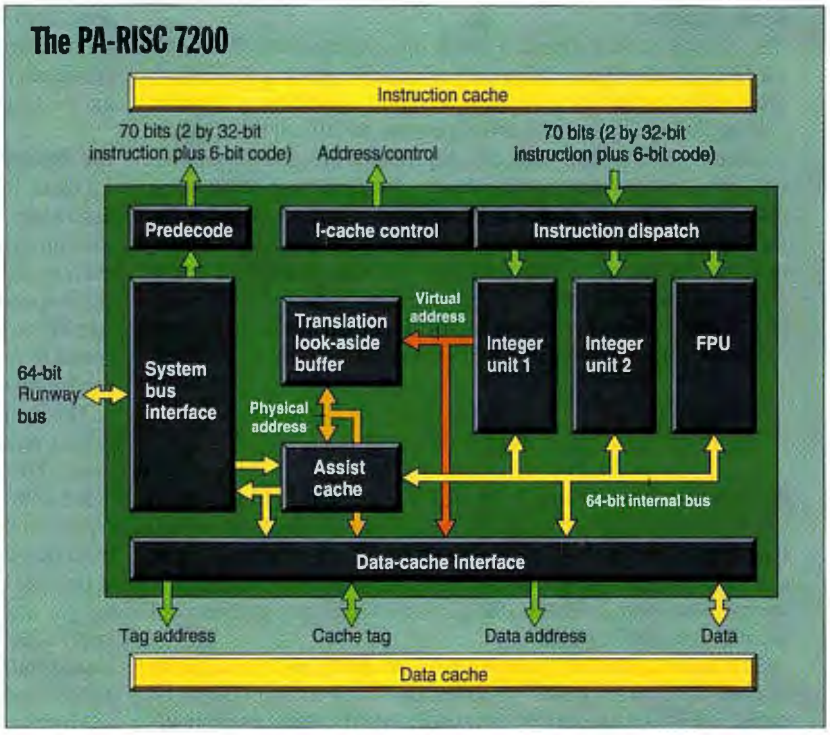
HP's elegant new implementation of its PA-RISC architecture delivers world-class performance

DICK POUNTAIN

When people argue about RISC architectures nowadays, Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC is unlikely to figure prominently in the discussion. PA-RISC chips have a lower profile than the PowerPC, Mips, or DEC Alpha chips, because HP has so far kept them almost to itself. The company doesn't sell its PA-RISC chips on the open merchant market; instead, it sells only to partners in its PRO (Precision RISC Organization). HP has also been relatively slow in licensing second sources.

The irony of this situation is that the recently announced PA-RISC 7200 (HP's ninth implementation of the architecture) is likely to hold the "fastest RISC in town" title for the immediate future, at least until the PowerPC 620 and Mips T5 come on stream next year. This becomes even more impressive when you realize that the 7200's superscalar design is far less aggressive than that of its competitors. Nevertheless, it is expected to top 175 SPECint92 and 250 SPECfp92, just bettering the Alpha 21064A's 170 SPECint92 rating. But raw SPECmarks are perhaps less appropriate than usual for measuring the 7200, because HP has clearly stated that its aim is to optimize the PA-RISC architecture for the real-world applications that its workstation customers run—mainly scientific and commercial transaction processing on huge data sets—rather than for the best benchmark figures.

A splendid sentiment, and one that can't be dismissed as mere manufacturer's hype because the technical details support it. In the 7200 implementation, HP's design team has concentrated on an artful cache design and a fast new memory bus, rather than on the multiple instruction issue and fancy branch prediction that the competition focuses on. Combined, the new design and faster bus will tend to accelerate large programs and data sets that don't fit in the cache.



Unique in a number of ways, the PA-RISC architecture is best exemplified by its use of off-chip primary instruction and data caches. It integrates 1.3 million transistors onto a 210-mm² die.

Inside the 7200

Fabricated in HP's new three-metal 0.55-micron CMOS process, the 7200 is designed to run at up to 140 MHz. Its 540-pin ceramic PGA (Pin Grid Array) package is truly gigantic. This pin count reflects the fact that like its predecessors, the 7200 supports external data and instruction caches with separate 64-bit interfaces. It also includes a 64-bit interface to the new high-bandwidth Runway bus. The chip's RISC core operates at an unusual 4.4 V but the I/O circuitry works at 3.3 V; power dissipation is expected to be up to 29 W at 140 MHz.

By current standards, the 7200 is only a modestly superscalar design. It can issue two operations per cycle to its two integer units and one FPU. The instructions are classified into three groups; integer, load/store, and floating point. You can pair any two from different groups or two from the integer group. Branches are considered to be special integer operations that may be paired with their predecessor but not their successor. Branch instructions employ static branch prediction.

The 7200's five-stage execution pipeline is designed to minimize the stall penalties caused by data, control, and fetch dependencies between instructions; you incur only a one-cycle penalty for a mispredicted branch, for immediately using a floating-point result, and for store/load or load/use combinations. Unlike in previous PA-RISC chips, store/store incurs no penalty, as the off-chip SRAM (static RAM) cache now cycles at full processor frequency.

continued

To keep the pipeline flowing as smoothly as possible, instructions with data dependencies and resource conflicts should not be paired. The 7200 uses hardware checking for dependencies, but to save time, it performs some of this work as the instructions are loaded from memory into the instruction cache. Six extra predecode bits are stored with each pair of instructions in the cache to encode this information. On their own, these predecode bits don't completely specify whether the instructions can be paired, but they enable the final checks made in the pipeline to be fast enough so that instruction decode/issue is never prolonged beyond one cycle. The predecode bits add about 10 percent to the SRAM overhead.

As with its PA-RISC predecessors, the 7200 uses off-chip caching; however, its main innovation is an on-chip assist cache that makes the caching system much more efficient. The 7200 also separates its instruction and data caches (up to 1 MB each) in place of the single unified cache that the 7100 uses. These caches have to be built from the fastest SRAM and must be able to cycle at full processor speed, which means a 6-nanosecond access time at speeds of greater than 120 MHz. Because such memory is expensive (and hard to source), it increases system costs.

Cache Assistant

The 7200's assist cache is a 2-KB on-chip memory that holds 64 32-byte cache lines and is fully associative, storing the full address of the last 64 memory accesses. Full associativity requires a lot of lookup logic and is too expensive for all but the smallest of caches. In contrast, both off-chip caches are *direct-mapped*, which means that many main memory locations map to the same cache line. Direct mapping is inexpensive and fast, because the logic need only inspect one line to look for a hit. But it suffers badly from "thrashing" if your program continually accesses several different addresses that all happen to map to the same cache index, which can happen easily in vector calculations.

For example, in the following vector calculation

```
FOR i := 0 TO n
DO A[i] := B[i] + C[i] + D[i]
```

it is possible for elements `A[i]`, `B[i]`, `C[i]`, and `D[i]` to map to the same physical cache location. A direct-mapped cache will thrash by reloading the same line as each element is accessed, with a devastating performance penalty of four cache misses per iteration of the loop. Larger cache size can't help this problem but greater associativity can.

The assist cache sits between main memory and the off-chip primary data cache. Lines from memory move through the assist cache in FIFO (first-in/first-out) order into the data cache; in effect, acting as an overflow queue for the primary cache. The assist cache would eliminate the thrashing described above because each line can move into the assist cache without displacing the others. Both the primary and assist caches respond in a single cycle, and they behave like a single logical cache whose associativity varies dynamically with the data. The assist cache might hold 64 lines that map to the same primary cache line, or 64 different primary cache lines, or anything in between. When a processing unit requests data from the cache, 65 entries (i.e., 64 assist cache entries plus one main cache entry) get searched for a match. This work needs to be done inside one cycle, and HP had to use the fastest self-timed logic for the assist cache's lookup circuitry. In effect, the assist cache combines the high associativity of an on-chip cache with the large size of an off-chip cache. HP is so pleased with the result that it's patenting the assist cache.

Another twist is a new "spatial locality only" hint bit you can incorporate into the encoding of load/store instructions. The hint bit tells the assist cache that the data will be used only once, and that when the line needs to be replaced, it should write the data straight back to main memory (bypassing the off-chip cache). This enables efficient processing of long sequences of contiguous data without polluting the primary cache's temporally local data (i.e., variables that are being used repeatedly).

The 7200 uses simple but effective prefetch strategies for both instructions and data, which can often hide the penalties caused by cache misses and memory latency. When the instruction cache misses, it fetches not just the missing line but the next line, too. When such a prefetched line is accessed for the first time, the next line is fetched again, even if another prefetch is still in progress—up to four prefetches can be outstanding. This results in significant speed ups on long linear code sequences, but you can turn it off for programs with short routines and many branches.

Data is prefetched explicitly (i.e., by instructing a load to register zero) or automatically whenever an instruction that modifies a base register address is executed. For example, the load-word-indexed instruction `LDWX,m R1(R2),R3` loads `R3` from the address held in `R2` and then post-increments `R2` by adding `R1` to it. If this instruction causes a data-cache miss then the 7200 is smart enough to prefetch from `R2+R1` (rather than from `R2+1`) after it fills the missing line; it takes note of the "stride" of the indexed load.

The Runway Bus

To make full use of its efficient caches, the 7200 needed a high-bandwidth data path into memory—hence, the new Runway bus. This proprietary synchronous 64-bit bus runs at 120 MHz; however, it supports 1-to-1, 3-to-2, and 4-to-3 ratios between its own clock speed and the CPU's so that the CPU can be run faster. It employs a distributed arbitration scheme where each device attached to the bus contains its own arbiter logic, and arbitration proceeds in parallel with data transfer along separate wires.

The Runway bus uses a split transaction protocol in which up to six transactions can be pending at once, so the bus is available even while waiting for memory to deliver. Each transaction is labeled with an identification code—carried via yet another set of signal wires—so each device can sort out its own return data from the stream. The Runway bus multiplexes address and data at the cost of one address cycle for every four data cycles, making for a total sustainable bandwidth of 786 MBps. That's an impressive figure, not only three times faster than HP's own previous processor bus but faster than Sun Microsystems' advanced XDbus and pushing up into supercomputer territory.

More to the point, it's sufficient to support four 7200 chips in an SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) system without becoming a bottleneck. The bus interface supports a snooping cache coherency protocol, and to minimize the penalties for snooping on processor-to-cache bandwidth, the interface maintains deep coherency queues (up to 10 transactions for the main cache and three for the translation look-aside buffer, or TLB).

By building the bus interface onto the PA-RISC 7200 chip, HP will be able to build multiprocessor systems with a minimum of glue logic. In doing so, the company will keep the price and performance of its SMP workstations and servers highly competitive. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor based in London. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at dickp@bix.com.

System 7.5: A Step Toward the Future

Apple's new Mac OS, simultaneously released on 680x0- and PowerPC-based Macs, has new features both over and under the covers

TOM THOMPSON

Earlier this summer, Apple made a new release of its Macintosh operating system, System 7.5. What's significant is the fact that the company accomplished this release for machines using two different processors: its 680x0-based Macs and its PowerPC-based Power Macs.

At first glance, System 7.5 doesn't appear much different from its predecessor, version 7.1. This is actually a good thing, since users get very upset if the way in which their computers work changes drastically.

Nevertheless, System 7.5 is a vehicle for change in two ways. First, strategic new elements in the interface improve the user's productivity. Second, important additions to the operating system enable developers to tailor their applications to exploit features in the future release of the Mac OS (code-named Copland; more on this later). I'll start this discussion with a tour of the operating system's productivity features.

New on the Menu Bar

The one obvious change to System 7.5 appears on the menu bar: The icon for the help menu has changed from a balloon to a question mark. Balloon help has been supplanted by Apple Guide, a new help system.

But Apple Guide is more than just a help system. As its name implies, Apple Guide is an interactive assistant that actually guides you through a complex task. It does this by using a stream of Apple Events to drive the application(s) involved in a particular operation and by using *coachmarks*, which are visual cues that point out the items involved to complete the operation. Coachmarks consist of automatically highlighted files or menu items and the use of a red swath that circles critical objects (see the screen).

For example, to change the Mac's protocol stack from AppleTalk to TCP, Apple Guide first circles the Apple menu icon in red. When you pull down the Apple menu, the Control Panels item is highlighted in red. Once you open the Control Panels folder, the Network Control Panel is both selected and circled in red, and so forth. Once Apple Guide finishes its tutorial, you've actually completed the task.

This same capability can be added to applications, so users can actually make use of their sophisticated features. Because it uses Apple Events, Apple Guide can be easily integrated into OpenDoc or any componentware.

Another interface improvement becomes evident as you use QuickDraw GX, which is bundled with System 7.5. With QuickDraw GX, you no longer use the Chooser to establish a connection to a printer; instead, you construct visual "sockets" to multiple printers. You do this by selecting a printer in the Chooser and clicking on a Create button. A printer icon bearing the networked printer's name appears on the Desktop. You repeat this process for every printer you use.

Then when you want to print a file, you just drag and drop the document's icon onto the desired printer icon. Double-clicking on the printer icon opens a window displaying the printer's queue, where you can delete or reorder print jobs by clicking and dragging. Best of all, you can print simultaneously to several printers—something you couldn't do with previous versions of the Mac OS.

It's important to note that the installation of QuickDraw GX is optional. That's because QuickDraw GX doubles System 7.5's minimum memory requirement—from 4 MB of RAM to 8 MB.

System 7.5 adds several other productivity features to the interface. A time-of-day clock appears on the menu bar. In a nod to the usefulness of Now Utilities' Super Boomerang, the operating system now remembers the last folder your application used and provides pop-up menus on the Apple menu that give you quick access to the most recently accessed applications, servers, and files. A Windowshade Control Panel lets you double-click on a window's title bar and conceal the window's content area, leaving the title bar as a placeholder. A second double-click exposes the window again. This feature lets you manage screen clutter, especially on Macs with large amounts of RAM and small screens. *continued*

Apple Guide in operation.

Interiors

Beneath the surface, System 7.5 offers some significant enhancements for developers. One is the simple bundling of existing system software components, such as AppleScript, MacTCP, Telephone Manager, and PowerTalk.

System 7.5 Features

- Enhanced user interface
- Apple Guide, a new interactive help system
- AppleTalk and TCP protocol stacks
- PowerTalk collaboration software
- AppleScript
- Telephone Manager, which provides telephony functions
- QuickDraw GX, which provides new graphics functions and improved printing services
- SCSI Manager 4.3, for more efficient SCSI peripheral I/O
- Thread Manager, which offers thread capabilities for applications design

To review, AppleScript is Apple's batch-control language, which can automate operations. Importantly, Finder 7.5 is now scriptable, so you can write scripts that, say, back up the files in a certain folder by having the Finder copy them to a server at the end of the day.

MacTCP implements a TCP protocol stack alongside the AppleTalk stack so that you can make use of various Unix or Internet services (currently, File Sharing and Remote Access still use the AppleTalk stack). The Telephone Manager is an API that provides telephony functions (i.e., applications use the Telephone Manager to implement a virtual telephone, dial on-line services, and route calls).

PowerTalk is Apple's collaboration software; it provides mail services, digital signatures to validate electronic forms, and data encryption of the sensitive data in such documents. Thus, PowerTalk makes the paperless office a possibility.

Because PowerTalk uses Apple Events as its communications mechanism, document routing and processing can be done over a network. Furthermore, this enables forms automation and document tracking, which can identify bottlenecks in the work flow. When Apple revamped its documents to operate on PowerTalk, forms-processing times dropped from three weeks to just three *days*. As with QuickDraw GX, installation of PowerTalk is optional.

Most of these system components have been in use for two years or more but were available only as options. Now they are a standard part of System 7.5, which encourages applications designers to make use of these services.

In addition, System 7.5 now provides SCSI Manager 4.3 as standard fare. First implemented on AV Macs (the Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV) and then on Power Macs, its services are now available across the entire Macintosh product line.

One of SCSI Manager 4.3's major features is its asynchronous I/O services. This enables an application to make calls to SCSI peripherals and, instead of stalling the processor to wait for the I/O to finish, work on other duties until a dedicated completion function gets called to wrap up the I/O. Hence, both the processor and SCSI bus are used more efficiently. While I'm on the subject of disk drives, the filing system has been improved to support volumes up to 4 GB in size, eliminating the current limit of 2 GB.

Other System 7.5 enhancements are new and designed to help developers revise their software so that they can exploit features in the future release of the Mac OS mentioned earlier. Code-named Copland, this is Apple's planned major revision of the Mac OS. It is a microkernel-based, multithreaded operating system, complete with memory protection and a new I/O architecture

(see "Apple's and Microsoft's System Software Road Map," May BYTE).

One of these enhancements, the Drag and Drop Manager, provides a seamless method of moving text or graphical data among applications. Rather than copying an image to the Clipboard in one application, switching to another application, and pasting the image into that application's document, you simply drag and drop the image from one window to another. The Drag and Drop Manager sweats the details of the data transfer. Both OpenDoc and Copland will rely on this Manager to mediate transfers among various software components. Thus, a user won't be aware that such data transfers occur when he or she manipulates a document's contents.

Follow the Thread

Finally, System 7.5 provides a Thread Manager. A *thread* is a lightweight process that has its own stack but makes use of the host application's memory and system resources. The Thread Manager attempts to use the existing Mac programming model to preserve compatibility with existing software. Its API handles the creation, scheduling, and deletion of threads, and it also provides routines to assign the amount of stack each thread uses, as well as set the thread type.

Threads use one of two scheduling methods: cooperative and preemptive. *Cooperative* threads, like System 7.x's Process Manager, return control to the processor at explicit times. *Preemptive* threads use a time-slice scheduling mechanism—either a default scheduler or a custom scheduler that you provide. Note that all of an application's threads, both cooperative and preemptive, execute only when the Processor Manager switches the application into the foreground (i.e., it becomes the active application).

Why use threads? One reason is to allow software designers to divvy up an application's functions. For example, one thread maintains screen updates for the application's windows, another manages the user interface (e.g., performing hit tests on menus or controls), and yet another handles file I/O. This allows for concurrent processing, especially in the critical area of I/O.

Recall that the SCSI Manager 4.3 supports asynchronous I/O and that AV Macs and Power Macs alike provide DMA channels for various I/O subsystems. By using threaded applications, these Macs can work smarter rather than harder: Certain application threads could process data or respond to your keyboard, while other threads could supervise reads and writes to a disk drive, a scanner, or the network.

Crucial Threads

Threads become even more crucial for Copland, which itself will use threads, as well as a new I/O architecture. Count on the Copland I/O architecture's reliance on concurrent I/O, if only for reasons of performance.

Keep in mind, however, that the applications that will make the best use of Copland's threaded nature will not appear overnight. System 7.5 thus serves as an important bridge: It makes the Thread Manager available now, so software designers can start rethinking the structure of their applications. As a result, such applications can make the best use of the Mac, both now and on a future Mac OS. ■

Tom Thompson, a BYTE senior technical editor at large, is an Associate Apple Developer and author of Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit *(Hayden, 1994). You can contact him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON or on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com.*

If the information highway is anything like L.A. freeways you'll need all the help you can get.

You have a fax/modem, network connections and home or office PC and/or notebook with remote capabilities. Everything you need to shift into high gear on today's electronic Autobahn.

But choose the wrong software, and everything could come to a screeching halt.

Fortunately, Smith Micro has a complete line of telecommunication software that's powerful, yet flexible and easy-to-use. Designed for use in today's DOS and Windows environments, it'll have you cruising along in no time at all.

For example, HotLine® — the ultimate telephone management tool — greatly accelerates productivity with auto-dial capabilities and user-defined directories.

HotDisk® overtakes remote control in both speed and efficiency by allowing remote access to a computer's disk drive that's not only faster, but completely invisible to a user at the host's location, as well.

LAN users can keep things moving with CrossConnect® — the cost-effective network solution that lets users gain full remote access through a single computer — and dial out through a shared modem.

SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE

And QuickLink Gold® for Windows and HotFax® for DOS combine fax and data communications in a single, streamlined application.

Available from the same source as QuickLink II™ — the world's most widely used communication software — each product is backed by a proven track record of performance and the industry's most experienced technical support.

So call 1-800-964-SMSI for more information.

Then get ready to hit the highway with telecommunication software from Smith Micro.

Call for the name and number of your nearest dealer.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).

SNMP Version 2

This protocol's new features let you better manage network devices

WILLIAM STALLINGS
AND BEN SMITH

Network management is never simple—nor are the protocols that are used to implement it. The oxymoronic SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) is "simple" only in comparison to the OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) management model. In fact, SNMP was originally designed and implemented as an interim specification for communicating with network devices while the OSI specification was solidifying and being implemented during the late 1980s; it was supposed to fade away once OSI came on-line.

But things haven't worked out that way. By 1993, when OSI finally matured, SNMP had a three-year head start and had already been implemented in hundreds of products. No interim solution, SNMP is now the de facto standard in network management. The reason for its popularity is the true origin of its name: It is simple to implement in hardware.

Having shaken off its "temporary" label, SNMP is maturing in its own right. This is evidenced by the added functionality of SNMP version 2 (hereafter referred to as SNMPv2).

SNMP Background

A network management system must be able to monitor and configure all the elements of a network, both hardware and software. In a network management system, each element uses a piece of software—called the *agent*—to communicate its status and configuration information to the centralized management software. Because the elements of a network and the attributes of the managed devices all fit well into a hierarchical (i.e., tree structure) model, this is the common form used to organize such information.

The OSI management model uses a MIB (Management Information Base) to store the structured information representing network elements and their attributes. The structure itself is called an SMI (Structure of Management Information). OSI defines a complex object-oriented management system around these structures.

When first considering network management during the late 1980s, the IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force) recognized the value of the work that had been put into the OSI model and used many of the concepts in SNMP, which was jointly developed by researchers on the Internet. SNMP retains SMIs and MIBs, although their definition is much simpler under SNMP than it is under OSI.

The SNMP structure is open-ended. In addition to standard MIBs, it supports proprietary MIBs that let a vendor differentiate its device's capabilities from those of competitors. The unfortunate aspect of this open-ended organization is that management tools don't know what to do with proprietary MIBs unless they have extensions for each one. Such is the agony of the open design.

Besides MIBs, the other significant component of SNMP is the communications protocol (the Protocol Data Unit, or PDU) that the manager software uses when communicating with agents. These messages travel within the structure of a UDP (User Datagram Protocol, an IP connectionless packet type).

Originally, PDUs came in just five flavors: GetRequest, GetNextRequest, GetResponse, SetRequest, and Trap. These are called SNMP PDUs. The GetRequest, GetNextRequest, GetResponse, and SetRequest PDUs share a common format; only the Trap PDU has a distinct format.

The Four Major Enhancements of SNMPv2

SNMPv2

1. It offers better security by adding request authentication.
2. It provides better performance for multitable transfers.
3. Managers can share information by acting as agents.
4. SNMP is opening up to other underlying protocols.

An SNMPv2 Wish List

The first major revision to SNMP was published in March 1991 as MIB-II (RFC 1213). Among its many additions, it expanded the list of objects used for managing networks and cleaned up the wording of some of the original definitions. By the end of 1992, the network industry recognized that SNMP had become the de facto standard and that it was in for the long term. Soon proposals began surfacing for improving it in many more ways than just cleaning up the MIBs.

For example, there was a desperate need for better security. With the existing SNMP specification, you could not authenticate the source of a management message or prevent eavesdropping. Without authentication capability, SNMP was vulnerable to attacks that could modify or disable network configurations. As a result, many vendors of SNMP equipment chose not to implement the SNMP `Set` command, which lets you change the configuration of an agent; this reduced the management capabilities of these vendors' equipment to monitoring only.

Another item on the wish list was performance. This is addressed in SNMPv2 with the addition of a PDU called GetBulk, which will reduce the number of requests and replies and thereby improve the performance of retrieving entire MIB trees. Other PDUs were added as well.

A third item on the wish list was the desire to be able to share information between managers. Large networks

have distributed management, as well as far-flung agents. The model of a single manager application didn't fit.

Most of today's networks use mixed protocols. While mixed-protocol devices were addressed in the MIB-II improvements, SNMP still allowed communication between its agents and managers only on UDP/IP networks. It needed to also exist on at least the OSI networks around which it has a strong association.

These improvements were delineated in April 1993, in IETF RFCs 1441 through 1452. Although they are still in the proposal stage, some developers are now implementing what they can.

Security Measures

The new security features of SNMPv2 are designed to provide three security-related services: privacy, message authentication, and access control. *Privacy* is the protection of transmitted data from eavesdropping or wiretapping. Privacy requires that the contents of any message be disguised so that only the intended recipient can recover it. *Message authentication* enables communicating parties to verify that no one has altered received messages and that their sources are authentic. This includes verification of a message's timeliness to ensure that it has not been artificially delayed and replayed. *Access control* ensures that only authorized users have access to a particular management information base.

SNMP security uses the concepts of party and context. A *party* is a manager or agent with assigned security attributes. A *context* specifies whether an exchange between a manager and an agent involves data that's local to the agent (in which case the context indicates the relevant subset of the agent's management information) or if it involves a remote device for which the agent acts as a proxy (in which case the context identifies the proxied device).

As with SNMP, SNMPv2 information is exchanged in the form of a message that includes a header and one of a number of different PDU types; each PDU specifies a particular management operation. The message header consists of five required fields: a destination-party field; a source-party field; a context field; an authentication field, which contains information on the desired level of authentication; and a privacy destination field, which repeats the identifier of the destination party.

When privacy is provided, then the entire message, including the header and PDU but excluding the privacy destination field, is encrypted. The privacy destination field must remain unencrypted so that the destination SNMP module can determine the destination party and the privacy characteristics of the message.

For privacy, SNMPv2 uses DES encryption; for authentication, it uses RSA (Rivest-Shamir-Adleman) encryption combined with the MD5 (Message Digest version 5) function. The latter two algorithms are the same ones that PGP (Pretty Good Privacy) uses (see "Pretty Good Privacy," July BYTE). Authentication also requires that a message be timely to ensure that it has not been artificially delayed and replayed.

SNMPv2 provides its third major security facility, access-control capability, through two concepts: view subtree and MIB view. A *view subtree* consists of a node in the MIB tree plus all its subordinate elements. Associated with each SNMP logical device is a *MIB view*, which consists of a set of view subtrees. Each view subtree in the MIB view either includes or excludes all objects that are contained in that subtree. Associated with each local context of an SNMPv2 entity is a MIB view that defines the set of objects that are visible in this context; alternatively, the context specifies a remote proxied device from which management information can be obtained.

In addition, an SNMPv2 entity maintains an *access-control list table*. Each row of this table includes several elements: the target party, whose performance of management operations is constrained by this set of access privileges; the subject party, whose requests for management operations to be performed are constrained by this set of access privileges; the context that a subject uses to access a target; and an integer that encodes the access privileges for this target/subject/context triple. The integer element is, in effect, a list of the allowable management operations (i.e., PDUs) for this pair of parties using this context.

Performance and Sharing

In real-world use, SNMP performance depends on how fast the agents can handle requests. The bandwidth requirement of SNMP messages is trivial, and managers are usually running sufficiently robust hardware that their processing is of little importance.

But by reducing the number of SNMP requests and messages that agents need to generate, their load is significantly lightened. Because many requests are for large blocks of MIB objects, the concept of a GetBulk operation is an obvious way to increase performance. After all, an agent can process a request for several table entries almost as fast as it can for a single entry.

For example, a typical RMON historical-statistics MIB might have 200 entries. Without a GetBulk operation, management software retrieving this information would generate 200 requests and 200 replies. With a GetBulk operation, there need only be one request and one reply.

The issue of sharing manager information is also solved by the party abstraction. A party can be either an agent or a manager. As an agent, a party is defined by its MIB. As a manager, it just reads and understands the same MIB. Thus, all the IETF needed to do was write the Manager-to-Manager MIB (RFC 1451). With this MIB and the party abstraction, any manager can act as an agent to any other manager, but only within the constraints of the MIB. Needless to say, access control and other security measures are imperative to implementing the Manager-to-Manager communications and control.

Using SNMPv2

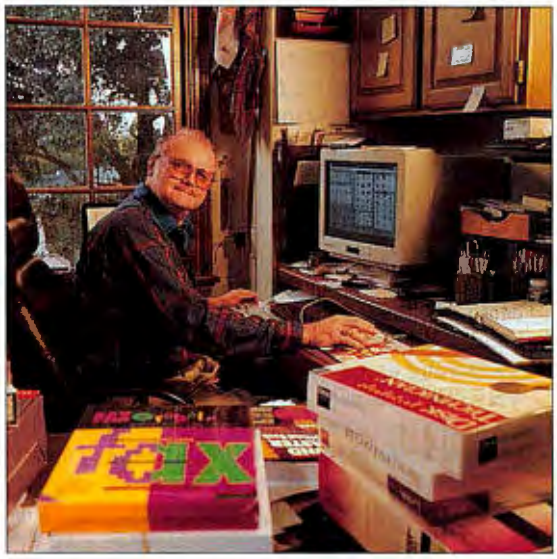
SNMP by itself is not a network management system, but only a specification of how management information is encoded and transferred. It provides a common platform that allows developers of network management applications to write software that takes advantage of the common language for communicating with devices. Fortunately, enough detail was built into SNMP from the beginning that it was easy for software folks to pick it up and implement it.

In the IP world, *SNMP* is synonymous with *network management* because the infrastructure was already in place for generating and transporting SNMP. By supporting other transports, SNMP has the opportunity to also become successful in other environments. Simplicity is what made SNMP successful, but maturity, in the form of SNMPv2, is what will give it longevity. ■

William Stallings, president of Comp-Comm Consulting (Brewster, MA), is a frequent contributor to BYTE. He is the author of over a dozen books on data communications and computer topics, including SNMP, SNMPv2, and CMIP: The Practical Guide to Network Management Standards *(Addison-Wesley, 1993). You can contact him on the Internet at ws@shore.net or on BIX c/o "editors." Ben Smith is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab and the author of* Unix Step-by-Step *(Hayden, 1990). You can contact him on the Internet at ben@bytepb.byte.com or on BIX as "bensmith."*

JERRY POURNELLE

Traveling Light



AMY ETRA © 1994

A quick trip to a SCSI summit gives Jerry an opportunity to explore minimalist on-the-road computing

I've just returned from the second annual SCSI Technology Summit in Orlando, Florida, and I think I've seen a vision of the future. Of course, most of the people who come to the conference already agree that SCSI is the right way to go. But even so, both the list of attendees and their arguments were impressive. They all seem to agree that the future is the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus and plug-and-play SCSI. It can't happen soon enough.

I'm weary of system setup problems: memory address clashes, IRQ (interrupt request) settings, DMA channels, and all the rest. I detailed some of these problems last month. I've since had more. They're interesting enough that we still don't have our new Pentium machine working properly, so you'll have to wait for the rest of the story.

A reader recently suggested that Apple ought to buy the rights to republish my columns and run them as ads for the Mac: look at how much trouble it is to set up a PC. Now see how easy it is to add new devices to a Mac. Plug and play with automatic SCSI configuration and the PCI bus are supposed to end all these problems, and I can't wait.

Incidentally, the "almost quote" I opened with is from Lincoln Steffens, known as "America's philosopher," who traveled to the U.S.S.R. in 1920 and came back to proclaim, "I have been over into the future, and it works." It turns out he was dead wrong, but it does make a good quote.

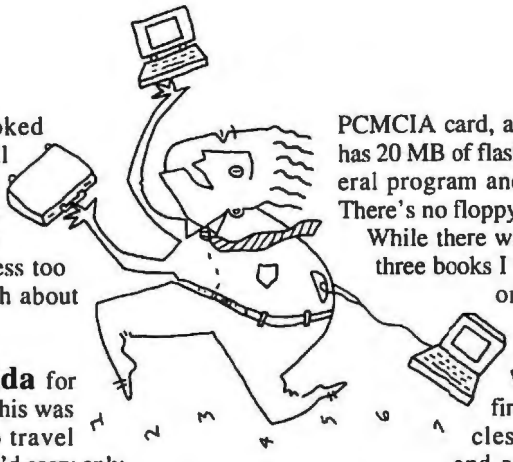
The main presentation at the SCSI Technology Summit was given by John Lohmeyer of NCR/AT&T. Lohmeyer chairs the X3T10 committee that sets standards for SCSI architecture. He noted that the market has splintered, spawning a number of interface designs. They all have their good and bad points.

One of the most significant differences is the maximum permitted cable length, and whether or not you can attach external devices. The latter alone is decisive for me: I move my SCSI-2 external DAT (digital audiotape) drive from machine to machine all the time, and I'd really hate not to be able to do that. The committee is taking due account of backward compatibility (they call it *legacy*), connectors, speed, automatic configuration, and hot plugging, and a number of both obvious and not-so-obvious details.

I'll leave discussion of the technical details of SCSI and the PCI bus to the other BYTE editors, who know far more about it than I do; but I came away with the conclusion that SCSI and the PCI bus are evolving into the system most of us will be using in the future.

The SCSI Technology Summit was hosted by Distributed Processing Technology. It was followed by a meeting of DPT dealers and distributors. That meeting included a hands-on workshop: along one wall were about 30 PC and RAID-drive cases with power supplies, while the opposite side of the room held a large pile of DPT caching drive controllers, cables, SCSI hard drives, DAT drives, and CD-ROM drives. Dealers were to mix and match, building up both simple and RAID (more on that below) systems from these components. DPT put on an impressive demonstration. They also showed new RAID enclosure boxes with controllers and

ILLUSTRATIONS: VIRGINIA HALSTEAD © 1994



software that looked pretty good, but I'll know more about that when I've got it going here. I've been in this business too long to write much about demonstrations.

I was in Florida for only two days, so this was an opportunity to travel light, which meant I'd carry only one computer. It would have to be a Windows computer: Larry Niven, Steve Barnes, and I are finishing up *Beowulf's Children*, the sequel to *Legacy of Heorot*, and I owed them a scene immediately on my return. We're doing the book in Microsoft Word for Windows, and it exists as two large files, each about half the book.

I'd also be working on the updates to *A Step Farther Out* and *Two Steps Farther Out*; and those too are in Word, partly because it handles footnotes well. In the first book, I'm adding notes to admit where I was wrong and crow when I was right. Very little of it needs revising even now; not bad for science nonfiction that started as columns in the old *Galaxy* science fiction magazine. I find that Word for Windows does very well for editing a whole book.

The two obvious choices were Old Reliable, my Zenith Mastersport 386, and the Hewlett-Packard OmniBook 425. The Mastersport has the advantage of a backlit screen, an adequately large hard drive, high reliability, fast disk access, and one of the best portable keyboards in the business. It's heavy, but I can live with that. The real disadvantage is battery life: with new batteries, it would run for nearly 3 hours on a charge. Over the years, however, those batteries have gotten weaker and weaker, and now I get less than an hour, clearly not enough time to get any work done on an airplane.

The second disadvantage of the Mastersport is that even with new batteries, it's not much use in meetings. It's heavy and bulky, and I just don't want to carry it around in a briefcase. Instead, I carry a Gateway HandBook for use in meetings and leave the Mastersport in my room; but that's two computers, and I'm on a 12-step program to break this addiction to carrying multiple computers on trips.

All this argued for the OmniBook 425. It's light enough to carry to meetings, it runs Windows, and the battery life is extremely good. There's a price for the battery life: no backlit screen and limited hard disk space. The OmniBook has Windows and Microsoft Word for Windows on one PCMCIA card, and another one has 20 MB of flash RAM for general program and data storage. There's no floppy drive.

While there was room for the three books I wanted to work on, there wasn't much room left over for Q&A Write. I use it for first drafts of articles and columns and general meeting notes, especially since I load Q&A Write with the Word Finder thesaurus and Definitions Plus, which contains *The American Heritage Dictionary*. I certainly don't *need* all those extra goodies. For that matter, I could do drafts in Microsoft Word for Windows, but old habits die hard, and trips are precisely the wrong place to try to change the way you do things.

The remedy to limited disk space was a BSE Flashdrive. This is a 300-MB hard drive packed into a box about the size of four packs of cigarettes. The box also contains batteries that will run the drive for a good 3 hours or more. Don't confuse the Flashdrive, which is a genuine spinning metal hard drive, with PCMCIA flash RAM, as used in the OmniBook.

I used LapLink Remote, which comes on the OmniBook, to transfer the Flashdrive software from Big Cheetah to the OmniBook. Then I needed to edit CONFIG.SYS to include the Flashdrive's driver. I discovered to my horror that the OmniBook doesn't have EDIT.COM or even EDLIN, nor does it have the Windows configuration editor. More time lost transferring QBasic and EDIT to the OmniBook, but once I got the Flashdrive driver statement into CONFIG.SYS and rebooted, everything worked fine.

I connected the Flashdrive to one of the machines on the network and loaded it with everything I thought I'd need, including Q&A Write, backup copies of all three books, backup copies of columns, Norton Commander, and some other stuff. The Flashdrive with its little power supply went into my wheeled carryon along with my shirts and toothbrush. I also stuffed in a couple of PCMCIA 14.4-Kbps fax modem cards; the OmniBook I have has a built-in modem, but I figured I'd give these a try.

I tried to get an extra 5- or 10-MB PCMCIA memory card before I left, but I thought of it late, and we didn't find any in stock locally. Instead, we got a 4-MB memory-expansion module from Kingston Technology. Kingston makes RAM upgrades for most machines; they began back in the days when every company offered proprietary memory at outrageous prices, and they've been one of the leading third-party memory sources ever since.

Alex installed the 4-MB memory-expansion module in about 4 minutes, giving my OmniBook a total of 6 MB. That speeds up Windows operations quite a bit, and anyone using an OmniBook would be well advised to make the upgrade. (Of course, PCMCIA memory cards can be moved between different machines, but Windows looooves extra RAM.)

Carrying the OmniBook as my sole machine went pretty well. There was enough light on the airplane to work despite the lack of a backlit screen. The little mouse gadget was a bit frustrating, but not excessively so once I got used to it. I'd had Microsoft Word 6.0 for Windows save off my books in Word 2.0 format, so there was no problem about reading them in.

Incidentally, the change from Word 6.0 to Word 2.0 cost nothing I could see. The curly quotes (i.e., inverted commas) that Word 6.0 uses in place of the straight quotes you see in ASCII or Word 2.0 text remain in place, as do the "three em dashes" that Word 6.0 makes out of double hyphens. Of course, Word 2.0 doesn't insert those in new text, but Word 6.0 will read those files just fine and has an automatic format program. All in all, reading in and editing worked just fine on the airplane, and I got a lot done on the way to Florida.

The problem came when I'd save my work. I started writing with computers back in CP/M days, and I'm in the habit of saving early and often. Alas, saving a half-megabyte file to the flash-RAM PCMCIA card on the OmniBook takes slightly more than a minute. That's with 6 MB of RAM; if you have less RAM, it takes even longer due to the way flash RAM works. While the system is saving, you can't do anything else.

Of course, when you turn on the OmniBook, it comes back to the exact place where you were when you turned it off, so you can argue that you don't need to save your work often. That's probably true, but like most writers, I don't consider my work safe until it's saved in two places. In any event, I kept forgetting that I shouldn't save so often and wasted a lot of time.

My saves were slow because I had disabled the "fast save" feature of Word 2.0 in favor of "always make backup." If you allow the "fast save" option, the first save will still take about a minute, but saves after that take only a few seconds. By all accounts, the "fast save" feature works fine in Word 2.0, and I don't recall ever having any problems back when Larry Niven and I were using it on our desktops. However, and be sure you see this: "fast save" is *deadly* when you're using Word 6.0.

The save bugs have been reported to Microsoft, and they're working on them. As I write this, there's an upgrade to Word 6.0a that fixes a number of Word 6.0 problems, and by the time you read this, there will probably be another maintenance upgrade. Microsoft isn't always consistent about letting users know about maintenance releases, so it's important to ask.

You can tell what edition of Word 6.0 you have by pulling down the Help menu and clicking on About Microsoft Word; if it doesn't say at least 6.0a, it's only a question of time before you will lose text and have other problems. Run, don't walk, to get the upgrade. Before you do that, get into Word 6.0, pull down Tools, select Option, click on the Save folder, and select "always make backup." Don't go back to "allow fast saves" until you're absolutely certain Microsoft has fixed that bug. Niven and I lost several hours work to it.

With that caution, I still like Word 6.0. I know it's too large. I've heard it's slow, but it's just fine in the Cheetah 486/25 running Windows for Workgroups 3.11. It's also plenty fast enough in WinOS/2 on both an IBM PS/2 Model 77 and a ValuePoint Pentium.

I've already mentioned one thing I like about Word 6.0: it uses real open and close inverted-comma quotes rather than the double-quote you get in ASCII. It can also correct mistakes on the fly. I'm forever mistyping Windows as WIndows and suchlike. Word 6.0 corrects those mistakes, and if for some reason I want a word to begin with two capital letters, the Undo command will take care of that. There are other automatic corrections, all under my control. The document-comparison and merging features are quite useful. I like the way Word 6.0 works with PowerPoint.

Even when Larry and I were having real problems with Word 6.0 bugs, we didn't want to give it up. I still do many first drafts, particularly these columns, in Q&A Write, but I suspect that will change, too.

Alas, I was in Florida before I realized that in addition to EDIT, I should have imported HIMEM.SYS. That's not on the OmniBook either, and the result is DOS windows with a maximum size of 317 KB. This is too small for many programs, including Norton Commander and Q&A Write, if you're going to work on a file of any size at all; the result was that I had to use Word for Windows for all the writing I did.

HIMEM.SYS would have fixed that, if I'd had it with me. Even better would be QEMM, except that I can't get the OmniBook to work with QEMM. I may not be holding my mouth right, so I'll keep trying; meanwhile, HIMEM.SYS should be good enough.

Incidentally, MS-DOS 6 has considerably better memory management than MS-DOS 5. Even with MS-DOS 6, however, I much prefer QEMM; with MS-DOS 5, there's no contest at all. On most machines, QEMM is easy to install and puts memory management in the category of one less

thing to worry about. I've used it for years and years. Recommended.

I carried the OmniBook to most of the SCSI Technology Summit sessions. It fits nicely into my briefcase and has good quiet key action. While it's too large to hold in one hand, it doesn't take up a lot of room on a desk or table. I still made most of my notes in pencil in the margins of the conference briefing book, but when I got home, I was surprised to find I'd done over a thousand words of notes in the OmniBook as well.

All told, then, the OmniBook worked fine for writing and editing. The next test was communications.

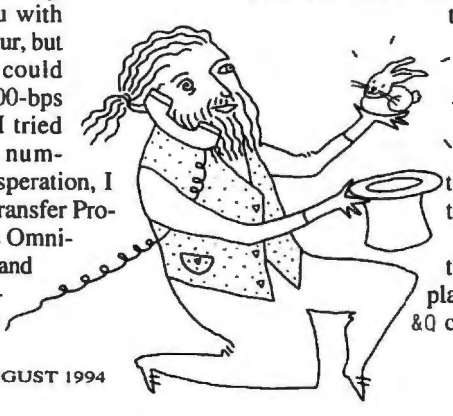
The OmniBook I use has the optional internal modem. I've never had a good experience with an internal modem in a laptop. They're almost always limited to 2400 bps, and they tend to curl up and die when they encounter really noisy phone systems, such as are common in Washington, D.C. Still, I was going to be gone only a couple of days. The OmniBook comes with built-in communications software, and this would be a good test: see if I can make it work from a hotel room with no documents.

Alas, the Disney World Hilton had one of those internal telephone systems that are utterly incompatible with any kind of computer communications. They say they're fixing that, but in any event, I didn't even attempt modem communications on this trip.

That turns out to be just as well, because I have now spent 7 frustrating hours trying to make this OmniBook communicate with Tymnet and BIX. I finally managed courtesy of BYTE's Ben Smith, who is an OmniBook enthusiast, but it wasn't easy.

First I tried the internal modem and the built-in program. That one has BIX as one of the things it says it understands: just fill in the phone number. I plugged in a phone line, called up the BIX setting on the internal program, and let fly. Heard the system dial. Heard it answer. Heard some tones indicating negotiation. And then silence as the OmniBook hung up with a "NO CARRIER" message.

I won't bore you with details of the next hour, but I did everything I could think of. I tried 1200-bps Tymnet numbers. I tried 9600-bps Tymnet numbers. Finally, in desperation, I took the trouble to transfer Procomm Plus onto the OmniBook and tried that; and I got the same results, a connection followed by total inability to get any communications. OK, thought I, it's the internal modem. I connected an ATI Technologies' external modem to port 1. I *know* I can communicate with the OmniBook through port 1 because I used that port and LapLink Remote to put Procomm Plus on there in the first place.



Same results. I hear the modem dial, I hear the answer, I hear all the tones, and the OmniBook completely ignores all that. Wait, thought I. This is DOS under Windows. Let's try DOS alone. Exit Windows. That has the side benefit of uninstalling LapLink Remote. LapLink Remote is a good communications program if you don't need the COM1 port, but as long as it's running, it continues to poll the port it's looking at, and that drives external modems crazy.

I couldn't get the internal modem to connect to Tymnet using Procomm Plus in DOS without Windows.

OK, desperate measures. Connect the USRobotics external modem to the COM1 port of the OmniBook. Now invoke Procomm Plus from DOS, calling a 1200-bps Tymnet number. Voilà!, I was connected. At 1200 bps through a 14.4-Kbps modem, but at least I was connected. Now try to connect at 9600 bps. Nope, I hear it negotiate, I hear it lock, but the carrier is dropped. OK, do `MODE COM1:9600` and try again. Voilà!, I am actually connected.

Alas, I was connected for only about 5 seconds. Something on that OmniBook just can't handle it, because after a while I could receive, but attempts to send produced no result, and soon I was dropped out with "NO CARRIER."

At that point I went to bed. This morning, I called HP's technical-support people. They confirmed that the internal modem is 2400 bps maximum. They hadn't a clue as to why it wouldn't connect to Tymnet, or why the COM1 port won't work reliably at faster than 1200 bps no matter how good an external modem you connect to it.

At that point I got smart: I called BYTE in Peterborough and asked to speak to someone who likes the OmniBook. That turned out to be Ben Smith, who'd had the same problem I did. You can cure it by going to terminal mode and sending the command `AT&Q0` to the modem.

It's easier to specify the cure than to explain why it works. The `&Q` commands set different communications modes; `AT&Q5`, for instance, sets a modem to the error-correction MNP level 5. That's my usual setting for desktops when I want to talk to Tymnet. There's also the command `ATS36=n`. If `n=0`, the modem disconnects if it fails to get an error-correcting connection. If you tell the modem `ATS36=1`, it stays on-line and falls back to basic asynchronous operation, which is what it starts with if you send `AT&Q0`. I've known about these things a long time, but since most modems default to `S36=1`, I tend to forget about them.

With the OmniBook, it doesn't matter. If you send it `AT&Q5` and `ATS36=0`, the result doesn't change: you still hear it negotiate, drop out, and you never get a connection. On the other hand, if you're happy with fairly vanilla communications at 2400 bps, you can use the OmniBook's internal modem and the software that comes with it. Just be sure to start by doing `AT&Q0` and be sure the modem returns OK. Then make certain the parity settings are done properly, and you can use the dialing program that comes with the OmniBook. I don't like it as much as I like Procomm Plus, but it does work. (On a related note, I've found that I need to use the `AT&Q0` commands with other modems, even when I use them on the Mac PowerBook.)

I'm not sure why I can't make the OmniBook work with an external modem. I'll keep trying and let you know, since it's really impossible to do reliable communications out of Washington, D.C., without good error correction, and besides, who wants to be stuck with 2400 bps? Which means that for longer trips, I'll still have to carry my old Zenith Mastersport and a Supra external modem. The combination of Zenith, Supra, and Procomm Plus *always* works.

I also have both Supra and Megahertz PCMCIA modem cards. I think I'm going to like them: a 14.4-Kbps modem with MNP level 5 and V.42bis capability on a card. Until now, the only way to get that capability was to carry the Supra external modem and its power supply. Unfortunately, I'll need a different computer to try these with, because the OmniBook operates at such low voltages that it doesn't believe there is a card in the slot. I get the same result with both modem cards.

The OmniBook 425 is a lot better than adequate. The communications are no worse than those I put up with a few years ago. If you can't stand the slow speed and limited storage space of the PCMCIA card, you can get an OmniBook 430, which has an actual 120-MB spinning metal hard drive. It operates for 6 hours on a

battery charge, as opposed to the 425's honest 12 hours. With that large a drive, you can carry all the Windows and DOS accessory programs, and configuration should be a lot easier.

There's always a trade-off between features and convenience. The OmniBook 425 was designed for those who want a laptop to be light and handy with long battery life and still run Windows, and it does that job extremely well. If that's what you're looking for, be sure to look at the OmniBook 425.

We've almost caught up after the earthquake, but mounds of new software have come in. This means it's short-shrift season at Chaos Manor: time to see how many items worth mentioning I can cover. They all deserve more space than I can give.

I've wanted a good Windows debugger kit for months. iniExpert from Landmark Research International Corp. isn't quite it, but it's valuable all the same. This looks at your various Windows .INI files and offers explanations of what many of the statements do, along with an opportunity to edit them. It doesn't understand all the statements in WIN.INI, but it knows a lot of them. Editing your initialization files is not for the faint of heart, but iniExpert does take some of the sting out of it. Recommended.

Mac fans may think I've been ignoring the Mac, but actually I'm gathering material. Roberta has been doing a lot of work with HyperCard 2.2 as well as Hyperstudio. My partner Steve Barnes uses Microsoft Word on a Mac and brings us disks we can read into Word 6.0 for Windows. I've got a ton of new Mac CD-ROMs and several simulation programs for the Mac. In general, we do more work on the Mac here than might be inferred from my columns.

One reason is that my best columns are generated when I overcome a lot of difficulties. The Mac, on the other hand, doesn't generate that kind of problem. Mac problems tend to be fewer, but when you get one, it's a brass-plated doozy. Roberta is in the middle of one right now.

The fact is, though, the Mac with HyperCard is an extremely powerful tool for getting things done, and as soon as my next novel is finished, I intend to take some time off and write a bunch of HyperCard stacks simulating things from ecological systems to strategic analysis.

Meanwhile, one neat Mac accessory is *Icons for the Masses: The Complete Guide to Creating, Editing and Customizing Icons* by David A. Lai (Peachpit Press, 1993). It comes complete with the Icon Wizard icon editor and about a thousand icons, everything from coffeemakers to hard drives to wishing wells. Mac users tend to have more fun with their computers than PC types. This book can add to the fun.

I've also got spiffy new CD-ROM updates of The Manhole and Cosmic Osmo, the precursors of Myst. They're a bit dated for us old, jaded types, but kids just love to explore the world of The Manhole, and if you have kids and a Mac and don't know about these, get them. Trust me, you have a real treat in store.

On the subject of fun with computers, if you like computer adventure games, you really have to know about Shay Addams and his QuestBusters series. He has several QuestBusters clue books, plus for the hard-core game adventurer, a monthly newsletter. I have QuestBusters: The Book of Clues (Clue Books Express, P.O. Box 85143, Tucson, AZ 85754, (602) 743-3709, $18.95), which contains solutions to 35 games, including Dusk of the Gods, Betrayal at Krondor, Star Control II, and a whole bunch of oth-

er games I've liked. Addams is a games fanatic; if you've ever been stuck in a computer adventure game, you need to know about him.

One earthquake victim at Chaos Manor was the Forminco Condor cage, a startlingly comfortable computer workstation. One of the bookcases fell on it, and while it protected the computer installed on it, some of the steel frame members were bent just enough that it's a bit lopsided. Even so, it still works better than any other computer workstation system I've seen. While I find most claims about "ergonomic design" to be mere hype, I've concluded that Forminco's claims are well founded. At first I thought their hypermodern design was mostly for appearance, but it all seems to have a purpose.

Their furniture is easy to assemble: our son Richard, who isn't mechanical at all, took a disassembled Forminco workstation to Washington, and got it together with no problems. He loves it.

They keep updating designs. The other day I got a new system for supporting a tower-configuration computer by attaching it to the side of the workstation. It works like a charm.

They also make the Mouse Arena, which is the ultimate mouse pad complete with wrist rest. I tend to do most of my work from the keyboard, but many games like Civilization and Masters of Orion are almost entirely mouse-controlled, and Microsoft Word for Windows requires a good bit of mousing around. After playing Masters of Orion for 2 or 3 hours, it sure feels better if I've been using the Mouse Arena. Try one, you'll like it.

Larry Niven, who likes to work in a chair without arms, is very fond of the Forminco typing chair. I'm waiting for their new version with adjustable arms, which should be out about the time you see this.

If you spend much of your life sitting at a computer, you should think seriously about furniture design; which means you should study the Forminco catalogs. The longer I use their stuff, the better I like it.

I don't usually do retractions, but sometimes I have to explain... Last month, I underestimated the popularity of the Kodak Photo CD. Kodak tells me there are over 13 million ROM drives that can now use Photo CD, and over 30,000 places where you can drop off negatives and get a Photo CD back.

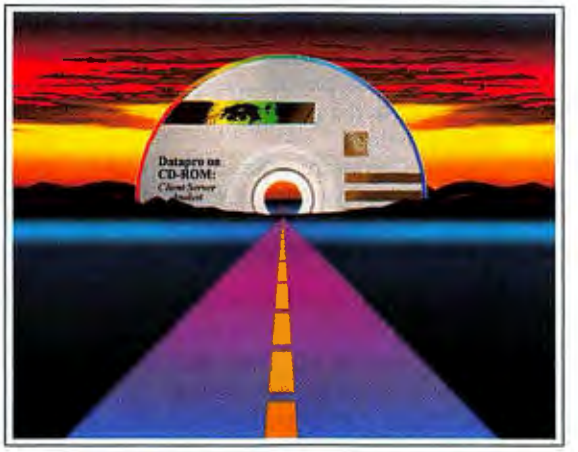
I find that I take a lot of pictures that I look at once and stuff into a box, where they are never seen again. Photo CD is probably the remedy to that. Get my pictures put on disks, build a good database and index for retrieval, and I'll have those pictures easily available when I need them. More than that, Kodak furnishes software (Create-It and Arrange-It; see last month's column) for incorporating them into presentations to spruce up lectures.

Electronic photography hasn't gone anywhere much because of the low resolution, but Photo CD is another story. Watch for new developments.

Memorize-It, for both the Mac and Windows, makes electronic flash cards that can include art and sound. It also does quizzes. I made 3- by 5-inch flash cards by hand when I was studying for my qualifying exams. Some people don't care for this method of learning things, but I think it's nifty. Recommended.

The Shareware of the Month is Neverlock, a program to remove copy protection. It doesn't always work, but it generally will. (What I had was a version that is a few years old. A newer fully licensed

Looking for a faster route to intelligent client/server solutions?



Datapro's Client/Server Analyst will speed your decision-making process and give you a head start on your competition. Updated monthly and delivered on CD-ROM, Datapro's newest information service gives you ***fast and accurate insight*** into all facets of the client/server industry. So, now you can stay on top of client/server issues, while you make timely, informed choices.

Get straightforward evaluations of technologies, markets, vendors, and more than 1,800 products.

Learn about business strategies that focus on implementing the very latest client/server technologies.

Study the vendor strategies adopted by the major client/server suppliers such as Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Digital Equipment, Microsoft and Oracle.

Gain comprehensive, hands-on knowledge, with case studies and user surveys that tell you what actual users think of client/server products and concerns.

The Datapro Client/Server Analyst is packed with research and analysis on a single, easy to use, CD-ROM disc. Available in DOS, Windows, Macintosh and network versions.

And, with the collective expertise of more than 100 analysts and dedicated hotline support, Datapro has the resources to answer virtually all the client/server questions you'll ever encounter.

With Datapro's Client/Server Analyst, you spend your time implementing solutions, not searching for them.

DATAPRO
Information Services Group

600 Delran Parkway, Delran, NJ, 08075
Tel: 800-328-2776, 609-764-0100 Fax: 609-764-2812

McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 2QL
Tel: +44 (0) 628 773277, Fax: +44 (0) 628 773628

20 Cecil Street, 21-07 The Exchange, Singapore 0104
Tel: +65 5384432 Fax: +65 5384436

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 800 328-2776

Send me a free Datapro DATADISK!

☐ **PC-compatible** ☐ **Macintosh**

The DATADISK features an extensive Datapro on CD-ROM demo, sample reports, and complete tables of contents from our full line of information services.

☐ **Please send me a 30-day trial copy of the complete Client/Server Analyst. I will return it in 30 days if not purchased.**

Signature _____

☐ **Please call. I'd like to talk with a Datapro Account Representative.**

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Fill in and fax to: 609-764-2812 6109

shrink-wrapped version of Neverlock is also available. I'll be getting a copy and will report on it when I do.)

There are ethical issues here. My view is that if I legally own a program or game, I have a right not to be annoyed every time I use it; and some copy-protection schemes are really annoying. A few are downright obnoxious. One of Pournelle's laws is that any company that depends on copy-protected software should have a good expert system for going through Chapter 11 bankruptcy, but that was more relevant a few years ago than now; today, few important programs have copy protection.

Some software publishers complain that they're losing billions to pirates. A few of them may be right, but I suspect most pirated business software is either not used or is soon replaced by a legal copy.

Games are another matter. It's questionable how many stolen games represent a lost sale; many software pirates have no money and so would never buy the game. Some of the best and most popular games, like Origin's Privateer (see below), have no copy protection at all, and they seem to make plenty of money. Still, I'm sure game companies lose money to software thieves, and they have my sympathy.

Sympathy or no, I still get weary of having to find the manual and look up page 62, line 19, word 5, especially since it's seldom clear which is line 19. Moreover, software publishers are beginning to cut corners on packaging, so that the box becomes useless as a place to keep a manual you probably won't be using except to answer copy-protection questions; and if the manual is lost in the general swim, the program is useless.

Thus, Copyware's Neverlock, which can often modify a copy of your game file so that the copy protection goes away. Use it with due regard for ethics.

The computer book of the month is Michael Nadeau's *BYTE Guide to CD-ROM* (Osborne-McGraw-Hill, 1994), which is simply the best introduction to this subject I've ever seen. Naturally it comes with a CD-ROM of useful stuff, but mostly you'll want it for the text. If you think you ought to know more about CD-ROM, read this. I'm keeping mine on the reference shelf.

The book of the month is Fred Saberhagen's *Seance for a Vampire* (Tor Books, 1994), another in his series that brings Count Dracula and Sherlock Holmes together. If you don't like this sort of thing you'll hate it, but I love it.

There are two games this month. One, Privateer from Origin, is set in the world of Wing Commander, and it lets you fly around and blow away Kilrathi cats, religious fanatics, and pirates. Or, you can turn pirate and drug smuggler yourself.... The other one is Spectrum Holobyte's Fields of Glory, a Napoleonic game that comes as close to playing with miniatures as any computer game I've seen. The computer opponents aren't very smart, and it needs a modem capability to let you play against a friend; but I love the graphics, and there's a feel to this that seems right.

Once again, I'm out of space long before I'm out of stuff to write about. Next month, with luck, I'll get to more Apple and OS/2 stuff. There's wonderful new multimedia stuff from Grolier and Knowledge Adventure, and about a ton of CD-ROMs. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

For More Information

If you have kids and a Mac and don't know about **Cosmic Osmo** ($34.95), **The Manhole** ($34.95), and **Myst** ($59.95), get them. Trust me, you have a real treat in store. Contact **Broderbund Software, Inc.,** 500 Redwood Blvd., Novato, CA 94948, (800) 521-6263 or (415) 382-4400; fax (415) 382-4671. **Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.**

Fields of Glory ($59.95) is a Napoleonic game that comes as close to playing with miniatures as any computer game I've seen. Contact **Spectrum Holobyte,** 2490 Mariner Square Loop, Alameda, CA 94501, (800) 695-4263 or (510) 522-1164; fax (510) 522-3587. **Circle 1147.**

If you spend much of your life sitting at a computer, you should think seriously about furniture design; which means you should study the **Forminco catalogs.** The longer I use their stuff, the better I like it. Contact **Forminco,** 9610-A Ignace, Brossard, Quebec, Canada J4Y 2R4, (800) 663-6764 or (514) 444-9488; fax (514) 444-9378. **Circle 1148.**

Kingston Technology makes RAM upgrades for most machines. Alex installed their **4-MB memory-expansion module** ($375) in about 4 minutes, giving my OmniBook 425 a total of 6 MB. Contact **Kingston Technology Corp.,** 17600 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708, (800) 835-6575 or (714) 435-2600; fax (714) 435-2699. **Circle 1149.**

Editing your initialization files is not for the faint of heart, but **IniExpert** ($49) does take some of the sting out of it. Contact **Landmark Research International Corp.,** 703 Grand Central St., Clearwater,FL 34616 (800) 683-6696 or (813) 443-1331; fax (813) 443-6603. **Circle 1150.**

Memorize-It ($49) makes electronic flash cards that can include art and sound. Contact **Side-Eight Software,** P.O. Box 5004, Garden Grove, CA 92645, (714) 952-4114; fax (714) 995-6725. **Circle 1151.**

Microsoft Word 6.0 for Windows ($495) has just about become the official Chaos Manor word processor. Contact **Microsoft Corp.,** 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 883-8101. **Circle 1152.**

Neverlock is a program that removes copy protection (shareware version with 200–250 titles, $5; fully licensed shrink-wrapped version with more than 500 titles, $78). Contact **Copyware, Inc.,** 152 Nelson Cir., Newmarket, Ontario, Canada L3X 1R3, (905) 830-1961; fax (905) 830-5064. **Circle 1153.**

The **OmniBook 425** was designed for those who want a laptop to be light and handy with long battery life and still run Windows, and it does that job extremely well. If that's what you're looking for, be sure to look at the OmniBook (with 40-MB hard drive, $1795; with 10-MB flash disk, $2095; optional internal modem, $379). Contact **Hewlett-Packard Co.,** 1000 Northeast Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330, (800) 433-1254 or (503) 757-2004; fax (800) 333-1917. **Circle 1154.**

Privateer ($79.95) lets you fly around and blow away Kilrathi cats, religious fanatics, and pirates. Contact **Origin Systems, Inc.,** 12940 Research, Austin, TX 78750, (800) 245-4525 or (512) 335-0440; fax (512) 331-8559. **Circle 1155.**

On most machines, **QEMM** ($99.95) is easy to install and puts memory management in the category of one less thing to worry about. Contact **Quarterdeck Office Systems,** 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 354-3222 or (310) 392-9851; fax (800) 354-3329. **Circle 1156.**

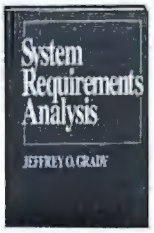
If your job involves understanding how to speed up disk I/O operations, you'd do well to get the **Technology Focus papers** on RAID and hardware caching controllers. Contact **Distributed Processing Technology,** 140 Cadence Dr., Maitland, FL 32751, (800) 322-4378 or (407) 830-5522; fax (407) 260-5366. **Circle 1157.**

4 books for only $4.95

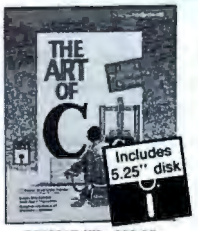
Values to $194.50

when you join the *Computer Professionals' Book Society*

4318P $32.95



023994H $55.00
Hardcover

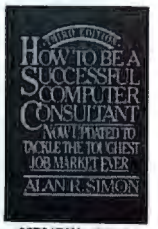


881691P-XX $39.95
Counts as 2

8819606P $29.95

006215H $40.00
Hardcover

3489P $24.95



0576173H $30.00
Hardcover

044754H-XX $68.75
Counts as 2/Hardcover

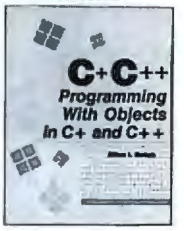
0165106H $40.00
Hardcover

8818206P $29.95

881576P-XX $24.95
Counts as 2

4191P $32.95

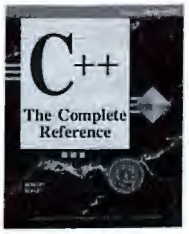
4114P-XX $39.95
Counts as 2



029662P $29.95

3677H-XX $34.95
Counts as 2/Hardcover

0684898H $45.00
Hardcover



881654P $29.95

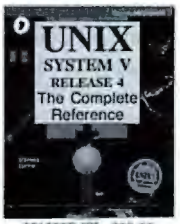
020346H $45.00
Hardcover

0513449H-XX $24.95
Counts as 2/Hardcover

10041P $29.95

586442P-XXX $59.95
Counts as 3

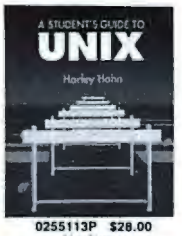
016732H $40.00
Hardcover



881653P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2

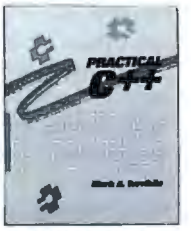
4084H-XX $39.95
Counts as 2/Hardcover

8819601P $34.95



0255113P $28.00
Hardcover

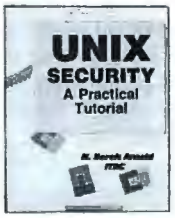
0464618H $49.50
Hardcover



0637385P $39.95

8309P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2

0566933H-XX $70.50
Counts as 2/Hardcover

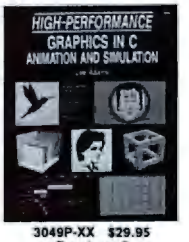


0025606P $24.95

881796P $27.95

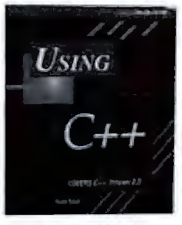
025127H $32.95
Hardcover

0405395H $40.00
Hardcover



3049P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2

054028H $45.00
Hardcover



15034P $24.95

881933P-XX $39.95
Counts as 2

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a book that counts as 3 choices, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

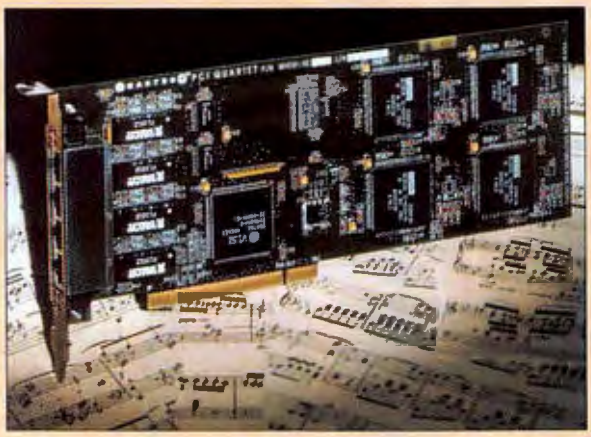
If card is missing, write to:
Computer Professionals' Book Society, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0870

As a member of the Computer Professionals' Book Society . . .

. . . you'll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide and if you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the News, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for *FREE BOOKS* through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

BYP894

What's New Hardware



Four Ports for PCI

The EM964 PCI Quartet four-port Ethernet LAN adapter ($798) supports full 132-MBps data transfer over the PCI local bus. Predictive pipelining streamlines data transfers and minimizes system bottlenecks; an on-board bridge enables the adapter to run all four network segments at full cable bandwidth. The Quartet is compatible with full-duplex Ethernet and can increase available network bandwidth to 20 Mbps per segment in switched 10Base-T networks.

Contact: Cogent Data Technologies, Friday Harbor, WA, (800) 426-4368 or (206) 378-2929.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA Communications

A PCMCIA Type II card, the NovaPak 144 ($449) combines a wireless alphanumeric receiver with a high-speed data/fax/voice modem. From NovaLink Technologies (Fremont, CA), the NovaPak can be used as a standalone pager or as a full-featured 14.4-Kbps modem with voice-messaging capabilities. The less-than-4-ounce device automatically identifies incoming calls as data, fax, or voice and handles them appropriately.

Phone: (510) 249-9777.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

A CD-ROM Drive for Your Notebook

MPC- and Mac-compatible, the CD Porta-Drive T4100 ($500) has a 320-ms access time, a 300-Kbps transfer rate, and a 64-KB buffer. From CD Technology (Sunnyvale, CA), the portable, multisession Photo CD–capable drive weighs 1 pound and can be used horizontally or vertically.

Phone: (408) 752-8500.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Jumperless Cards

The Crystalizer Multi CD card ($199.95) provides direct connection to the proprietary interfaces for Sony, Mitsumi, and Panasonic CD-ROM drives. From Crystal Computer (San Jose, CA), the card is also available with voice recognition for an additional $30.

Phone: (408) 383-2100.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

The Soft I/O card ($199) from Axxon Computer (Windsor, Ontario, Canada) has four high-speed serial ports as well as two bidirectional printer ports. The 16-bit card is register-level-compatible with 16550-type UARTs and the PS/2 printer port and has on-board BIOS support.

Phone: (800) 361-1913 or (519) 974-0163.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

Scan, Fax, and Copy

The ScanFlex 6700 is both a high-resolution full-page scanner and a fax machine. The $599 unit has 256 levels of gray, a scanning resolution of 400 dpi, and a scanning speed of 19 seconds per page, as well as a 10-page automatic document feeder and OCR for Windows. From Behavior Tech Computer (Fremont, CA), the 5.8-pound ScanFlex 6700 ships with several software packages.

Phone: (510) 249-0330.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

Petite Plug and Play Peripheral

A Plug and Play external hard drive, the RoadRunner Express XD Series (from $495) supports the enhanced parallel port and extended capabilities port in addition to the standard and bidirectional parallel ports. From Disk Technologies (Winter Park, FL), the 1.8-pound drive has a data transfer rate of 1 MBps and is available in 210-, 340-, and 540-MB capacities.

Phone: (407) 671-5500.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

SPARC-Compatible Workstation

A color workstation with an 85-MHz MicroSparc II processor, the Compstation II-385 (from $4570) features a quadrupled cache, enhanced memory management, and doubled floating-point performance. The Tatung (Milpitas, CA) unit includes an SVGA/CG3 frame buffer, a 14-inch color monitor, 16 MB of memory, three SBus expansion slots, and 520 MB of hard disk storage.

Phone: (408) 383-0988.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Programmable Power Control

The PowerBrain ($175) from Quantum Composers (Bozeman, MT) turns your PC off and on at preset times. The Windows-based Program Launcher utility lets you turn on your network-connected system after business hours to back up your work. With the proper software, you can use it to log on to a BBS and download information at night without having to be present.

Phone: (800) 556-9686 or (406) 586-3190.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

Small-Footprint Bridge

Designed to segment workgroups from the network backbone, the MicroConnect local bridge ($499) connects workgroups of up to 256 users. From Acsys (Bedford, MA), the 4.25- by 1.9- by 0.9-inch device connects directly to a hub's AUI port to provide full Ethernet functionality. LEDs on the front indicate network status.

Phone: (800) 462-2797 or (617) 275-4455.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Speakers

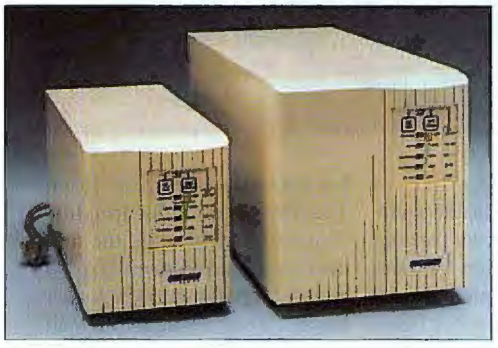
Labtec Enterprises' (Vancouver, WA) TL-50 speakers ($179.95) are magnetically shielded to protect your monitor, hard drive, and CD-ROM disc. The long-excursion, low-resonance 3¼-inch driver is computer-matched to the transmission-line enclosure for a frequency response of from 48 to 20,000 Hz. The speakers are compatible with PCs and Macs.

Phone: (206) 896-2000.

Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

LINE-INTERACTIVE UPSES ▼

The OnGuard LI-600 ($599) and OnGuard LI-1000 ($849) from Clary (Monrovia, CA) each have a built-in microprocessor and an RS-232 interface to enable real-time communications between the UPS and workstations, servers, or network management stations. The units are compatible with SNMP and NMS.



Phone: (800) 442-5279 or (818) 359-4486.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

ISOLATE YOUR DATA

Telebyte Technology's (Greenlawn, NY) Model 282 Async Opto Isolation module ($300) provides increased data reliability while protecting against electrical noise, surges, and the effects of ground loops on the asynchronous RS-232 interface. The device also can drive and receive signals from another device up to 1000 feet away at rates as high as 19.2 Kbps; the maximum data rate is 64 Kbps.

Phone: (800) 835-3298 or (516) 423-3232.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

TUNE IN THE RADIO ON YOUR SOUND CARD

A 16-bit CD sound card, the Sound Galaxy Orion 16 ($179) is upgradable to an FM tuner and a SCSI-2 card. The FM tuner upgradability lets you clip sound bytes and listen to the radio through your PC. From Aztech Labs (Fremont, CA), the Orion 16 ships with ComVoice voice-recognition software and Action 3.0, which lets you add digital video to presentations.

Phone: (510) 623-8988.

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

HEAVY-DUTY PRINTERS

A 50-dBA line-impact dot-matrix printer, the T6082 ($8799) can print data-processing sheets and multipart forms at speeds of up to 900 lines per minute. From Mannesmann Tally (Kent, WA), the printer has the ability to handle a work load of up to 160,000 pages per month. The unit's shuttle-matrix technology provides microadjustment of vertical and horizontal dot densities; precision dot placement and variable dot densities provide text flexibility.

Phone: (800) 843-1347 or (206) 251-5500.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

Relief for heavy-duty Windows users can be found in the WinPrinter 1000 ($1095) from LaserMaster (Eden Prairie, MN). The printer provides 1000- by 1000-dpi TurboRes resolution when printing with the PostScript driver and has a rated print speed of 4 ppm. The printer ships with 50 TrueType fonts and the company's Automatic Font Management technology.

Phone: (800) 365-4646 or (612) 944-9330.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

SPILL-RESISTANT KEYBOARD

The model IDKB101-SR keyboard ($39.95) from Identity Systems Technology (Carrollton, TX) features a moisture-proof membrane underneath the keys that protects the working parts from damage from liquids and dust. The 101-key enhanced keyboard has 12 function keys and a separate numeric keypad and cursor keys.

Phone: (800) 723-8258 or (213) 323-4600.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

SCAN IN 24-BIT COLOR

The Mustek ScanMagic Color II hand scanner ($299) captures photographic-quality images in 24-bit color, 256 gray scales, and 64 dithered gray levels at up to 400-dpi resolution, according to Mustek (Irvine, CA). The TWAIN-compliant ScanMagic scanner ships with Micrografx's PhotoMagic LE and the Perceive Personal OCR package from Ocron.

Phone: (714) 453-0110.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

CORDLESS DATA COLLECTION

A portable, cordless bar code reader, the Radio/Freedom Reader ($495) collects data and then transmits it up to 100 feet away via radio frequencies. Compatible with PCs and Macintoshes, the wand scanner can read all printed media types, from dot-matrix to laser printer output. The device is from Worthington Data Solutions (Santa Cruz, CA).

Phone: (800) 345-4220 or (408) 458-9938.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK ADAPTER FOR THE PCI BUS

The Enet32-Combo/PCI network adapter card ($179) from Compex (Anaheim, CA) operates in half-duplex and full-duplex modes. The card supports burst-mode data transfer rates of up to 132 MBps and a PCI clock speed of 33 MHz. The card is compatible with 10Base-2, 10Base-5, and 10Base-T standards and includes automatic detection and correction of 10Base-T receive polarity.

Phone: (714) 630-7302.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

MODULAR SYSTEM AUTOMATICALLY CONFIGURES ITSELF

Designed for use in small offices, the completely modular ShareWork permits as many as 32 PCs to share eight printers and up to 28 SCSI devices without a complex network operating system. Each ShareWork SCSI module includes its own control circuitry and plugs into the back of a free-standing device; you can then daisy chain up to six devices without adding more modules. ShareWork is compatible with DOS and Windows; the starter kit costs $149.

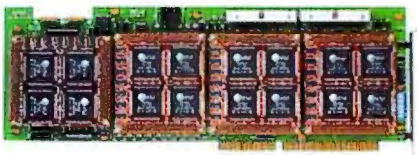
Contact: Xirlink, San Jose, CA, (408) 453-1188.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Hardware

MULTITASKING ISA BOARD ▼

The TeraDon ISA bus board (from $3995) has from four to 16 DSP3210 floating-point DSPs on-board. From Ariel (Highland Park, NJ), the TeraDon contains two Multivendor Integration Protocol serial ports and up to 256 MB of DRAM. The board implements 16 concurrent V.32bis modems and supports up to 512 concurrent phone conversations. Bundled software includes the VCOS real-time multitasking operating system and a set of multimedia and telephony modules.



Phone: (908) 249-2900.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIPROTOCOL PRINTING

An external print server, Pacific DirectNet EX ($549) lets you connect printers directly to your NetWare and TCP/IP networks. The server supports multiple network protocols and multiple printer models and provides printer management capabilities for heterogeneous networks. From Pacific Data Products (San Diego, CA), the unit has two bidirectional Centronics ports and a serial port that lets you print on as many as three printers simultaneously.

Phone: (619) 625-3663.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIFACETED MODEM

A hardware/software combination, the MultiModemPCS-Mac and MultiExpressPCS-Mac ($799) is a voice, data, and fax modem for use with Macs running System 7.0 or higher. The modem supports simultaneous voice and data transmission, and the software has an automatic mode that integrates and automates voice, fax, and voice-mail communications. The package is from Multi-Tech Systems (Mounds View, MN).

Phone: (800) 328-9717 or (612) 785-3500.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

A FLEXIBLE TRAVEL COMPANION

The Z-Noteflex family of modular notebook computers has a user-configurable architecture and upgrade flexibility, including a CPU that you can upgrade. Based on Intel's 3.3-V 486 SL-Enhanced processors, the system is available as a 33-MHz 486SX up through a 75-MHz DX4 and a 100-MHz DX4 when available. You can increase the 4 MB of 32-bit system memory to a maximum of 24 MB; the user-removable 2½-inch hard drives have a VL-Bus interface and are available with 200- to 520-MB capacity. For longer traveling power, you can swap the front-mounted floppy drive for an optional second battery pack. The notebooks are priced from $2749 to $5999.

Contact: Zenith Data Systems, Buffalo Grove, IL, (800) 533-0331 or (708) 808-5000.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

COMPACT COPIER ▲

Small enough to fit inside your briefcase along with your papers, the PassPort Portable Copier ($349.95) prints on plain paper at 400 dpi and adjusts for light and dark copies. From Quad-Mark (Rochester, NY), the unit makes full- and legal-size copies and can reduce small documents to postcard size. The replaceable single-pass film cartridge ($3.99 each) yields 20 copies per roll, and the multipass cartridge ($6.99 each) yields more than 75 copies per roll.

Phone: (716) 461-6100.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

LIQUID GUARD

An electrochemical liquid designed to eliminate problems caused by airborne contamination, Circuit Guard ($19.95) forms an atmospheric barrier to protect your electronic systems. From Circuit Guard International (Safety Harbor, FL), the liquid also discharges static by neutralizing charged particles.

Phone: (800) 365-5030 or (905) 509-8752.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

CELLULAR MODEM

Offering data reliability and throughput via cellular connection, the Noteworthy cellular-ready modem ($369) lets you access information while traveling without having to search for a hard-wired phone line. From Toshiba America Information Systems (Irvine, CA), the modem sends and receives faxes at up to 14.4 Kbps with V.32bis; it has an effective data throughput of up to 57.6 Kbps with V.42/V.42bis. An Auto Line Setup feature automatically detects whether the connection is for cellular or land-line use.

Phone: (800) 959-4100 or (714) 583-3000.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

THE MANY TRACKS OF A VOYAGER ▲

TrackMan Voyager ($89.95) from Logitech (Fremont, CA) is a trackball for portables that converts into a desktop unit. The device has a cover to protect it during travel. You can use it on the desktop as a trackball with a mouse-like look and feel or as a thumb-operated trackball. On the road, you can use it without attaching it to your portable or use the provided clip to attach it to your system; you can also use it as a hand-held device for presentations.

Phone: (510) 795-8500.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

URGENT—YOUR INPUT NEEDED

Dear Reader—

Recently, BYTE has added a new type of feature story to its monthly lineup. The Solutions Focus examines how real-world companies are using real-world technology to solve real-world problems. The purpose of the Solutions Focus is to provide you with in-depth information that you can apply to your own business.

To ensure that our coverage is in tune with you, we request that you fill out the following questionnaire and fax it back to us. It will tell us about your needs and interests, and help us focus our Solutions Focus to best address your concerns. Please take a few minutes to fill out this form and fax or mail a copy of it back to us.

Of course, questionnaires such as this are necessarily limiting. If you want to tell us your ideas about possible Solutions Focus coverage, especially if you have come up with an innovative technical solution to a vexing business problem, please contact one of the feature section editors at the following E-mail addresses. Thank you.

Scott Wallace,
Solutions Focus coordinator, swallace@bix.com
Bob Ryan, b.ryan@bix.com
Russ Kay, russellk@bix.com

SOLUTIONS FOCUS

Please rate each possible Solutions Focus topic using the following scale:

Not at all interested — Very interested

1 2 3 4 5

- ☐ Getting different E-mail systems to interoperate
- ☐ Automatic configuration management
- ☐ Coordinating information access using document management
- ☐ Work flow in a manufacturing environment
- ☐ Migrating to object-oriented development technology
- ☐ Connecting branch office networks
- ☐ Coordinating on-line, CD-ROM, and paper-based information sources
- ☐ Implementing DCE
- ☐ Technologies for hands-free computing
- ☐ Network-based transaction processing
- ☐ Network-based conferencing systems

Tell us about a particularly vexing problem you are facing in the area of information technology:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

ABOUT YOU (OPTIONAL)

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Phone _____

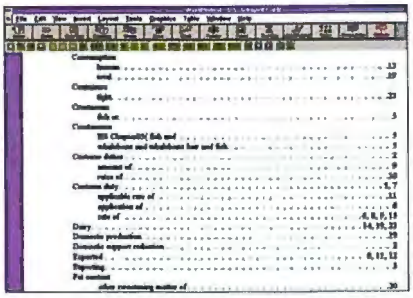
E-mail address _____

FAX the completed form (without a cover sheet, please!) to 603-924-7620. If you don't have access to a fax, you can photocopy the form and mail it to:

BYTE Solutions Focus Survey
c/o Market Research Dept.
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

What's New Software

AUTOMATIC INDEXING ▶



Indexicon for WordPerfect for Windows ($149.99) provides fully automatic indexing to the level of detail that you have preset. From Iconovex (Bloomington, MN), Indexicon responds to the click of your mouse by reading your document, locating the significant terms and phrases, and then generating an index. The software seamlessly integrates with WordPerfect 6.0.
Phone: (800) 943-0292 or (612) 943-0292.
Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

CREATE A PROPER QUERY

Software AG's (Reston, VA) Esperant graphical query tool (from $595) lets you create accurate queries using a Windows-based point-and-click GUI. You can access information from any SQL- or ODBC-compliant database without having knowledge of either SQL or the physical structure of databases. The SQL Expert prohibits you from constructing a query that would return incorrect results.
Phone: (800) 423-2227 or (703) 860-5050.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

SCREEN MAGNIFIER

Screen Magnifier/2 ($495) from IBM Special Needs Systems (Boca Raton, FL) enables visually impaired users to interact more easily with personal computers by magnifying Windows, OS/2, and DOS applications running under OS/2 2.1. The magnification level ranges from two to 32 times the normal size, so you can make words and images on the screen the exact size that you need.
Phone: (800) 426-4832.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

INTERNET E-MAIL

A cross-platform E-mail system based on Internet-standard networking and messaging protocols, Z-Mail (single user, $295) brings the mail-transport and routing capabilities already embedded in Unix systems to Windows and Mac systems. From Z-Code Software (Novato, CA), Z-Mail's layered approach separates the user interface from the mail-transport agent; the approach is implemented via TCP/IP, SMTP, and MIME Internet protocols and eliminates the need for using gateways.
Phone: (415) 898-8649.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM SHARING ON THE NETWORK

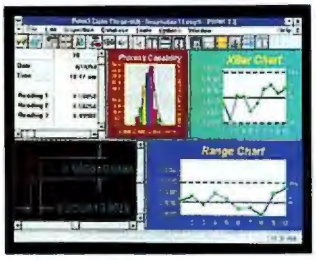
When you load CD-View (from $395) on a workstation, you create a NetWare-compatible, independent CD-ROM server. From Ornetix Network Products (Sunnyvale, CA), CD-View makes the workstation's CD-ROM drives appear as NetWare volumes to give you seamless integration with NetWare without having to load proprietary NLMs on the file server.
Phone: (800) 965-6650 or (408) 744-9095.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIPLATFORM SECURITY

NetLock for HP ($2995) provides multilayered security for networks of Hewlett-Packard workstations. You install the software from Hughes Aircraft (Fullerton, CA) at the IP layer of the network stack, where it operates transparently. In addition to encryption, NetLock provides authentication, access control, and integrity checking.
Phone: (714) 732-5352.
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

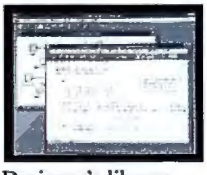
MANUFACTURING IMPROVEMENT

Continuous-improvement software for the manufacturing environment, the Point 3 Continuous Improvement Pak (single seat, $1895) integrates a strong CAD interface, SPC tools, and a



relational database management system. Modules in the suite of productivity-enhancement tools from Baystate Technologies (Marlborough, MA) can document inspection plans, manufacturing processes, and in-process data measurements with real-time displays, control-chart interpretations, a monitor mode, a problem-solving utility, and a measurement and gage database file.
Phone: (508) 229-2020.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

VISUAL DESIGNER TOOLKIT ▼

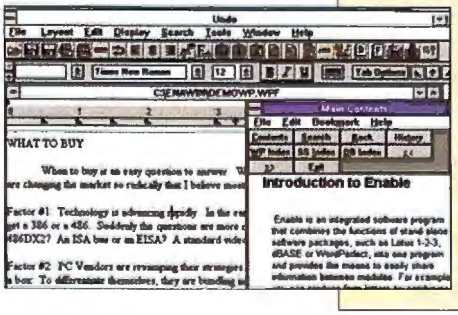


The Custom Block ToolKit for Visual Designer ($795) extends Visual Designer so that it becomes an open system, according to Intelligent Instrumentation (Tucson, AZ). The fully extensible underlying code lets you add any type of function, and you can expand Visual Designer's library of features to support custom hardware, user-defined algorithms, and special displays.
Phone: (800) 685-9911 or (602) 573-0887.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

POSTSCRIPT FILE VIEWER

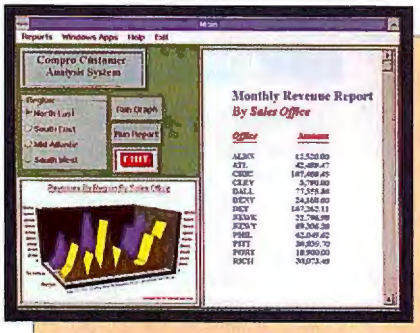
A 32-bit application, Magus PageTurner for OS/2 ($199) views PostScript files produced by most applications on any type of computer without requiring the originating application. From Magus (Mountain View, CA), the object-oriented software's PostScript interpreter is written in C for maximum performance.
Phone: (800) 848-8037 or (415) 940-1109.
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

SWEET INTEGRATION



An integrated suite of five applications, Enable for Windows provides data integration among word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, and communications modules. The $595 suite, which occupies less than 25 MB of hard disk space, uses TrueType fonts that are supported by Windows and has a click-and-drag feature for moving data within an application. The software has a common interface between it and Enable 4.5 as well as a standard Windows interface.

Contact: Enable Software, Ballston Lake, NY, (800) 888-0684 or (518) 877-8600.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.



FOCUS ON CLIENT/SERVER REPORTING

Focus Reporter for Windows ($395) provides a point-and-click graphical interface with its underlying Focus fourth-generation language, which you can instantly access to inspect your coding or make enhancements or changes to it. Useful in developing complex enterprise-reporting and decision-support applications, the client/server reporting tool accesses Focus, Btrieve, and dBase databases. It is bundled with an ODBC driver as well as interfaces to SQL Server, DB2/2, Oracle, and Teradata.

Contact: Information Builders, New York, NY, (212) 736-4433.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

STOCK PHOTOGRAPHY

ImageVault Pro ($449) from American Databankers (Tulsa, OK) is a line of royalty-free stock photography collections published on CD-ROM. Each collection contains more than 350 photos gathered from the portfolios of nationally known commercial photographers.

Phone: (800) 775-4232 or (918) 497-1201.

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

UNIX TESTING SOFTWARE

Software for automated testing of terminal-based applications, V-Test for Unix/HP-UX (from $22,500) runs real applications with simulated users. From Performance Software (Newburyport, MA), V-Test can be used for any target software, such as database systems, fourth-generation-language applications, and in-house development software. Once developed, tests can be executed interactively or as batch processes.

Phone: (508) 462-0737.

Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

ASSESSMENTS MADE EASY

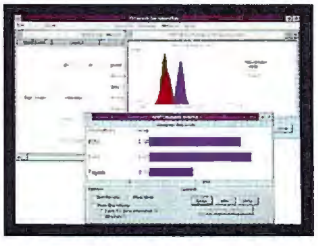
DOS-based Visual Assessor ($595) from American Information Systems (Wellsboro, PA) automates your organization's quality-assessment, client-assessment, or supplier-assessment process and instantly converts results into graphical displays. Visual Assessor provides detailed question-and-answer sessions that probe your company's performance and then identifies areas that need improvement and offers guidance regarding the action you should take.

Phone: (800) 903-4000 or (717) 724-1588.

Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

DECISION-ANALYSIS HELP

A Windows-based decision-analysis tool, Criterium DecisionPlus ($495) from Sygenex (Redmond, WA) lets you structure and analyze complex decisions among alternatives involving multiple criteria. The software includes uncertainty analysis, which tells you how likely the alternative that you choose as best will truly be the best choice.



Phone: (800) 869-7150 or (206) 881-5500.

Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA TOOLKIT

GX Effects 1.0 for Windows ($199) lets developers manipulate images with a variety of transitional effects, such as weaves, slides, and spirals. The Genus Microprogramming (Houston, TX) software provides animation routines for animating sprites, such as flying birds, and support for MIDI and WAV files.

Phone: (800) 227-0918 or (713) 870-0737.

Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

ADVANCED FUNCTIONS FOR OS/2

SofTouch Systems' (Oklahoma City, OK) GammaTech REXX SuperSet/2 software ($79.95) provides an extension of REXX external functions that are registered to the REXX command processor supplied with OS/2. The more than 300 functions perform math calculations, initiate file and system operations, manipulate processes and semaphores, regulate the macrospace, execute video I/O, and issue network commands.

Phone: (405) 947-8080.

Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

DETECT FILE CORRUPTION

A 32-bit application, File Alert for Windows NT Advanced Server ($499) automatically detects file corruption from all possible sources, according to Executive Software (Glendale, CA). File Alert lets the network administrator oversee the data integrity of the entire network by means of a remote notification capability that simultaneously works with multiple PC platforms.

Phone: (800) 829-4357 or (818) 547-2050.

Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Media 100 2.0, Data Translation (Marlborough, MA), provides more than 1 hour of storage capacity per gigabyte in draft mode and has automated redigitizing, enhanced editing functionality, improved disk storage and file management, a graphics track to support advanced keying, near-real-time fast dissolves and real-time fades, broadcast output of QuickTime files, and input control using a built-in waveform monitor and vectorscope. $11,995.

Phone: (508) 460-1600.

Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

Media Suite Pro 3.0, Avid Technology (Tewksbury, MA), offers an enhanced image-quality option, true time-line editing, expanded audio capabilities, plug-in effects capabilities, a QuickTime codec, and Open Media Framework Interchange compliance. $9995.

Phone: (508) 640-6789.

Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

FuziCalc 1.5, FuziWare (Knoxville, TN), has an expanded function set and adds a 3-D color graphics tool set. $179.95.

Phone: (800) 472-6183 or (615) 588-4144.

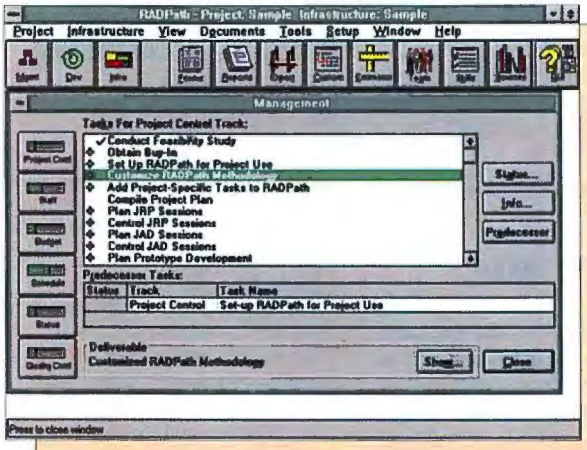
Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

Guide Professional Publisher 3.5, InfoAccess (Bellevue, WA), enhances the ability to automatically convert paper-based information into interactive documents, adds a table viewer, has graphics in cells, lets you scroll through cells to view hidden text, and allows multiple paragraph styles in each cell. From $15,000.

Phone: (206) 747-3203.

Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Software



Get Help in Developing GUI Client/Server Applications

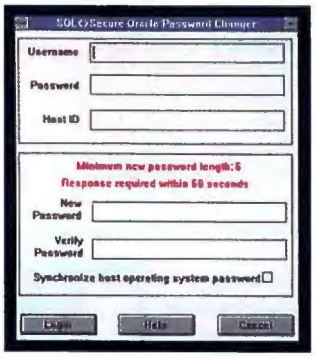
Designed to help corporations develop GUI client/server applications, RADPath stresses cyclical rather than linear development. The methodology provides infrastructure, management, and development paths, each with the capability to let you add or delete project-specific tasks. You can easily see the progress of your development team by using the forms and reports provided to ensure that tasks are consistently completed. A postproject interview shows which deadlines were not met and how processes could be improved. A 10-user license and three days of on-site training are available for $1595 per user.

Contact: Corporate Computing, Bannockburn, IL, (800) 925-1995 or (708) 374-1995.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

UNIX Network Security

SQL<>Secure (from $7500) identifies security vulnerabilities and secures database passwords in Unix client/server environments. From BrainTree Technology (Norwell, MA), the software lets you define and implement a database-security policy that includes standards such as password length, reuse analysis, aging, and guessability. According to BrainTree, SQL<> Secure is most valuable in environments supporting client/server database applications where the host operating-system log-in is bypassed.



Phone: (617) 982-0200.

Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

Capture a System's Behavior

Object System/CRC for Windows ($395) is a domain-analysis tool that supports responsibility-driven design. The Palladio Software (Brookfield, WI) product lets you focus on defining the responsibilities and relationships of the key abstractions in a system independently of the implementation language. It integrates with the company's Rational Rose to provide a seamless transition from analysis to detailed design and construction.

Phone: (800) 437-0019 or (414) 789-5253.

Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

Add Group Communications to Your E-Mail

An electronic forum that uses your existing network, E-mail, and information sources, Collabra Share (10-user license, $69.95) simplifies the organization and dissemination of group information. From Collabra Software (Mountain View, CA), the package integrates the information that a workgroup uses and organizes it into forums, which can be replicated throughout an enterprise and to other organizations. Collabra Share can be installed on a central file server or peer-to-peer network.

Phone: (800) 474-7427 or (415) 940-6400.

Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

Client/Server Backup Software

An enterprise-wide backup and recovery system that uses distributed client/server technology, NetArchive-Distributed Network Backup (from $2000) directs backup files to storage devices that are managed by NetArchive-Storage Vault Manager (from $3000). From Advanced Software Concepts (Escondido, CA), NetArchive-DNB supports multiplatform heterogeneous networks and uses Distributed Computing Environment protocols, which provide highly flexible and infinitely scalable storage configurations.

Phone: (619) 737-9544.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

Mutual Fund Adviser

Multimedia software that helps you select the right mutual funds, Your Mutual Fund Selector ($49.95) uses mutual-fund research information from Morningstar. The ActiveBook product from Vertigo Development Group (Cambridge, MA) is available on CD-ROM and is compatible with Windows.

Phone: (800) 688-4750 or (617) 225-2065.

Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

BeyondMail 2.0 for Intelligent Messaging III, Banyan Systems (Westborough, MA), adds a routing slip, a "When Sending" event, database access, a Watermark Viewer, an alternative mailer for Lotus Notes, a new installation program, decimal-point support in forms and rule language, a native Intelligent Messaging message store, and more. From $695.

Phone: (508) 898-1000.

Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.

MapInfo 3.0, MapInfo (Troy, NY), adds advanced data-visualization and geographic-analysis functionality and expands data access with SQL DataLink. From $1295.

Phone: (518) 285-6000.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

Serif PagePlus 3.0, Serif (Nashua, NH), includes stronger text import and editing, enhanced composition features and prepress capabilities, output in Aldus's OPI format, built-in automatic trapping, and powerful vector-graphics support. $59.95.

Phone: (603) 889-8650.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.

In Control 3.0, Attain (Somerville, MA), features a multicolumn Action Outliner, Instant Lookup, Daily Views, document linking, and the capability to enter items directly into each of the calendars and then drag and drop items among all views. $129.95.

Phone: (800) 925-5615 or (617) 776-1110.

Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

Data Desk 4.2, Data Description (Ithaca, NY), runs in native PowerPC mode, is faster, and supports the entire Mac product line, keeping data files compatible across machines. $135.

Phone: (607) 257-1000.

Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.

UNIX LAN INTERCONNECTION

NetcomRelay ($2500) lets Unix PCs transfer TCP/IP LAN traffic via frame-relay links. From The Software Group (Woodbridge, Ontario, Canada), NetcomRelay ships with an implementation of the Internet Standard RFC 1490 for interconnecting TCP/IP stacks over a WAN.

Phone: (800) 463-8266 or (905) 856-0238.

Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

ONE-LINE COMMUNICATIONS

A system that enables LAN-attached workstations in a branch office to communicate with any host computer or applications server, the Branch CommServer (from $2995) consolidates multiple low-speed lines into a single high-speed line. From CR Systems (Atlanta, GA), the system supports access-line, LAN, and WAN protocols.

Phone: (404) 767-8230.

Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE METERING TOOL

The Frye Utilities for Networks—Software Metering and Resource Tracking 1.0 (100 users, $495) is an NLM designed to provide network administrators with a tool to meter applications software on a network and centralize software security. The Frye Computer Systems (Boston, MA) utility lets you monitor software used on standalone PCs, meter software suites, and interface with Frye's NetWare Early Warning System.

Phone: (617) 451-5400.

Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

EXTENDED HELP

Multimedia WinHelp ($199) from Blue Sky Software (La Jolla, CA) lets you quickly integrate video and sound, graphical push buttons, and 256-color bit maps into your Windows Help system. You can then play AVI, WAV, and BMP files directly out of the Help file.

Phone: (800) 677-4946 or (619) 459-6365.

Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

ELECTRONIC FILING CABINET

Electronic-filing-cabinet software, SCT*Filer (single-user license, $1600) lets you scan, store, index, search, retrieve, view, manipulate, print, and fax imaged documents. You can use the Soda Creek Technologies (San Ramon, CA) software as a stand-alone image filing cabinet or with other applications and databases for use as a document management and retrieval system.

Phone: (510) 855-3900.

Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

BACK UP THE ENTERPRISE

Storage Exec for Windows NT Advanced Servers (three-tape device license, $2385) lets you configure, schedule, monitor, and control local and remote data storage from a central location. From Arcada Software (Lake Mary, FL), Storage Exec is scalable and supports an easy transition from OS/2 LAN Manager to Windows NT Advanced Server by backing up both systems.

Phone: (407) 262-8000.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

TURN YOUR MONITOR GREEN

Optiquest's (Walnut, CA) OptiGreen software ($29.95) and Energy Saver adapter ($69.95) are designed to reduce the electricity consumption of monitors. The company guarantees that both will work with any computer system and comply with the EPA's EnergyStar requirements.

Phone: (909) 468-3750.

Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

GAIN INTERNET ACCESS

SuperHighway Access ($149) lets you connect to the Internet using your PC, Windows, and a modem. From Frontier Technologies (Mequon, WI), the software provides MIME-compliant E-mail; utilities such as Archie, Gopher+, WAIS, and WWW; a graphical File Transfer Protocol application; TALK; terminal emulation; and the NNTP Usenet newsreader.

Phone: (414) 241-4555.

Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Power Pak for Windows 4.0, PC-Kwik (Beaverton, OR), adds KwikPrint for Windows, KwikScreen for Windows, and KwikLoad. $99.95.

Phone: (800) 284-5945 or (503) 520-4299.

Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.

TurboCAD for Windows 2.0, International Microcomputer Software (San Rafael, CA), adds more than 20 features, including drag-and-drop editing, TurboTools, OLE 1.0 support, global editing of common attributes, bit-mapped fill patterns, and the ability to insert bit-mapped images directly into a CAD drawing. $149.95.

Phone: (415) 454-7101.

Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

LANStor RedAlert 2.1, Storage Dimensions (Milpitas, CA), monitors all errors reported to the NetWare SFT III Error Log and includes Microsoft Mail, MHS, and SNMP error-notification methods. $295 per server.

Phone: (408) 954-0710.

Circle 1343 on Inquiry Card.

QuikMenu III, NeoSoft (Bend, OR), has an icon editor, a macro recorder, keyboard stuffing when you launch programs from the desktop, a master password override, and the capability to dial a phone or a modem from an icon. $49.95.

Phone: (503) 389-5489.

Circle 1344 on Inquiry Card.

Distributed Call Center 2.0, Teloquent Communications (Billerica, MA), adds integrated voice-response capabilities, expanded call prompting, and additional workgroup features; enhances its GUI; and expands support for ISDN. From $2500.

Phone: (508) 663-7570.

Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

HANDHELD NOTEBOOK

PCMCIA Brings Them

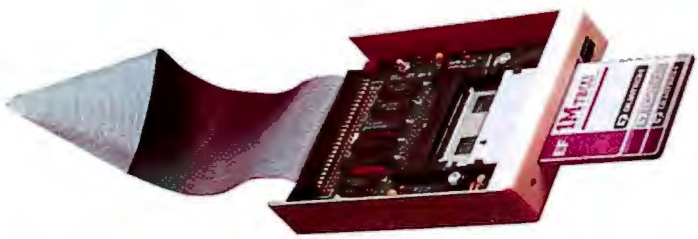
DESKTOP PDA PALMTOP

All Together

LAPTOP PEN-BASED SYSTEM

The PCMCIA standard allows the information gathered via laptop, PDA, palmtop, or pen-based systems to be compatible with desktop PC's. Quatech manufactures a full line of products that conform to the PCMCIA standards including Type I card readers for memory cards, Type II and III interface adapters, and I/O cards for communications and data acquisition applications.

Quatech's I/O cards are available in RS-232, RS-422 and RS-485. Each are PCMCIA PC Card 2.1 compliant and support "hot-swapping" (insertion and removal of card while system is on). Quatech also offers a single port IBM PC compatible Enhanced Parallel Port PCMCIA card and a 24 digital input/output Type II PCMCIA card.



Call today for more information on Quatech's PCMCIA products or our complete line of communication, data acquisition and industrial I/O products.

1-800-553-1170

Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome

FAX: 216-434-1409

BBS: 216-434-2481

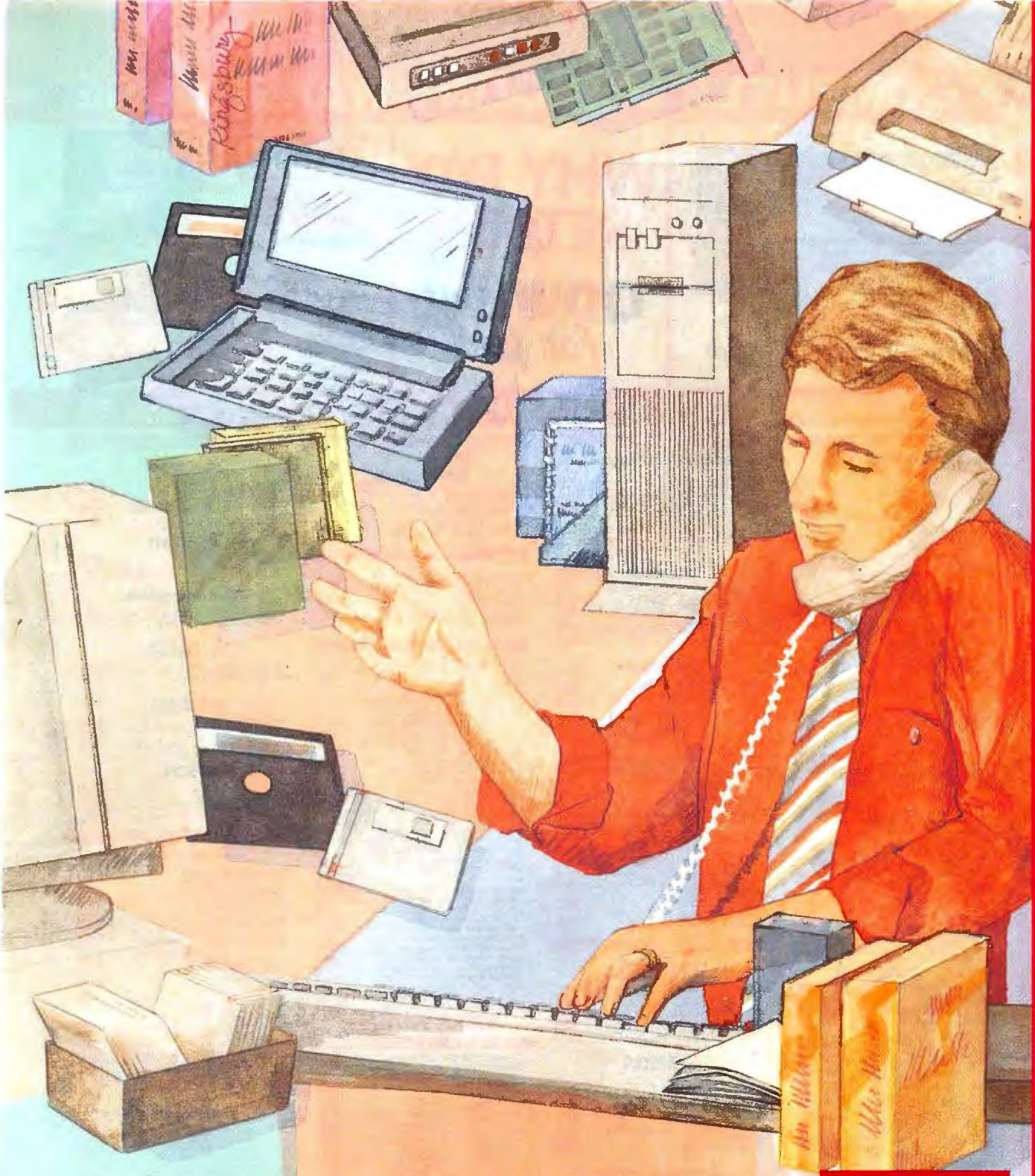
QUATECH

Providing quality technology for over a decade

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A. (216) 434-3154. International: Australia/Interworld Electronics & Computer 03-563-5011, Canada (Western)/Interworld Electronics 604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), Denmark/Jes Rasmussen Aps. 45 4281 6838, England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hi-Tech OY 358-0-682-1255, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems GMBH 06181/75041, Hong Kong/Brio Technology Ltd. (852) 581-1111, India/Compuaccount 91 11 224 5159, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-6487885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 03311 770016, Korea/Sam Boo Systems 82-2-135-280, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-502602, Singapore/Bliss Services Pte Ltd (65) 338-1300, Saudi Arabia/Integrated Computer Operations 966 3 895 1827, South Africa Eagle Electronics 27 21 234943, Switzerland/ Technosoftware, Inc. 41 64 519040, Spain/SANTA Barbara SA 34 3 418 81 16, Sweden/Systec 46 13 1101 40. IBM PC-XT, AT, and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

Made in U.S.A.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.



BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Megahertz 14,400 PCMCIA FAX Modem with XJACK®

- Rugged XJACK® connector pops out for use and back in for travel
- XJACK® connector eliminates bulky cables and podules
- Auto installation ● Hot swappable ● Advanced Error Correction
- 5-year warranty

GOLD SERIES with Flash ROM and MNP 10

NEW LOW PRICE! $229.91 CDW 37757

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

Canon Innova i486SX/33 Desktop Computer

◆ Intel 486SX/33 CPU ◆ 4MB RAM std., 68MB max. ◆ 340MB hard drive ◆ VESA local bus video ◆ Preinstalled MS-DOS and Windows ◆ Energy Star certified ◆ Internal 2400/9600 data/fax modem ◆ One-year on-site warranty

ONLY! **$979.50** CDW 42897

monitor sold separately

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.01

5 USER CD	776.57
10 USER CD	1765.99
25 USER CD	2888.41
50 USER CD	3461.87

Netware V3.12

5 USER 3.5"	577.73
10 USER 3.5"	1297.55
25 USER 3.5"	1886.00
50 USER 3.5"	2578.00
100 USER 3.5"	3088.80

Call for Pricing on NetWare CD-ROM Versions and Upgrades

PERSONAL NETWARE V1.0 NEW

1 USER	59.99
5 USER	238.45

NOVELL PRICING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PLEASE CALL CDW FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICING.

ACTIVE

COACTIVE STARTER KIT	199.99
COACTIVE ADD-ON KIT	139.99

THOMAS-CONRAD

TC5143 ETHERNET COAX	119.87
TC5143 ETHERNET COAX 6PK	667.25
TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT	89.95
TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT 6PK	499.88
TC6242 ARCNET 8 BIT COAX CARD	66.86
TC6245 ARCNET COAX CARD	179.99
TC6242 ARCNET+ TP CARD	95.84
TC8040 Arcnet Passive 4 PORT HUB COAX	39.50
TC5055 ETHERNET 8 PORT CON 10BT	338.47
TC4045 TOKEN RING 16/4 CARD	309.33

CDW Carries the Complete Line of TCNS Products. Call for Details!

ARTISOFT

NODERUNNER 2000A	215.58
NODERUNNER 2000T	169.05
NODERUNNER 2000C	169.05
NODERUNNER/SI 2000A	88.82
NODERUNNER/SI 2000T	77.63
NODERUNNER/SI 2000C	77.63
Lantastic V6.0	79.50
Lantastic V6.0 5 User	322.90
Lantastic V6.0 Starter Kit	298.47
CENTRAL STATION II	308.13
10BT 5 PORT INTERNAL HUB	258.72
NODERUNNER STARTER KIT WINDOWS	479.29
SIMPLY LANTASTIC START KIT N	193.67
SIMPLY LANTASTIC V1.0	54.89
T-RUNNER 8 PORT 10BT	299.86
T-RUNNER 12 PORT 10BT	468.41

SMC®

ULTRA16 ETHERNET COAX	105.25
ULTRA16 COAX 6PK	578.75
ULTRA16 COAX 24PK	2208.96
ULTRA16 ETHERNET 10BT	105.25
ULTRA16 10BT 6PK	578.49
ULTRA16 10BT 24PK	2089.97
ULTRA16 ETHERNET COMBO	119.38
ULTRA16 COMBO 6PK	669.21
ULTRA16 COMBO 24PK	2533.84
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX	119.64
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX 6PK	628.73
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA COAX	169.26
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT	119.12
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT 6PK	503.72
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA 10BT	181.57
ETHERCARD+ ELITE EISA 10BT	579.76
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO	139.57
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO 6PK	753.59
3608 ETHERNET 8 PORT CON 10BT	295.67
3512 ETHERNET 12+2 PORT CON 10BT	544.70
PC600WS ARCNET CARD COAX	119.93
PC650WS ARCNET CARD TP	119.88
PC600FS ARCNET CARD COAX	199.29
PC130 ARCNET CARD COAX	68.50
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB COAX	217.77
TOKENCARD ELITE 16/4	249.88

3Com®

3C503 ETHERLINK II COAX	159.44
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX	115.60
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX 5 PK	489.02
3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT	115.60
3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT 5 PK	474.64
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO	132.73
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO 5 PK	532.84
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA COAX	229.91
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA 10BT	229.91
3C1627 12 PORT LINKBUILDER 10BT	638.95

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

OTHER TOP-QUALITY NAME BRANDS

EAGLE NE2000+ COAX	87.23
EAGLE NE2000+ 10BT	79.55
EAGLE NE3200 THIN COAX w/TPA	434.60
NATIONAL SEMI NE2000+ COAX	89.14
NATIONAL SEMI NE2000+ 10BT	84.59

If You Don't See What You Are Looking For, Call. CDW Carries the Best Networking Selection in the Industry!

Xircom

PE3109C POCKET ETHERNET COAX	309.89
PE31082 POCKET ETHERNET COAX	267.90
PE3108T POCKET ETHERNET 10BT	258.31
PA20286 POCKET ARCNET COAX	229.30
POCKET TOKEN RING III	465.99
PPX03 PARALLEL PORT MULTIPLEXOR	77.90
XIRCOM 14.4K POCKET MODEM	469.74

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 ISA	429.66
IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 MCA	488.56
IBM TOKEN RING MAU	488.86

intel

ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX	99.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 5PK	454.13
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 20PK	1698.38
ETHEREXPRESS MCA COAX	168.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT	99.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 5 PK	454.13
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 20PK	1698.38
ETHEREXPRESS MCA 10BT	186.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO	116.77
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO 5PK	543.09
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO 20PK	2034.93
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH 10BT	111.66
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH 10BT 5PK	515.62
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO	129.79
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO 5 PK	599.00
ETHEREXPRESS EISA COAX	409.86
TOKENEXPRESS 16/4	349.94
NETPORT II COAX	368.85
NETPORT II 10BT	368.85
ETHEREXPRESS ISA HUB	519.93
ETHEREXPRESS ISA HUB EXP	449.86

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO 120MB INTERNAL	99.80
JUMBO 250MB INTERNAL	163.45
TRAKKER 120MB PARALLEL PORT	199.45
TRAKKER 250MB PARALLEL PORT	317.44
POWERTAPE 2.4GB SCSI INTERNAL	837.56
POWERTAPE 2.4GB SCSI EXTERNAL	1077.99
POWERDAT 4GB SCSI INTERNAL	1127.79

iOMEGA

TAPE 250MB INTERNAL	169.57
FLOPTICAL 21MB INSIDER	379.27
BERNOULLI 90MB PC POWERED PRO	298.49
BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER SCSI	479.11
BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER IDE	469.59
BERNOULLI 150MB PC POWERED	494.76
BERNOULLI 150MB TRANSPORTABLE	568.26
90MB CARTRIDGE	89.27
150MB CARTRIDGE	92.80

MICROSOLUTIONS

Backpack 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	183.40
Backpack 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	186.38
Backpack 200MB HD PARALLEL	389.48
Backpack 2X CD-ROM PARALLEL	377.44
Backpack 250MB TAPE B-U PARALLEL	355.05

SyDOS

PRO NOTE 42MB PARALLEL	418.17
PUMA 88MB PARALLEL	442.44
88MB EXT W/16 BIT ADAPTER	549.44
PUMA 105MB PARALLEL	532.89
MARLIN 105MB INT IDE	478.26

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

Mountain.

TD-250 250MB INT IDE	189.32
FS8500 305MB INT IDE	449.50
SIDECAR II 305MB PARALLEL TBU	388.77
1200-4 4GB EXT SCSI	2045.38
750MB-1.5GB INT TBU W/ADPT	1038.19
750MB-1.5GB EXT TBU W/ADPT	1254.88

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 30 AMBER OR GREEN	272.90
WYSE 55 AMBER/GREEN/WHITE	223.21
WYSE 55 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	223.83
WYSE 60 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	279.60
WYSE 150 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	285.45
WYSE 160 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	329.88
WYSE 325 COLOR	427.40

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

ALTEC LANSING ACS300 SPKRS/SW	239.68
CDW 4 CD EDUTAINMENT BUNDLE*	65.16
CDW 5 CD BUNDLE*	119.97
CDW 5 CD BUSINESS BUNDLE*	109.61
CDW 5 CD ENTERTAINMENT BUNDLE*	79.33
CREATIVE LABS DigitalEdge MM Kit	624.59
CREATIVE LABS DISCOVERY 16 INT	328.88
CREATIVE LABS SB 16 AWE32	289.01
SOUNDBLASTER PRO VALUE EDITION	81.91
CREATIVE LABS SB 16 SCSI	177.90
CREATIVE SB 16 ASP MCD	175.56
DIAMOND SONIC SOUND BASIC	224.56
DIAMOND SONIC SOUND LX	109.30
MEDIA VISION CRITICAL PATH	37.21
MEDIA VISION MEMPHIS SYS	518.75
MEDIA VISION PRO 16 SYSTEM II BUNDLE	480.86
MEDIA VISION PRO AUDIO 16 BASIC	79.21
MEDIA VISION PRO AUDIO SPECT 16	98.18
MEDIA VISION PRO AUDIO STUDIO 16	124.02
MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF 1994 CD	65.79
MICROSOFT CINEMANIA 1994	52.88
MICROSOFT WIN SND SYS V2.0	52.95
MS ENCARTA 1994	86.24
MS MULTIMEDIA BEETHOVEN	52.86
MS WIN SND SYS V2.0 W/BOARD	136.10
ORCHID GAMEWAVE 32	114.37
ORCHID SOUNDWAVE 32	169.15
PROCOM EXT MULTIMEDIA STATION	788.46
PROCOM INT MULTIMEDIA STATION	739.16
SIGMA DESIGNS REELMAGIC LITE	291.30
SONIC SOUND PRO UPG KIT	98.45
SONY DSKTOP LIB EXT W/SND 2X	479.54
SONY DSKTOP LIB INT W/SND 2X	467.73
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT 2X	238.06
TURTLE BEACH MONTEREY SND CRD	348.77
VIDEO LOGIC 928MOVIE VLB 1MB	301.73

*AVAILABLE ONLY WITH CD-ROM DRIVE PURCHASE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

CHINON CDS535 INT CD-ROM KIT	347.60
CHINON CDX535 EXT CDROM KIT	427.88
NEC 3XI INTERNAL	422.24
NEC 3XE EXTERNAL	457.92
NEC 3Xp Portable	377.59
NEC 4X PRO	699.00
Orchid SOUNDWAVE/CD Multimedia KIT	373.36
Pioneer DRM604X 6 DISC QUADRASPIN	1149.00
PLEXTOR 3028 240MS INT KIT	317.32
PLEXTOR 3028 W/PA SPECTRUM 16	407.90
PLEXTOR 5028 240MS EXT KIT	419.27
PLEXTOR 5028 W/PA SPECTRUM 16	515.33
SONY CDU-33A Int 2X CD-ROM Kit	158.88
SONY CDU535 INT CD-ROM	274.72
SONY CDU561 INT SCSI 2X CD-ROM	289.83
SONY CDU7205N EXT CD-ROM	449.96
SYDOS PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	289.49
Toshiba 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM	446.22
Toshiba 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT	567.50
Toshiba 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM	317.60

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HURTA®

XLP 12 X 12 4 BUTTON & STYLUS	219.66
XGT 12X12 SER & ADB	213.96
XLP 12 X 18 16 BUTTON	436.93

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 BUTTON	248.90
DB III 12X12 16 BUTTON	248.90
DB III 12X18 W/PRES PEN	399.85
DB III 12X18 16 BUTTON CORDLESS	696.85
SLATE 12X12 W/PRES PEN	363.49
SLATE 12X12 W/16 BUTTON	236.91

Canon

IX4015 COLOR SCANNER*	867.00

*after $30 manufacturer rebate (ends 6/31/94)

Summagraphics.

SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 16 BUTTON	253.90
SUMMASKETCH III 16 X 12 4 BUTTON	534.44

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HI 7100 A-D SIZE 8 PEN	2598.70
HI 7200 A-F SIZE 8 PEN	3387.22

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP SCANJET IIP	509.00
HP SCANJET IIP DOCUMENT FEEDER	209.00
HP SCANJET IICX W/ ISA	995.50
HP SCANJET IICX DOCUMENT FFEDFR	474.72
IICX TRANSPARENCY ADAPT.	633.26

EPSON

ActionScanner ES600C	796.86
ActionScanner ES800C	1068.00
ActionScanner ES800C PRO*	1197.00

*after $50 manufacturer rebate (ends 7/31/94)

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAG INNOVISION MX15F	497.15
MAG INNOVISION DX15F	379.98
MAG INNOVISION MX17F	877.40
MAG INNOVISION MX17FG	927.53
MAG INNOVISION DX17F	894.40
MAGNAVOX CM2089 14" .28	238.44
MAGNAVOX CM2099 14" .28 NI	257.08
MAGNAVOX CM4017 17"	648.20
MAGNAVOX 20CM64 20" SPECIAL!*	999.00

*while supplies last

NANAO F340W 15"	659.00
NANAO F550i 17"	949.00
NANAO F550W 17"	1029.00
NEC 2V 14" new	335.77
NEC 3V 15"	487.49
NEC 3FGE 15"	557.17
NEC 4FGE 15"	617.19
NEC 5FGE 17"	988.50
NEC 5FGp 17"	1097.21
NEC 6FGp 21"	1997.00
PANASONIC C13811 14"	235.78
PHILIPS BRILLIANCE 17"	996.00
PHILIPS BRILLIANCE 21"	2239.45
SONY CPD1730 17"	947.73
SONY 17SE 17"	1097.49
SONY GDM2038 20"	1967.61

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ADS VGA TO TV ELITE	223.89
ATI Graphics Ultra+ 2MB	209.69
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB	294.22
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB EISA	394.92
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB VLB	284.25
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO BLASTER	339.02
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO SPIGOT	237.73
DIAMOND STEALTH 32 VLB 2MB	232.31
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 1MB	217.47
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 2MB	287.32
DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB	107.43
DIAMOND VIPER VLB 2MB	337.86
HERCULES DYNAMITE PRO VLB	157.30
HERCULES GRAPHITE POWER ISA 1MB	227.74
HERCULES GRAPHITE POWER ISA 2MB	347.92
INTEL SMART VIDEO RECORDER	359.86
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280+	137.84
Orchid Kelvin 64 ISA 1MB	173.57
Orchid Kelvin 64 ISA 2MB	223.98
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB 1MB	173.23
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB 2MB	223.33

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL: CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging materials. The cost of insurance is $.01 per $100 of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per package when a $4.00 per package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, tape and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® HOURS

Sales 7:00 -9:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Packard Bell

Packard Bell 1486SX/33 Desktop Computer

- 4MB RAM
- 210MB hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 3 ISA expansion slots
- 2400bps internal modem
- Local bus video
- One-year on-site warranty
- MS-DOS 6.X, Windows 3.1
- monitor sold separately

Xtra Value

ONLY! **$849.00** CDW 39150

monitor sold separately

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

NEW LOW PRICE!

144MTII External MiniTower Modem with FAX

- 14.4K bps data & fax
- V.42, V.42bis
- Data/fax software for Windows™ and DOS
- Lifetime warranty

ONLY **$127.83** CDW 40737

CDW® CARRIES OVER 15,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1910/200MB	1489.16	T1950CT/320MB	3147.24
T1910CS/200MB	2047.11	T3400/120MB	1841.64
T1950CS/320MB	2297.62	T3400CT/120MB	3262.82
T1950CT/200MB	2897.97		
T4700CS/200MB DUAL CLR			3123.74
T4700CS/320MB DUAL CLR			3357.56
T4700CT/200MB ACT CLR			4499.00
T4700CT/320MB ACT CLR			4849.00
T4800CT/500MB ACT COL			5477.47
T6600C/510MB ACT CLR			8099.00
T6600C/510MB CD ACT CLR			8597.26

AST BRAVO SERIES

LC 4/33S 170MB	1126.07	LP 4/66D 340MB	2129.86
LC 4/33S 270MB	1362.62	LC 4/66D 340MB CD	2334.60
LC 4/33D 170MB	1363.76	LC 4/100D 270MB	2212.16
LC 4/33D 270MB	1599.33	LC 4/100D 340MB	2599.29
LC 4/33D 210MB CD	1616.89	LC 4/100D 540MB	2489.58
LC 4/50S 170MB	1287.00	MT 4/66D 170MB	1774.00
LC 4/50S 270MB	1517.79	MT 4/66D 340MB	2222.02
LC 4/50S 210MB CD	1719.91	MT P60 270MB	2476.12
LC 4/66D 270MB	1658.18	MT P60 540MB CD	3229.48
LC 4/66D 540MB	2233.18		
NOTEBOOK 80MB MONO			1582.15
NOTEBOOK 4/33S 200MB MONO			1643.08
NOTEBOOK 4/33S 200MB PASS COLOR			2267.73

Canon NoteJet notebooks

4/33 120MB mono	1899.98	4/33 200MB pas clr	2577.43
4/33 200MB mono	1989.75	4/50 130MB pas clr	2845.81
4/33 120MB pas clr	2477.93	4/50 260MB pas clr	2907.45
INNOVA NB 4/33S 120MB MONO			1543.86
INNOVA NB 4/33 170MB MONO			1613.78
INNOVA NB 4/33S 170MB PAS COL			2117.67
INNOVA NB 4/33S 260MB MONO			1703.58
INNOVA NB 4/33S 260MB PAS CLR			2205.35
INNOVA 4/50L 170MB			1329.55
INNOVA 4/50L 240MB			1408.96
INNOVA 4/66L 170MB			1538.57
INNOVA 4/66L 240MB			1614.88

EPSON

ActionNote 4SLC50 120MB+modem			1442.05
ActionNote 4SLC50 180MB+modem			1493.04
ActionNote 500C 120MB+modem			1782.87
ActionNote 500C 180MB+modem			1963.08
ActionNote 700 120MB mono			1988.16
ActionNote 700C 120MB pas clr			2464.25
ActionNote 700C 210MB pas clr			2547.78
ActionNote 700CX 210MB act clr			3197.84

IBM ThinkPad Portables

350 125MB mono	1499.00	350C 250MB pas clr	2199.00
350 250MB mono	1899.00	500 450DX2 85MB	1399.00
350C 120MB pas clr	1799.00	500 450DX2 170MB	1699.00

PS/ValuePoint Systems

425SX SI 120MB	875.00	433 MT 340MB	1779.00
425SX SI 212MB	945.00	450DX2 MT 212MB	1719.00
433DX SI 120MB	1309.00	450DX2 MT 420MB	2159.00
433DX SI 212MB	1289.00	466DX2 MT 340MB	2189.00
466DX2 SI 120MB	1709.00	466DX2 MT 527MB	2529.00
466DX2 SI 212MB	1689.00	Pentium 560 527MB	3319.00
433 MT 212MB	1669.00		

NEC VERSA NOTEBOOKS

4/40 120MB Color	3413.06	4/50 340MB Color	4581.47
4/40 250MB Color	3617.65	4/75 340MB Color	5138.10
4/50 209MB Color	4171.52		
READY 4/33S 210MB Multimedia			1458.25
IMAGE III 4/50 210MB			1719.00
IMAGE III 4/50 420MB			1807.48
POWERMATE 4/33SX 170MB			1129.54
POWERMATE 4/50DX2 210MB			1388.27
POWERMATE 4/66DX2 210MB			1727.72

PACKARD BELL

Force Multimedia 4/25 210MB	1158.38
Force 4/33SX 210MB	849.00
Force Multimedia 4/33SX 340MB	1338.58
Force Multimedia 4/50SX2 420MB	1549.47
Force Multimedia 4/66DX2 420MB	1979.25
Force Multimedia 5/60 420MB	2405.05
Force 4/50SX2 340MB	1178.39
Force 4/66DX2 420MB	1549.47
Force MT 4/66DX2 420MB	1729.70

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000M 4/25 120MB mono			1997.95
TM4000M 4/25 120MB adv pas clr			2347.46
TM4000M 4/25 200MB active clr			3197.00
TM4000M 4/75 344MB active clr			4947.42
TM4000E SX/25 120MB adv clr			1827.22
TM4000E DX2/50 200MB dual clr			2727.00
TM4000E 4/50 200MB active clr			3347.23
TM4000E DX4/75 340MB active clr			4223.94
TM4000E DX4/75 455MB active clr			4947.32

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

184 TURBO	219.14	ML590	429.51
ML320	304.45	ML591	585.87
ML321	432.43	Pacemark 3410	1222.92
ML380	214.95	OL400E	499.88
ML395	989.32	OL410E	649.31
ML395C	1039.74	OL810	905.50
ML520	389.82	OL830+	1078.11
ML521	495.18	OL850 PS	1199.20

Canon

BJ10SX *	214.88	BJC600 Color*	535.00
BJ200E*	254.00	LBP430 Laser*	588.50
BJ230*	358.00	600DPI 8PPM*	1268.57

** after manufacturer rebate (ends 8/31/94)*

EPSON

AP2250	122.56	LQ1170	606.39
AP3250	159.95	LQ2550	898.08
AP3260	177.75	DFX5000 Plus	1328.75
LX300	168.56	DFX8000	2247.45
FX870	267.58	Stylus 300	199.54
FX1170	352.95	Stylus 800	274.20
LQ570+	237.97	Action Laser 1500	666.70
LQ1070+	365.35	Action Laser 1600	947.33
LQ870	441.91		

IBM LEXMARK LASER PRINTERS

4037 5E 5PPM			647.17
4029-10 10PPM			1115.42
4039-10R 10PPM			1277.46
4039-10RD 10PPM DUPLEX			1747.77
4039 16L PLUS			2697.44
4039 12L PLUS			1847.57
4039 12R PLUS			1397.57
WinWriter 600			1177.38

NEC

SuperScript 610			477.78
Silentwriter 640			788.58
Silentwriter 1097			1377.80

Panasonic

1150	133.49	2135 Color new	246.71
1624	385.20	2624	409.49
2023	182.27	3123 NEW	249.00
2123	243.37	4410 LASER	547.15
2124	318.41	4430 LASER	698.91
2130 new	203.80	4440 LASER	1019.76

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MICROMARC INKJET	277.01
MICROMARC COLOR INKJET	379.13
MICROWRITER BASIC	507.16
MICROWRITER PS23	677.22
MICROWRITER PS65	937.20
MICROLASER PRO 600 PS23	1355.20
MICROLASER PRO 600 PS65	1524.25
POWERSTEP UPG- mL600	274.68

SHARP PRINTERS

SHARP JX9400 300DPI 4PPM	477.09
SHARP JX9460PS 600DPI 6PPM	945.75

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet PORTABLE 310 w/CSF	367.00
HP DeskJet 500C	387.20
HP DeskJet 520	288.00
HP DeskJet 560C	568.00
HP DeskJet 1200C	1449.61
HP DeskJet 1200C PS	2095.47
HP PaintJet XL300	2258.93
LaserJet 4L	669.56
LaserJet 4P	958.00
LaserJet 4MP	1469.89
LaserJet 4plus	1498.60
LaserJet 4M plus	1998.27
LaserJet 4SI	2998.95
LaserJet 4SI MX	4508.36

COSTAR

LabelWriter II DOS/Win	178.08
Address Express	229.00

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

170MB IDE	205.08	345MB SCSI	292.64
345MB IDE	273.36	540MB IDE	376.68

MICROPOLIS

2210A 1050MB IDE	824.48
2210 1050MB SCSI	828.40
2217 1.7GB SCSI	1049.38
2210AV 1.050GB SCSI AV	879.25
2217AV 1.765GB SCSI AV	1112.96
1936 3GB SCSI	2088.00

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

CONNER

210MB IDE	204.82	426MB IDE	305.87
343MB IDE	283.00	1GB SCSI	787.42
343MB SCSI	303.71		

Seagate

130MB IDE	187.81	535MB SCSI-2	655.25
200MB IDE	209.62	1.0GB SCSI-2	821.10
261MB IDE	232.65	1.05GB SCSI	814.65
341MB IDE	295.71	1.69GB SCSI-2	1599.31
452MB IDE	331.16		

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 210MB IDE	209.46	Caviar 420MB IDE	299.10
Caviar 250MB IDE	237.71	Caviar 540MB IDE	414.99
Caviar 340MB IDE	279.54		

CONTROLLERS

ACCULOGIC IDE W/1PAR, 2SER, 1GAME	35.06
ACCULOGIC IDE W/BIOS	48.90
ACCULOGIC VLB IDE	89.76
ADAPTEC 1510A SCSI-2 CD KIT	89.86
ADAPTEC 1542CF SCSI-2	265.45
ADAPTEC 2742T EISA SCSI-2	339.22
ADAPTEC 2842 VLB SCSI-2	257.23
Promise IDE ISA Cache	99.88
Promise IDE VLB Cache	115.29

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics SPORTSTER MODEMS

14.4 INT	116.61	14.4 EXT W/FAX	139.50
14.4 INT W/FAX	118.50	Worldport 14.4 w/fax	236.09
14.4 EXT	135.50		

COURIER MODEMS

Courier V.34 READY INT w/fax			397.06
Courier V.34 READY EXT w/fax			432.62
V.32TERBO INT w/FAX			349.96
V.32TERBO EXT W/FAX			383.08
Courier V.34 READY DUAL STD INT			521.00
DUAL STD TERBO EXT W/FAX			469.62
Courier V.34 READY DUAL STD EXT			562.44

Hayes

ACCURA 2400B INT	59.10
ACCURA 2400 EXT	89.25
ACCURA 96 + FAX96 INT	139.95
ACCURA 96 + FAX 96 EXT	147.90
ACCURA 14.4 + FAX14.4 INT	148.20
ACCURA 14.4 + FAX14.4 EXT	156.80
ACCURA 28.8K V.FC w/fax	265.20
OPTIMA 2400 V.42BIS EXT	112.64
OPTIMA 24 + FAX 96 EXT	119.34
OPTIMA 9600 EXT	338.50
OPTIMA 96 + FAX96 EXT	354.42
OPTIMA 14.4 EXT	383.80
OPTIMA 14.4 + FAX14.4 EXT	374.30
OPTIMA 14.4 + FAX14.4 Pocket	296.93
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX	267.70
OPTIMA 28.8K V.FC W/FAX EXT	439.13
ULTRA 9600 EXT	569.18
ULTRA 14.4 EXT	845.20
ESP Accelerated Single/Dual Serial	79.24/121.12

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

9600 Int w/FAX	106.39
9600 Mini Tower w/FAX	117.18
14.4 Int w/FAX	107.83
14.4 Mini Tower w/FAX	127.83
28.8 Int w/FAX	227.23
28.8 Mini Tower w/FAX	244.26

Intel SATISFAXTION MODEMS

200 INT	209.50	400 EXT	307.05
400 INT	273.05		

FAX MODEMS

2400 V 42BIS INT	99.00	14.4 INT W/FAX	117.15
2400 V 42BIS EXT	114.52	14.4 EXT W/FAX	137.90

BOCA

BOCA 14.4K INT W/FAX	87.22
BOCA 14.4K EXT W/FAX	113.61
V.FC 24K BPS INT W/FAX	199.59
V.FC 24K BPS EXT W/16550 I/O BOARD	229.84

MICROCOM

DESKPORTE ES 14.4	179.00
DESKPORTE FAST ES 28.8	234.77
DESKPORTE FAST EP 28.8	308.00

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	105.86	BACK UPS 1250	518.46
BACK UPS 400	168.25	SMART UPS 400	299.89
BACK UPS 450	189.71	SMART UPS 600	378.48
BACK UPS 600	275.50	SMART UPS 900	514.61
BACK UPS 900	374.15	SMART UPS 1250	644.24
SURGEARREST NETWORK NEW			34.97
SURGEARREST PRO NEW			33.58
SURGEARREST NETWORK + PHONE			48.65
LINE-R 600			119.09

BC250	89.11	BC600 LAN	249.00
BC400	155.59	BC750 LAN	313.90
BC500	189.42	BC900 LAN	359.67
BC500 LAN	195.60	BC1250 LAN	459.10

Smart UPS SERIES NEW

Smart 250 LAN	232.46	Smart 900 LAN	497.24
Smart 400 LAN	279.22	Smart 1250 LAN	628.52
Smart 500 LAN	309.09	Isobar 4 OUTLET	38.95
Smart 600 LAN	319.73	Isobar 6 OUTLET	46.38
Smart 750 LAN	403.99		
3C589 Etherlink III PCMCIA Combo ENET			246.15

PCMCIA

BOCA 14.4K DATA/FAX	209.45
DATARACE 14.4K W/FAX	238.24
DATARACE 2400 W/FAX	168.70
DSP Tech Portable Sound+	154.34
EAGLE NE200C ETHERNET COAX	238.45
EAGLE NE200T ETHERNET	209.35
IBM TOKEN RING 16/4	449.17
INTEL 9600 W/FAX	192.11
INTEL 14.4 W/FAX	201.43
INTEL 2400 W/FAX	149.82
LINKSYS ETHERNET 10BT	175.15
LINKSYS ETHERNET COAX	175.15
MAXTOR MOBILEMAX 105MB HD	449.55
MEGAHERTZ 14.4 W/FAX	216.70
MEGAHERTZ GOLD 14.4 XJACK W/FAX	229.91
MEGAHERTZ 2400 XJACK W/FAX	98.60
MEGAHERTZ 9600 XJACK W/FAX	179.70
MINISTOR 42MB HARD DRV	296.25
NAT SEMI NE4100T ETHERNET 10BT	172.98
T. CONRAD ETHERNET COAX	228.44
TRANTOR SLIM SCSI-2	279.45
TURTLE BEACH Audio Advantage	129.38
USR WORLDPORT 14.4 W/FAX	209.90
XIRCOM TOKEN RING ADAPTER	449.18
XIRCOM ETHERNET 10BT	228.74
XIRCOM ETHERNET COAX	228.36
XIRCOM ETHERNET COMBO	252.55

MEMORY UPGRADES

CDW® Features Delkin, Kingston, Pacific Data and Simple Technology Memory.

AST BRAVO 486LC 2MB	CALL!
AST POWEREXEC 486 4MB	CALL!
AST PREMIUM II 1MB CUPID SIMM	CALL!
AST PREMMIA 8MB UPG	CALL!
COMPAQ DESKTOPS-ALL MODELS	CALL!
COMPAQ CONTURA 486 8MB	CALL!
COMPAQ CONTURA 4MB	CALL!
COMPAQ LITE 4/25C 4MB	CALL!
EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MB	CALL!
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	CALL!
HP LASERJETS-ALL MODELS	CALL!
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB	CALL!
IBM DESKTOPS-ALL MODELS	CALL!
IBM THINKPAD 700 4MB	CALL!
NEC SILENTWRITER 95 2MB	CALL!
NEC VERSA 4MB	CALL!
OKILASER 400 2MB	CALL!
OKILASER 800 2MB	CALL!
PANASONIC 4410, 4430 2-4MB	CALL!
PANASONIC P4450I 2MB	CALL!
TI MICROLASER 1MB	CALL!
TI TM4000 4MB	CALL!
TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS-ALL MODELS	CALL!

Please Call CDW for the Best, Most Current Pricing and Availability Information.

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

CYRIX 486DRX/2 Upg 40Mhz	247.44
INTEL DX2/50 OVERDRIVE	296.61
INTEL DX2/66 OVERDRIVE	412.52
KINGSTON SX/NOW 25MHZ	169.48
KINGSTON SX/NOW 33MHZ	196.65
KINGSTON 486/NOW 33MHz	255.52
KINGSTON 486/NOW 33MHZ	438.30

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387SX 16/20/25MHZ	76.84
INTEL 387SX 33MHZ	86.83
INTEL 387SL	76.22
INTEL 387DX	79.83

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Road
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 959-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

 BYTE999

CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

NEW!

The Databrick™

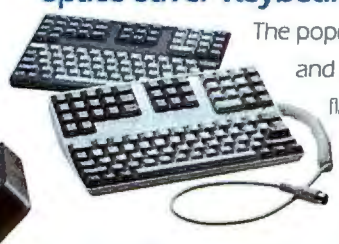
The newest addition to Datalux's family of space-saving computer products! This 1.4kg unit measures only 26x12x5cm (10"x5"x2"), yet is powerful — 486SX to 486 DX2/66 with local bus video. Intended for situations where space saving is most important, it provides a rugged, portable, flexible PC solution, bridging the gap between a laptop and a desktop PC. Databrick drives both VGA, Datalux LCD and Touch LCD monitors, making it ideal for institutional, presentation, vehicle, machine control and POS systems. It can be configured as a diskless unit (booting from flash memory or from a network) or a stand-alone system with hard disk, powerful enough for today's CAD or desktop publishing programs. Hinged lid is removable.

Orders and Information: **1 800-DATALUX**
24-hour faxed data sheets: **703 662-1675**

LCD Monitors

Datalux stand-alone monitors are available in both 1.8 kg. desk/wall (which folds for portability) and 2.7 kg mobile/industrial, 64-grey shade, mono or 256 color DUAL SCAN versions. Both are 9.4" diagonal 640 x 480 VGA and can be fitted with optional touch screen with integrated touch controller. The mobile/industrial unit (pictured with swivel mount) is in a rugged aluminum housing with sealed front bezel and controls. All models plug directly into the Databrick or are supplied with a 16-bit ISA bus controller.

Space-Saver Keyboards



The popular 1.0kg desk and 4kg portable flat models save 60% of the normal desk space, with full-travel, tactilly responsive keys. Footprint is only 28x16cm (11x6"), but the 100 keys have standard left-to-right spacing. Both models are XT/AT/PS2 compatible and are available in many languages.

Desk/Wall Package

The Databrick combined with our LCD monitor is an ideal solution when you need a complete, compact PC and screen in a single unit. Any combination of options may be ordered. When folded or mounted on a wall, this 4 kg unit measures only 29x24x11cm (4.5x9.5x11") and is rugged enough to survive as a touch system in harsh environments such as kitchens or factories.

DATALUX

American Made
Space-Saving Computer Products

DATALUX Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, VA 22602
Phone (703) 662-1500
Fax (703) 662-1682

Datalux International, LTD
Euro House
Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard
Dorking, Surrey, UK RH4 1EJ
Phone 306-876718
Fax 306-876742

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

JAMECO Your One Stop Component & Computer Source

New Hours: 6AM - 5PM PST

Jameco Motherboards

- Motherboards also available without CPU! Call for details
- Diagnostic and operating system software available
- One-year warranty

95231	80486DX 50MHz w/CPU	$799.95
103966	80486SLC 50MHz w/CPU	429.95
95222	80486DX 33MHz w/CPU	499.95
79214	80486SX 25MHz w/CPU	289.95
62333	80386DX 40MHz w/CPU	249.95
82350	80386DX 33MHz w/CPU	229.95
101821	80386SX 33MHz w/CPU	124.95
105321	80286 16MHz w/CPU	99.95
84945	XT 10MHz w/CPU	89.95

RAM Memory

41371	41256-100	256KBx1	$1.95
41398	41256-120	256KBx1	1.85
42251	511000P-80	1MBx1	6.25
42219	511000P-10	1MBx1	5.95

SIPPS

41451	41256A9A-10	256KBx9	$15.49
41700	421000A9A-70	1MBx9	54.95
41718	421000A9A-80	1MBx9	49.95

SIMMS

41523	41256A9B-80	256KBx9	$15.95
41486	41256A9B-10	256KBx9	12.95
41689	421000A8B-80	1MBx8	49.95
41742	421000A9B-60	1MBx9	54.95
41751	421000A9B-70	1MBx9	49.95
41769	421000A9B-80	1MBx9	48.95

SIPP to SIMM Converter

- Use SIPP's in place of SIMM's
- Upgrade from a SIPP motherboard to a new SIMM motherboard without buying new RAM
- Fits into standard 30 pin SIMM socket

93382	SIPP Module Converter	$9.95

Keyboards & Keypad

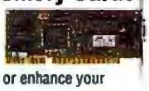
78271	32-key keypad	$59.95
67432	101-key enhanced	44.95
17128	101-key enhanced (Fujitsu)	69.95

Computer Power Supplies

- Fits most popular desktop, mini vertical and vertical cases • One-year warranty
- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible • Built-in fan

19465	150 Watt (8088)	$69.95
67467	200 Watt (8088/80286)	79.95
19545	200 Watt	89.95
19529	200 Watt mini	89.95
65728	300 Watt	139.95

Graphics/Memory Cards



- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
- One-year warranty
- Expand your memory or enhance your graphics capabilities

67459	VGA Card	$59.95
104660	Super VGA Card	89.95
91230	Monochrome Graphics	39.95
101688	VESA Graphics Accelerator	149.95
19975	(8088) Memory Card	49.95

Parallel Printer Cables and Adapter

28695	PPC	Adapter	$5.95
28716	PPC6	6' - straight cable	4.95
28708	PPC12	12' - straight cable	8.95
28741	PPR6	6' - right angle cable	6.95

9-Pin Serial Cable

31721	SAT6	9-pin serial cable	4.95

DB25-Pin Extension Cable

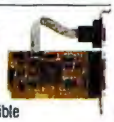
39538	25M10M	Male to male	8.95

Floppy Disk Drives

- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
- Additional accessories available

74392	FD505	3.5"/5.25"	$149.95
74384	FD235J	2.88MB 3.5"	129.95
40774	356KU	1.44MB 3.5"	79.95
17099	FD55B	360KB 5.25"	99.95
17101	FD55G	1.2MB 5.25"	99.95
79396	SD540	360KB 5.25"	59.95

Floppy Controllers and I/O Cards



- One-year warranty
- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible

19895	8088 Multi I/O w/ floppy cntr.		$69.95
19908	286/386 Multi I/O w/ floppy cntr.		59.95
19596	8088 Floppy controller		29.95
19617	Floppy Disk Two-drive controller		34.95
19668	Floppy Disk Four-drive controller		44.95
78713	Serial Card 16450 UART		29.95
67053	Serial Card 16550 UART		39.95
104678	Serial Card - 4 serial port UNIX		79.95
104109	I/O Card 4 Serial, 3 parallel		69.95
105611	I/O Card		44.95
105072	VESA IDE Super I/O Card		79.95

Conner IDE Hard Drives

- One-year warranty

113751	CFS210A	210MB	$249.95
93294	CP30254	250MB	319.95
93307	CP30544	545MB	529.95

Silicon Valley IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards

- One-year warranty

10233	ADP20	16-bit hard	$24.95
10250	ADP20F	16-bit hard/floppy	29.95
10288	ADP50	8-bit hard	59.95
10276	ADP60	16-bit hard w/ BIOS	69.95
10284	ADP60F	16-bit hard/floppy w/ BIOS	74.95
74114	ADP65F	16-bit hard/quad floppy drive adapter	99.95
101670	ADP90VL	Super I/O Card (VESA)	99.95

Monitors

67491:
- Supports video modes up to 640 x 480 with 16 shades of gray

78676:
- 0.39mm dot pitch
- Max. resolution: 1024 x 768

67491	12" Paper White	$99.95
87978	14" Amber monochrome	129.95
78676	14" Super VGA	279.95
66122	14" Super VGA (Low radiation)	399.95

Jameco Accessories

104441:
- PC/XT/386/486/PS2 and compatible computers
- Microsoft® Mouse compatible
- One-year warranty • Weight: 1 lb.

104441	Serial mouse	$13.95
111860	Microsoft two-button mouse	59.95
105515	Dual port game card	19.95
26307	Mouse pad	4.95
94641	Pocket auto printer switch	17.95

Surge Protectors

- Electrical Rating: 15 Amp, 120 VAC, 60Hz
- EMI/RFI noise rejection: up to 15dB
- UL 1449 suppressed voltage rating: 400volts • Clamping response time : <5 nsec
- Call for OEM pricing

99291	EP6	6 Outlet Wall Plug-in	$5.95
99979	EP6M	6 Outlet Wall Plug-in/ telephone protection	9.95
99987	EP6M	6 Outlet Wall Plug-in/ Cable TV protection	9.95

7 Outlet Power Strip w/4 ft. Cord

- Audible alarm sound if surge protection is not functioning • Master power switch
- Push-to-reset 15 Amp circuit breaker
- Size: 3.25"L x 2.125"W x 1.125"H

98749	LR69225	Power Strip	$9.95

HOT SPECIALS

Part #	Description	Price
32408	40MB MFM Hard drive	$199.95
108978	PC/XT Case w/ 150 Watt Power supply	89.95
106569	2400 Baud internal modem	39.95
106577	2400 Baud external modem	49.95
104441	Serial mouse	13.95
106761	8-bit MFM HD Controller	69.95
106121	PS2/AT 106-Keyboard (82)/ keypad (24) set	59.95
106391	Universal serial/parallel converter	69.95
109049	16-bit IDE hard disk controller	17.95
105208	PC to TV Converter box	199.95

Portable IC Tester

Our hand-held IC tester is an easy-to-operate, cost effective unit that includes excellent functions.

- Supports TTL, CMOS, DRAM 41, and DRAM 44 Series
- Size: 7"L x 3.625"W • One-year warranty

73525	Portable IC Tester	$149.95

1 Socket 16K-2MB E(E)PROM Programmer

- Programs EPROM's, EEPROM's, and Flash memories
- Programs 16KB to 2MB EPROM's
- Menu driven software • Full screen buffer editor
- File formats supported: Intel Hex, Motorola S Hex, Tektronix Hex, and Binary
- 2 & 4-way Binary file splitting programs
- 2 & 4-way Binary file shuffler programs
- Includes adapter card, software and manual
- Size: 7"L x 5.5"W x 1.75"H • One-year warranty

78457	1 Socket 16K-2MB (above)		$209.95
101400	1 Socket 16K-512KB		129.95
78465	4 Socket 16K-2MB Programmer		279.95
104651	1 Socket 16K-8MB Universal		699.95

Heatsink/Fan for 80486 CPU

Keep your 80486 cool!

- Just snap it in without having to remove your CPU from the motherboard
- Size: 1.95"L x 1.95"W x .80"H • CFM: 6.3

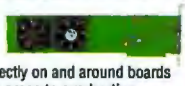
67660	486 Heatsink w/Fan	$12.95

Jameco Desert Cooler

- Exhausts hot air out
- Cools down your computer by more than 80%
- Installs on the back panel of your computer
- Size: 4.8"L x1.6"W x 1.5"H • CFM: 30

79011	Desert Cooler	$49.95

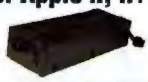
TSM Fancard II



- Circulates air directly on and around boards and components prone to overheating
- Can be installed into any PC slot
- Size: 13.4"L x 0.7"W x 3.3"H • CFM: 25

79020	Fancard II	$34.95

Switching Power Supply for Apple II, II+ and IIe



- Can handle four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards
- Short circuit and over load protection inside the Apple II, II+, IIe • Data included
- Fully regulated +5V @5A, +12V @ 2.5A, -5V @5A, -12V@.5A • Weight: 2.8 lbs.
- Same size as original Apple power supply
- Apple type plug-in power cord included
- 110V/220V switchable • One-year warranty
- Size: 9.875"L x 3.5"W x 2.25"H • 60 Watt

22269	KHP4007	Power supply	$44.95

Switching Power Supply for Apple IIGS

- Fully regulated +5VDC @ 6A, +12VDC @ 2A, 5VDC @ 0.5A, -12VDC @ 0.5A • 60 Watt
- Input Voltage: 115VAC • One-year warranty

85518	Switching power supply		$69.95

486 Bare-bones System

Bare bones system includes motherboard, computer case and power supply

- 128KB cache memory (expandable to 256K)
- Memory expandable to 32MB
- FCC approved • One-year warranty

95151	486DLC 40MHz		$429.95

Metex Digital Multimeters

- Handheld high accuracy
- Measures AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, diodes, audible continuity test, transistor hFE
- Manual ranging w/overload protection
- Comes with probes, batteries, case and manual • One-year warranty

27078	3.5 digit multimeter		$59.95
27086	3.5 digit multimeter with frequency & capacitance		69.95
27115	3.5 digit multimeter		39.95
27140	4.5 digit multimeter with tach and dwell		69.95
27158	4.5 digit w/frequency and capacitance/data hold switch		99.95

D-Subminiature Slim Line Gender Changers

18497	Interfaces two D-sub 9-pin F	$3.95
18489	Interfaces two D-sub 9-pin M	3.95
56071	Interfaces two D-sub 15-pin F	4.19
56063	Interfaces two D-sub 15-pin M	4.19
18448	Interfaces two D-sub 25-pin F	4.29
18420	Interfaces two D-sub 25-pin M	4.29

JAMECO™ ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4100
FAX: 1•800•237•6948 (Domestic)
FAX: 415•592•2503 (International)

VISA MasterCard FEDERAL EXPRESS UPS

Mention V.I.P.# 8B4

Call for our new 1994 Catalog today.

Call 1•800•831•4242 to order today! New Hours: 6AM - 5PM PST

TEN YEARS of ULTIMATE customer support yields the ultimate answer to customer needs.

affordable

The ^ Pentium Notebook

For some of our loyal customers, our new Pentium Notebook simply represents one more piece of excellence, one more solid industry-shaking design from a company they can count on for true support: *SUPPORT* that has kept them eagerly anticipating each new breakthrough product, year after year; *SUPPORT* that makes it safe to depend on innovative products that others don't know how to support (or even provide) yet.

For some of you, this one powerful new product will be your first introduction to our family. We'd like to take this opportunity to pledge the same excellent, personal support to you that we've offered each of our valued customers for the past decade. It's no secret that, when you purchase a notebook computer on the cutting edge of technology, you enter into a relationship with the vendor. We'd like it to be a rewarding relationship for you. A relationship that, like your new notebook, will simply and completely outperform all other options.

With the Micro International Pentium Notebook, you can grasp a piece of the future today. Plus, our 486DX2-66 and DX4-100 notebooks are still at the top of their class, providing outstanding power and performance at even more affordable prices.

So when you need the best, give us a call. We have it in stock and ready for you to enjoy.

Micro international, Inc.
10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099

1-800-967-5667

Office Hours: Mon-Fri 8-6, Sat 10-1, Sun closed
Local (713) 495-9096 Fax (713) 495-7791

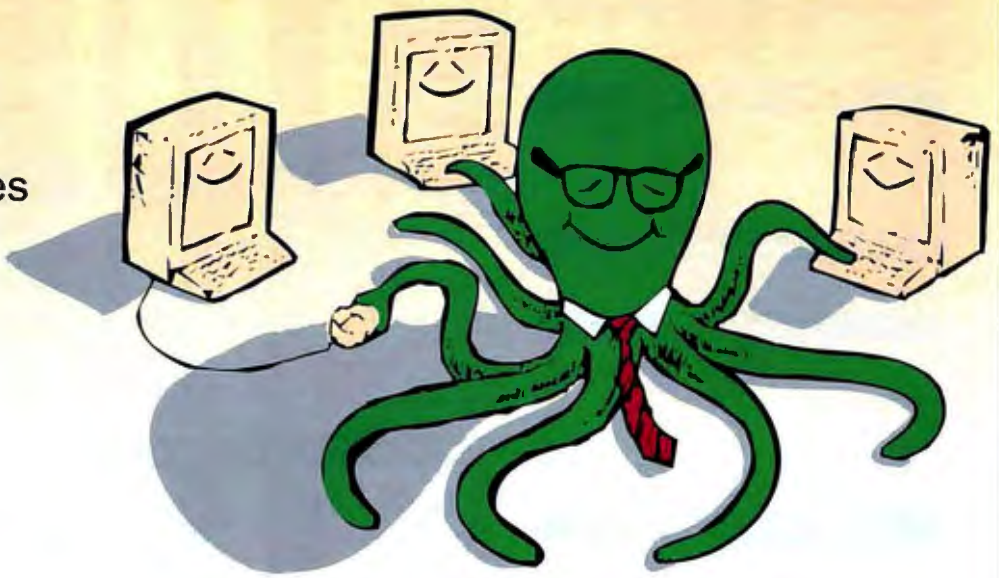
mint
the support is more important than the name

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

PC-EXPANDER *Plus*™

Add up to 7 keyboards, monitors and mice to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Microsoft and Logitech serial mouse support available at all workstations
- Automatic keyboard and mouse switching
- Selectable privacy modes



For Macintosh support, ask about our new Mediator for Macintosh!

See us at Network-Expo
Sept. 20-22, Booth #2135

Cybex Corpration
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030
Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

CYBEX™

PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft and Logitech are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

MEMORY PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES.

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	6.50	6.00	5.50
32Kx8	19.00	9.00	8.00	7.00
64Kx1	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
16Kx4	–	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	–	–	39.00	29.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	120NS	80NS	70NS	60NS	100NS
1Meg x1	–	5.95	6.45	5.95	4.95
1Meg x4	–	59.00	55.00	54.00	–
1Meg x4 (Zip Pk)	–	24.00	22.00	21.00	–
256x4(Page Dip)	–	7.25	6.75	6.50	3.95
256 4(Static Dip)	–	–	9.95	–	–
256x4(Page Zip)	–	9.25	9.00	8.95	–
256x4(Video Zip)	–	–	12.95	11.95	9.95
256 x1	–	3.25	2.95	2.75	7.25
64x4	–	–	–	3.75	–
64x1	–	–	–	–	2.00
256x16 SOJ	–	–	–	–	–
256x16 Video Zip	–	–	CALL	–	–

Dual write enable Pac. Bell

INTEL Math Chips

8087	39.00
8087-2	45.00
8087-1	79.00
80287-XL	49.00
80387-16 DX	39.00
80387-20 DX	44.00
80387-DX (Does All)	74.00
80487-SX (Does All)	299.00
Intel SX (Does All)	69.00
Intel SL Mobil	69.00
Intel 16SX	39.00
Intel 20SX	49.00

Call for overdrive chips

AMBRA

Ambra Pentium-60	4/8/16 Meg	175.00/339.00/699.00
Ambra S4540SL	4/16 Meg Kit	CALL
Ambra Sprinta 386, Hurdla 386SX, Enterprise 386 Slim	2/8 Meg Kit	CALL
Ambra Sprinta, Hurdla & Enterprise 486	4/16 Meg Kit	CALL
Ambra NC 425SL	2/4/8 Meg	109.00/209.00/449.00
Ambra N Series	4/8/12/16 Meg	189.00/379.00/569.00/829.00
Ambra SN Series	4/16 Meg	189.00/829.00
Ambra Sprinta SLC II	2/8 Meg	Call/Call

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade
Clock Doubler

- Single chip upgrade solution
- Clock doubling technology
- Compatible with industry standard 386DX CPU socket
- Compatible with DOS, Windows, 3.X, OS/2 1.3 and 2.x
- Uses industry standard math chip
- Easy to install—about 15 minutes

The Cyrix upgrade runs at twice the speed of your original 386 microprocessor combined with a 1K on-chip cache you will enjoy a performance boost of 100% and more. Ideal for any DOS, Windows or OS/2 application which requires a large amount of microprocessor horsepower

CX486 DRx²-16/32 .... 269.00
CX486 DRx²-20/40 .... 279.00
CX486 DRx²-25/50 .... 319.00
CX486 DRx²-33/66 .... 359.00
CX486 SRX2 16/32 .... 249.00
CX486 SRX2 20/40 .... 249.00
CX486 SRX2 25/50 .... 279.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	57.00	52.00	45.00	43.00	41.5	–
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	59.00	54.00	48.50	47.00	45.00	39.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	173.00	168.00	159.00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	689.00	–	–

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 3	–	–	–	69.00	59.00	–
512 x 36	–	–	–	96.00	94.00	–
1 meg x 36	–	–	189.00	179.00	174.00	–
2 x 36	–	–	359.00	339.00	339.00	–
4 x 36 (9 chip)	–	–	694.00	689.00	689.00	–
8 x 36	–	–	1479.00	1459.00	–	–
16 x 36	–	–	2806.00	2745.00	–	–
1 x 32	–	–	185.00	175.00	–	–
2 x 32	–	–	349.00	330.00	–	–
4 x 32	–	–	699.00	679.00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel

83D87-40MHz – **79.00** 83D87-33MHz – **59.00** 83S87-25SX Ver. – **69.00**
83S87-33SX – **79.00** **PC Week™** rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Bravo LC 4/25S, 4/33, 433S, 4/50d, 4/66d	2Meg	500987-001	72 pin	CALL
	4Meg	500987-002	72 pin	179.00
	8Meg	500987-003	72 pin	419.00
	16Meg	500987-004	72 pin	619.00
	32Meg	500987-005	72 pin	1399.00
Premium 486/25, 25E, 33, 33E				
Premium 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 33TE				
Prem. Serv. Prem II 386SX/20, 25				
Prem. II 386/25, 386/33, 486/33, 486SX/20	8Meg	500780-001	64 pin	388.00
Premium 386/33T, Prem. 386SX/16				
Prem. II 386SX/20, 25		500780-004	64 pin	169.00
Premium 386/25, 33, 386/33T, 386SX/16		500780-003	64 pin	59.00
Prem. II 386SX/20, 25		500780-001	64 pin	58.00
Premia 4/33S, 4/33, 4/50D, 4/66D	8Meg	501159-002		379.00
Premia	16Meg	501159-003		789.00
Premia	32Meg	501159-004		1499.00
Premia	64Meg	501159-005		3111.00
AST Cupid Bd	0-64Meg	500818-001		179.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	59.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	180.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	119.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM:*
1MEG – 59.00 4MEG – 180.00 8MEG – 349.00 16MEG – 659.00

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

USES SIMMS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations • ***Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus***

0K – $84.00 2Meg – $159.00 4Meg – $239.00 8Meg – $399.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100

0-K – **$99.00** 1Meg **$189.00** 2Meg – **$229.00**

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-16Meg. Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg
$139.00	$239.00	$319.00	$499.00	$859.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
0K – **119.00** 2Meg – **199.00** 4Meg – **283.00** 8Meg – **449.00**

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80

CHANGE YOUR 286 TO A 486

• Features IBM® 486 SLC2 Processor, Clock Doubling, (25/50 or 33/66), 16K of Internal Cache
• Simply Replaces existing 286 Processor

286 (CPU)	PLCC (Type)	25/50 MHz	279.00
286 (CPU)	PGA (Type)	25/50 MHz	279.00

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	104.00
32G372 (16Meg ecc)	9595 OPT	
6450375 (1Meg)	50-0??	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 181	84.60
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	89.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt. 325T	90.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	175.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	175.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1-286	49.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	109.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	189.00
92G7200 (4Meg)	PS/I Expert, Consultant, Willow	184.00
92G7201, 73G3131 (4Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	184.00
92G7203 (8Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	359.00
92G7204 (16Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	699.00
92G7205 (32Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	1539.00
96F9290 (4Meg)	Standard 1x3-70 Simms	172.00
96F9291 (16Meg)	Standard 4x9-70 Simms	672.00
6450902 (2Meg) 56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	90.00
60G1822 (16Meg)	PS/1, Value Point Perf.	699.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Mod 2123, 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77, 486CS2, 486SX, SVR85, Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	175.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	339.00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	339.00
6451158 (4Meg ecc)	488, 95XP, 95A (install in pairs)	209.00
6451159 (8Meg ecc)	48g, 95XP, 95A (install in pairs	409.00

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

8189098 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 500	199.00
8189099 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 500	389.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Thinkpad 710T	103.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Tkpd 350, 350c, 710T, PS Note 425	199.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Thinkpad 710T	389.00
07G1415 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	199.00
07G1416 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	389.00
66G0094 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	849.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX, LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	209.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX, LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	389.00
60G0378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	349.00
60G0379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	649.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	109.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	429.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1459.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	149.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	199.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	149.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	219.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	55.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	89.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	169.00
Port. I Series 486C	8Meg Module	128877-001	389.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129160-001	189.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	299.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	437.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	49.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M, 5/66M (ALL OF THESE MACHINES USE THESE MODULES)	8Meg Kit	149911-001	389.00
Prosignia 5/60	16Meg Kit	149949-001	707.00
Proliant 100 5/60	32Meg Kit	149912-001	1399.00
Proliant 2000 4/30, 5/66	64Meg Kit	149913-001	2700.00
Proliant 4000 4/50, 5/66	128Meg Kit	149914-001	5900.00
Prolinea 386 3/25S, 3/2525	2Meg	141738-001	109.00
	8Meg	161742-001	338.00
Prolinea 486 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, CDS Prosario series	2Meg	141683-001	95.00
	4Meg	141684-001	175.00
	8Meg	141685-001	339.00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33, 486 DSX/66	8Meg	141685-001	339.00
	16Meg	149320-001	699.00
	32Meg	149147-001	1525.00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99.00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117081-003	179.00
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	419.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	809.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25SL	4Meg Module	142337-002	189.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25SL	8Meg Module	142337-003	349.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25SL	16Meg Module	142337-004	739.00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	75.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	219.00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	109.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	219.00
Concerto, LTE Elite	4Meg	144790-001	199.00
	8Meg	144790-002	399.00
	16Meg	144790-003	759.00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99.00
	4Meg	139498-001	189.00
	8Meg	139499-001	349.00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	189.00
	8Meg	146521-001	339.00
	16Meg	146531-001	739.00
Aero 4/25, 4/33L	4Meg	190532-001	204.00
	8Meg	190597-001	389.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover. All prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for.
• ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00.

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST

All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	94.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	94.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	189.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	359.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	94.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	189.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	359.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	199.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	369.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	699.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	204.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	399.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	799.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	268.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	699.00
T3400CT	4Meg	PC-PA2019V	194.00
T3400CT	8Meg	PC-PA2020V	369.00
T3400CT	16Meg	PC-PA2021V	779.00
T3400CT	32Meg		1549.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	99.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	99.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	139.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	109.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	109.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	199.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	185.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	119.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	199.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	119.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	199.00
T8100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	95.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	114.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	419.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ACER 730	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		109/209/399
ACER 750	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		199/459/869
ALR Venture	4Meg	12407980	249.00
AST Bravo & Explorer	4Meg/16Meg	501255-001, -002	199.00/789.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	189.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	4Meg		199.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	16Meg		819.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	4Meg	501166-001	199.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	16Meg	501166-003	819.00
AST Power Exec 4/33SL	4Meg/16Meg	501318-001,002	194.00/769.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	4Meg	PEC 37651	259.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	4Meg		229.00
Canon Innova 486	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		109/209/449
Canon Notejet 486	4Meg/8 Meg		199.00/389.00
Compaq, Ultra, Hyundai 386	4Meg		199.00
Epson NB3	4Meg		199.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20, Carrier	2Meg	PCA 00683-000	109.00
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 DXL/SXL	4Meg/16Meg		199.00/1549.00
Gateway 2000 486 Handbook	4Meg/16Meg		199.00/799.00
Gateway ... 386SX/16	4Meg		249.00
Grid 1720, 1750, 1755	1Meg		49.00
HP Omnibook	2Meg/4Meg		129.00/279.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg/4Meg	286, 386SX	109.00/199.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	199.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	399.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	199.00
NEC Ultralite Versa	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg	OP4104	183/359/799/988
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109.00/199.00
Packard Bell Statesman	2Meg/8Meg		119.00/419.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	49.00
Panasonic CF380, CF480	2Meg/4Meg/6Meg		119/199/30
Panasonic CF-V21PDX'	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		239/459/919
Panasonic CF-V21P, CF-580	4Meg/16Meg		239/829
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	109.00
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785	2Meg/4Meg		109.00/199.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	79.00
Tandon, PC Brand, Datavorld	2Meg/8Meg	NB386SX-20	119.00/429.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	79.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	84.00
TI 4000	4Meg/16Meg		199.00/1299.00
Tandy 1518, 2810, 3810	1Meg		49.00
Tandy 2820, 3820, 3830	2Meg/4Meg/8 Meg		119/199/309
Twinhead, Altima, Compudyne 486SX, DX, Tandy 4800	4Meg/16Meg		199.00/859.00
Ultra 486	2Meg, 4Meg, 6Meg		CALL
Zeos 386SX Notebook (not the + version)	2Meg		109.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	114.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	119.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	99.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	149.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	149.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	149.00
Zenith Z-Note 325L, LC	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/5	129.00/419.00
Zenith Z-Note 425LN, LNC, LNP	4/8/16Meg		269/519/839

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0 (for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159.00
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	179.00
Card Pro (made by Data I/O) Transfers data from PCMCIA card to desktop PC, connects to a parallel port	269.00
14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modems	219.00

MODEL	PRICE
9600/9600 Data/Fax Modems	209.00
2400/9600 Data/Fax Modems	109.00
Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	159.00
Lan Ethernet (Coax)	159.00
Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Dr)	279.00
Bus Toaster™ (High speed SCSI II)	299.00
Wavjammer™ (16 bit stereo sound card)	319
105 Mg Type III Hard Drive	457.00

FLASH MEMORY 2.5Meg–299.00 5 Meg–357.00 10Meg–555.00 20Meg–909.00
(Flash Memory Cards appear to the host computer as a hard disk drive. In a DOS environment, your system will see the flash card much like an IDE hard disk drive and assign it a logical drive (e.g. D:) No battery to deal with. Also all capacities come with data compression software to double the amount of flash memory.

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	0K Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	159	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	139	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	89	–	208	–	–	327	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000	–	–	89	–	208	–	–	327	–	–	–	–
Epson 1000, 1500	–	–	–	119*	–	–	239*	–	Call	*IN STOCK		
HP 2, 2D	–	–	–	109	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	149	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX, 4P, 4MP	–	–	–	89	–	–	169	–	–	349	–	–
HP 4L	–	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3SI	–	–	89	–	–	–	169	–	–	349	–	–
HP 4SI	–	–	–	89	–	–	175	–	–	349	–	–
HP Design Jet 600, 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	–	–	349	–	–
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 510, 550, 560	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	–	–	–	89	–	–	175	–	–	349	–	–
HP Paintjet XL300	109	–	–	–	–	–	229	–	–	469	837	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029, 4037	–	–	–	–	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039, 4079	–	–	–	99	–	–	189	–	–	350	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95, 97	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400 E	–	–	135	189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	139	–	–	227	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell 9815	–	–	–	180	–	–	298	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450i	–	–	–	129	–	–	209	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	126	–	–	195	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4400/5400	–	–	Call	Call	–	–	Call	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4440, 5410	–	–	Call	Call	–	–	Call	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 5400, 9460, 9600, 9700E	–	–	109	169	–	–	269	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TI Microwriter	–	–	79	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts 99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DkJt 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt 99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card 105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts *(compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers except HP4)* 69.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+ 149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2 ..... 179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 ..... 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles 169.00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

Prices & Availability Subjet to Change Without Notice

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

SORRY, NO WILL CALLS

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 198).

Call today for your FREE newsletter

"Fix any PC...FAST!"™

Get data back from crashed drives, FAST!

"Rescue works better than Norton Utilities or PC Tools." - The ThinkTank

RESCUE Data Recovery Software™ is the first program to easily recover lost data from crashed floppies & hard drives even when DOS can't read them! RESCUE recovers data other recovery programs cannot. RESCUE automatically recovers DOS & Windows files including data from compressed drives. Be prepared for any problem. RESCUE is the insurance and security you need to safeguard your valuable data. Call now, don't wait until your data is lost, forever!

Troubleshoot any PC Problem, FAST!

"If you support PC's, The Troubleshooter is likely to become one of your most important tools..." - Infoworld

The Troubleshooter™ is the most advanced PC dignostic software available that really finds the bugs. The Troubleshooter bypasses DOS & tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy while other programs often give erroneous test results! Loaded with all the tests you'll need to accurately isolate the source of PC failures! • The Discovery Card™ is the only accurate way to 100% resolve DMA and IRQ conflicts. • The PocketPost™ debugs even dead PCs that won't boot. Get all three in a kit to keep any PC out of trouble. Call now for specs & special package pricing!

Fix Windows, FAST!

"A model of elegance and clarity. Skylight stands out.The Editor's Choice is Skylight!" - PC Magazine

Having problems with Windows? Skylight™ is the answer! Concise reporting and troubleshooting on Windows problems and conflicts makes Skylight a must have for any Windows user. Maximize speed and performance with PC Magazine's #1 Rated Windows Troubleshooting Tool. Call today for pricing!

Install, set-up & maintain hard drives, FAST!

"DrivePro makes installing & maintaining hard drives practically fool proof." - PC World

DrivePro™ provides fast, precise installation and maintenance for any hard drive. Override BIOS limitations for user-definable drive types. DOS format any size hard drive in under 30 seconds. IDE drives can be installed in less than 60 seconds. Allows the use of IDE drives with MFM/RLL or ESDI drives in the same system. Retrieves the manufacturers' recommended specs from the drive itself, plus much more! Call now for pricing!

Vital hardware specs & information, FAST!

"A gold mine for anyone who supports PCs." - Computer Shopper

The Technical Library on CD-Rom™ is compiled from over 50,000 pages of technical hardware manuals! Contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations and other vital hardware technical information all at your fingertips on CD-ROM. Includes main boards, network interface cards, hard drives, controller and I/O cards. A must for any service department. Call today for special pricing!

Call today for your FREE newsletter
"Fix any PC...FAST!"
and learn how to resolve...

- Drive Crashes/Data Loss
- IRQ/DMA Conflicts
- Intermittent Failures
- Overheating
- Power Problems...and more!

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed

(800) 653-4933

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

International: (813) 539-7283
Fax: (813) 531-0200

AllMicro,Inc.
18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N. #215
Clearwater, FL 34624

BM

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

Get the Best Universal Diagnostics Toolkit on the market!

Award Winning

Works on any PC!

Featuring these two top-rated, award-winning diagnostic tools from MICRO 2000, Inc:

Winners of these awards:

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PC's, you'll love it."
—Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine, May 94

PC UPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Micro-Scope™
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE Ver. 5.0

Fully O/S Independent diagnostic software...

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence, together with an impressive list of functions including the ability to perform low level formatting on every drive currently manufactured, including all IDE drives.

● LOW-LEVEL FORMAT — Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. ● USE CONTROLLER BIOS — Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented. ● O/S INDEPENDENT — Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2). ● TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS — Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ● BATCH CONTROL — All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing. ● ERROR LOGGING — Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log. ● AUTOMAPPING — Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks. ● IRQ DISPLAY — Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.) ● IRQ CHECK — Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ● MEMORY EXAMINE — Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space. ● SECTOR EDITOR — Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0). ● AND MUCH MORE...We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

POST-PROBE™
1ST EVER UNIVERSAL POST CARD FOR ALL PC's!

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, *'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'*

● Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ● 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ● Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ● Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ● Monitors memory write/ read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures. ● Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation. ● Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short. ● Monitors progress of POST *without* POST codes. ● Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ● Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ● Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ● Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures. ● Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's. ● AND MUCH MORE...

Also ask about our other Universal Products—
Micro-Scope CLIENT: The practical answer to remote diagnostics (no modem required).
The COMPUTER CONSULTANT: 100% accurate realtime benchmarking tool.
Micro-Scope CENSUS: Inventory software to see and record what's inside all of your PCs.

MICRO 2000

Call Now for Special Pricing: 1-800-864-8008 or Fax (818) 547-0397

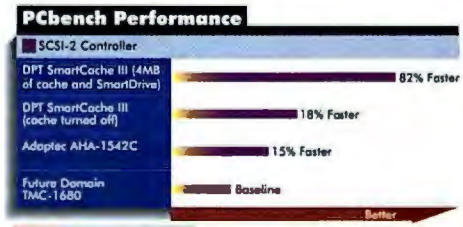
1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California • Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397
International Orders please call: MICRO 2000 Australia: 61-42-574144 • MICRO 2000 Europe (UK): 44-462-483-483
Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX | Spring '93
Finalist

Break the Performance Bottleneck!

DPT SmartCache III
High-Performance SCSI Host Adapters

SmartCache III host adapters offer the best performance in today's demanding computer environments. Add optional hardware caching to boost performance even more, especially under multiuser, multitasking operating systems. SmartCache III, the Smart Choice for top SCSI performance.



PC Computing April 1994

Call DPT (800) 322-4378 or FAX (407) 260-6690
for the SmartCache III dealer nearest you.

Distributed Processing Technology · 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 · U.S.A. · Phone: (407)830-5522 · SalesFAX (407)260-6690 · FAX (407)260-5366

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 180).

MEMORY · MEMORY · MEMORY

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST

PowerExec 4/25SL	4MB		$179
	16MB		$769
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL	4MB		$189
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20, 25, 25C	4MB		$149
NEW Bravo NB 486	4MB		$305
	16MB		$949

Compaq

NEW Aero	4MB		$219
	8MB		$399
NEW Concerto 486	4MB		$219
	8MB		$399
Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c	4MB		$175
	8MB		$325
Contura 4/25 series	4MB		$189
	8MB		$365
LTE 386S/20	4MB		$229
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e	4MB		$229
	8MB		$395
	16MB		$789
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB		$219
	8MB		$399
SLT 386s/20	4MB		$199

IBM

NEW PS/2 CL57SX and ThinkPad 700, 700c, 720, 720c	4MB		$209
	8MB		$389
	16MB		$1059
NEW ThinkPad 710T	4MB		$189
	8MB		$319
N51 Notebook (All)	2MB		$99
	4MB		$189
L40SX, N33SX, PS/Note 182	4MB		$149
L40SX, PS/Note 182	8MB		$295

NEC

NEW UltraLite Versa (all models)	4MB		$229
	8MB		$449
(Excluding 40E & 50E models)	16MB (3.3V)		$959
UltraLite III, SL/25C	2MB		$79
	4MB		$169
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P	2MB		$79
	6MB		$259
PrpSpeed 286, 386SX/16	4MB		$179

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models)	2MB		$79
NEW TravelMate 4000 (all models)	4MB		$189
TravelMate WinSLC/25	2MB		$129

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2000SX; SXe, T2200SX, T1800 Series	2MB		$99
	4MB		$169
	8MB		$319
T1200XE, 1600, 3100E	2MB		$89
T3100SX, 3200SX, SXC	2MB		$79
	4MB		$149
T3300SL	4MB		$169
	8MB		$399
	16MB		$935
NEW T3400	4MB		$229
	8MB		$449
T4400, T6400 (all models)	4MB		$189
	16MB		$699
NEW T1900, T4500, T4600, T4700 (all models)	8MB (3.3 V)		$469
	16MB (3.3 V)		$959
T5400, T5200; T5200C, T8500	2MB		$89

Zenith

NEW Z-Note 320L, 320Lb, 325L, 325Lc	2MB		$108
	8MB		$384
NEW Z-Note 425 Series	8MB (3.3 V)		$549
Z-Sport 4205, 4255	4MB		$188
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe	2MB		$90
MastersPort 386SX	2MB		$89
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort	2MB		$139
SupersPort 286; 286e	1MB		$139
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort	4MB		$199

Great Value! SIMMS

1x9 (3-chip)	$43
4x9	$155
1x36	$181
2x36	$354

1MB x 9-70ns (9 chip)	$46
512K x 36-70 (2MB)	$85
4MB x 9-70ns	$155
1MB x 36-70 (4MB)	$181
2MB x 36-70 (8MB)	$354

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

AST

NEW Premmia
4MB 501159-001 ..... $152 8MB 501159-002 ... $369
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 ..... $96 8MB 500824-002 ... $319
Advantage! 386SX/20; 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 ..... $89 8MB 500962-002 ... $289
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25s; 33; 33s; 50d; 4/66d
2MB 500987-001 ..... $72 4MB 500987-002 ... $159
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB 500780-003; 002 ..... $47
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33s; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25;
Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB 500718-004; 780-005 ..... $49
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33s; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33; 33s; 50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25; E 25TE; 33; 33E; 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20
Premium Server SE 4/33
4MB 500780-004 ..... $179 8MB 500780-001 ... $358

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 ..... $89 8MB 141742-001 ... $319
NEW ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
1MB 141682-001 ..... $39 2MB 141683-001 ... $85
4MB 141684-001 ... $181 8MB 141685-001 . $354
DeskPro 386-20, 25
4MB 113132-001 ..... $180 4MB 113645-001 ... $244
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB 112534-001 ..... $180 4MB 113634-001 ... $255
NEW DeskPro 3/25i; 33i,4/25iS; 33i; 66i, 286Ni; 386Ni; 386SX/20; 20N, SystemPro LT Series,
Portable 486c, M Series
2MB 118689-001 ..... $85
4MB 118690-001 ..... $181 8MB 112877-001 ... $354
ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
16MB 149320-001 ..... $649
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 ..... $99 8MB 116561-001 ... $379

Dell

Power Desktop 325D; P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D
4MB 310-2507 ..... $181
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450DE/2, 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $85 8MB 310-2468 ..... $362
NEW PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2, 466SE
32MB Kit 310-2630 ..... $1280
Performance T, L, & M series
4MB 310-3315 ..... $181 16MB 310-3317 ..... $640

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20; 20C; 25, 25C
4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A $189
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2404A ..... $92 8MB D2404A $310
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 4/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A ..... $85 8MB D2152A $354
Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
2MB D2381A ..... $85 8MB D2152A $354
Vectra 386/33N; 33NI
2MB D2714A ..... $92 8MB D2715A $310

IBM

NEW AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdle 386, Sprinta 386 (all models)
2MB N/A ..... $94 8MB N/A $329
NEW AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hurdle 486, Sprinta 486 (all models)
4MB N/A ..... $195 16MB N/A $659
PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $82
4MB 92F9694 ..... $168
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB 96F9290 ..... $199
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76
16MB Kit 96F9291 ..... $700
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $81
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, XStation
2MB 6450604 ..... $85
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ..... $85
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ..... $181
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $354
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $85
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123
4MB 6450128 ..... $181
8MB 6450130 ..... $354
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ..... $199

NEC

NEW Image 425, 433, 466
4MB 410-12002 ..... $181
16MB 410-12003 ..... $647
Ready 425, 433
4MB N/A $195
16MB N/A $649
PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $96
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ..... $159
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103 ..... $180

Zenith

Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE
4MB ME-432 ..... $152
8MB ME-102 ..... $362
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E
1MB ZA3800ME $39
4MB ZA3800MK $181
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-60S-1 ..... $92

REMOVABLE STORAGE

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

3.5" 270MB & 105MB
5.25" 44MB, 88MB & 200MB
REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

- All drives are backward compatible with the same form factor
- Two year warranty on all drives

3.5" Removables	Internal	External
105MB, IDE, 14.5ms	$239	N/A
270MB, IDE, 13.5ms	$449	N/A
105MB, SCSI, 14.5ms	$249	$305
270MB, SCSI, 13.5ms	$489	$495
5.25" Removables	**Internal**	**External**
44MB, SCSI, 20ms	$189	$249
88MB, SCSI, 20ms	$279	$339
200MB, SCSI, 18ms	$399	$449
Cartridges		
105MB/270M		$59/$89
44MB/88MB/200MB		$59/$89/$99

FAX / MODEMS

Megahertz — Great Value!

PCMCIA 2.0 Data/Fax with XJACK
14,400bps FAX/Modem/14,000bps FAX/Modem Gold ..... $229/$259
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $99

US Robotics

WorldPort 14,400 Fax, PCMCIA $299
Sportster 14,400 Fax, External $139
Sportster 14,400 Fax, Internal $119

MONITORS

ADI

("P" models meets EPA Energy Star requirements)

MicroScan 3E+, 14" .28 dpi, 1024x768 NI @ 72 Hz $349
MicroScan 3G/3GP, 14" .28dpi, Hi-res. RGB color adjust ..... $349/$379
MicroScan 4G/4GP, 15" .28 dpi, Flat, Hi-res monitor ..... $429/$459
MicroScan 5EP, 17" .28dpi, Flat, Hi-res, mon. degauss $749
MicroScan 5AP, 17" .26dpi, Flat, Hi-res, mon. degauss $819

CPU UPGRADES

Kingston

SX/Now! 386 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SX) $169
33MHz (SX) $199
SLC/Now! 486 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SLC) $219
50MHz (SLC) $299

Cyrix

486 Upgrades
NEW Cx486DRx²-33/66 ..... $349
Cx486DRx²-16/32 ..... $269
Cx486DRx²-20/40 ..... $269
Cx486DRx²-25/50 ..... $309
Cx486SRx²-25/50 ..... $269
Cx486SRx²-20/40 ..... $249
NEW Cx486SRx²-16/32 ..... $269

Intel

Intel Math
80387SX 16, 20, 25MHz $85
80387DX 16, 20, 25, 33MHz $89
80387SL Mobile 16, 20, 25MHz $85
Intel OverDrive Processors
486SX20 with socket $309
486SX25 with socket $309
486DX25 without socket $309
486DX33 without socket $431
486DX33 or 486SX33 with socket $431

LASER MEMORY

Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus					
1MB	S63-2230 ..... $106	2MB	N/A		$145
Epson EPL 6000					
2MB	185401 ..... $120	4MB	N/A		$198
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000					
2MB	N/A $135	4MB	N/A		$213
NEW HP LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, XL300, InkJet 600					
4MB	C2065A $181	8MB	C2066A		$354
HP LaserJet IIP, IIi, IIIP, IIID					
2MB	33475B $97	4MB	33477B		$179
HP LaserJet II & IID					
2MB	33444B $110	4MB	33445B		$195
IBM Laser 4029 all models					
2MB	1183335 ..... $96	4MB	1183335		$157
OkiLaser 400					
1MB	70014701 ..... $67	2MB	N/A		$106
Panasonic 4410 & 4430					
2MB	KX-P444 ..... $126	4MB	N/A		$191
Panasonic 4450i & 4420					
2MB	KX-P441 ..... $129	4MB	N/A		$189
Texas Instruments Microlaser and XL					
1MB	2555739-0001 ... $46	4MB	2560052-0002		$199

SATISFACTION 30 DAY GUARANTEE

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- MEMORY GUARANTEED - 100% COMPATIBLE IN FORM, FIT, AND FUNCTION
- ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALLABLE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED WITH MOST MEMORY PRODUCTS
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
- SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED
WE STOCK MEMORY UPGRADES FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA
800-681-9866
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
714-448-7750
FAX ORDERS
714-448-7760

BUSINESS HOURS:
Monday - Friday, 7am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *Orders Only*

First SOURCE International

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Our Guarantee: First Source International, Inc. will gladly replace any defective or incompatible product within 30 days of the original invoice date. Terms & Conditions: Defective memory products for replacement only. Opened software is non-returnable. Returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Freight charges are non-refundable. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-681-9866

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 182).

Are You Spending More Time Working On Your Hard Drive Than With Your Computer?

HIRE A PRO

Installation • Preventive Maintenance • Diagnostics
Simplify all Installations • Prevent Future Disasters
Slash Diagnostic and Maintenance Downtime

CALL 1(800) 926-8299

Micro House International, Inc. • 4900 Pearl East Circle • Suite 101 • Boulder, CO 80301 • 303 443-3388 • Fax 303 443-3323

MICRO HOUSE

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 195).

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

Call For ALL PRODUCTS MEMORY UPGRADES
UPGRADES FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTERS & PRINTERS
100% GUARANTEED

SIMMS
ALL SPEEDS AVAILABLE

1X3	2X36	8X36
1X9	4X36	16X36
4X9	WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE CONFIRMED!	
16X9		
1X36		

PACIFIC COAST MICRO
INCORPORATED
4901 MORENA BLVD., SUITE 1111 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
FOR SALES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-581-6040
Fax (619) 581-0125
Customer Service (619) 581-1439

P.O.s accepted from Universities and Qualified Firms

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY

IBM THINKPAD

700, 700C, 720C, 750C

4 mg	$209
8 mg	389
16 mg	859

TOSHIBA

1900, 1950, 4500, 4600, 4800, T3400 Portege

4 mg	$229
8 mg	419
16 mg	849

NEC VERSA

Ultralite Versa (All Models)

	5V	3.3V
4 mg	$205	$249
8 mg	369	445
16 mg	859	929

PCMCIA

PCMCIA by New Media Corp

14.4 Fax Modem W/WINFAX	$255
Bus Toaster	279
Visual Media SCSI Adapter	239
Ethernet	170

CD ROMS

MITSUMI

FX001D Int., double speed, 250ms, 16 bit card $169

TOSHIBA

TB3401 Int. double speed, 200MS, 300KB's, 256K buffer, multi-session, Kodak photo CD $329

NEC

NEC 3XCDR-510 195MS Triple Spin $429

TAPE DRIVES

Conner 250	$149
Colorado Jumbo 250	169
Identity 250	145

EISA & PCI MOTHERBOARDS AVAILABLE Call!

LASER PRINTERS

HPII, IID, IIP, III, IIIP, IIID & IIIP+ 2mb	$97
4mb	162
HP IIISi, 4, 4m, 4si, 4simx 4mb	173
8mb	347
HP Deskjet 500, 500c, 550c 256K	37
HP LJ 4L 1mb	49
IBM 4019, 4019E 2mb	107
IBM 4029 Series 2mb	93
Panasonic 4410, 4430, 4420, 4450i 2mb	87
4mb	163
NEC 95 2mb	77
NEC 90, 290 2mb	103
Epson Action Laser II 3mb	237
5mb	287
Canon LBP4 - 2mb	167
OKI 400 - 2mb	93

MATH COs

83D8733	$29
83D8740	49
83S8733	45

CPUs

I486DX2-66	$389
I486DX33	239
CX486DLC-40	89
CX486DLC-33	79

CONTROLLER BOARDS

Promise DC4030VL-VLB, IDE Caching Controller	$139
Adaptec 1542CK-ISA, SCSI Controller	249
Adaptec 2742T-EISA, SCSI Controller	379
IDE/IO card, 2s/1p/1g	19
IDE/IO-VLB,2s/1p/1g	35

SPECIALS

CYRIX

CYRIX CX 83D87-33 Mathco Processor ..$29

FAX MODEM

GVC 14.4 Int., w/software PC-Mag best '93 ..... $109

Maxtor

540 MB IDE 7546A 11MS access time 256 K-Cache $389

MOTHERBOARDS

INTEL 486 VLB

3VL, 5 ISA Slots, Award Bios, SIS Chip Set, Ziffsocket, 256 K-Cache

486 DX 33	$345
486 DX2-66	495
486 DX W/O CPU	109

PENTIUM PCI

3 PCI-5 ISA Slots, Intel Mercury Chip Set, Phoenix Bios, Ziffsocket

586 P60	$1049
586 P66	1259
Pentium Board W/O CPU	275

MICRONICS 486 VLB

32 Bit IDE/IO, 2 VL Slots, 5 ISA, 256 K-Cache

M486-DX33	$399
M486-DX266	599
M486-DX W/O CPU	139

IBM 486 SLC 2/66

411 Chip Set

486 SLC 2/66	$249
ISA 8 Slot	
486 SLC 2/66 VLB	289
2VL Slot, 5 ISA	

CYRIX 486 VLB

3VL, 5 ISA Slots, Ami Bios, Opti Chip Set, 256 K-Cache, upgradeable to 486 DX CPU

486 DLC 40 VLB	$219

VIDEO CARDS

SpeedStar24x	ISA, max. 1024x768 NI, 72MHz, 24-bit, 16.7 mi. colors	$119
SpeedStarVL	VL-Bus, 16 mil. WinMark, 1MB, 16.7 Mil. Colors, 72MHz	119
ViperVLB	VL-Bus, 74MHz, 2MG VRAM, Weiteck P9000, 60 Million WinMark	359
Cirrus Logic	SVGA VLB 1-2, 1MB Upgradable to 2	95
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro	2MG V-RAM MOCK 32 Graphics Chip, 256 Colors, 1280 X 1024	285

IDE HARD DRIVES

Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
7245A	245MB	15MS	IDE	$219
7345A	345MB	14MS	IDE	265
7546	540MB	11MS	IDE	359

Call for other Maxtor SCSI drives

CONNER

CFA210A	210MB	13MS	IDE	$189
CFA250A	250MB	12MS	IDE	219
CFA340A	340MB	13MS	IDE	259
CFA420A	420MB	12MS	IDE	279
CFA540A	540MB	10MS	IDE	359

Seagate

ST3290A	260MB	15MS	IDE 3.5"	$228
ST3391A	340MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	265
ST3550A	452MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	290
ST3655A	545MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	379

WESTERN DIGITAL

1210	212MB	13MS	3.5" IDE	$189
2250	256MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	219
2340	340MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	265
2420	425MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	279
2540	540MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	359

SCSI DRIVES

MAXTOR	MXT540SL	540mg	9MS	$419
CONNER	CFA340S	340mg	12MS	339
CONNER	CFP1060S	1.06gb	9MS	779
SEAGATE	ST3390N	340mg	12MS	349
SEAGATE BARRACUDA 1 MG CACHE, 7200 RPM, SCSI 2 FAST				
ST12550N		2.1gb	8MB	$1779
ST31200N		1gb	9MS	799

MEMORY FOR ALL COMPUTERS AVAILABLE

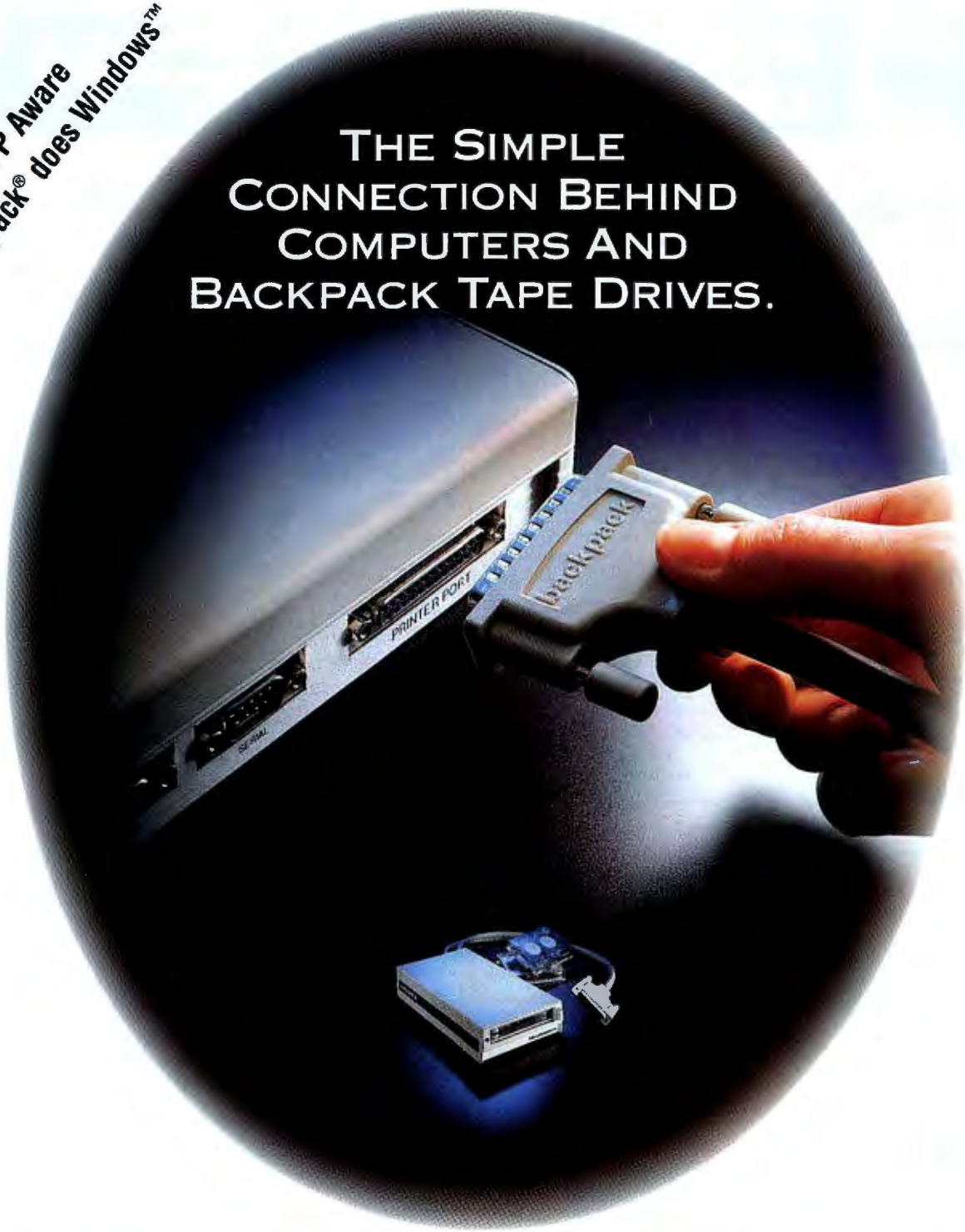
SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE IF ORDER PLACED BY 2:30 P.M. P.S.T.

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-5:30PM P.S.T. SAT. 10AM-2PM P.S.T.

Shipping is non-refundable • No cancellations on special order items • 20% Restocking fee on refunds within 30 days • No refunds after 30 days Warranty replacement only • All prices final • Prices subject to change. • Manufacturer's part numbers for convenience only.

EPP Aware
Backpack® does Windows™

THE SIMPLE CONNECTION BEHIND COMPUTERS AND BACKPACK TAPE DRIVES.



It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes. With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions 132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

Call toll free: 800-295-1214

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 186)

NEVADA COMPUTER

AUGUST SPECIALS!

Hard Drives, Memory & CPU Upgrades - Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST3290A	260MB	15MS	IDE 3.5"	$228
ST3491A	420MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$279
ST3655A	545MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$478
ST12550N	2100MB	9MS	SCSI	$1999
ST31200N	1050MB	10MS	SCSI	$1598

CONNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CFA210A	210MB	15MS	IDE	$214
CFA340A	340MB	12MS	IDE	$264
CFA420A	420MB	12MS	IDE	$288
CFA540A	540MB	12MS	IDE	$378
CFA1060S	1060MB	10MS	SCSI	$788

Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
7245A	245MB	15MS	IDE	$228
7345A	345MB	14MS	IDE	$274
7546A	540MB	12MS	IDE	$388
75465	540S	12MS	SCSI	$538

MICROPOLIS

2210 (3.5")	1050MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	$788
2217 (3.5")	1750MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	$1189
1548 (FH)	1748MB	14MS	SCSI	$1199
1926 (FH)	2100MB	11MS	SCSI	$1488
1936 (FH)	3300MB	11MS	SCSI	$1895

WESTERN DIGITAL

1210	212MB	13MS	3.5" IDE	$214
2270	270MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	$238
2340	340MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	$274
2420	425MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	$298
2540	540MB	12MS	3.5"IDE	$398

Quantum

LPS270	270MB	12MS	IDE/SCSI	$233
LPS540A/S	340MB	12MS	IDE/SCSI	$298
LPS540A/S	540MB	12MS	IDE/SCSI	$389
LPS1080	1050MB	10MS	IDE/SCSI	$798
LPS1225	1200MB	10MS	SCSI	$966

CONTROLLERS

8 Bit	2 Hard Drives MFM	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives RLL	$69
16 Bit	Hard and Floppy 1:1 Interleave	$34
SCSI	DTC-3280 (Supports 7 drives)	$139
SCSI	Adaptec 1742A 32 BIT EISA	$418
SCSI	Adaptec 2842 BLK (VLB)	$349
SCSI	Adaptec 1542 CF Bus Mastering	$214
ESDI	DTC6282-24	$149
IDE	Hard only 16Bit	$9
IBM	Hard and Floppy w/IO	$12
Cables	Hard Drive	$9
Cables	Hard and Floppy	$14

CPU'S

intel

80486 DX/25	$248	80486 DX/50	$418
80486 DX/33	$264	80486 DX-2/50	$294
80486 DX4/100	$748	80486 DX-2/66	$448
		80486 SX/25	$78
		80486 SX/33	$100
		PENTIUM 60	$698
		PENTIUM 66	$798
		PENTIUM 90	$976

CPU COOLING FAN $14

PCMCIA 2.0 SRAM

512K	$98.00
1MB	$148.00
2MB	$188.00

COPROCESSORS

intel

80386 MACHINES:	
80387-16MHz	$44
80387-20MHz	$54
80387-25MHz	$59
80387-33MHz	$89
80387DX	$74
80387-SX16	$48
80387-SX20	$54
80387-SX33	$84
80387SL	$79

8088 MACHINES:	
8087-3.5MHz	$44
8087-2 8MHz	$48
8087-1 10MHz	$78
80286 MACHINES:	
80287-6MHz	$19
80287-8MHz	$39
80287-10MHz	$49
80287-XL	$54
80287-XLT	$78

Cyrix

83D87-33MHZ	$28
83D87-40MHZ	$48
83S87-25MHZ (SX)	$44
83S87-33MHZ (SX)	$49

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

Evergreen Technologies

Featuring IBM Blue Lightning Processors
Clock Doublers (x2) & Clock Triplers (x3)
Simple Chip Replacement (10 minutes)

286 (6-16 MHZ)	(IBM 486SLC2-50MHZ) $288
386SX-16 &20 (X2)	(TI SXL2-20/40 MHZ) $248
386SX-25 MHZ (X2)	(IBM-SLC2-25/50 MHZ) $328
386SX-33 mhz (X2)	(IBM-SLC2-33/66 MHZ0 ..... $378
386DX-16 & 20 (X2)	(TI SXL2-20/40 MHZ) $278
386DX-25 MHZ (X2)	(TI SXL2-25/50 MHZ) $328
386DX-33 MHZ (X2)	(IBM LIGHTNING-33/66) $498
386SX-16 MHZ (X3)	(IBM LIGHTNING-16/48) $428
386SX-20 MHZ (X3)	(IBM LIGHTNING-20/60) $478
386SX-25 MHZ (X3)	(IBM LIGHTNING-25/75) $498
386DX-16 & 20 (X3)	(IBM LIGHTNING-20/60) $428
386DX-25 MHZ (X3)	(IBM LIGHTNING-25/75) $478
386DX-33 MHZ (X3)	(IBM LIGHTNING-33/99) $698

MOTHER BOARDS

486DX2/66.....$598
486DX W/O CPU.....$118
(3VL, 3-16BIT, 2-8BIT & ZIFF SOCKET)
We carry a complete line of motherboards, Call with your requirements!

D-RAM CHIPS

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
64 X 4	$1.95	$2.25	$2.45	$2.95		
256X1 STATIC				$1.95	$2.25	
256 X 1	$1.45	$1.85	$2.40	$3.00	$3.15	$3.20
256 X 4			$5.45	$5.95	$6.45	$6.95
1MEG X 1		$4.40	$4.90	$5.75	$6.45	$6.75
1MEGX1 STATIC				$4.95	$5.25	
1MEGX4				$26.00	$29.00	$34.00
256X16 VRAM				35.00	38.00	

MEMORY BOARDS

BOCA AT PLUS
16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386
OK - $84.00 2MEG - $150.00
4MEG - $238.00 8MEG - $398.00

BOCARAM/2 PLUS
For PS/2 2 to 8MB (uses 1MEG SIMMS)
2MB-$198 4MB-$268 8MB-$438

2-8 MB FOR PS/2 50 & 60,
2MB $159, 4MB $259, 8MB $489

SIMM MODULES

30 PIN SIMM MODULES

DESCRIPTION	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS	53NS	40NS
256X9 (30PIN)	$9	$12	$15	$17		
1MEGX3 (30PIN)		$39	$39	$42	$49	$64
1MEG X 9 (30PIN)	$37	$42	$44	$49	$64	$78
4MEG X 9 (30PIN)		$144	$148	$158		
16 MEG X 9 (36 CHIP)			$798			

72 PIN SIMM MODULES

512X36 2MEG (72 Pin)	$78	$84	$98	
1X36 4MEG (72 Pin)	$169	$174	$248	
2X36 8MEG (72 Pin)	$339	$348	$398	
4X36 16MEG (72 Pin)	$648	$664	$738	
8X36 32MEG (72 PIN)		$1475	$1575	
16X36 64MEG 72 PIN		$2950		

CPU DOUBLERS

Cyrix

Cx486DRx²-33/66	$338
Cx486DRx²-16/32	$238
Cx486DRx²-20/40	$258
Cx486DRx²-25/50	$298
Cx486SRx²-25/50	$259
Cx486SRx²-20/40	$248

REDUCED MEMORY PRICING - 20% TO 50% OFF!

IBM PS/2 Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdla 386, Sprinta 386 (all models)	2MB	N/A	$93
	8MB	N/A	$328
AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hurdla 486, Sprinta 486 (all models)	4MB	N/A	$178
	16MB	N/A	$648
PS/1 and 386/SX (2121)	2MB	P2F9025	$80
	2MB	P2F9694	$168
PS/2 30/286;25/286; Adpt Brd 1497259 ...	512K	30F5348	$35
	2MB	30F5360	$80
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX,70-E61; 061; 121, Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077, 502, 55SX, 6555X, P70, 55LS, 65LS X Station 120 & 130	1MB	6450603	$39
	2MB	6450604	$84
PS2 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX	2-8MB	1497259	$198
	2-16MB	6450609	$368
PS/1 Consultant, Essentials & Expert models x43, x44 & PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series	4MB	96F9290	$194
	16MB	96F9291	$638
PS/2 70-A21; A61; 821, B61; PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series	1MB	6450603	$39
	2MB	6450608	$89
PS/2 55SX, LS, 40SX, 555X; LS, 65SX;	4MB	34F2933	$178
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (Point), 56 57 (all) 76, 77, PS/1 Pro 2123	2MB	6450902	$75
PS2 90, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs) 56, 57, (all) PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2123, RS/6000	4MB	6450128	$174
	8MB	6450130	$338
PS2/2 35SX; LS; 40SX	8MB	6450129	$338
PS2 70's and 80's	2-8MB	6450605	$297
	32 BIT BOARDS	2-14MB	34F3077	$225
	32 BIT BOARDS	4-16MB	34F3011	$318
PS/2 80-A21; A31; A61	4MB	6451060	$188
PS/2 80-041	1MB	6450375	$78
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161	2MB	6450379	$94
4010 RISC/6000(16MB) $768, 4033(32MB) $1598, 4036(64MB) $3298			

IBM Laptop Memory

Thinkpad 300, Ambra Treka	2MB	33G9288	$128
	8MB	33G9289	$368
Thinkpad 350, 350C	8MB	6060378	$358
	16MB	6060379	$668
Thinkpad 500	4MB	53G6959	$228
	8MB	53G6960	$449
CL57SX	4MB	07G1420	$208
Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	8MB	07G1421	$378
	16MB		$998
Thinkpad 710T, 750, 750C	4MB	N/A	$188
	8MB	N/A	$318
PS/Note N45SL	2MB	92F8804	$108
PS/2 Model N51, Notebook SIC, SX	2MB	07G1826	$98
	4MB	07G1827	$188
	8MB	07G1828	$418
Laptop N33SX, L40SX & PSNOTE 182	2MB	79F0999	$98
	4MB	79F1000	$184
L40SX, PSNOTE 182 ONLY	8MB	79F1001	$348

TOSHIBA Laptop & Notebook Memory

In Touch with Tomorrow

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
T1000 SE/LE/XE	1MB	PA8311U	$29
T1000 SE/LE/XE	2MB	PA8312U	$73
T2000 / T2000SX	2MB	PA8317U	$93
T2000SX/T1000 LE	4MB	PA8314U	$188
	8MB	PA8315U	$368
T1200 XE	2MB	PA8306U	$98
T1600	2MB	PA8302U	$98
T2000 SXE/T2200SX/T1800 T1850, C	2MB	PA2000U	$94
	4MB	PA2001U	$188
	8MB	PA2002U	$358
T3100	2MB	PA7125E	$138
T3100 E	2MB	PA8341U	$108
T3100 SX	2MB	PA8308U	$108
	4MB	PA8310U	$198
T3200 SX	2MB	PA8307U	$118
	4MB	PA8309U	$214
T3200 SXC	2MB	PA8318U	$198
	4MB	PA8319U	$198
T3200	3MB	PA7137U	$184
T3300SL	2MB	PA2006U	$118
	4MB	PA2007U	$238
	6MB	PA2008U	$258
	16MB	PA2009U	$698
T3400CT	4MB	PA2019V	$198
	8MB	PA2020V	$398
	16MB	PA2021V	$818
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC	2MB	PA2003U	$125
	4MB	PA2004U	$198
	8MB	PA2005U	$378
	16MB	PA2010U	$698
	32MB		$1999
T4500, T4600, T1900C 3.3VOLTS	4MB	PA2012U	$208
	8MB	PA2013U	$408
	16MB	PA2014U	$798
T5100	2MB	PA8301U	$94
T5200/T5200C/T8500	2MB	PA8304U	$109
	8MB	PA8313U	$418

*FREE TOSHIBA MODEM W/ TOSHIBA MEMORY PURCHASE!

AST Memory

MODEL#	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
PREMMIA	4MB	501159-001	$168
	8MB	501159-002	$348
	16MB	501159-003	$734
ADVANTAGE 386SX/20 25, PRO SX/25 BRAVO 3/33'S	2MB	500962-001	$88
	8MB	500962-002	$348
BRAVO NB486	4MB		$198
	16MB		$798
ADVANTAGE PRO 486DX/33,SX/25, BRAVO LC 4/255, 33, 33S, 500, 4'660	2MB	500987-001	$88
	4MB	500987-002	$178
	5MB	500987-003	$418
PREMIUM 386/25; 33, 33T II 386SX/16 20,25	1MB	500780-003	$48
	1MB	500780-002	$48
ADVANTAGE 486/25, 33,33P,SX20, BRAVO 4/33, 486/25; PREMIUM 4/25, 33TE, SE 4/33	2MB	500718-004	$84
	2MB	500780-005	$84
ADVANTAGE 486/25,33,33P,SX20,POWER PREMIUM 3/33,4 33; 33S; 50D;66D, PREMIUM 386/33TE, 486/25,E, 25TE; 33, 33TE; PREMIUM II 386/ 25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 PREMIUM SERVER SE 4/33	4MB	500780-004	$178
	8MB	500780-001	$330
AST LAPTOP			
POWER-EXEC 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C,EL	4MB		$178
	16MB		$768
POWER-EXEC 4/25SL	4MB		$178
	16MB		$768
PREMIUM EXEC 286,386SX/20,25,25C	4MB	500814-003	$168
BRAVO NB486	4MB		$198
	16MB		$848

COMPAQ Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
Deskpro 386/16	1-2MB	108069-001	$238
	2MB	108069W71	$448
	4-8MB	108070-001	$398
Deskpro 286E; 386-20; 20E; 25; 25E	1MB	113131-001	$59
	4MB	113132-001	$208
Deskpro 386S	4MB Board	113634-001	$278
	4MB Module	112534-001	$208
Deskpro 386-20E; 25E	4MB	113645-001	$278
Deskpro 386/33/33I; 486/25; 33L;50L; Systempro	2MB	115144-001	$104
	8MB	116561-001	$428
	32MB	116568-001	$1458
Systempro; Deskpro 6 SKT EXP BRD W/2MB		116569-001	$279
Compaq "M4"	2-64MB	129160-001	$188
Deskpro 286M; 386M, 386SX/20; 20M, Portable 486c, Deskpro M			
Systempro LT Series 129160-001, Pro Signia	1MB	118688-001	$49
	2MB	118689-001	$84
	4MB	118690-001	$178
	8MB	128877-001	$348
Prolina 3/25 & 25Z	2MB	141738-001	$98
	8MB	141742-001	$318
Prolina 4/25si, 4/33, 4/50	2MB Module	141683-001	$94
	4MB Module	141684-001	$178
	8MB Module	141685-001	$338
Compaq Pro Signia	16MB	149320-001	$684
	32MB	149147-001	$1524
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	8MB	149911-001	$388
Prasignia PC Server, 486/33/66	8MB	141685-001	$348
	16MB	149320-001	$698
	32MB	149147-001	$1498
Prasignia 5/60	16MB	149949-001	$738
Proliant 100 5/60	32MB	149912-001	$1398
Proliant 2000 4/30, 5/66	64MB	149913-001	$2698
Proliant 4000 4/50, 5/66	128MB	149914-001	$5600

Compaq Laptop & Notebook Memory

Concerto 486	4MB $198	8MB $388	16MB $798
Contura 320, 325	2MB	139497-001	$98
	4MB	139498-001	$178
	8MB	139499-001	$348
Contura 4/25CX	4MB	146520-001	$178
	8MB	146521-001	$338
	16MB	146532-001	$748
SLT/286	1MB	110235-001	$75
	4MB	110237-001	$218
SLT386	1MB	118303-001	$79
	2MB	118304-001	$108
	4MB	118305-001	$218
Lte 286	1MB	117081-001	$79
	2MB	117081-002	$99
	4MB	117081-004	$178
Lte 3865/20	1MB	121125-001	$98
	4MB	121125-002	$208
Lte Lte/20, 25, 25C	4MB	129769-001	$138
	4MB	129769-002	$208
	8MB	129769-003	$388
	16MB	129769-004	$808
LTE Lte 486/25C	4MB	142337-002	$178
	8MB	142337-003	$348
	16MB	142337-004	$768
Aero 3.3-volt	4MB	190532-001	$218
	8MB	190597-001	$398

MAJOR LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
AT&T Safari	2MB	37650	$148
	4MB	37651	$248
Bondwell B-310	1MB	23050-09100	$108
Dec pc 320 Notebook	2MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BA	$149
	4MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BB	$298
	8MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BD	$498
Dell Laptop 212, 320N; 320N+	2MB Mod	310-3204	$129
Dell 325N; NC	2MB Mod	310-3210	$139
Dell NL20 & NL25	2MB Mod	310-3213	$148
Epson NB-3 Notebook	4MB	A808511	$198
Epson NB-SL/	2MB Mod	A808771	$168
EPSON 25C Notebook	4MB Mod	A808781	$228
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2MB	00160	$98
Everex Carrier	2MB	00263-00	$108
Grid 1500	4MB	25387	$228
Grid 1450SX	2MB	6200203	$148
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	1MB	N/A	$98
	4MB	N/A	$298
NCR 3120 Notebook	4MB Mod	3120-K104	$299
NCR 3170 Notebook	4MB Mod	3123-K104	$399
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Minuba	1MB	N/A	$108
	4MB	N/A	$198
Panasonic CF170/270/370	1MB	CF-BA165	$64
Samsung Notemaster 386S	2MB	SNM002	$195
	4MB	SNM004	$395
Sanyo 17N8; 18N8 & ZEOS	2MB	MBC-NBMEM2	$98
Sharp 6220	1MB	CE-6218	$78
Sharp 6640,6781,6681,6785	4MB	N/A	$198
Sharp 4700M2-200	1MB	CE-471	$198
Sharp 8501 Colorstar	2MB	N/A	$198
TI Travelmate 2000	1MB	2568034-0011	$78
TI Travelmate 3000SX; WINSX	2MB	2566996-0001	$88
TI Travelmate 4000, WINDX/25 SX/16, SX25, DX2/40	4MB	2581265-001	$198
DX2/50	16MB	AVAILABLE	$1298

Laser Printer Memory

MODULE	1MEG	2MEG	3MEG	4MEG	5MEG	8MEG
Canon LBP4, 4 Lite & 4+	$108	$144				
Epson Action Laser II, 8000	$168		$210		$288	
Epson + 6000 and many more	$118		$198			
Epson Action Laser 1000 & 1500	$128		$276		$399	
Fujitsu 7100 & 7200	$199	$279				
HP Deskjet 500, 500C and 550C	$38 (256K)					
HP 2, 2D,	$98	$164				
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+	$98	$168				
HP Laser Jet 4, 111Si, XL300, 1200C	$84		$174		$348	
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E (3.5MB)	$114		$164			
IBM Laser 4029 ALL MODELS	$95		$155			
NEC 90, 290	$104					
NEC 95	$78					
OKI 400	$68	$94				
Packard Bell PB9500	$125		$208			
Panasonic 4410/4430	$118		$174			
Panasonic 4420/4450	$118		$178			
Panasonic 4450	$105					
Panasonic 4455	$129					
QMS 410	$119	$159		$249		
Tosiba Page Laser 6	$99		$168			
TI XL/PS17/PS35	$44		$98			

CACHE MEMORY

	15ns	20ns	25ns		15ns	20ns	25ns
8X0B	4.95	4.45	3.95	64x4	10.00	5.95	4.95
32X8	7.95	6.75	6.55	16x4	6.95	5.45	4.95
64x1	10.95	6.05	5.95	128x8		28.00	28.00

800-982-2925
For U.S. and Canadian Orders only
HOURS: M-F 7AM-5PM / SAT 10AM-3PM PST

TECHNICAL & CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL:
(702) 294-0204
PURCHASE ORDERS & INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
FAX TO: (702) 294-1168
WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY

FEDERAL EXPRESS DHL UPS

TERMS: SHIPPING: UPS (Min. $8.25) Shipping charges are non refundable. Purchase orders from Universities, Fortune 2000 & Government Agencies, NET 30 on approval. COD add $5.00 (Cashiers check) CONDITIONS: 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY REPLACEMENT ONLY. ALL PRICES FINAL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp. *ONE PER CUSTOMER

VISA DISCOVER AD # BYTEB94

684 Wells Road
Boulder City, NV
89005

NEVADA COMPUTER

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

With Backpack's unique printer port connection, family support has never been easier.

Adding additional storage to your IBM compatible, laptop or notebook has never been easier. The *backpack*® family of no-slot drives plugs directly into your parallel printer port to provide you with additional storage instantly. Using them one at a time, or daisy chaining up to four together, there are no interface cards to install so you don't have to open the cabinet of your computer. And because your printer attaches directly to the *backpack* drive, you don't have to disrupt your print operations. With the *backpack* family of diskette, hard, tape or CD-ROM drives, you can easily transport your information wherever you go—just plug *backpack* into the parallel printer port of any IBM compatible or portable. And, of course, all *backpack* drives work with Windows.™ With *backpack*, there's no hassle. Just sit back and enjoy the new member of the family.

Just plug and play.
It's the no-hassle approach to additional storage.

MicroSolutions

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.295.1214

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 188).

MEMORY

LIFETIME* WARRANTY
100% GUARANTEED

1x9 70NS $45
4x9 70NS $155

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	150	256K X 9-100NS SIMM	13	1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	50
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	153	256K X 9-80NS SIMM	14	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	53
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	160	256K X 9-70NS SIMM	15	256K X 9-100NS SIPP	19
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	36	256K X 9-80NS SIMM	18	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	19
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	39	256K X 9-70NS SIMM	18	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	19
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	44	1MB X 9-80NS SIMM	41	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	29
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	46	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	42	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	23
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	42	4MB X 9-80NS SIMM	150	256 X 36 – 1MB	90
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	48	4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	150	512 X 36 – 2MB	95
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	43	1 X 36 – 4MB	180
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	660	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	46	2 X 36 – 8MB	340
				4 X 36 – 16MB	660

MOTHER BOARDS

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

WE SERVE YOU BETTER

- U.S. LEADING SOURCE OF HIGH QUALITY MEMORY PRODUCTS
- WORLD'S LARGEST MEMORY SELECTION
- EXPRESS DELIVERY GROUND OR OVERNIGHT
- LIFETIME WARRANTY 48 HOUR REPLACEMENT
- 14 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM AN ESTABLISHED COMPANY OF 5 YEARS
- GOVERNMENT - EDUCATIONAL - HEALTHCARE/FORTUNE 2000P.O.'s ACCEPTED
- CALL US FOR PARTS NOT LISTED
- PROFESSIONAL ADVICE AND SUPPORT
- CALL US FOR AN INSTANT PRICE MATCH
- OVER 170,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS YOU CAN DEPEND ON US
- WAMS APPROVED #9 310895
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
- MASTERCARD, VISA, DISCOVER AND AMEX WELCOME - NO SURCHARGES
- MEMORY AVAILABLE FROM APPLE TO ZENITH
- WE CARRY OVER 5000 MEMORY PRODUCTS IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL

EXPRESS ORDER LINE
1-800-457-6937
FOR ORDERS ONLY

Seagate

FUJITSU

Quantum

Maxtor

CONNER

WESTERN DIGITAL

TOSHIBA

MICROPOLIS

PS/2 HARD DRIVES

IBM

COMPAQ

TOSHIBA

CALL FOR LATEST SUPER PRICES 1-800-457-6937

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED – CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE. HOURS: MON-FRI 8:30-8:30 SAT 10:00-3:00. ORDERS FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER $50.00. USA SHIPPING AND HANDLING: AIR $12.00 - AIR OVERNIGHT $18.00. COD ADD $4.00. PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX. PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION. ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE. CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE. RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS. SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME - AIR - SEA - COD - ORDERS WELCOME. P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 COMPANIES - SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPUS AND ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS. ALL HARD DRIVES ARE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY ONLY.

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES 437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

- 215-922-0050 International Order Line
- 215-922-4640 Technical Support
- 215-922-0116 FAX • Domestic • International
- 800-457-6937 Order Line – TOLL FREE
- 800-636-6792 Government • Universities • Fortune 2000
- Dedicated to Serving Purchasing Agents Worldwide
- Pre-Approved Open Accounts for all Fortune 2000–Government–Universities and Educational Institutions.

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

The greatest concept in flexibility:

RECORTEC UniMod™

universal modular system

The Ultimate in Flexibility.

Recortec's new Universal Modular system (UniMod™) offers you a versatile selection of modular components such as computers, monitors, and keyboard /video switches... in a variety of chassis options so you can design a customized system which best suits your particular application.

Warranty. **All Recortec rack mount products are backed with a one-year warranty.**

Free Catalog. **For a free copy of Recortec products catalog, call us today at:**

800-729-7654

RECORTEC, INC.

Rack Mount Systems

Designed for efficiency and versatility, each Recortec rack mount system

compactly houses, monitors, computer peripherals, hard and floppy drives, display cards, cooling fans and power supply. Don't pay for any of the extras you don't need; mix and match components and make your computer system purchase more cost-effective!

17" Ultra VGA Monitor

Recortec's exciting new 17" Ultra VGA color rack mount monitor model

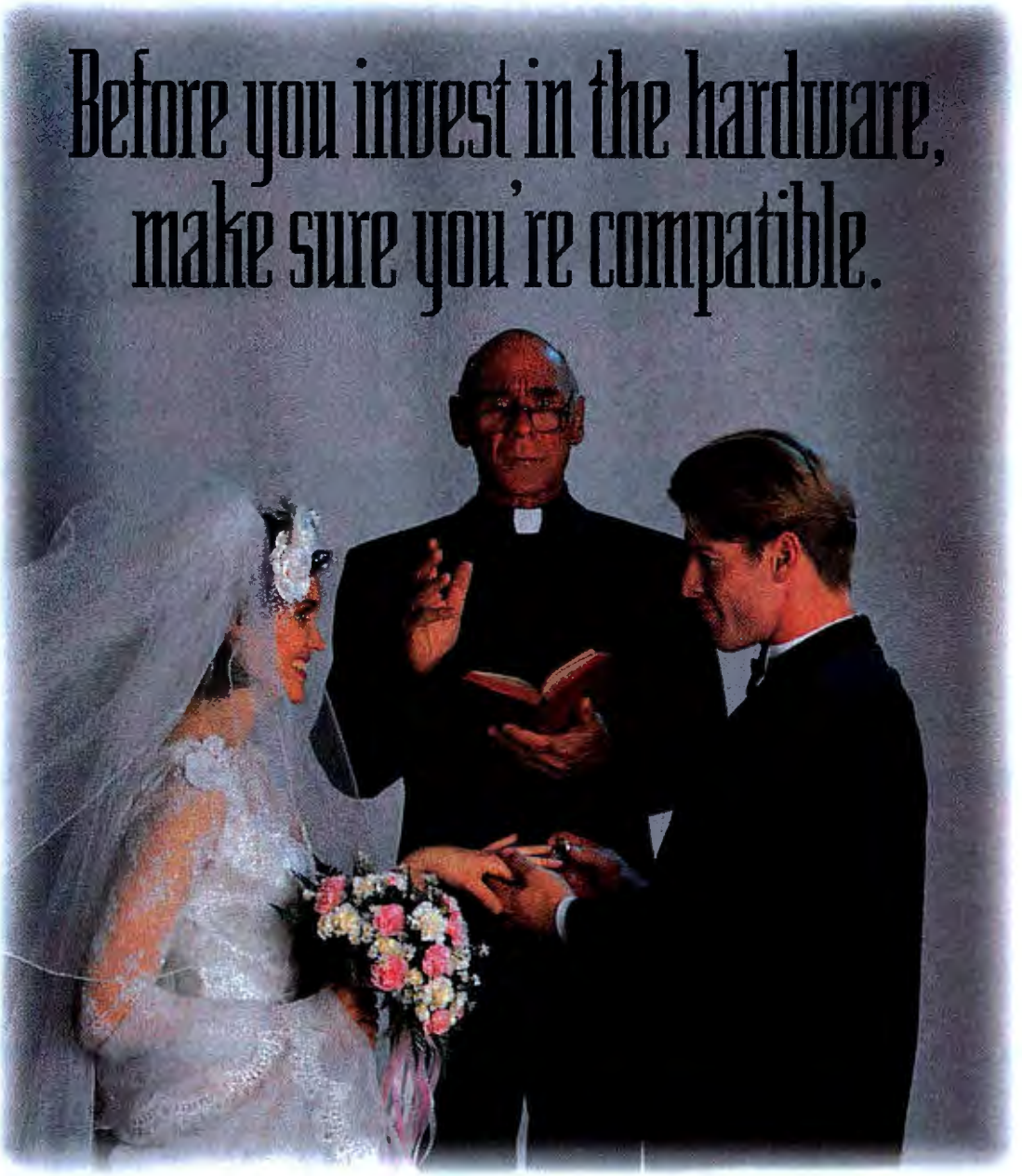
RMM-237 is a multi - frequency, multi-scanning monitor containing a microprocessor-based digital control system, with 1280x1024 maximum non-interlaced resolution and a 0.26 dot pitch, INVAR mask tube. Ruggedly built and encased, it is the perfect choice for your rack mount applications.

1290 LAWRENCE STATION ROAD • SUNNYVALE, CA 94089 • TEL: (408) 734-1290 • FAX: (408) 734-2140

VISA MasterCard

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

Before you invest in the hardware, make sure you're compatible.



Buying computer products is a major commitment. A commitment of time and money. So before you jump in with both feet, make sure the relationship is going to work. Look for the NSTL Seal.

National Software Testing Laboratories puts hardware and software through the most rigorous testing in the industry. Our exclusive compatibility tests, using real world equipment like yours, ensure that components will talk to each other, work together, get along great — or they can't carry the Seal. And that's true for everything from drivers and servers, to applications, adapters and printers.

MEETS TEST STANDARDS NSTL COMPATIBLE ®

For more information about the NSTL Seal or a list of manufacturers who have earned it, call 800-220-NSTL or 610-941-9600. Before you walk down the aisle.

Plymouth Corporate Center • 625 Ridge Pike • Conshohocken, PA 19428 • Fax: 610-941-9952 • NSTL is a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

Accessories/Supplies • Add-In Boards

Add-In Boards • Bar Coding

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 207).

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 238).

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems • Diagnostic Equipment

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 243).

Data Acquisition • Disk & Optical Drives

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

Disk & Optical Drives • Keyboards

Terminate SCSI Problems!

SCSI Vue™ Terminator

Features:
- Active Regulation
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

SCSI 1/2/3

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

High- Performance Active Diagnostic

• DOS • MAC • UNIX •

SCSI Vue™ Gold Cables

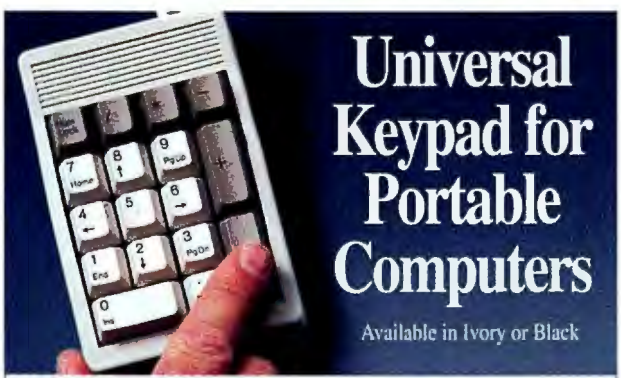
Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA. 94587
Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 230).



Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer's keyboard dragging you down?....Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully compatible with and programmable under both DOS and Windows. It is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

17741 Mitchell, North
Irvine, CA 92714 USA
TEL (714) 833-3355
FAX (714) 833-0322
(800) 822-4333

GENOVATION INC

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).

Keyboards • Miscellaneous Hardware

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

- Custom Key Imprinting - all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Word Perfect Keyboards.
- Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards

CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337

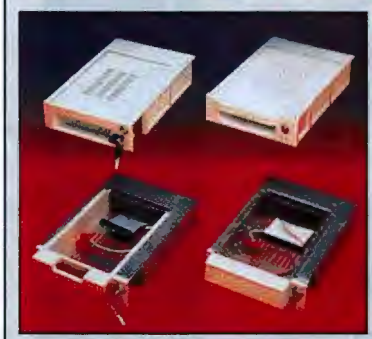
from the leader in Keytop Innovations™

Dept. BYTE, 260 Justin Dr.
Cottonwood, AZ 86326
602 634-7515
FAX 602 634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

REMOVABLE STORAGE MODULES



FEATURES & OPTIONS:
- Supports most 3.5" hard drives
- IDE, or SCSI interfaces
- Hot removability
- Key lock ON/OFF security
- Fan cooling option
- Built-in SCSI ID selector switch option
- Ruggedized aluminum or low-cost plastic version
- Power/Drive activity LEDs
- Patent protected

RUGGED RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS

- 19" rackmount keyboards
- 1U or 1.75" space
- 25 models
- Full travel and membrane types
- IBM PC XT/AT, PS2 compatible
- US and Intl. versions
- Spring-lock front panel
- Serial output 16mm, 2 button trackball

Call Elma at
510-656-3400

ELMA

ELMA Electronic Inc.
44350 Grimmer Blvd
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (510) 656-3400
Fax: (510) 656-3783

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 240).

Next Step In User Convenience!

STEP ON IT!

KEYBOARD CONTROL PEDALS

Take the strain off your hands. Unique foot pedals mimic CONTROL, ALT, SHIFT or other keystrokes of your choice!
- For flight simulators
- For injured and disabled
- DOS/Windows

Limited Time Introductory Offer!
3 Pedals for $69.95
Regularly $89.99

To Order Call 1-800-203-0092

Bilbo Innovations, 2701 University Ave. Suite B, Madison, WI 53705
Fax 608-233-8897, E-Mail SBB@BILBO.BOY.COM

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 249).

American InfoScience

CD-PRODUCER

COMPACT DISC RECORDER SYSTEM WITH; PHILIPS CDD521 SCSI RECORDER, CARD AND OUR CD-PRODUCER PREMASTERING SOFTWARE IS ONLY $5995.00 COMPLETE.

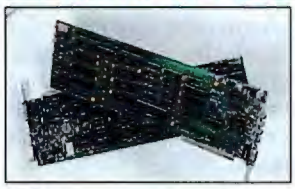
Make CD-ROMs on your desktop in Minutes !

American InfoScience
1948 South I .H. 35
Austin, Texas 78704
512.440.1132 or fax 512.440.0531

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

IMAGING CARDS

MODEL 1-800-292-1160



Video Framegrabbers for the PC/AT/486

- Real time grab/display
- Software with source code
- 60 & 50 Hz. Video
- Machine Vision since 1987
- Money back guarantee

-512VL: VESA bus digitizer. Up to 768 x 480 res, 8 bit grayscale, overlay graphics. Fast 32 bit access. Ideal for machine vision!.....*$795*

-512/24: Full 24 bit color board. 512 x 480 x 24 bit, RGB/Composite IN/OUT *$595*

-512: 512 x 480 x 8 bit grayscale machine vision workhorse. Multi res/Multi image, 4 inputs, input/output LUTS, ping pong buffers.....*$595*

-02/-03: Lower cost grayscale boards also available. Custom boards our specialty.

AMEX/VISA/MC/COD

Control Vision
Box 596 Pittsburg, KS 66762
316-231-6647 Fax: 231-5818

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

Fast & Friendly

The handheld programmer/emulator for demanding engineers.

S4 programs EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH, PICs, 8751 micros. It emulates RAM and ROM too!

To get S4 on your desk tomorrow, or to simply request literature, call:

US: 407-649-3335
INT'L: (+44) 300 320719
US Fax: 407-649-3310
INT'L Fax: (+44) 300 321012

DATAMAN
Dataman Programmers Inc

US: Dataman Programmers Inc., 22 Lake Beauty Drive, Suite 101, Orlando, FL 32806, USA.
UK: Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road, Malden Newton, Dorset DT2 0AE, U.K.

15 years of innovative solutions in the palm of your hand.

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMERS ALL-07

Fill ALL of your EPROM, PLD, GAL, FGPA, MPU, TTL ... programming and testing needs with one unit!

- Supports virtually ALL programmable devices.
- Supports DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, PGA ... up to 256 pins.
- Gang programming option for production.
- Free software updates via BBS.
- Algorithms approved by IC manufacturers.

HI-LO Systems
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538

TEL (510) 623-8860
FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 219).

IEEE 488.2 for Notebook PCs

- Attaches to the PC's parallel printer port
- Controls up to 14 IEEE instruments
- Transfers data at up to 170 Kbytes/sec
- Includes DOS or Windows software drivers
- Graphics & analysis software available
- Allows parallel & IEEE devices to be connected simultaneously

Call or fax for more information:
Tel (216)-439-4091
Fax (216)-439-4093

IOtech *the smart approach to instrumentation*
IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

Little Star™

NEW 30 I/Os $195

Newest in Z-World's line of C-programmable miniature controllers, the Little Star™ has 16 digital inputs, 14 high-current driver outputs, RS232/485, battery-backed RAM and real-time clock, programmable timers, watchdog, and more. It is also available with enclosure and LCD/keypad, expansion cards for addtional I/O, and optional 18 MHz clock. Our easy-to-use, yet powerful Dynamic C™ development system ($195) integrates an editor, compiler, and debugger. The Little Star is ideal for control, test and data acquisition applications.

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Avenue
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

24-Hour AutoFAX
916.753.0618.
Call from *your* FAX.
Request catalog #18.

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

3480 & 9-Track Optical CD ROM Maker

Windows NT, OS2, Novell Software

- 3480 from $5995
- CD ROM Maker $3795
- Optical Storage from $995
- 9-Track $995 Complete

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE

Get The Very Best For Less

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Solutions

QUALSTAR®
...The Tape Experts

- Top Quality
- High Performance
- Proven Reliability
- Easy to Use
- Best Price
- Total Support
- Factory Direct
- Made in the U.S.A.

9-TRACK # 3480/3490

Data Interchange for DOS, NOVELL, UNIX, WINDOWS AND OS/2

6709 Independence Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
FAX (818) 592-0116
Tel (818) 592-0061
Tel (800) 468-0680

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Drives • Business • CAD/CAM

Data Acquisition • Engineering/Scientific • Mathematical/Statistical

Graphics • On-Line Services • Windows

GSS*GKS

Graphical Kernel System for MS Windows

GSS*GKS, a C and Fortran function library based on the ISO/ANSI GKS-standard, enables you to develop portable graphics applications including user interaction, coordinate transformation and object segmentation. GSS*GKS, which is well established as a DOS version, is now available for MS Windows. Take your existing GKS code, recompile and link it with the GSS*GKS libraries and get a real MS Windows application with access to the Windows print manager. When developing a new application you experience a powerful graphics functionality that can easily be integrated into the windowing environment. You may even add Windows elements such as menus or pushbuttons. Supported compilers are: MS C and Fortran, MS Visual C, Borland C, Watcom C and Fortran. In addition GSS*GKS libraries are available for Windows NT, OS/2, SCO UNIX, Interactive UNIX, Solaris and Onsite UNIX SVR 4.2, thus offering portable graphics functionality on all platforms.

GKS-Standard

EMATEK

EMATEK GmbH
Subbelrather Straße 17
D-50823 Cologne, Germany
Phone: +49-221-512074
Fax: +49-221-529666
Email: gsscgi@ematek.de

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

Windows

Gamma UniType™

NEW!

Localization Kit for Windows

Type foreign languages in your favorite Windows applications as easily as you type English!

From $99.95. Use with DTP, word processing, database, presentation graphics, e-mail and fax. Even complex languages are easy to type because of automatic contextual characters, ligatures and diacritic positioning.

Arabic, Biblical, Chinese, European, Greek, Hebrew, Indian, IPA, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Russian, Sanskrit, S.E. Asian, Tibetan, Urdu, & more – scalable fonts for all the world's languages. Call the WinLanguage™ experts!

Ask about our Expert Translation Service and Products!

Here's our guarantee: If you are not comfortably using the foreign language of your choice in your Windows software within 30 days, return the product for a full refund.

Gamma Productions, Inc.
12625 High Bluff Drive #218, San Diego, CA 92130
Sales: 800-97-GAMMA (800-974-2662)
Tel: 619-794-6399 Fax: 619-794-7294

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

THE ULTIMATE BBS

FREE ACCESS

NO CREDIT CARD NEEDED

- Make the connection
- Over 100,000 GIF, Shareware, Windows/DOS Files — updated daily!
- Unlimited Downloads • Call NOW!

USE YOUR MODEM TO DIAL

1-809-563-0116

Long distance rates apply.

TCP/IP & SNMP

Add Networking Protocols to your system designs with:

FUSION Developer's Kit

- FUSION TCP/IP protocol suite
  FUSION SNMP agent MIB 2 + Version 2(Available Soon)
- Flexible architecture -C source code
- Used in thousands of process control, embedded systems, and end-user designs
- Easy porting with consulting and training available
- Complete porting services available from our engineering staff

Pacific Softworks

Royalty-Free Option Available

Call (805) 484-2128 or (800) 541-9508 FAX (805) 484-3929

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

DOS BUTTONS™

- ✔ Fast & easy
- ✔ Windows-like user interface
- ✔ No Windows overhead!
- ✔ Pull-down menus
- ✔ Great for touch screens
- ✔ Source code included!

Create on-screen calculators, keyboards, and more with this great productivity tool!

Available now – only $249.

Call Toll Free **(800) 462-1042**
We accept Co. PO's and:

Annabooks
11848 Bernardo Plaza Ct. Ste. 110
San Diego, CA 92128-2417
(619) 673-0870 • Fax: (619) 673-1432

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

VIRTUAL OFFICE™

NEW for Macs

$29 special factory direct price
Small is Good - Home Office

HUMM... SOUNDS LIKE THEY CAN DO IT

USE with BLASTER Sound Cards

PROJECT ANY IMAGE

OFFICE AUDIO AMBIANCE Windows Software

ONE-PERSON OFFICE - SOUNDS LARGER

SECURITY USE - WORKERS ALWAYS AT WORK

EXCUSE BUTTON - GETS YOU OFF THE PHONE FAST

SiliconSoft™ 800-969-4411 Ph: 408-446-4521 Fax: 408-446-5190

4760 Castlewood Drive, San Jose, CA 95129

™ Virtual Office and SiliconSoft are trademarks of SiliconSoft, Inc. Requires Sound Card or Equivalent.

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1⅛"** ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2⅛"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Swanson at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1994)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues	13 issues
2"x1⅛"				
1 ad	$696	$668	$585	$557
2 ads/issue	–	–	557	529
3 ads/issue	–	–	529	501
2"x2⅛"				
1 ad	$1,392	$1,336	$1,170	$1,114
2 ads/issue	–	–	1,114	1,058
3 ads/issue	–	–	1,058	1,002

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on PC (+Palmtops) with **RM-60 RAD. MONITOR + ALARM.** Uses com port. ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR:1000 X resolution of survey gegers. Track **RADON,** find sources. Check food, water, ceramic coffee mugs **(EYE OPENING).** Plot background, plane ride, TV, bricks. PC MAG & BYTE rev. Visa/MC/EURO. 45 day $ back.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800

Aware Electronics Corp.

P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 ☆☆**$149.50**☆☆

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION
4912 Research Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 651.

BAR CODE

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
- ★ **New Smaller Size – weighs only 12.5 oz.**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- ➤ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- ➤ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- ➤ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- ➤ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- ➤ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- ➤ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- ➤ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- ➤ Over 140 User Configurable Options
- ➤ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- ➤ Supports NOVELL Networks
- ➤ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- ➤ Direct From Manufacturer
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $1095
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $395

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Two Scanners per Reader
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$624**
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1250**
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$329**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Cordless RF Bar Code Wand

A cordless RF bar Code wand with a range of 100 feet. Plug-N-Play. No software needed. Attaches as 2nd keyboard. For IBM and Macintosh or any serial device. Real-time remote data collection for **$695.**Optional pocket beeper for long range -**$395.** It's an exclusive from the PC bar coding leader.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows

- ➤ Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- ➤ Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- ➤ Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- ➤ Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- ➤ Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- ➤ Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- ➤ Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- ➤ Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- ➤ Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- ➤ 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

*****CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE*****

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Portable Bar Code Reader

- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" –readable at 100', AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PCX graphics – **$279.** Other programs from **$129.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

SCANNER SALE

USA Made

- **WELCH ALLYN Steel Wand w/decoder $249**
- **SYMBOL Laser LS2000, LT1700 or SP400 w/decoder $699+**
- **Software Wedge** (DOS/WIN) **w/HP Wand or PSC Laser $125+**
- **Mag Stripe Encoder/Reader** (2 or 3 trks) **$1099+**
- **Print Software** (DOS/WIN) **$149++ Software:** Inven. Assets, Tools.
- **POS Products • 30 Day $$ Back • SPANISH Dept. Avail.**

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)
12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503 (909) 270-0015 Int'l
(800)653-4252 US • (800) 219-5178 CAN • FAX (909) 270-0920

Inquiry 652.

BAR CODE

BAR CODE EXPERT

- Keyboard wedge readers for PC/XT/AT, PS/2, Mac and Terminals.
- Readers w/RS-232, RS-485 and multidrop protocol.
- Reader w/DTMF output, data transmission over phone line.
- Accepts Wand, Slot, CCD, Laser, Magstripe and **MICR check reader.**
- Reseller's discount available. Please call for free catalog.

IBS-Intelligent Barcode systems, Inc.
16031 Kaplan Ave., City of Industry, CA 91744
(800) 765-2271 (818) 968-6265 Fax: (818) 968-5527

Inquiry 653.

NEED A ONE STOP SOURCE FOR YOUR BAR CODE SOLUTIONS?
NO PROBLEM! WE OFFER Quality • Performance • Value
A full line of **READERS • PRINTERS • PORTABLES • BAR CODE READERS FOR NOTEBOOKS • HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANNERS • MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS.** Our readers plug and play with your existing system without additional software. **CALL ABOUT OUR 30 DAY GUARANTEE • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • OEM/VAR DISCOUNTS.**
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS
Eastern USA **(800) 826-1688** **804-272-0138 Intl.**
Western USA **(800) 228-9487** **804-272-0357 Fax**

Inquiry 654.

BARCODING WITH WINDOWS

Window Bar™

- Software that's easy to learn & install
- Ideal for compliance labeling
- **Rated as the "TOP RECOMMENDATION" by independent expert vs. 11 others**
- Full-featured, network ready; DDE compatible
- Supports all popular symbologies, most bar code printers and data bases.
- Interactive and automatic printing tools via Windows!
- Full design capabilities; full Windows set-up
- Variable graphics (WYSIWYG)
- **No risk, 30 day money back guarantee!**
- **Free 800 tech support**
- Distributor & VAR inquiries welcomed $495

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMO DISK
Mayer Automation Group
3405 4th Avenue South • Birmingham, AL • 35222
1-800-289-6293 • Fax (205) 323-0886

Inquiry 655.

DOS & WINDOWS BAR CODING
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data-entry. They work just like a second keyboard. Numerous scanners (wand, credit card, CCD, laser, etc). **Bar Tender for Windows** designs labels on screen & outputs on almost any printer. DOS printing, too. Generous reseller discounts. Great warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee.
Seagull Scientific Systems, Inc.
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
800-758-2001 206-451-8966 FAX 206-451-8982

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 **AppleLink: BARCODE**
1-800-526-5920 **FAX: 415-856-3843**

Inquiry 656.

BAR CODE

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

46560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 105/Fremont, CA 94538/(510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR **FAX: (510) 440-2873**

Inquiry 657.

BOOKS

Earn Your High-Tech Degree While Working Full TIme

High-Technology Degree Alternatives shows how to get your college degree without quitting your job, attending night school for years, or breaking your budget. $21.95 + $3.75 s/h. Use VISA/MC.

Professional Publications Inc.
Dept. 608.
(800) 426-1178

Inquiry 658.

C++ & DATABASE

C++ Libraries to access and fax to/from your database:

SyPLUS & OraPLUS C++ Libraries for Sybase & Oracle	$189.00
SyPLUS & OraPLUS w/source code	$589.00
Sy FAX & OraFAX C++ Libraries for Sybase &Oracle	$129.00
Sy FAX & OraFAX w/source code	$529.00
Other C++ Products:	
In-depth C++ video course; DOS/UNIX examples, support	$249.00
The C++ TOOLBOX, MS/Win, DOS Libraries	$89.00
The C++ TOOLBOX w/source code	$289.00

Universal Information Systems (UniInfo)
(800) 793-7491
72 Van Riepen Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07306-2806

Inquiry 659.

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.
Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 **Fax (206) 649-0767**

Inquiry 660.

CircuitMaker® 2.0
High-Performance Schematic Capture, Digital and Analog Circuit Simulation
Entire package only $269
FREE DEMO available on most commercial BBSs
For information or orders call **800-419-4242**
MicroCode Engineering, 1943 North 205 West, Orem UT 84057
Phone 801-226-4470: Fax 801-226-6532

Inquiry 661.

ELECTRONICS CAD
Schematic Capture & PCB CAD
Analogue Simulation, Digital Simulation, etc.
Prices from $195. Credit cards welcome.
For brochure use Inquiry # or contact us at:
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS
1795 Granger Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024
Tel/Fax: 415 968 9306

Inquiry 662.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
NEW **VERSION 3** **$249** VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 663.

CADKEY 7 **mechanical CAD software for only ~~$3,495.~~ $475!**
The Newest Version of CADKEY – thousands previously sold at $3,495. Complete 3-D modeling and 2-D drafting tools: true splines and conics, surfaces shading, mass properties, and stereo/lithography support.
Complete symbols libraries, associative dimensioning and cross-hatching, dual dimensioning, geometric dimensioning/tolerancing Read/write AutoCAD, .DWG files, .DXF, and IGES 5.0. Graphical user interface. Programming tools (macros, CADL, and LISP).
Call 617-631-9662 or FAX 617-631-5324
Computer-Aided Products, Inc.
POB 269, Marblehead, MA 01945

Inquiry 664.

CD RECORDABLE

Geared to CD-R technology
GEAR, the ultimate CD-Recordable tool for any CD-Standard
If you demand a simple, easy-to-use solution to create CDs, **GEAR** is everything you need. **GEAR** supports all major CD-Recorders;

JVC	Kodak
Philips	Ricoh
Sony	Yamaha

GEAR is available for
• DOS • Windows • Apple Macintosh
• Sun Unix • Hewlett Packard Unix

Elektroson
USA
10 Presidential Boulevard, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
tel 610-617-0850 **fax 610-617-0856**
Europe, Asia, Rest of the World
P.O. Box 2436, 5600 CK Eindhoven, The Netherlands
tel 31-(0) 40-515065 **fax 31-(0) 40-514920**
E-mail Elektro@sci.kun.nl

Inquiry 665.

CD-ROM

✻ TOSHIBA ✻ PLEXTOR ✻ NEC ✻
✻ SOUND BLASTER ✻
✻ MEDIA VISION ✻ ADAPTEC ✻
• CD-ROM TITLES, MAC & DOS
• CD-ROM CADDIES & ACCESSORIES
Computers at Large
Saratoga, CA
Dedicated to CD-ROM technology.
PLEASE CALL FOR OUR PRICE LIST
800-642-4194 • 408-255-1061
Fax 408-255-2388 VISA & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 666.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS! No Device Drivers/MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, 7 Slot tower/4 drives, 1 Yr. Warranty
"NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE!"
CALL "JES" AT:1-(800) 482-1866

Inquiry 667.

THE BUYER'S MART

CD-ROM

MULTI-PLATFORM CD-ROMs

GRAPHICS: Graphic applications & source $24.95
AUDIO: Audio Apps, Sounds, Effects $24.95
LANGUAGES/OS: Largest collection of Languages w/source $39.95
MEGAMEDIA II: 24 bit images, fonts, sounds $39.95
DIGITAL CINEMA: AUI & MPEG video clips $34.95

KNOWLEDGE MEDIA
436 Nunneley Rd., Ste B, Paradise, CA 95969
(800) 78-CD-ROM : (916) 872-3828 FAX

Inquiry 668.

CD-ROM Networking for Peer-to-Peer Networks
Introducing OPTI-NET® *Lite*
OPTI-NET *Lite* employs data caching and prefetching technologies to improve the response times for clients sharing CD-ROM resources on peer-to-peer networks.
Call for your free catalog featuring our line of CD-ROM solutions including the complete OPTI-NET software family, OPTI-CD*cache*™ CD-ROM caching, multi-drive CD-ROM hardware, and networked CD-ROM titles!
ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
FlashFAX Information Hotline 301-601-2120
301-428-3700 or FAX us at 301-428-2903.

Inquiry 669.

New and Updated CDROM Titles

Clea MS Windows CDROM, Thsnds of Windows prgrms..$29.95
Giga Games CDROM, Games for DOS/Windows..... $39.95
Space and Astronomy, Thsnds NASA images/data..... $39.95
C User Group Library, C source code Dec 93. ..... $49.95
Simtel MSDOS CDROM, DOS Shareware/Freeware $29.95
ORZ Ham Radio CDROM, FCC Callsign Db & Shrwar. $29.95
Hobbes OS/2 CDROM, OS/2 Shareware/Freeware $29.95
Source Code CDROM, 650 Mb source, DOS/Unix $39.95
Gutenberg Project, Literature and docs $39.95
Linux Operating Sys, 386/486 OS, X11, full src $49.95
FreeBSD Operating Sys, Ver 1.0, krnl src, X/GNU $39.95
Libris Britannia, MSDDS Tech/Sci/Engineer $69.95
X11R5/Gnu CDROM, Full src, SPARC binaries $39.95
Nebula for NeXTSTEP, Prgms for Intel NeXTSTEP $59.95
Ada Programming CDROM, Compilers, source, docs $39.95
Aminet CDROM, Amiga Shareware/Freeware $29.95
CDROM Caddies, Lifetime Guarantee $4.95

Top quality CDRDMs. 100% satisfied or full refund.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-212, Concord, CA 94520
1-800-786-9907 Visa/MC AMEx, Fax: 1-510-674-0821

Inquiry 670.

COMMUNICATIONS

SHARE YOUR MODEMS!
using **Connection Manager.** Full featured, non-dedicated modem server for IPX or NetBIOS networks. 30 day $ back guarantee. Data rates to 115,200 bps using serial ports or multiport boards. Supports NASI, interrupt 14, or ANY Windows communication programs. Try the free trial copy on our BBS. $195 Lite ver. – $395 standard ver.
SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION
326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949 0203 FAX (415) 949 0208 BBS (415) 949 0207

Inquiry 671.

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount
Personal, technical service. 15% discount off most books from 140+ publishers. Networks, Windows, architecture, CD-ROM, C++, UNIX, OOP, Internet, Macintosh, TCP/IP, Novell, Pentium. Worldwide shipping. GO CBK or E-mail 70007.1333 @compuserve.com from Internet. MC, VISA, AMEX, DISC, JCB cards. Free 16-page catalog.
CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D 512-321-9652
Cedar Creek, TX 78612 Fax 512-321-4525
800-880-6818

Inquiry 672.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.
1-800-800-1492
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202
Now available in Ontario!!!

Inquiry 673.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

PC BASED DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
We offer low-cost efficient **CROSS ASSEMBLERS** and a superb line of **SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS** with full built-in **DISASSEMBLERS** for Intel's **MCS-48, 51, 85** and **96,** and for the **Z80** families of embedded controllers. Our new simulators for the **80C196KB** and **80C196KC** are unique in the market, and have been received with rave reviews. The price of our software includes unlimited free upgrade privileges!
Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 674.

Cross Assemblers
Simulators
Disassemblers
New Advanced Release!
PseudoCorp
921 Country Club Road, Suite 200
Eugene, OR 97401
(503) 683-9173 Fax (503) 683-9186
BBS (503) 683-9076

Inquiry 675.

DATA RECOVERY

Data Recovery Labs
Canada's leading experts on file retrieval
Complete facility for Hard Drives & Removable Media.
Nationwide service, Highest success rate.
Free evaluations. *"No files – No charge"*
DOS – MAC – NOVELL – UNIX
"Professional solutions by programming engineers"
1-(416)-510-6990 1-(800)-563-1167

Inquiry 676.

Ontrack
DATA RECOVERY
• Professional service recommended by major hard drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device • 24-hour support with weekend, priority, & on-site service available • For fast, successful results, call:
MN:1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522 • GERMANY: 0130-815-198
Corp. Headquarters: 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Inquiry 677.

DATA RECOVERY WHEN I.T. MATTERS
Data Recovery, Conversion, Duplication Systems
Phone: +44 (0) 734-890042
Fax: +44 (0) 734-890040
Any Tape, Optical, Cartridge of any format whether partially overwritten or damaged, Vogon the world leaders in Tape & Optical Data Recovery can recover any data anywhere on the surface. Recoveries from 1/2", 1/4", DC2000, 4mm, 8mm Exabyte, DEC TKxx, 3480, Worm, Magneto Optical etc.
VOGON
VOGON International Ltd

Inquiry 678.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed
Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 679.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) Convert (708) 459-6010

DATABASE/ZIP CODE

ZIP CODE IN DISKS
UPDATED WITH THE LATEST 1994 US POST OFFICE PUBLICATION. The Zip Code Database includes zip codes, cities, states and counties. The zip code data base is in ASCII format, and can be imported to any database software.
ONLY $49.00
FREE ZIP CODE FINDER SOFTWARE. In less than one second, find any zip codes, cities, or counties. List them numerically or alphabetically.
PUMA INSTRUMENTS
28861 RAINTREE LN., SANTA CLARITA, CA 91350
Tel. (805) 297-6379 Fax (805) 297-7081 VISA/MC

Inquiry 680.

DISK DRIVES

WORKSTATION PRODUCTS
Disk, optical and tape drives for RISC/Intel platforms. Reliable, cost-effective solutions. Supporting IBM PS/2, RS/6000, Sun, HP, DEC, SGI and others. Installations Worldwide.
COMPUTER TECHNIQUES
625 E. Merritt Ave. Suite K
Merritt Island, FL 32953 USA
Call 407-453-8783 Fax 407-452-3757
1-800-226-8783

Inquiry 681.

DISK DUPLICATION

FULL SERVICE DISKETTE & CD REPLICATION
- **Complete Packaging, Assembly & Printing**
- **Custom Labels & Silkscreening**
- **Available in all disk formats**
- **100% virus checked & copy-verified**

MANUFACTURING DISKETTES IN THE U.S. SINCE 1978
SYNCOM TECHNOLOGIES INC.
1000 SYNCOM DRIVE, MITCHELL, SD 57301
1-800-843-9862

Inquiry 682.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

EDUCATION

Memorize • It

Create your own multimedia flashcards on any subject using Pictures, Text and Sound. Interactive quiz helps focus on the hardest cards. Print cards front and back on perforated paper. Creating decks is simple and fast. Windows or Mac. FREE catalog. Only $39, Reg $49 VISA/MC

Side ∞ Eight Software

P.O. Box 5004, Garden Grove, CA 92645
714-952-4114 714-995-6725 Fax

Inquiry 683.

FLOPPY DISKETTE

3.5" FLOPPY DISK
RELIABLE & DURABLE

- We are a manufacturer under the licence of Sony corporation.
- Our disks are all 100% Tested & Certified Error Free with guaranteed Clipping Level.
- Available products: 2HD, 2DD, Clam Shell.
- Our own brand MEGA and OEM or bulk are also available.
- Duplicator & wholesaler are welcome.

INMARK IND. LTD.
(HK)
1A Man Foong Industrial Bldg.
7 Cheung Lee Street
Chai Wan, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 558-2203 Fax: (852) 897-3700

YHC CASSETTE IND. LTD.
(TORONTO)
75 Saintsbury Square, Scarborough
Ont. Canada M1V 3K1
Tel: (416) 321-1179 Fax: (416) 321-8451

Inquiry 684.

FLOW CHARTS

COBOL STRUCTURE CHARTS

Power Structure for Windows generates incredible structure charts DIRECTLY from your structured COBOL source. Forget manual flowcharting. Power Structure enables you to chart complex, multi-thousand line COBOL programs in seconds. Display or print, you've never seen anything like this! $129.

CyberMetrics
5541 S. Marine Dr., Tempe, AZ 85283
(602) 838-3310

Inquiry 685.

FLOW CHARTING 3

FRIENDLY
FAST
FLEXIBLE

- High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY $250

Call for free demo disk!

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext. 1317
Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037
See our ad on page 197

Inquiry 686.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 3.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows; 200 shapes auto adjust in size; diagonal lines and curves; auto line routing and re-routing; OLE server; click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart; import/export bitmaps and metafiles; Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

OVER 150 LANGUAGES

Translation, Language Learning Tutorials, Fonts, Dictionaries and Language Systems for DOS, Mac and Windows. Japanese, Chinese, Spanish speaking staff. Call us first for best prices and expert support.

Character Language Resources
2130 Sawtelle Blvd. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-569-2099 FAX 310-996-2303

Inquiry 687.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 688.

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 538-4833

Inquiry 689.

LANS

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet , or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes
817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 690.

LASERJET FORMS OVERLAY

Forms Overlay for Windows...

Forms Electric is the forms overlay solution for LaserJet & compatible printers. Use your preferred Windows applications to create HP PCL macros for use with Windows, DOS and non-PC applications. Only UK £59.95 + p&p ($99 approx).

...DOS, Unix, HP and AS/400

Visual Software
15 Cleardene, Dorking, Surrey RH4 2BY, UK
Tel & Fax: +44 306 742425. CIS 100023,1167

Inquiry 691.

NOTEBOOK PERIPHERALS

Auto & Aircraft Power Adapters

Battery adapters available to power portable computers and printers. Proprietary designs from Empire Engineering, through distribution, or OEMs

- Small package with high efficiency
- Plugs between computer and lighter receptacle (12V and 28V)
- $99
- Designed and made in USA!!

RS422 interface cards for PCMCIA. Custom adapter cards for Texas Instruments and Toshiba notebooks

Empire Engineering
California USA
tel 805/543-2816 fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 692.

PROGRAMMING

Programmers' Team

- Develops software solutions in Hungary and Croatia for worldwide customers
- Specialized for programming in MS Windows using Visual C/C++ and Visual Basic, can accept any other task
- Reasonable prices, starting from USD 1200/programmer/month

Microline d.o.o. tel/fax: 00385-41-311268, 311271, 311283, 318866 , 323130, 323131, E-mail: sdjurek@maja.zems.etf.hr

Inquiry 693.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

Scientific & Technical Software
Call for our latest FREE catalog
1.800.622.3345

SciTech is your source for the best value in scientific and technical software. More than 1250 products.

1.312.472.0444 2231 N. Clybourn Ave.
FAX 1.312.472.0472 Chicago, IL 60614

Inquiry 694.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!
★ The New EVERLOCK ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

Call for a FREE Demo (800) 227-0644
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 695.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 696.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Hardware key-like protection without the hardware key"

CrypKey is a **software protection tool,** offering

- complete security from any disk copy program
- complete compatibility with any MS DOS or MS WINDOWS 3.1 based machine
- complete invisibility – no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls
- instant disaster recovery

CrypKey is a **sales tool,** allowing you to sell your program

- by increments – enable the options the customer purchased
- by number of runs - e.g., sell 100 calculations for $499.00
- by time period – e.g., lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone or fax. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call. (Great for overseas customers or distributors.)

"NOW AVAILABLE FOR NETWORKS"

CRYPKEY IS PRODUCED BY KENONIC CONTROL – ENGINEERING AND SOFTWARE SINCE 1972

Kenonic Controls Limited • 7175–12th Street South East • Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6 • (403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201

Inquiry 697.

THE BUYER'S MART

SECURITY

KEY-LOK™ SECURITY
Piracy survival 11 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Economical. Transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/NT/UNIX/OS2. Access control systems and disk drive locks.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 698.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG
Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers
LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 699.

STOCK PACKAGING
to help you
market your software
ask for catalog QS
Call **708 390-7744**
or fax 708 390-9886
PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 700.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from $395 LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes	Tel:	206/776/6443
21929 Makah Rd.,	Fax:	206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020	USA:	800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/EDUCATION

***DERIVE*® NOW HALF-PRICE!**
***DERIVE*, A Mathematical Assistant** combines the power of computer algebra with the ease of a menu-driven interface. It solves symbolic & numeric equations, and does calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra and more. It is programmable, & plots in 2 & 3D. Suggested List Price now only $125!
Req: MS-DOS PC compatible & 512K.
SOFT WAREHOUSE, INC.
3660 Waialae Ave. Ste. 304, Honolulu, HI 96816
Ph: (808) 734-5801 Fax: (808) 735-1105

Inquiry 701.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS
• Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures. • All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction • Interactive menu-driven • Thermal parameters library • Fast "What if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses • Easy to learn & use • IBM PC & Macintosh II
Call or FAX for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 702.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Circuit Simulation
New Windows/Windows NT CAE Tools
Introducing The First and Only
Interactive SPICE
Experience Analog and Mixed signal simulation like you've never seen before
"Just like being at the Bench."
Includes:
- **New IsSpice4; Interactive Circuit Simulator**
- **Real Time Cross Probing between Schematic editor and Simulator**
- **Model Libraries, more than 5000 Parts**
- **For PC, DEC Alpha, Mips, Macintosh**

Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems with schematic entry, IsSpice4, models, and waveform graphics only $2595.
Call or Fax for your Free Demo kit
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, Ca 90733-0710
Tel (310) 833-0710
FAX (310) 833-9658 ***intusoft***

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JPEG
AccuSoft Image Format Library 4.0
(new version)
"The most comprehensive raster support library on the market" Import, export, convert, display, and print all above formats! Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. **Format compatibility guaranteed!** G3, G4, TIFF-F, multi-page images etc. Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction, sharpen, special-effects etc. Versions for DOS, Windows, NT, Watcom, OS/2, MAC, and others.
AccuSoft Corporation
112 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581
(800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 704.

TG-CAD Professional v. 5.0. Windows/DOS
Build the CAD application you want, the way you want, with this new and exciting v. 5.0 of TG-CAD Professional. Includes TG-CAD 2D, TG-CAD 3D, TG-CAD DXF Translator & TG-CAD Draw. Comes as Win DLL, Win Lib & DOS Lib. Written in 'C'. Available with or without source. 30 day guarantee, Free, 56 page Technical White Paper. Call or write today.
DISK SOFTWARE Inc.
109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094-1152
Tel(214) 423-7288 1-800-635-7760 Fax (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 705.

IMAGING
developer toolkits
Corel says:
"We chose LEAD's compression technology over other available solutions for its image quality, ease of integration and speed performance".
Dr. Michael Cowpland, Pres., CEO
PC Magazine says:
"...great compression without using the 'lossy' techniques of other high-compression algorithms". 3/15/94
LEADTOOLS is the choice of 1500 developers worldwide, including Corel, Sharp Electronics and Truevision.
Our guarantee:
1. Fastest image handling/compression
2. The highest 'lossless' compression
3. The most available functions
4. The most file formats supported
5. We will read your raster format or we'll make it work for free.

30 DAY RISK-FREE TRIAL
FREE DEMO DISK
800-637-4699
LEAD Technologies, Inc.
704-549-5532 FAX: 704-548-8161
Compuserve: GO LEADTECH

Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE™
- Programmers Toolkit supports Read/Write of AutoCAD DWG & DXF Files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print, Plot, and Pick modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun, Macintosh and other Unix systems.

Sirlin Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Londonderry, NH 03053 USA
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/MODELING

Announcing GMS 2.0 from Probots, Inc.
Easiest & most powerful modeling & simulation tool avail.
- Now with Super Spread Sheet, Super User Interface & Intelligent Agent Modeling capabilities!
- Specify & validate models, run simulations, analyze results, optimize systems & generate spectacular graphics in minutes!
- No special training or programming required!
- Ideal for planning and predicting tasks!

Act now for special intro prices! DEALERS WANTED.
Probots, Inc. **413-586-8929**
80 Damon Road, Ste. 3307 **800-Sim-Easy**
Northampton, MA 01060

Inquiry 708.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing
- Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization
- Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages
- Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help
- Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From $199

"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991
Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***
MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 709.

SCIENTIST™
SCIENTIST is a program that fits equations to data, anything from y = a + bx – to multi-variate implicit equations, interpolating functions, Laplace transforms, or systems of differential equations. Modeling and data-fitting have never been quicker, easier or more reliable. Now available for Windows™.
MicroMath Scientific Software
800-942-MATH Fax: 801-943-0299
PO Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121

Inquiry 710.

SOFTWARE/TYPESETTING

MicroTEX
For documents as effective as your words!
Publish elegant documents – even with complex mathematical/scientific equations or in foreign languages.
• Exclusive Integrated Quick-Previewer
• Scale fonts • Magnify or shrink images • Print multiple pages on a single sheet • FREE demo disk • FREE shipping
Micro Programs Inc.
251 Jackson Ave., Syosset, NY 11791
Tel: (516) 921-1351 Fax: (516) 921-1004

Inquiry 711.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

HIGH LEVEL C LIBRARIES
Multi-Voice and Multi-Fax are complete development C toolkits to access all the features for most voice and fax processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE (and/or) FAX APPLICATION in minutes. Many example programs and libraries are delivered with fully commented source code. VISA/MC Accepted.
Multi-Voice for Dialogic, Rhetorex, or Powerline II: **$599**
Multi-Voice for Single Line Watson Board: **$99**
Multi-Fax for CAS (Intel SatisFAXtion): **$199**
ITI SOFTWARE
Fax-On-Demand for Information: (514) 835-2216
Tel: 514-597-1692 Fax: 514-526-2362 BBS: 514-835-5945

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series – $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 712.

SW/TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Computer Help Desk
Time = $
The clock doesn't start
until you're speaking with one of our tech reps.
Our clients are **NEVER** put on hold!
Mon–Sat
10 am–8 pm **1 (900) 407-3700** $2.50 /min. Must be 18
Technical support for PC setup and all major software applications

Inquiry 713.

UNIX BACKUP

UNIX ARCHIVE & BACKUP
- The Complete Software Solution
- All Leading UNIX Platforms Supported
- Tape & Optical Backup Devices
- Controls Industry Standard Jukebox's
- Stand-alone or Network Solution

RESTORES MANY TIMES QUICKER THAN STANDARD UTILITIES

WILLOW LTD.
Call +44 202 861811 – Fax +44 202 897139
(Distributors Welcome Worldwide)

Inquiry 714.

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 715.

ZSORT

Sort huge files fast on a PC. Choose records to sort using INCLUDE expressions.
Individual $20 Network $35
One Site $100 Company $400
Manual $10

ZIPFAST Box 12238
Lexington, KY 40581-2238

Inquiry 716.

MARKET TO EUROPE!

The **BYTE EURODECK** offers you a unique opportunity to sell your computer products to BYTE's 50,000 European Subscribers!

Call Joseph for more info!
(603) 924-2533

Inquiry 717.

WINDOWS

FREENET BBS
215-445-1111
FREE
Lively Chat • Gif's Galore
Internet Mail • News Groups
1000's of DOS & Windows Files
Service is FREE You Pay L.D. Charge

Inquiry 718.

THE ULTIMATE BBS
FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n/8/1)

217-792-3663
Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 719.

WINDOWS S/W WANTED

Want to sell your PC-based development tools, application specific Windows software, and professional-use applications in Japan? Whole system sales would also be welcome. Now is the time to get into the Japanese market because Japan is behind in the development of Windows products. Do not worry. Our technical engineers will help you with all changes to Japanese standards and also with the preparation of Japanese manuals.

Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.
Fax: 81-052-972-6577 Phone: 81-052-972-6544
6F Soar Bldg. 2-3, 1-chome, Izumi, Higashi-ku, Nagoya 461, Japan

Inquiry 720.

CD-ROM

Put All Your Documents on CD-ROM for less!

We can assist you in your CD-ROM Development by converting paper documents, microfilm or fiche, catalogs and images on to CD-ROM. We also develop search engines for retrieval purposes.
Competitive prices and excellent customer service
Call for information.

Media Conversion Corp.
800 Roosevelt Road, Building D/Suite 106
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(800) 860-1033 or Fax (708) 469-1277

Inquiry 721.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special
computer product or service
that you provide
belongs in print

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call
Margot Swanson
for more information
603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 722.

SIMPLY THE BEST RESOURCE FOR DIRECT BUYERS!

Use BYTE's fast, convenient card deck to find the best deals on computer products and services. Each mailing is loaded with essential hardware and software product information for making purchases direct from the manufacturer – *and it's absolutely free!*

The BYTE Deck is your #1 resource for:

- CD-ROM
- Networking
- Multimedia
- Windows

and More!

The next edition of the BYTE Deck mailing will arrive in your mailbox soon. **Don't miss it!**

Advertisers:
Call Susan Rastellini today at
(603) 924-2596 or fax your order to
(603) 924-2683

BYTE DECK

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
61	ADAPTEC	115	408-945-8600
62-63	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	125	714-581-6770
64	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	103	800-223-4277
193	ALLMICRO	219	800-653-4933
530	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	232PC 2-3	800-531-5369
532	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	232SO 2-3	800-531-5369
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	48A-H	800-200-1468
•	AMERICA ONLINE INC (N.A.)	128A-B	800-827-6364
241	AMERICAN INFOSCIENCE	237	512-440-1132
•	AMERICAN LUNG ASSOC	232PC 4	800-LUNG USA
•	AMERICAN LUNG ASSOC	232SO 4	800-LUNG USA
65	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	126	800-800-4APC dept. A2
162	ANGOSS SOFTWARE INT'L	156	416-593-5077**
200	ANNABOOKS	239	800-462-1042
190	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	230	800-927-5464
153-154	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (INT'L)	188	+49-40-54747**
153-154	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (U.S.)	188	800-631-7646
	B		
66	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	151	800-356-5794 ext. 6096
248-249	BILBO INNOVATIONS	236	800-203-0092
173	BIOSIS	175	215-587-4847
450	BIX	251	800-695-4775
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L)	66	407-997-6227
67-68	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	CII,1	800-336-6464 ext. 8653
174	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	230	800-345-2356
•	BUSINESS WEEK (INT'L)	97	212-572-6012
•	BUSINESS WEEK (INT'L)	135	+41 21 617 44 11
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES (INT'L)	48IS 21	
•	BYTE EDITORIAL SURVEY	205	
•	BYTE EURODECK (INT'L)	170	603-924-2533
•	BYTE EUROPEAN RESELLER (INT'L)	80	+49-6131-83-41-93**
•	BYTE REPRINTS (INT'L)	142	603-924-2618
•	BYTE SHOW SERVICE (INT'L)	76-77	603-924-2608
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	188	
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	48IS 22	609-426-7087**
	C		
166	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	145	800-394-4122
147	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	50	800-659-8755
69-70	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	19	800-451-0897 ext. 751
254	COMPAQ PORTABLES (N.A.)	87-89	800-345-1518
255	COMPAQ SYSTEMS (N.A.)	76-77	800-345-1518
503-504	COMPEX INC	48IS 13	714-630-7302
172	COMPEXPO / COMPFAIR	189	+36-1-117-0436**
246	COMPUSHARP INTEGRATED SERV	235	800-934-4364
71	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	42-43	800-225-5224 dept. 10500
175	COMPUTER DISC WAREHOUSE	212-213	800-959-4CDW
•	COMPUTER PROFS' BOOK SOC	200A-B	
•	COMPUTER PROFS' BOOK SOC	201	717-794-2191
505	COMPUTER QUICK	48IS 23	415-861-8330
531	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	232PC 1	800-526-3482
231	CONTROL CONCEPTS, INC	235	800-922-9259
201	CONTROL VISION	237	316-231-6647
73	COREL DRAW 3-4-5	54	613-728-3733 ext. 28
72	COREL PHOTO CD-ROM	41	800-772-6735 ext. 100
148	CREATIVE LABS INC	11	800-998-LABS
160-161	CRYSTALOGIC INC	120	800-391-9190
74-75	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	168	909-595-6146
76-77	CURTIS INC	160	612-631-9512
506-507	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV	205-430-4030**
176-177	CYBEX CORP	217	205-430-4030**
	D		
151	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	85	800-258-5061
78-79	DATA ACCESS CORP	182	800-451-3539
251	DATA ELECTRONICS USA, INC	235	800-9LOGGER
178	DATALUX CORP	214	800-DATALUX
202	DATAMAN LTD	237	407-649-3335
•	DATAPRO	199	800-328-2776
80	DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES	161	800-315-3282
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV	800-626-8260
81	DELPHI INTERNET SERVICES	152	800-695-4005
245	DESIGNER CHECKS	238	800-239-4087
179-180	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	221	800-322-4378
	E		
82-83	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	162	813-744-5177
239-240	ELMA ELECTRONIC INC	236	510-656-3400
247	EMATEK GMBH	239	+49-221-529668**
508-509	EUTRON	48IS 20	+39-35-692-229**
	F		
526-527	F & H SIMULATIONS	48IS 15	+31 13 427 518**
510-511	FAST HARDLOCK	48IS 7	+49-89-539800-20
518	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP	48IS 2	+886-2-718-2782**
181-182	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	222	714-448-7750
252	FRAME TECHNOLOGY	36-37	800-U4FRAME ext. 603
84-85	FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES	127	414-241-4555
86-87	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	195	713-496-9400
	G		
203	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	239	800-974-2662
•	GATEWAY 2000	64A-H	800-846-2058
•	GATEWAY 2000	64I-L	800-846-2058
•	GATEWAY 2000	65	800-846-2058
204-205	GENOVATION, INC	236	714-833-3355
88-89	GLENCO ENGINEERING	149	800-562-2543
229-230	GRANITE DIGITAL	236	510-471-6442
512	GREY MATTER LTD	48IS 19	+44-(0)364-53071**
206-207	GTEK INC	234	800-282-4835
	H		
235	H & R TECHNOLOGY	233	800-959-6439
•	HEWLETT-PACKARD	28-29	800-LASERJET ext. 8246
•	HEWLETT-PACKARD	45	800-LASERJET ext. 8246
218-219	HI-LO SYSTEMS	237	510-623-8860
208	HOOLEON CORP	236	602-634-7515
90	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	163	905-470-1207**
	I		
92	IBM MICROELECTRONICS	2-3	800-POWER PC
91	IBM PC DIRECT (N.A.)	80,80A-F	800-426-7176
93	IBM PERSONAL S/W PRODUCTS	35	800-3-IBM OS2
94	IBM SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	15	800-342-6672
236	IERC	233	818-842-7277
95	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	122	209-651-1203
96	INTEL CORP	12-13	800-538-3373
257-258	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	142	800-345-4856
97-98	INTERGRAPH	177	800-345-4856
209	IO TECH	237	216-439-4091
144-145	ITERATED SYSTEMS	128	800-437-2285
	J		
183	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	215	800-831-4242
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	231	800-538-5000
	K		
99	KFC (N.A.)	170	800-253-2872
210	KILA	235	303-444-7737
100-101	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	131	714-435-2600
513	KUO FENG CORP (INT'L)	59	+886-2-754-2829
	L		
197-198	L A TRADE	218	800-433-3726
528-529	LABTAM	48IS 14	508-393-5780
211	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	237	800-938-TAPE
523	LANSOURCE	48IS 12	+44-223-237778
514	LIGATURE LTD	48IS 24	+972-2-513553
167	LIIKKUVA SYSTEMS INT'L	75	916-676-0676
•	L&L TELCO LTD	239	809-563-0116
	M		
•	MAN IN THE CHAIR	232SO 1	603-924-9281
521-522	MARX DATENTECHNIK GMBH	48IS 10	+49-8403-1555
•	MCGRAW-HILL ONLINE (INT'L)	101	609-426-7352**
192	MICRO 2000	220	800-864-8008
194-195	MICRO HOUSE	223	800-926-8299
185-186	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	225	800-295-1214
187-188	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	227	800-295-1214
242-243	MICRODATA	235	800-539-0123
196	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	216	800-967-5667
•	MICROSOFT CORP	8-9	800-434-3982 ext. NFS
•	MICROSOFT CORP	21-25	800-434-3982 ext. NFS
103-104	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	60	206-453-2345
143	MINICOM / CLASSNET VIDEO (INT'L)	127	+972-2-518-971
143	MINICOM / CLASSNET VIDEO (N.A.)	127	800-922-8020
110-111	MINUTEMAN	57	214-448-7383
520	MITAC INT'L CORP	48IS 11	+886-2-5014265**
155	MOTOROLA RISC DIVISION (INT'L)	16-17	+44-272-447760
155	MOTOROLA RISC DIVISION (N.A.)	16-17	800-845-MOTO
	N		
106-107	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	97	310-325-5202
212	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	238	512-794-0100
•	NETWORK COMP DEVICES (N.A.)	101	800-800-9599
184	NEVADA COMPUTER	226	800-982-2925
244	NEWVOICE	234	703-448-0570
108	NOVELL, INC (N.A.)	135	800-NETWARE
109	NSTL	232	610-941-9600
	O		
519	ON TIME MARKETING	48IS 22	+49-40-437472
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	106-107	800-822-8158
232	OUTOKUMPU RESEARCH OY	238	+358396265310**
	P		
199	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	224	619-581-6040
224	PACIFIC SOFTWORKS	239	800-541-9508
256	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	105	415-726-0280
112	PATTON & PATTON	197	800-525-0082 ext. 114
113-114	PC POWER & COOLING	83	800-722-6555
250	PE LOGIC	233	800-345-SCSI
115	PERSOFT INC	157	800-368-5283
213	PERSONAL TEX	238	800-808-7906
515	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC (INT'L)	CIII	617-661-1510
516	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	88-89	+31-40-73-39-83**
116-117	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-727-3300
525	PIONEER HIGH FIDELITY (GB) LTD (INT'L)	87	
118	PKWARE INC	62	414-354-8699
163-164	PLEXTOR	39	800-4PLEXTOR
150	POWERSOFT CORP (N.A.)	66	800-395-3525

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
102	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	52-53	800-445-7899
	Q		
214	QUALSTAR CORP	237	800-468-0680
119	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	51	310-392-9851
120	QUATECH INC	210	800-553-1170
	R		
121-122	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	69	800-852-8569
237-238	RCI	234	908-874-4072 ext. 71
189	RECORTEC INC	229	800-729-7654
123-124	ROSE ELECTRONICS	72	800-333-9343
	S		
524	SAMTRON	48IS 5	+49-6196483829**
215	SANGOMA TECH INC	234	800-388-2475
*	SCITOR CORP	99	415-570-7700
125	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	158	403-437-2410
233-234	SHAFFSTALL CORP	238	800-248-3475
227-228	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	234	818-368-6132
*	SILICON GRAPHICS (INT'L)	110	415-961-0573 ext. B29**
*	SILICON GRAPHICS (N.A.)	110	800-800-7441 ext. B29
216	SILICONSOFT, INC	239	800-969-4411
170-171	SMITH MICRO SYSTEMS & S/W	190	800-964-SMSI
152	SOFTARC	141	416-754-1856**
126	SOFTWARE SECURITY	61	203-329-7428**
533	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)	201	+49-89-3159146
225	STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES	233	800-782-7428
127	STATSOFT	113	918-583-4149
128-129	SYSTAT INC	146	708-864-5670
	T		
217	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	234	800-685-4884
130-131	TEAC AMERICA INC	73	213-726-0303
132	TEKTRONIX	71	800-835-6100 ext. 32G
253	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	95	800-TI-TEXAS
133	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	32-33	800-457-7777
134-135	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	198	714-969-7746
223	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	235	510-447-2030
136-137	TRIPP LITE	70	312-755-8741
	V		
220	VIDEX, INC	233	503-758-0521
138-139	VIEWSONIC	63	909-869-7978
	W		
517	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	48IS 9	206-217-7100
140	WATCOM	31	519-886-3700
156-157	WIBU (INT'L)	50	+49-721-377455
156-157	WIBU (US)	50	301-570-3497
221	WINTEK CORP	238	800-742-6809
191	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	228	215-922-0116**
	Z		
165	Z-CODE SOFTWARE (N.A.)	59	415-898-8649
141	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	46-47	800-841-5881 ext. 5121
142	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	172-173	800-554-5226
222	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	237	916-757-3737
148-149	ZYXEL USA	121	714-693-0808

** Correspond directly with company.*
*** Indicates FAX Number*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

David B. Egan, Associate Publisher, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2678, Fax: (603) 924-7620
Diane Lieberman, Director, Inside Advertising Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518, Fax: (603) 924-2683

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Sanford L. Fibish (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris (212) 512-2545
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY, DC, MD, VA, WV
MaryAnn Goulding (404) 843-4782
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Lori Silverstein (614) 759-3744
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664
McGraw-Hill Publications
4635 Hilton Corporate Drive
Columbus, OH 43232
FAX: (614) 759-3142

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
Kevin Lary (603) 924-2527
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
James Ball (603) 924-2662
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA
Susan Werner (415) 513-6862
James Ball (603) 924-2662
McGraw-Hill Publications
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC
ORANGE COUNTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Mark Speros (714) 753-8140
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2574
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone (603) 924-2595
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2596
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Margot L. Swanson (603) 924-2655
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Susan Rastellini (603) 924-2596
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2533
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising Sections
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664
Fax: (603) 924-2683

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

UNITED KINGDOM, FRANCE, BENELUX
Gary Lucas (+44 71 495 6780)
Jonathan McGowan (+44 71 495 6781)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
FAX: +44 71 4956734
TELEX: 892191

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Lietzigstrasse 19
D-60323 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 7140 7140
FAX: +49 69 7140 7146

ITALY, SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101
Israel
Tel: +972 9 586245
Tel: +972 9 586248
FAX: +972 9 585685

TAIWAN
Janet Wang
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-2, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105
Taiwan R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7189467

HONG KONG
Zoe Yen
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg.
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82 2 4813411
FAX: +82 2 4813414

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
702, 2-26-3 Nishigotanda
Shinagawa-ku,
Tokyo 141
Japan
Tel: +81 3 33887456
FAX: +81 3 37880674

A. Suzuki
Nexus, Inc.
2-35-8, Unoki, Ota-ku
Tokyo 146
Japan
Tel: +81 3 37573721
FAX: +81 3 37572268

SINGAPORE
Derek Ng
Stephen Tay
Eastern Publishing Assoc. Pte., Ltd.
1123 Serangoon Road, #03-01
Singapore 1232
Tel: +65 296 6166
FAX: +65 298 7551

AUSTRALIA
Phil Bush
National Advertising Services
7-13 Parraween Street
Cremorne NSW 2090,
Australia
Tel: +61 2 908 9329
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
K.T. Wu
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

MALAYSIA
H.K. Lin
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
5th Floor, Bena Tower
180, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

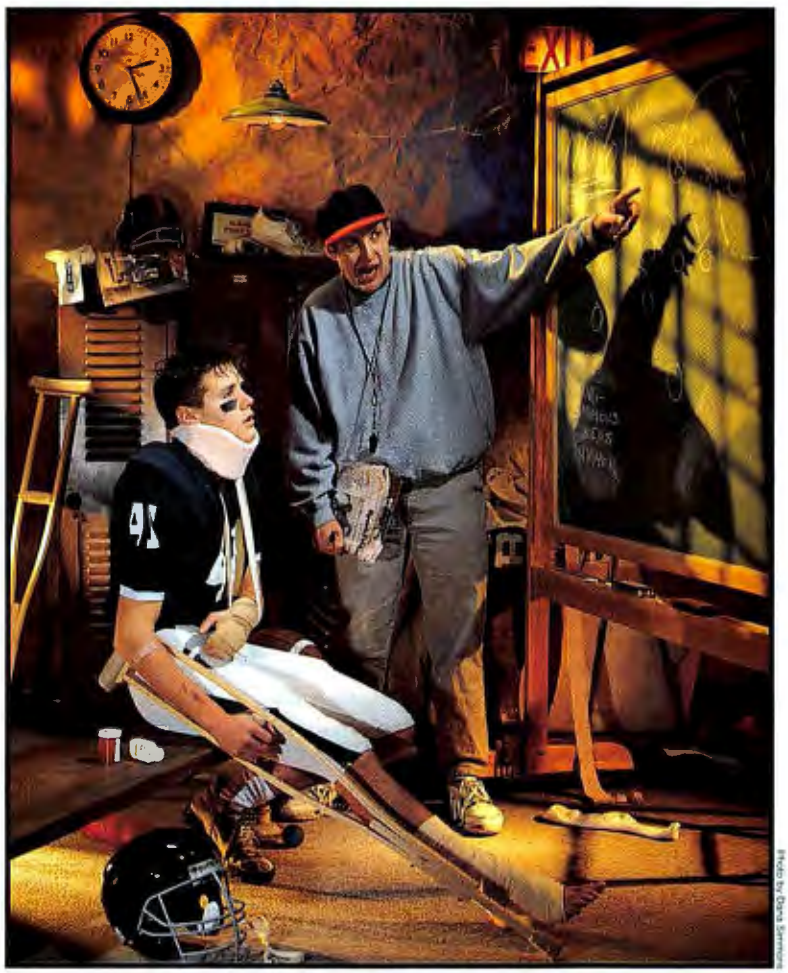
For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears. IS pages appear only in the International edition.

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people , at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member
5 hours for Free
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard $13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

BIX

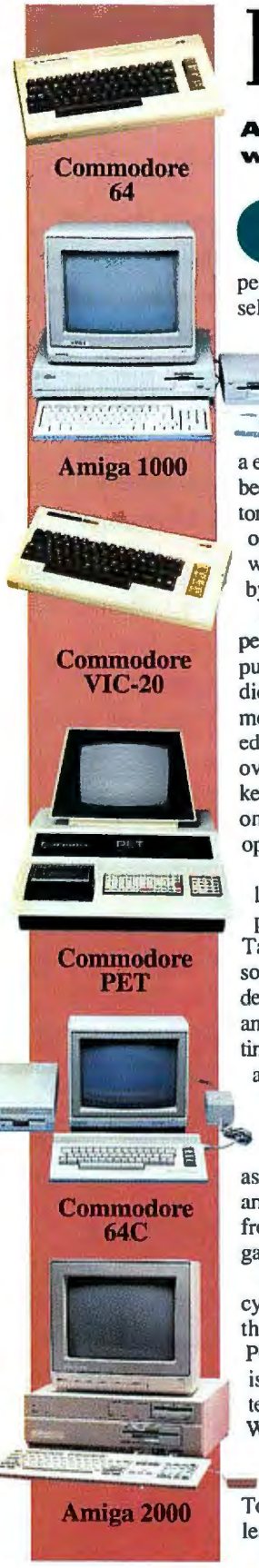
If you can hack it

Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates ($9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

R.I.P. Commodore 1954-1994

A look at an innovative computer industry pioneer, whose achievements have been largely forgotten



Obituaries customarily focus on the deceased's accomplishments, not the unpleasant details of the demise. That's especially true when the demise hints strongly of self-neglect tantamount to suicide, and nobody can find a note that offers some final explanation.

There will be no such note from Commodore, and it would take a book to explain why this once-great computer company lies cold on its deathbed. But Commodore deserves a eulogy, because its role as an industry pioneer has been largely forgotten or ignored by revisionist historians who claim that everything started with Apple or IBM. Commodore's passing also recalls an era when conformity to standards wasn't the yardstick by which all innovation was measured.

In the 1970s and early 1980s, when Commodore peaked as a billion-dollar company, the young computer industry wasn't dominated by standards that dictated design parameters. Engineers had much more latitude to explore new directions. Users tended to be hobbyists who prized the latest technology over backward compatibility. As a result, the market tolerated a wild proliferation of computers based on many different processors, architectures, and operating systems.

Commodore was at the forefront of this revolution. In 1977, the first three consumer-ready personal computers appeared: the Apple II, the Tandy TRS-80, and the Commodore PET (Personal Electronic Transactor). Chuck Peddle, who designed the PET, isn't as famous as Steve Wozniak and Steve Jobs, the founders of Apple. But his distinctive computer with a built-in monitor, tape drive, and trapezoidal case was a bargain at $795. It established Commodore as a major player.

The soul of Commodore was Jack Tramiel, an Auschwitz survivor who founded the company as a typewriter-repair service in 1954. Tramiel was an aggressive businessman who did not shy away from price wars with unwary competitors. His slogan was "computers for the masses, not the classes."

In what may be Commodore's most lasting legacy, Tramiel drove his engineers to make computers that anyone could afford. This was years before PC clones arrived. More than anyone else, Tramiel is responsible for our expectation that computer technology should keep getting cheaper and better. While shortsighted critics kept asking what these machines were good for, Commodore introduced millions of people to personal computing. Today, I keep running into those earliest adopters at leading technology companies.

Commodore's VIC-20, introduced in 1981, was the first color computer that cost under $300. VIC-20 production hit 9000 units *per day*—a run rate that's enviable now, and was phenomenal back then. Next came the Commodore 64 (1982), almost certainly the best-selling computer model of all time. Ex-Commodorian Andy Finkel estimates that sales totaled between 17 and 22 million units. That's more than all the Macs put together, and it dwarfs IBM's top-selling systems, the PC and the AT.

Commodore made significant technological contributions as well. The 64 was the first computer with a synthesizer chip (the Sound Interface Device, designed by Bob Yannes). The SX-64 (1983) was the first color portable, and the Plus/4 (1984) had integrated software in ROM.

But Commodore's high point was the Amiga 1000 (1985). The Amiga was so far ahead of its time that almost nobody—including Commodore's marketing department—could fully articulate what it was all about. Today, it's obvious the Amiga was the first multimedia computer, but in those days it was derided as a game machine because few people grasped the importance of advanced graphics, sound, and video. Nine years later, vendors are still struggling to make systems that work like 1985 Amigas.

At a time when PC users thought 16-color EGA was hot stuff, the Amiga could display 4096 colors and had custom chips for accelerated video. It had built-in video outputs for TVs and VCRs, still a pricey option on most of today's systems. It had four-voice, sampled stereo sound and was the first computer with built-in speech synthesis and text-to-speech conversion. And it's still the only system that can display multiple screens at different resolutions on a single monitor.

Even more amazing was the Amiga's operating system, which was designed by Carl Sassenrath. From the outset, it had preemptive multitasking, messaging, scripting, a GUI, and multitasking command-line consoles. Today's Windows and Mac users are still waiting for some of those features. On top of that, it ran on a $1200 machine with only 256 KB of RAM.

We may never see another breakthrough computer like the Amiga. I value my software investment as much as anyone, but I realize it comes at a price. Technology that breaks clean with the past is increasingly rare, and rogue companies like Commodore that thrived in the frontier days just don't seem to fit anymore. ■

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at thalfhill@bix.com.

MORE EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

intel inside

$2199 DUAL-SCAN COLOR

DELL™ LATITUDE™

$2199

BUSINESS LEASE $81/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 170MB HARD DRIVE
- 9.5" DUAL-SCAN STN COLOR DISPLAY

ORDER CODE #600005

DELL BEST BUY

DELL LATITUDE MOBILE POWERPACK

$2699

BUSINESS LEASE. $100/MO.

- 8MB RAM
- 170MB HARD DRIVE
- 9.5" DUAL-SCAN STN COLOR DISPLAY
- 14.4 FAX MODEM
- EXTRA BATTERY
- ATTACHE CARRYING CASE

ORDER CODE #600004

$2999 ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR

DELL LATITUDE

$2999

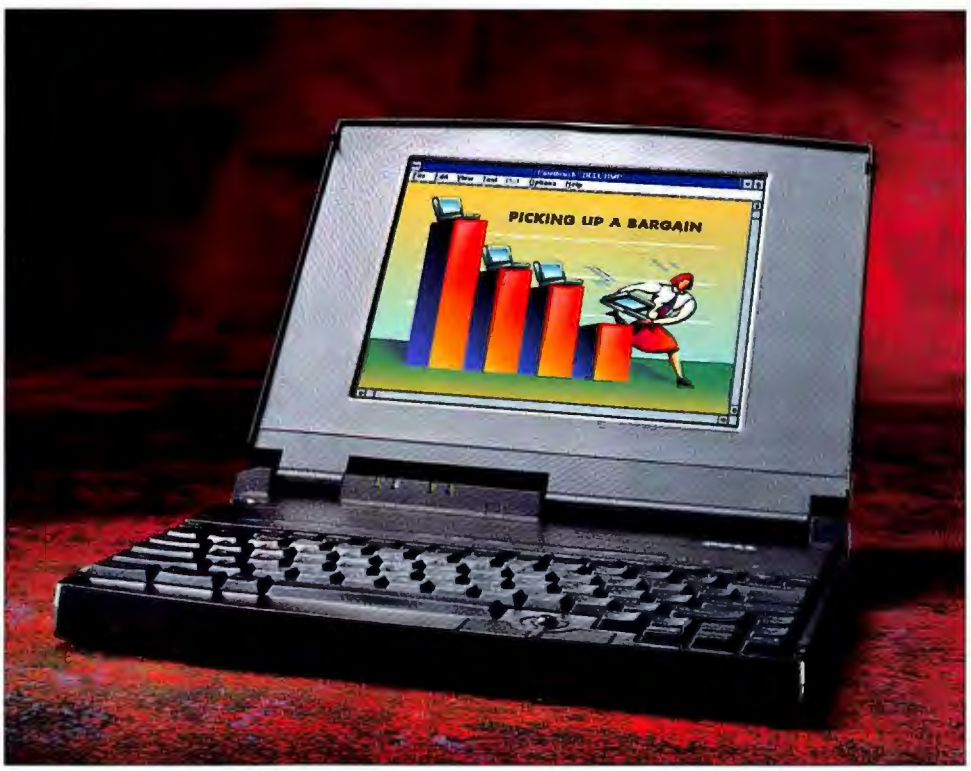
BUSINESS LEASE $111/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 260MB HARD DRIVE
- 8.4" ACTIVE MATRIX TFT COLOR DISPLAY

ORDER CODE #600003

FEATURES COMMON TO THESE CONFIGURATIONS:

- INTEL® i486™ SX SL-ENHANCED 33MHz PROCESSOR
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512K VRAM
- TYPE II/III PCMCIA
- 3.5" DISKETTE DRIVE
- NiMH BATTERY
- MS-DOS 6.22/WINDOWS 3.1
- DIMENSIONS: 8.6" x 11.7" x 1.7"
- WEIGHT: 6.4 LBS.
- COMMWORKS (5 COMMUNICATION TOOLS IN 1 PACKAGE)
- AMERICA ONLINE
- RADIOMAIL



Whether it's notebooks or desktops, our computer prices have always been in the ballpark. But with our new really competitive prices, hot technology and award-winning support, you could say we've taken our game to the next level.

DELL™

To Order, Call Us.

800-433-2973

Keycode #11EBM

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT • SAT 10AM-6PM CT • SUN 12PM-5PM CT
CANADA* 800-668-3021 • MEXICO CITY* 228-7811

YDAY CES.

NITOWER BUY

P90 MINITOWER
MHz SYSTEM

1/MO.
925

HARD DRIVE
CRT, NI)
RAM

D ROM DRIVE
CHE
(3.5")
RD
OSOFT
USE

90MHz PENTIUM WITH CD ROM

DELL DIMENSION XPS P90 MINITOWER
A PENTIUM-BASED 90MHz SYSTEM

$2599

BUSINESS LEASE: $96/MO.
ORDER CODE #500024

- NEW MINITOWER
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB HARD DRIVE
- VS15 MONITOR (15" CRT, NI)
- PCI VIDEO CARD WITH 1MB VRAM
- 2X MULTI-SESSION CD ROM DRIVE
- 256KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.22/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

(PICTURED SYSTEM)

CESSOR

SV
M

/MO.
38

14" CRT)
BUS VIDEO
3.5")
D
OSOFT
USE

UPGRADE OPTIONS

THESE OPTIONS ARE NOW AVAILABLE ON ANY OF OUR FEATURED SYSTEMS.

- PANASONIC 2X CD ROM, SOUNDBLASTER 16, AND PEAVEY® 200 SPEAKERS: $399
- SOUNDBLASTER 16 AND PEAVEY SPEAKERS: $199
- 14,400 FAX/MODEM: $169
- 80/250 INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP UNITS: $179

ada or Mexico. ²Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. MS-DOS and Microsoft are of Peavey Electronics Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of

[NOT YOUR EVERYDAY SERVICE.]

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES
PC USERS • 1993

Low-priced PCs are a dime a dozen these days. But competitively priced PCs backed by superior service and support are definitely in the minority.

intel inside

Dell recently ranked highest in the 1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop PC Customer Satisfaction Study.‡ Otherwise known as the benchmark of desktop PC customer satisfaction. Almost 2,000 nose-to-the-grindstone, business PC users took part. So the next time you think about buying a cheap PC, think about this. Are you going to get ISO 9000 quality, plus outstanding service and support, all at a great price? Or are you going to get left holding the proverbial bag?

DELL™

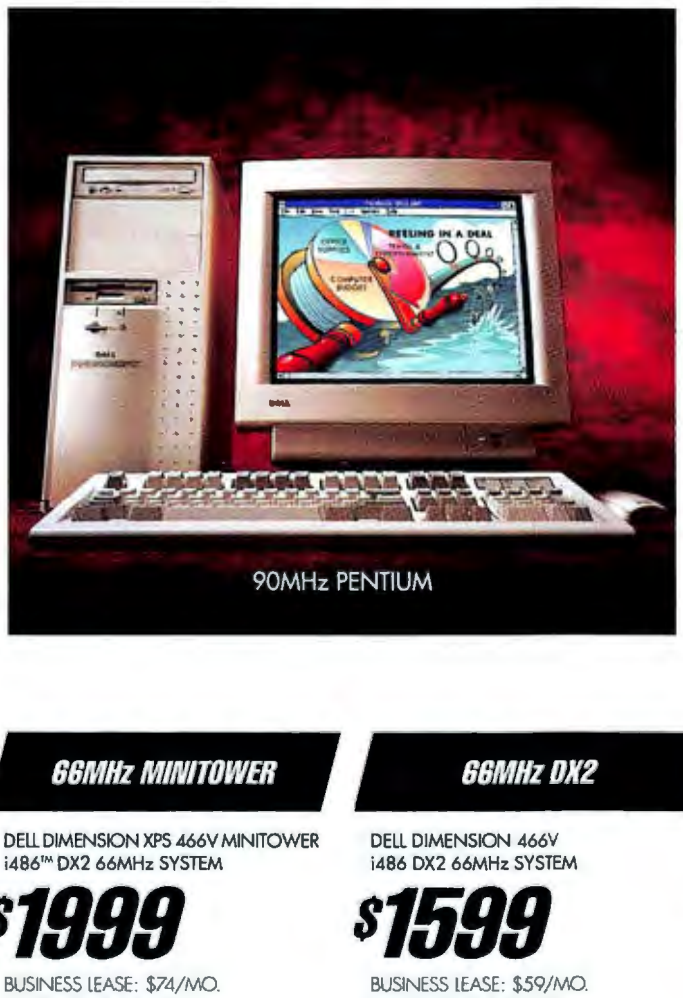
To Order, Call Us.

800-964-7085

Keycode #11EBN

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT • SAT 10AM-6PM CT • SUN 12PM-5PM CT
CANADA* 800-668-3021

NEW EVERY
LOW PRIC



90MHz PENTIUM MINITOWER

DELL DIMENSION XPS P90 MINITOWER
A PENTIUM-BASED 90MHz SYSTEM

$3899

BUSINESS LEASE: $140/MO.
ORDER CODE #500026

- NEW MINITOWER
- 16MB RAM
- 1GB ENHANCED IDE HARD DRIVE
- VS17 MONITOR (17" CRT, NI)
- 64 BIT #9 PCI 2MB VRAM VIDEO CARD
- NEC 3X CD ROM DRIVE (450KB/SEC TRANSFER RATE)
- 256KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.22/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

90MHz MI BEST

DELL DIMENSION XP
A PENTIUM-BASED 90

$2999

BUSINESS LEASE: $1
ORDER CODE #500

- NEW MINITOWER
- 8MB RAM
- 1GB ENHANCED IDE
- VS15 MONITOR (15"
- 64-BIT #9 PCI 2MB V VIDEO CARD
- 2X MULTI-SESSION C
- 256KB EXTERNAL CA
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE
- SPACESAVER KEYBOA
- MS-DOS 6.22/MICR WINDOWS 3.1/MC

66MHz MINITOWER

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V MINITOWER
i486™ DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$1999

BUSINESS LEASE: $74/MO.
ORDER CODE #400025

- NEW MINITOWER
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB HARD DRIVE
- VS15 MONITOR (15" CRT, NI)
- VL VIDEO CARD WITH 1MB VRAM
- 2X MULTI-SESSION CD ROM DRIVE
- 256KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.22/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

66MHz DX2

DELL DIMENSION 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$1599

BUSINESS LEASE: $59/MO.
ORDER CODE #300019

- 8MB RAM
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- VS15 MONITOR (15" CRT, NI)
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.22/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

50MHz SX2

DELL DIMENSION 450SV
i486 SX2™ 50MHz SYSTEM

$1299

BUSINESS LEASE: $48/MO.
ORDER CODE #300028

- 4MB RAM
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- VS14 MONITOR (14" CRT, NI)
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.22/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

33MHz PRO

DELL DIMENSION 433
i486 SX 33MHz SYST

$1149

BUSINESS LEASE: $43
ORDER CODE #3000

- 4MB RAM
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- VGA 800 MONITOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE
- SPACESAVER KEYBOA
- MS-DOS 6.22/MICR WINDOWS 3.1/MO

NEW EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

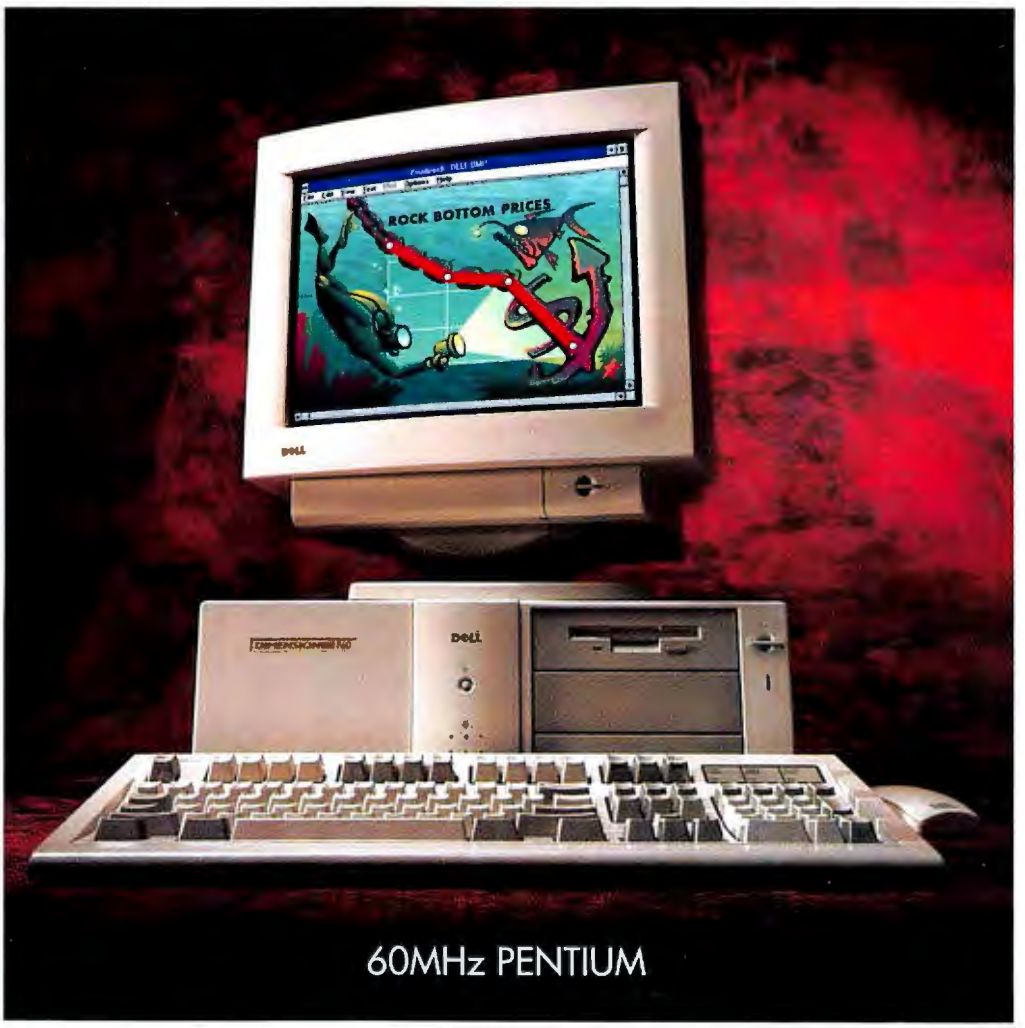
A 60MHz PENTIUM FOR UNDER $2 GRAND. **HOT NEW P90 FOR $2599 INSIDE!**

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P60
A PENTIUM™-BASED 60MHz SYSTEM

$1999

BUSINESS LEASE*: $70/MO.

- 8MB RAM
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- VS15 MONITOR (15" CRT, NI)
- PCI VIDEO CARD WITH 1MB VRAM
- 256KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.22/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE
- ORDER CODE **#500023**



Now you can get some of the latest desktop technology, like 60 and 90MHz Pentium processors, at prices equal to those cheapo PC guys. Of course, we include something you can't put a price on. Award-winning service and support.

DELL™

To Order, Call Us.

800-553-6054

Keycode #11EH4

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT • SAT 10AM-6PM CT • SUN 12PM-5PM CT
CANADA* 800-668-3021

intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR